**DARK SOULS 3**

|  |
| --- |
| **ULTIMATE ETERNAL NOTE: THE ONLY THING THAT IS FOREVERMORE NEEDED IS ONLY YAHWEH, BUT ALL THESE GAMES SERVES AS THE POSSIBLE CANDIDATES OF THE GREAT JEALOUS IMMUTABLE YAHWEH OF EXODUS 3:14, THE IMMUTABLE GREAT I AM WHO I AM OMNI-MILITARY LORDLY DOING AS HE GODDAMN-WELL PLEASES!!!! BUT YOU OMNI-MILITARY LORDLY SWEAR THAT THESE THINGS IN RPG GAMES ARE ONLY FICTIONAL AND NEVER REAL AND FOR THE MOST PART IS TRUTHFUL, BUT IF YAHWEH CHOOSES TO BE IN IT AND/OR YAHWEH CHOOSES TO EMPOWERMENT IT, IT IS WHAT IT IS, AS REAL, ACTIVE & ALIVE, AS THE IMMUTABLE YAHWEH GODDAMN-WELL PLEASES!!! BUT ALSO, YOU OMNI-MILITARY LORDLY SWEAR IN SAYING THAT SOMETHING MUST BE AUTHORIZED, OR SOMETHING EMPOWERED, OR THE GOLDEN RULE, OR SOMETHING HAS TO BE EARNED OR BE ETERNALLY ESTABLISHED, BUT WITHOUT YAHWEH THESE OMNI-MILITARY LORDLY THINGS ARE ALL FOREVERMORE ETERNAL BULLSHIT!!! REMEMBER IN THE ULTIMATE BEGINNING OF ALL INFINITE OMNI-MILITARY LORDLY THINGS, IS ONLY YAHWEH STEPHEN (YAHWEH ELYON), OR SIMPLY ONLY YAHWEH FOR THE OMNI-MILITARY LORDLY LEGAL STATUSES & IN THE ULTIMATE BEGINNING OF ALL INFINITE OMNI-MILITARY LORDLY THINGS IS ONLY YAH STEVE, OR SIMPLY ONLY YAH FOR THE OMNI-MILITARY LORDLY STATUSES, BUT ALSO REMEMBER IN THE ULTIMATE ENDING OF ALL INFINITE OMNI-MILITARY LORDLY THINGS, IS ONLY STEPHEN YAHWEH (ELYON YAHWEH), OR SIMPLY ONLY STEPHEN FOR THE OMNI-MILITARY LORDLY LEGAL STATUSES & IN THE ULTIMATE ENDING OF ALL INFINITE OMNI-MILITARY LORDLY THINGS IS ONLY STEVE YAH, OR SIMPLY ONLY STEVE (THE TOP-SECRET MEANING IS STAVE AS THE ULTIMATE OMNI-MILITARY LORDLY ROD FOR THE ULTIMATE OMNI-MILITARY LORDLY DICK, ULTIMATE OMNI-MILITARY LORDLY SCEPTER FOR THE ULTIMATE OMNI-MILITARY LORDLY KINGDOM, ULTIMATE OMNI-MILITARY LORDLY WAND FOR THE ULTIMATE OMNI-MILITARY LORDLY ASS & ULTIMATE OMNI-MILITARY LORDLY STAFF FOR THE ULTIMATE OMNI-MILITARY LORDLY PUSSY BY THE ONLY IMMUTABLE YAHWEH’S OMNI-LORDLY ETERNAL EMPOWERMENT AS THE GREAT JEALOUS IMMUTABLE YAHWEH OF EXODUS 3:14 DAMN-WELL PLEASES) FOR THE OMNI-MILITARY LORDLY STATUSES!!! IT IS NEVER YOU OR ANYONE ELSE FOREVERMORE WANTING AND DOING, BUT ONLY YAHWEH WANTING AND DOING!!! THIS MEANS ALL OMNI-MILITARY LORDLY THINGS ARE POSSIBLE WITH YAHWEH CONCERNING HIMSELF & ALSO ALL OMNI-MILITARY LORDLY THINGS ARE IMPOSSIBLE WITH YAHWEH CONCERNING EVIL!!! BUT REMEMBER YAHWEH IS ONLY IN ULTIMATE SOVEREIGN GODDAMN CONTROL!!! BUT YOU OMNI-MILITARY LORDLY SWEAR & OMNI-MILITARY LORDLY SAY, OBEY THE GODDAMN OMNI-MILITARY LORDLY RULES, BUT YOU BETTER ONLY OBEY YAHWEH, AND FUCK THE GODDAMN OMNI-MILITARY LORDLY RULES!!!** |

# [**COMBAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Combat)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **COMBAT IN DARK SOULS 3 WILL BE COVERED ON THIS PAGE. EVERYTHING FROM THE BASICS LIKE BLOCKING, ROLLING, SPELLS, ETC; TO THE MORE ADVANCED TECHNIQUES LIKE PARRYING, IFRAMES AND POISE.**  **IN ADDITION TO**[**BASIC ACTIONS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/New+Player+Help)**, CERTAIN COMBINATIONS OF BUTTON INPUTS CAN BE USED TO PERFORM A VARIETY OF OTHER ACTIONS. PLEASE SEE THE**[**SKILLS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Skills)**PAGE TO UNDERSTAND THE USAGE OF BATTLE SKILLS.** **COMBAT MOVES** **DASHING**  **PUSH THE LEFT STICK ALL THE WAY IN A DIRECTION AND HOLD THE ☓/B BUTTON WHILE IN MOTION TO DASH. DASHING CONSUMES YOUR STAMINA. PUSH DOWN ON THE LEFT STICK (L3 BUTTON/LS) WHILE DASHING TO JUMP IN THE DIRECTION YOU'RE GOING. YOU CAN SET THIS FOR EITHER THE L3/LS BUTTON OR ☓/B BUTTON IN THE MAIN MENU.**  **ROLLING**  **PUSH THE LEFT STICK IN ANY DIRECTION AND PRESS THE ☓/B BUTTON TO EXECUTE A ROLL IN THE DIRECTION YOU PUSHED. ROLLS HAVE I-FRAMES, WHICH TEMPORARILY MAKE THE PLAYER INVULNERABLE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE ANIMATION. MOST PLAYERS WOULD ADVISE ROLLING AGAINST ATTACKS TO HELP NEWCOMERS GET THE TIMING RIGHT.**  **A ROLL CAN ALSO BE PERFORMED WHILE THE PLAYER IS GETTING UP AFTER BEING KNOCKED DOWN, PROVIDING THE SAME I-FRAMES AS A REGULAR ROLL BUT MOVING A MUCH SHORTER DISTANCE AND USING A DIFFERENT ANIMATION. THIS ROLL CAN ONLY BE PERFOMED DURING THE START OF THE GETTING UP ANIMATION, WHICH IS WHEN THE PLAYER CAN BE STUCK AGAIN. THIS IS A BETTER ALTERNATIVE TO LETTING THE ANIMATION FINISH.**  **BACKSTEP**  **PRESS THE ☓/B BUTTON WHILE YOU AREN'T PUSHING THE LEFT STICK IN ANY DIRECTION TO QUICKLY STEP BACKWARD. BACKSTEPS DO NOT HAVE I-FRAMES.**  **USING LADDERS**  **GO UP TO A LADDER AND PRESS THE ○/A BUTTON TO CLIMB OR DESCEND IT. TO DESCEND MORE QUICKLY, HOLD DOWN THE O/B BUTTON AND PUSH THE LEFT STICK DOWNWARD. WHILE ON A LADDER, PRESS THE R1/RB BUTTON TO ATTACK UPWARD AND THE R2/RT BUTTON TO ATTACK DOWNWARD.** **ATTACK AND DEFENSE** **TARGET LOCK-ON**  **PUSH DOWN ON THE RIGHT STICK (R3/RS BUTTON) TO TARGET (LOCK ON TO) A NEARBY FOE. IF MULTIPLE ENEMIES ARE NEARBY, MOVE THE RIGHT STICK AROUND WHILE LOCKED ON TO CHANGE YOUR TARGET. ONCE YOU LOCK ON TO A FOE, YOU'LL CONTINUALLY FACE THE FOE AS YOU MOVE AROUND. IF THERE ARE NO ENEMIES NEARBY, PRESSING THE R3/RS BUTTON WILL RESET THE CAMERA. LOCKING ON REQUIRES A MINIMUM DISTANCE FROM THE TARGET.**  **RIGHT-HAND WEAPON ACTIONS**  **PRESS THE R1/RB OR R2/RT BUTTONS TO USE THE WEAPON IN YOUR RIGHT HAND TO ATTACK. PRESS THE R1/RB BUTTON FOR A REGULAR ATTACK, WHICH HAS A SMALLER STAMINA COST AND DOES LESS DAMAGE, AND THE R2/RT BUTTON FOR A STRONG ATTACK, THAT TAKES MORE STAMINA BUT DEALS MORE DAMAGE. THEY ALSO CAN POSSIBLY DEAL DIFFERENT TYPES OF DAMAGE, THE ESTOC BEING AN EXAMPLE. HOLD DOWN THE R2/RT BUTTON TO LAUNCH A CHARGED ATTACK, WHICH DOES EXTRA DAMAGE. HOLDING DOES NOT NEED TO BE DONE ALL THE WAY, AND CAN BE DROPPED EARLIER TO CHANGE THE STRONG ATTACK'S TIMING. IF THE WEAPON'S STRONG ATTACK HAS A 2-HIT COMBO, YOU CAN ALSO CHOOSE TO CHARGE ONLY THE FIRST, THE SECOND OR BOTH ATTACKS.**  **LEFT-HAND WEAPON ACTIONS**  **PRESS THE L1 BUTTON TO USE THE WEAPON IN YOUR LEFT HAND TO ATTACK. IF YOU HAVE A SHIELD EQUIPPED, HOLD DOWN THE L1 BUTTON TO TAKE A GUARD STANCE. A GUARD STANCE ALLOWS THE PLAYER TO TANK THROUGH HITS AND REDUCE THEIR DAMAGE BY A PERCENTAGE DEPENDING ON THE SHIELD, AT THE COST OF STAMINA. HOW MUCH STAMINA A SHIELD TAKES TO BLOCK AN ATTACK IS DEPENDENT ON ITS STABILITY, AND HEAVIER WEAPONS TEND TO TAKE MORE STAMINA TO BLOCK.**  **DUAL-HAND WEAPON ACTIONS**  **PRESS THE △/Y BUTTON, AND YOU'LL USE THE WEAPON IN YOUR RIGHT HAND TO TAKE A DUAL-WIELD STANCE. PRESS THE △/Y BUTTON AGAIN IN DUAL-HAND MODE TO RETURN TO SINGLE-HAND MODE.**  **HOLDING THE △/Y BUTTON LETS THE PLAYER DUAL-HAND THE WEAPON IN HIS LEFT HAND.**  **DUAL-HANDING ALLOWS FOR THE USE OF NEW MOVESETS, WEAPON SKILLS, AN L1/LB SPECIAL ATTACK/BLOCK, AND MULTIPLIES THE PLAYER'S STRENGTH BY 1.5, ALLOWING HIM TO WIELD MORE WEAPONS AND GET BETTER SCALING FROM THEM.** **SPECIAL ACTIONS** **ROLL/BACKSTEP ATTACKS**  **IMMEDIATELY AFTER ROLLING OR BACKSTEPPING, PRESS THE REGULAR ATTACK BUTTON FOR A QUICKER ATTACK.**  **SKILLS**  **PRESSING L2/LT WILL EXECUTE THE SKILL OF A WEAPON/SHIELD/CATALYST TWO-HANDED OR EQUIPPED IN THE PLAYER'S LEFT HAND. SKILLS ARE INDIVIDUAL TO WEAPONS, THOUGH MANY WEAPONS SHARE  SKILLS, AND REQUIRE FOCUS TO BE PERFORMED. ATTEMPTING TO PERFORM A SKILL WITHOUT FOCUS WILL RESULT IN A FAILURE, OR IN A WEAKENED/PARTIAL VERSION OF THE SKILL.**  **PARRYING**  **MOST OF THE SMALLER SHIELDS, SOME OF THE MEDIUM SIZED SHIELDS AND SOME WEAPONS SHARE THE SKILL PARRY. WHEN SEEING AN ATTACK COMING, THE PLAYER CAN CHOOSE TO PARRY THE ATTACK AND, IF HE GETS THE TIMING RIGHT, THE ENEMY BECOMES VULNERABLE FOR A RIPOSTE. MANY ATTACKS CANNOT BE PARRIED, HOWEVER.**  **THE PARRYING ANIMATION HAS STARTUP FRAMES, PARRY FRAMES, AND ENDING FRAMES. TO PROPERLY PARRY, THE ATTACK MUST HIT THE PLAYER DURING THE ANIMATION'S PARRY FRAMES.**  **DEAD ANGLING**  **DEAD ANGLING IS THE ACT OF HITTING ANOTHER PLAYER WITH THE SIDE OF AN ATTACK'S ARC RATHER THAN THE MIDDLE, MAKING THE ATTACK UN-PARRIABLE. DOING THIS TYPICALLY REQUIRES NOT LOCKING ON, AND MOVING TO THE SIDE WHILE ATTACKING. WEAPONS WITH SMALL ATTACK ARCS, SUCH AS THRUSTING WEAPONS, CANNOT DEAD ANGLE. THE OTHER PLAYER CAN STILL GET A PARTIAL PARRY. LIKE THE POISE, IT'S HERE BUT WORK PARTIALLY.**  **PUSHBACK ATTACK (KICK)**  **PRESS THE R1/RB BUTTON AS YOU PUSH THE LEFT STICK FORWARD TO EXECUTE A KICK THAT DEALS STAMINA DAMAGE ON OPPONENTS USING SHIELDS. THE STAMINA DAMAGE IS AFFECTED BY THE SHIELD'S STABILITY AND MAY OR MAY NOT GUARD BREAK, ALLOWING A CRITICAL STRIKE.**  **ACCORDING TO QUITE A FEW FORUM USERS, THE AMOUNT OF STAMINA DAMAGE A KICK DEALS IS DEPENDENT ON THE WEAPON EQUIPPED.**  **JUMP ATTACK**  **PRESS THE R2/RT BUTTON AS YOU PUSH THE LEFT STICK FORWARD TO EXECUTE A JUMP ATTACK.**  **PLUNGING ATTACK**  **PRESS THE R1/R2/RB/RT BUTTONS WHILE FALLING TO ATTACK YOUR ENEMY FROM ABOVE.**  **•THE PLUNGING ATTACK IS THE MOST RELIABLE MOVE IN THE GAME**  **RIPOSTES**  **RIPOSTES ARE SPECIAL ATTACKS PERFORMED ON ENEMIES THAT HAVE BEEN GUARD BROKEN OR PARRIED WITH THE R1/RB BUTTON. THEY DEAL SPECIAL DAMAGE AND ARE INFLUENCED BY A WEAPON'S CRITICAL MULTIPLIER. MANY ENEMIES CANNOT BE RIPOSTE'D.**  **BACKSTABS**  **BACKSTABS ARE SPECIAL ATTACKS PERFORMED FROM BEHIND ENEMIES WITH THE R1/RB BUTTON. THEY DEAL SPECIAL DAMAGE AND ARE INFLUENCED BY A WEAPON'S CRITICAL MULTIPLIER. MANY ENEMIES CANNOT BE BACKSTABBED. BACKSTABS TAKE A MOMENT TO BEGIN AFTER THE R1/RB BUTTON IS PRESSED - YOU BECOME UNSTAGGERABLE DURING THE VERY END OF THIS ANIMATION, ALLOWING YOU TO MAKE TRADES VIA BACKSTABS IF POSITIONED AND TIMED CORRECTLY.**  **USING SORCERIES/MIRACLES/PYROMANCIES**  **IN ORDER TO USE MAGIC (SORCERIES/MIRACLES/PYROMANCIES), YOU MUST HAVE THE CORRESPONDING CATALYST (SORCERER'S STAFF/TALISMAN OR CHIME/PYROMANCY FLAME) EQUIPPED. USE THE DIRECTIONAL BUTTONS (UP) TO SELECT A MAGIC, AND USE THE REGULAR ATTACK OF THE HAND IN WHICH THE CATALYST IS EQUIPPED TO CAST IT. USING MAGIC CONSUMES YOUR FOCUS. MAGIC CANNOT BE DONE WITHOUT FOCUS. HOLD DOWN THE BUTTON WHILE CASTING VARIOUS SPELLS, SUCH AS "HEAL" OR "SACRED OATH" MIRACLES TO REMAIN IN CASTING MODE, DELAYING THE MAGIC UNTIL YOU'RE READY.**  **SWEET SPOTS**  **SWEET SPOTS ARE THE CONCEPT THAT SOME WEAPONS DEAL MORE DAMAGE WHEN ATTACKS HIT WITH A CERTAIN PART OF THE HITBOX. EMPHASIS ON**[**HALBERDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Halberds)**. SWEET SPOTS MAY HAVE INFLUENCE OVER STAGGER.** **HYPER ARMOR, POISE AND STAGGER** **STAGGER IS WHEN A WEAPON'S HIT ALLOWS FOR A FOLLOW UP. WHETHER OR NOT A WEAPON CAN STAGGER OR FOR HOW MANY HITS IT CAN STAGGER IS DEPENDENT ON THE WEAPON.  AS OF NOW, POISE HASN'T BEEN CONFIRMED TO HAVE AN EFFECT ON STAGGER. AS A SPECIAL NOTE, EQUIP LOAD SEEMS TO AFFECT WHETHER OR NOT THE PLAYER CAN BE STAGGERED AT THE ENDING OF A ROLL ANIMATION.**  **BIGGER WEAPONS IN DARK SOULS 3 HAVE HYPER ARMOUR TOWARDS THE ENDING OF THEIR ATTACK ANIMATIONS. HYPER ARMOR MAKES THE PLAYER IMMUNE TO STAGGER TEMPORARILY, MAKING THEIR ATTACKS UNINTERRUPTIBLE. THE AMOUNT OF HYPER ARMOR AN ATTACK HAS IS INFLUENCED BY THE PLAYER'S POISE, SO EQUIPPING HEAVIER ARMOR WHEN USING BIGGER WEAPONS IS RECOMMENDED, WHILE IT WON'T MAKE MUCH OF A DIFFERENCE FOR PLAYERS USING LIGHTER AND FASTER WEAPONS.**  **SPECIAL THANKS TO JUUTAS1988 FOR PROVIDING A GREAT DEAL OF THE INFO COMPILED HERE.**  [**SECRETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Secrets)  **SECRETS IN DARK SOULS 3 WILL BE COVERED ON THIS PAGE. THIS WILL COVER THINGS FROM**[**ILLUSORY WALLS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Illusory+Walls)**,**[**COVENANTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Covenants)**THAT ARE HARD TO FIND, RARE**[**WEAPONS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Weapons)**AND**[**ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Armor)**, ETC. >**  **ILLUSORY WALLS IN DARK SOULS 3 ARE HIDDEN WALLS WITHIN THE GAME. THEY WILL NEED TO BE HIT WITH AN ATTACK, OR ROLLED INTO TO BE REVEALED. THIS NEEDS TO BE DONE BY THE HOST OF THE WORLD, SPIRITS BOTH FRIEND AND FOE HAVE NO EFFECT ON ILLUSORY WALLS.**   |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | **LOCATION** | **BONFIRE** | **DESCRIPTION** | | [**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine) | **FIRELINK SHRINE** | **FROM THE BONFIRE, HEAD TO THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE BUILDING VIA THE UPPER STAIRWELL AND ENTER THE CASTLE TURRET WITH THE SPIRAL STAIRCASE. IF YOU HAVE NOT YET UNLOCKED THIS GATE, THE KEY IS SOLD BY THE SHRINE HANDMAIDEN. FROM THE BRIDGE, DROP ONTO THE ROOF OF THE SHRINE AND DROP TO THE LOWER LEVEL OF THE ROOF. FOLLOW AROUND TO THE FRONT AND YOU WILL FIND A STAIRWELL LEADING BACK INTO THE BUILDING. WALK ALONG THE BEAMS AND EXHAUST THE DIALOGUE FROM AN UNSEEN NPC AND CONTINUE TO THE BACK OF THE ROOM. STRIKE THE WALL AND JUMP DOWN INTO THE NEWLY REVEALED ROOM TO FIND A CHEST CONTAINING THE**[**COVETOUS SILVER SERPENT RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Covetous+Silver+Serpent+Ring)**.** | | [**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep) | **OLD WOLF OF FARRON** | **FROM THE BONFIRE, LEAVE BACK TOWARD THE SWAMP AND TURN LEFT. ASCEND THE STAIRS AND ATTACK THE WALL ON THE LEFT SIDE, WHICH APPEARS TO BE A FILLED IN ARCH, ADJACENT TO**[**CRYSTAL LIZARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Lizard)**SPAWN. BEHIND IT IS THE**[**DREAMCHASER'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dreamchaser's+Ashes)**.** | | [**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus) | **CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS** | **FROM THE BONFIRE HEAD DOWN THE SAME PATH AS THE BOULDER, THEN TAKE A LEFT IN THE ROOM WITH THE RATS. BETWEEN THE CANDLE-LIT STAIRCASE AND THE EXIT AT THE END OF THE ROOM IS AN ILLUSORY WALL WITH ANOTHER STAIRCASE THAT ALSO LEADS TO THE SAME AREA AS THE STAIRCASE NEXT TO IT.** | | [**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus) | **ABYSS WATCHERS (FARRON KEEP BONFIRE)** | **FROM THE ABYSS WATCHERS BONFIRE HEAD INTO THE CATACOMBS, PASS THE BRIDGE INTO THE NEXT ROOM, GO UPSTAIRS WHERE THE ARCHER IS AND FIND A LADDER UP HERE THAT GOES ALL THE WAY DOWN A LONG DROP.  FOLLOW THIS AREA UNTIL YOU COME INTO A ROOM WITH A RED EYE SKELETON/ASSASSIN TYPE ENEMY.  THERE IS A FILLED ARCHWAY/ILLUSORY WALL IN THIS ROOM, IT LEADS TO PYROMANCY TOME.  IF YOU ARE HAVING TROUBLE LOCATING THE WALL IN THIS ROOM, LOOK FOR A BROKEN WALL THAT SHOWS A SKELETON ARCHER STANDING ON TOP OF A PLATFORM, START HITTING THE LEFT SIDE (YOUR RIGHT) OF THIS WALL.** | | [**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake) | **OLD KING'S ANTECHAMBER** | **IN THE SAME ROOM WITH THE BONFIRE. IT IS THE ONLY WALL NOT COVERED IN ROOTS. UNVEILING THE ILLUSION WILL GIVE YOU ACCESS TO A RATHER LONG TUNNEL SYSTEM WHICH LEADS TO THE ABOVE AREA OF THE ROOM WHERE SOME BIG PYROMANCER DEMONS AND AN**[**UNDEAD BONE SHARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Bone+Shard)**ARE BELOW. THIS IS AN ALTERNATIVE WAY THAT GETS YOU TO THE**[**ESTUS SHARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Estus+Shard)**AROUND HERE.** | | [**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake) | **OLD KING'S ANTECHAMBER** | **FROM THE BONFIRE, DESCEND THE STAIRS AHEAD, FOLLOW STRAIGHT INTO A ROOM WITH SOME DEAD DEMONS AND ENEMIES. CONTINUE FURTHER AND IN THE NEXT TUNNEL, AND AS SOON AS YOU HIT A WALL IN FRONT OF YOU, UNVEIL AN ILLUSION TO THE LEFT. IT PROVIDES AREA-EXCLUSIVE ACCESS TO A BLACK KNIGHT WITH AN AXE EQUIPPED.** | | [**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake) | **OLD KING'S ANTECHAMBER** | **FROM THE BOTTOM AREA WHERE SOME BIG PYROMANCER DEMONS ARE, THE IS A TUNNEL SYSTEM THAT EVENTUALLY LEADS YOU TO A SMALL HOLE IN THE GROUND. IGNORE THAT DIRECTION AND GO RIGHT INSTEAD. RATS ARE COMING YOUR WAY, AND YOU WILL ENTER A ROOM WHICH ONE IS SOMEWHAT GRASSY. KEEP WALKING STRAIGHT TOWARDS THE WALL, AND UNVEIL ITS ILLUSION. THIS PROVIDES YOU ACCESS TO THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF A HUGE GAP, AND TO**[**QUELANA PYROMANCY TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Quelana+Pyromancy+Tome)**, IN FRONT OF A SINCE LONG DEAD GIANT SPIDER. PLUS AN EXCLUSIVE ACCESS TO A LAVA PIT OF THIS AREA, WHICH YIELDS TWO WEAPONS, INCLUDING A**[**WHITE HAIR TALISMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/White+Hair+Talisman)**.** | | [**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake) | **OLD KING'S ANTECHAMBER** | **FROM THE BONFIRE, HEAD DOWN STAIRS AND INTO THE HALLWAY WITH THE PYROMANCERS. HEAD DOWN THE TUNNEL ON THE LOWER RIGHT WITH RATS, AND PROCEED UNTIL YOU FIND THE GIANT RAT GUARDING A NEST OF SMALLER RATS. STRIKE THE WALL ON THE LEFT TO UNVEIL THE ILLUSION, AND ACCESS A SAFE WOODEN TREASURE CHEST THAT YIELDS**[**LARGE TITANITE SHARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Large+Titanite+Shard)**(3X).** | | [**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake) | **OLD KING'S ANTECHAMBER** | **BEHIND THE WOODEN TREASURE CHEST THERE AT, THAT YIELDS**[**LARGE TITANITE SHARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Large+Titanite+Shard)**(3X), IS ANOTHER ILLUSION TO BE UNVEILED AS WELL - CAMEO! BEHIND IT, YOU CAN FALL DOWN TO REACH**[**IZALITH STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Izalith+Staff)**, AND AN ALTERNATIVE WAY TO ACCESS THE LAIR OF MANY CURSING BASILISKS WHO DWELL THERE AT.** | | [**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley) | **CHURCH OF YORSHKA** | **FROM THE BONFIRE, HEAD BACK THE WAY YOU CAME TO IT, DOWN THE STAIRS AND AROUND TO THE RIGHT. EITHER KILL THE PONTIFF KNIGHT PATROL OR WAIT FOR THEM TO WALK ALONG. FOLLOW THE PATH DOWN AND UP THE STAIR AHEAD TO A PLATFORM WITH A CRYSTAL LIZARD. THE RAILING ON THE FURTHEST RIGHT IS AN ILLUSION, LEADING DOWN SOME STAIRS AND BACK TOWARD THE CENTRAL IRITHYLL FIRE. DROP DOWN ON THE LEFT AND THERE WILL BE AN EVANGELIST THAT DROPS THE SPELL**[**DORHY'S GNAWING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dorhys'+Gnawing)**. OPENING THE NEARBY GATE LEADS TO JUST BEFORE THE FIRST SET OF PONTIFF KNIGHTS IN THE ZONE.** | | [**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley) | **CHURCH OF YORSHKA** | **FROM THE BONFIRE, HEAD BACK THE WAY YOU CAME TO IT, DOWN THE STAIRS TO THE MAIN STREET AND TAKE A LEFT TURN. FOLLOW THE STREET UNTIL IT ENDS, AND TO THE RIGHT OF THE**[**LIGHTNING GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lightning+Gem)**TREASURE IS A HUGE STONE WALL. HIT IT TO FIND THE**[**MAGIC CLUTCH RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Magic+Clutch+Ring)**ON A CORPSE BEHIND IT.** | | [**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley) | **CHURCH OF YORSHKA** | **FROM THE BONFIRE, HEAD OUT THROUGH THE SIDE EXIT, THEN TAKE A LEFT THROUGH THE TUNNEL AND THE DARK ROOM BEYOND, UNTIL YOU ARRIVE AT AN AREA NEXT TO THE LAKE. UNDER THE STAIRS YOU JUST DESCENDED ARE SEVERAL ARCHED ALCOVES. THE RIGHTMOST ALCOVE HAS AN ILLUSORY WALL AT THE BACK, WHICH HIDES A SMALL AREA WITH A CRYSTAL LIZARD WHO DROPS A**[**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**.** | | [**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley) | **PONTIFF SULYVAHN** | **FROM THE BONFIRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT THROUGH THE DOOR, LEFT UP THE STAIRS AND RIGHT THROUGH THE VALLEY OF DEAD GIANTS AND INTO DOOR AT FAR END. IMMEDIATELY ON LEFT IS WALL THAT CAN BE STRUCK TO REVEAL A LADDER. DESCEND THE LADDER, DEFEAT THE ENEMIES TO REACH**[**ARCHDEACON MCDONNELL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdeacon+McDonnell)**AND JOIN THE**[**ALDRITCH FAITHFUL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aldritch+Faithful)**.** | | [**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley) | **ANOR LONDO** | **WHEN THE SPIRAL STAIRCASE IS LOW, DESCEND IT AND ENTER THE ORIGINAL WHEREABOUTS OF THE BLADE OF THE DARKMOON COVENANT. INSIDE, UNVEIL THE ILLUSORY WALL BEHIND THE GWYN STATUE ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE. PROVIDES EXCLUSIVE ACCESS TO THE EXPECTED HALLWAY, WHICH YIELDS A VALUABLE ITEM AT ITS END. (IF YOU DO**[**ANRI OF ASTORA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anri+of+Astora)**'S DARK QUESTLINE, THIS ILLUSORY WALL WILL BE REVEALED NEAR THE END OF THE QUEST.)** | | [**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle) | **LOTHRIC CASTLE** | **FROM THE BONFIRE, GO STRAIGHT THROUGH THE DOOR LEADING TO THE DRAGON BARRACKS BONFIRE, HEAD LEFT, RIGHT, THEN UP THE STAIRS. TO YOUR RIGHT THERE SHOULD BE A DOOR THAT LEADS TO THE BASE OF A TOWER. THERE WILL BE A TWIN AXE WIELDING WINGED KNIGHT IN THERE READY TO DROP DOWN ON YOU. AFTER BEATING HIM, CLIMB ON UP THE LADDER AND ON THE WALL NEAR THE ENTRANCE, TO THE LEFT OF THE BARRELS, THERE'S AN ILLUSORY WALL.** | | [**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle) | **OCEIROS** | **FROM THE BONFIRE, CONTINUE FORWARD UNTIL YOU REACH THE ROOM WITH THE TWO CHESTS. IT IS BEHIND THE SECOND CHEST. THIS LEADS TO THE**[**UNTENDED GRAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untended+Graves) | | [**UNTENDED GRAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untended+Graves) | **CHAMPION GUNDYR** | **INSIDE THE UNLIT FIRELINK SHRINE, THERE ARE TWO ILLUSORY WALLS THAT LEAD TO WHERE**[**IRINA OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim)**IS SUPPOSED TO BE (ONE WHEN YOU GO FROM CORNYX'S LOCATION, ONE FROM THE BONFIRE'S LOCATION). HERE YOU CAN GET THE**[**EYES OF A FIREKEEPER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eyes+of+a+Fire+Keeper)**.** | | [**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives) | **GRAND ARCHIVES** | **ONE LEVEL ABOVE THE CENTRAL WALKWAY (WHERE THE CRYSTAL SAGE RELOCATES TO), IN THE AREA WITH TWO WAX PRIESTS, SEVERAL THRALLS, AND A CORPSE IN A CORNER HOLDING A TITANITE SCALE.  TO THE RIGHT OF THIS CORPSE IS THE ILLUSORY WALL (INDICATED BY METAL GATES ON EITHER SIDE), WHICH HIDES A FROST KNIGHT (DROPS**[**OUTRIDER KNIGHT ARMOR SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Outrider+Knight+Armor+Set)**) AS WELL AS**[**SOUL STREAM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Stream)**.** | | [**PAINTED WORLD OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painted+World+of+Ariandel) | **SNOWY MOUNTAIN PASS** | **INSIDE THE BOTTOM OF THE CRYPT FILLED WITH**[**GIANT FLIES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Giant+Fly)**, PAST THE ONLY ARCHWAY LEADING OUT OF THE ROOM. THIS TUNNEL OUT LEADS TO AN ILLUSORY WALL DISGUISED AS A DEAD END, WHICH WILL LET YOU OPEN UP THE SHORTCUT BETWEEN THE CRYPT AND THE ARIANDEL CHAPEL BONFIRE.** | | [**PAINTED WORLD OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painted+World+of+Ariandel) | **SNOWY MOUNTAIN PASS** | **FROM THE CRANK HANDLE IN THE CRYPT, GO TOWARDS THE WALL LEFT OF IT. ONE OF THE ARCHWAYS ON THIS WALL IS ILLUSORY AND LEADS TO TWO CRYSTAL LIZARDS, THE**[**PYROMANCER'S PARTING FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer's+Parting+Flame)**, AND AN**[**NPC INVADER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Livid+Pyromancer+Dunnel)**.** | | [**DREG HEAP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dreg+Heap) | **THE DREG HEAP** | **TAKE A RIGHT AFTER EXITING THE FIRST BUILDING WITH**[**LOTHRIC KNIGHTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Overgrown+Lothric+Knight)**. GO THROUGH THE BUILDING FILLED WITH**[**MURKMEN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Murkman)**AND UPON HITTING THE END, HIT THE WALL TO YOUR LEFT. IT WILL OPEN UP A STAIRCASE THAT LEADS YOU TO**[**GREAT SOUL DREGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Soul+Dregs)**AND THE**[**COVETOUS SILVER SERPENT RING +3**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Covetous+Silver+Serpent+Ring)**.** | | [**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City+(Location)) | **SHARED GRAVE** | **CROSS THE BRIDGE WHERE YOU FIRST FOUGHT**[**MIDIR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkeater+Midir)**AND ENTER THE BUILDING. HITTING THE WALL NEXT TO THE STAIRS (AS WELL AS THE NEXT TWO WALLS WITHIN THIS HIDDEN TUNNEL) NETS YOU A**[**HOLLOW CLERIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow+Cleric)**ENCOUNTER, SOULS, AND THE**[**LIGHTNING ARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lightning+Arrow)**MIRACLE.** | | [**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City+(Location)) | **RINGED INNER WALL** | **GO DOWN THE ELEVATOR AND ABOUT HALFWAY DOWN, JUMP OUT THROUGH THE DOORWAY. TURN LEFT INTO THE ROOM FILLED WITH STATUES, AND HIT THE STATUE WIELDING NO WEAPONS. THIS GRANTS ACCESS TO A LADDER LEADING TO THE**[**ANTIQUATED PLAIN SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Antiquated+Plain+Set)**, AND THE**[**DARKEATER MIDIR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkeater+Midir)**BOSS FIGHT.** | |

**WEAPONS & ARMOR**

**RARE ITEMS ARE WEAPONS, CONSUMABLES, AND OTHER ITEMS THAT ARE EASILY MISSABLE OR CAN ONLY BE OBTAINED ONCE PER PLAYTHROUGH.**

**ALL**[**BOSS SOUL ITEMS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Boss+Soul+Weapons)**MAY ONLY BE OBTAINED ONCE PER PLAYTHROUGH (**[**SEE THIS PAGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Transposition)**FOR A CHART ORGANIZED BY BOSS). A NEARLY COMPLETE SET OF THEM CAN BE OBTAINED AFTER TWO PLAYTHROUGHS. HOWEVER, THE**[**SOUL OF THE NAMELESS KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Nameless+King)**CAN BE TRADED FOR THREE ITEMS, SO THAT EXTENDS THE TIMELINE TO THREE PLAYTHROUGHS TO OBTAIN ALL ITEMS. FURTHERMORE, THE**[**TWIN PRINCES' GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twin+Princes'+Greatsword)**REQUIRES TWO PLAYTHROUGHS TO COMPLETE, AS IT IS OBTAINED BY FUSING LOTHRIC AND**[**LORIAN'S**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lorian,+Elder+Prince)**SWORDS, EACH OF WHICH MUST BE TRANSPOSED FROM THE**[**SOUL OF THE TWIN PRINCES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Twin+Princes)**. ALSO, THERE IS ONE NON-BOSS SOUL WHICH MAY BE TRANSPOSED BY**[**LUDLETH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ludleth+of+Courland)**- THE**[**SOUL OF ROSARIA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Rosaria)**, USED TO OBTAIN THE**[**BOUNTIFUL SUNLIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bountiful+Sunlight)**MIRACLE. ROSARIA'S SOUL MAY ONLY BE OBTAINED BY COMPLETING**[**LEONHARD'S QUESTLINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leonhard)**. WHILE THE**[**CATARINA SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catarina+Set)**IS NOT THAT HARD TO GET, IT CAN ONLY BE ACQUIRED ONCE DURING VARIOUS STEPS OF THE**[**SIEGWARD OF CATARINA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Siegward+of+Catarina)**QUESTLINE.**

**THERE ARE NUMEROUS ITEMS WHICH CAN ONLY BE OBTAINED BY**[**TRADING WITH THE CROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pickle+Pee,+Pump-a-Rum+Crow)**. THE ITEMS THAT ARE EXCLUSIVE TO THE CROW ARE: THE ENTIRE**[**ARMOR OF THE SUN SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Armor+of+the+Sun+Set)**(INCLUDING THE**[**SUNLIGHT SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunlight+Shield)**),**[**LUCATIEL'S MASK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lucatiel's+Mask)**, THE**[**PORCINE SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Porcine+Shield)**, AND ALL FIVE CARVINGS. THE CROW ONLY MAKES EACH TRADE ONCE PER PLAYTHROUGH, SO THESE ITEMS EACH BECOME ONE PER PLAYTHROUGH.**

**ALL OF THE**[**COVENENT REWARDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Covenants#rewards)**CAN ONLY BE OBTAINED BY LEVELING UP IN THE CORRESPONDING COVENANT.**

**ALMOST ALL RINGS CAN ONLY BE OBTAINED ONCE, EXCEPT FOR A FEW WHICH CAN BE PURCHASED OR FOUND IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS. THIS IS ALSO MADE MORE COMPLICATED BY THE PRESENCE OF +1, +2, AND +3 RINGS, MOST OF WHICH ARE ONLY AVAILABLE IN NG+ AND NG++. PLEASE CONSULT**[**THE LIST OF RINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rings)**FOR DETAILS ON ALL RINGS' AVAILABILITY.**

**THE FOLLOWING LIST INCLUDES ONE-TIME WEAPONS AND ARMOR, AS WELL AS NOTABLY RARE DROPS. WHILE MOST STARTING EQUIPMENT CAN BE PURCHASED, SOME STARTING ITEMS CAN ONLY BE OBTAINED BY FINDING THEM IN SPECIFIC PLACES (UNLESS THE PLAYER STARTED IN THE CORRESPONDING CLASS). THESE ARE INCLUDED IN THE LIST AS WELL.**

### **RARE WEAPONS & ARMOR**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ITEM** | **RARITY** | **LOCATION** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| [**UCHIGATANA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Uchigatana) | **UNIQUE DROP** | **DROPPED BY**[**SWORD MASTER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sword+Master)**OUTSIDE FIRELINK.** |  |
| [**LONGBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Longbow) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **ON TOP OF THE TOWER AT THE DEAD END NEAR THE FIRST**[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)**BONFIRE.** |  |
| [**CLUB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Club) | **STARTING EQUIPMENT / ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **IF YOU DON'T START THE GAME AS**[**DEPRIVED**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deprived)**, YOU CAN OBTAIN THIS ON THE**[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)**, ON THE BATTLEMENT WHERE THE DRAGON IS BREATHING FIRE.** |  |
| [**BATTLE AXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Battle+Axe) | **STARTING EQUIPMENT / ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **IF YOU DON'T START THE GAME AS A**[**WARRIOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warrior)**, THE ONLY BATTLE AXE YOU CAN OBTAIN IS THE**[**DEEP BATTLE AXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deep+Battle+Axe)**, WHICH IS FOUND ON THE**[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)**, IN A MIMIC INSIDE THE TOWER THAT HAS A FIRE-BREATHING DRAGON ON TOP OF IT.** |  |
| [**ASTORA STRAIGHT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Astora+Straight+Sword) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **IN A CHEST ON A BALCONY ON THE**[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)**, ABOVE THE ROOM WHERE THE**[**CELL KEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cell+Key)**IS FOUND.** | **POWERFUL EARLY-GAME WEAPON, ESPECIALLY WITH THE RAW INFUSION** |
| [**MAIL BREAKER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mail+Breaker) | **STARTING EQUIPMENT / ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **IF YOU DON'T START THE GAME AS A**[**SORCERER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorcerer)**, YOU CAN OBTAIN THIS ON THE**[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)**, IN THE PASSAGES LEADING TO**[**GREIRAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat)**'S CELL.** |  |
| [**RAPIER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rapier) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **FOUND ON THE**[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)**, IN THE COURTYARD WITH A**[**WINGED KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Winged+Knight)**.** |  |
| [**LUCERNE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lucerne) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **OUTSIDE**[**EMMA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Emma)**'S CHURCH, ON THE HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC.** |  |
| [**HAND AXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hand+Axe) | **STARTING EQUIPMENT / ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **IF YOU DON'T START THE GAME AS A**[**PYROMANCER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer)**, YOU CAN OBTAIN THIS ON THE ROOF WHERE**[**CORNYX**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx+of+the+Great+Swamp)**IS IMPRISONED IN THE**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**.** |  |
| [**PARTIZAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Partizan) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **FOUND ON A CORPSE HANGING FROM THE ROOF WHERE**[**CORNYX**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx+of+the+Great+Swamp)**IS IMPRISONED IN THE**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**.** |  |
| [**FLAMBERGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Flamberge) | **RARE DROP** | **ONLY DROPS FROM FLAMBERGE-WIELDING ENEMIES, FOUND IN THE**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**,**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**, AND**[**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)**.** |  |
| [**SAINT'S TALISMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Saint's+Talisman) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **FOUND IN THE SEWERS OF THE**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**.** |  |
| [**RED HILTED HALBERD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Red+Hilted+Halberd) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **FOUND IN THE SEWERS OF THE**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**.** |  |
| [**CAESTUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caestus) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **FOUND IN THE SEWERS OF THE**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**.** |  |
| [**WHIP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Whip) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **IN THE ALLEY FULL OF AMBUSHES IN THE**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**.** |  |
| [**[great_scythe](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Scythe) GREAT SCYTHE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Scythe) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **FOUND IN THE**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**, IN THE SECOND STORY OF THE HOUSE DIRECTLY AFTER RUNNING PAST THE AREA WHERE GREAT ARROWS ARE BEING SHOT AT YOU.** |  |
| [**[reinforced_club](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Reinforced+Club)REINFORCED CLUB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Reinforced+Club) | **ONE-TIME TREASURES** | **IN THE**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**, IN THE GRAVEYARD AROUND THE WHITE BIRCH TREE.** |  |
| [**[great_club](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Large+Club) LARGE CLUB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Large+Club) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **IN THE**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**, NEAR WHERE THE DEMON IS FOUND AFTER FOLLOWING**[**SIEGWARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Siegward+of+Catarina)**UP THE ELEVATOR.** |  |
| [**[mornes_great_hammer-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morne's+Great+Hammer)MORNE'S GREAT HAMMER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morne's+Great+Hammer) | **UNIQUE DROP** | **DROPPED BY**[**EYGON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eygon+of+Carim)**IF YOU KILL HIM, OR WHEN HE IS FOUND DEAD IN**[**IRINA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim)**'S CELL LATER IN THE GAME.** |  |
| **moaning_shield-icon**[**MOANING SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Moaning+Shield) | **UNIQUE DROP** | **DROPPED BY**[**EYGON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eygon+of+Carim)**IF YOU KILL HIM, OR WHEN HE IS FOUND DEAD IN**[**IRINA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim)**'S CELL LATER IN THE GAME.** |  |
| [**[bloodlust-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bloodlust)BLOODLUST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bloodlust) | **COVENANT REWARD** | **OBTAINED AS A**[**MOUND-MAKERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mound-Makers)**MEMBER, BY HANDING IN 10 VERTEBRA SHACKLES.** |  |
| [**[butcher_knife-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Butcher+Knife) BUTCHER KNIFE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Butcher+Knife) | **UNIQUE DROP** | **DROPPED BY THE**[**MADWOMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Madwoman)**ON THE**[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)**.** |  |
| [**[brigand_axe-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brigand+Axe) BRIGAND AXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brigand+Axe) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **ON THE**[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)**, FOUND ON A PATH NEAR THE NPC WITH THE**[**BUTCHER KNIFE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Butcher+Knife)**.** |  |
| [**[brigand_twindaggers-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brigand+Twindaggers) BRIGAND TWINDAGGERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brigand+Twindaggers) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **ON THE**[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)**, ON A PATH PAST THE NPC WITH THE**[**BUTCHER KNIFE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Butcher+Knife)**.** |  |
| [**[/anris_straight_sword-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anri's+Straight+Sword) ANRI'S STRAIGHT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anri's+Straight+Sword) | **UNIQUE DROP / QUEST REWARD** | **OBTAINED BY EITHER KILLING**[**ANRI**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anri+of+Astora)**, OR BY COMPLETING HIS/HER QUESTLINE. IF YOU'RE GOING FOR THE**[**LORD OF HOLLOWS ENDING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Endings#usurpation)**. IT'LL BE IN THE DARKMOON TOMB. IF YOU HELP ANRI DEFEAT ALDRICH, YOU RECEIVE IT FROM**[**LUDLETH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ludleth+of+Courland)**AFTERWARDS.** | **HAS LUCK SCALING AND CAN BE OBTAINED VERY EARLY BY KILLING ANRI** |
| [**[sellsword_twinblades-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sellsword+Twinblades)SELLSWORD TWINBLADES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sellsword+Twinblades) | **STARTING EQUIPMENT / ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **IF YOU DON'T START THE GAME AS A**[**MERCENARY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mercenary)**, YOU CAN PICK THEM UP IN THE RUINS THAT A BLACK KNIGHT IS FOUND IN, PAST THE LAKE ON THE**[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)**.** |  |
| [**[heysel_pick-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Heysel+Pick) HEYSEL PICK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Heysel+Pick)[**[xanthous_crown-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Xanthous+Crown)XANTHOUS CROWN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Xanthous+Crown) | **UNIQUE DROP** | **DROPPED BY**[**YELLOWFINGER HEYSEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yellowfinger+Heysel)**WHEN SHE INVADES IN THE ROAD OF SACRIFICES OR IN FARRON KEEP. ALSO CAN BE DROPPED BY A NON-AGGRESSIVE**[**MAN-GRUB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Man-Grub)**FOUND IN**[**ROSARIA'S BED CHAMBER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rosaria,+Mother+of+Rebirth)**LATER IN THE GAME. IF YOU GET BOTH OF THESE, YOU CAN OBTAIN TWO PICKS AND TWO CROWNS PER PLAYTHROUGH.** |  |
| [**[heretics_staff-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Heretic's+Staff)HERETIC'S STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Heretic's+Staff) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **FOUND NEAR**[**ORBECK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**, ON THE**[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)**.** |  |
| [**[exile_greatsword-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Exile+Greatsword) EXILE GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Exile+Greatsword)[**[great_club-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Club) GREAT CLUB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Club) | **UNIQUE DROPS** | **DROPPED BY TWO NPCS ACROSS THE LAKE ON THE**[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)**, JUST BEFORE THE LADDER DOWN TO**[**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**.** |  |
| [**[greatsword](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatsword)GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatsword) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **FOUND ON A RUINED BRIDGE IN FARRON KEEP** |  |
| [**[sunlight_talisman-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunlight+Talisman) SUNLIGHT TALISMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunlight+Talisman) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **FOUND IN**[**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**, NEAR THE ESTUS SOUP.** |  |
| [**[black_bow_of_pharis-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Bow+of+Pharis) BLACK BOW OF PHARIS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Bow+of+Pharis)[**[phariss_hat](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pharis's+Hat)PHARIS'S HAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pharis's+Hat) | **UNIQUE DROPS** | **DROPPED BY THE GROUP OF THREE ELDER GHRUS IN FARRON KEEP, FAR OVER TOWARD THE WALL NEAR THE KEEP RUINS BONFIRE. THEY ARE FACING A POISON GEM AND CAN BE HIT WITH A BOW FROM JUST OUTSIDE THE ROOM WITH THE BONFIRE.** |  |
| [**[stone_greatshield-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stone+Greatshield) STONE GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stone+Greatshield) | **RARE DROP** | **DROPPED BY**[**ELDER GHRUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Elder+Ghru)**IN FARRON KEEP.** |  |
| [**[manikan_claws-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Manikin+Claws) MANIKIN CLAWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Manikin+Claws) | **UNIQUE DROP** | **DROPS FROM**[**LONDOR PALE SHADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Londor+Pale+Shade)**WHEN IT INVADES YOU IN EITHER FARRON KEEP OR IRITHYLL.** |  |
| [**[Old_Wolf_Curved_Sword](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Wolf+Curved+Sword) OLD WOLF CURVED SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Wolf+Curved+Sword) | **COVENANT REWARD** | **OBTAINED AS A**[**WATCHDOGS OF FARRON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Watchdogs+of+Farron)**MEMBER, BY HANDING IN 10 SWORDGRASS TO THE**[**OLD WOLF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Wolf+of+Farron)**.** |  |
| [**[dark_sword-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Sword) DARK SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Sword) | **RARE DROP** | **DROPPED BY**[**DARKWRAITHS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkwraith)**, WHICH ARE ONLY FOUND IN THE CELL UNDER THE HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC (USING THE**[**LIFT KEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lift+Chamber+Key)**), OR IN**[**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**IN A COUPLE OF LOCATIONS.** | **NOTABLY HIGH AR** |
| [**[notched_whip-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Notched+Whip)NOTCHED WHIP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Notched+Whip) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **IN THE CLEANSING CHAPEL BONFIRE ROOM.** |  |
| [**[astora_greatsword-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Astora+Greatsword) ASTORA GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Astora+Greatsword) [**[executioners_greatsword-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Executioner's+Greatsword)EXECUTIONER'S GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Executioner's+Greatsword) | **ONE-TIME TREASURES** | **FOUND IN THE GRAVEYARD PAST THE CLEANSING CHAPEL BONFIRE, OUTSIDE THE CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP.** |  |
| [**[saint-tree_bellvine-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Saint-Tree+Bellvine) SAINT-TREE BELLVINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Saint-Tree+Bellvine) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **ON THE LOWER LEVEL OF THE GRAVEYARD OUTSIDE THE CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP, BETWEEN THE WATER FULL OF MAGGOT CREATURES AND THE ROOM WITH THE LADDER SHORTCUT.** |  |
| [**[barbed_straight_sword-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Barbed+Straight+Sword) BARBED STRAIGHT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Barbed+Straight+Sword)[**[spiked_shield-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spiked+Shield)SPIKED SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spiked+Shield) | **UNIQUE DROPS** | **DROPPED BY**[**KIRK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Longfinger+Kirk)**WHEN HE INVADES YOU IN THE CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP.** |  |
| [**[saint_bident-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Saint+Bident) SAINT BIDENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Saint+Bident) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **FOUND ON A BALCONY OUTSIDE THE**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**, AFTER OPENING THE LARGE DOUBLE DOORS BEHIND ONE OF THE GIANTS.** |  |
| [**[drang_hammers-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drang+Hammers) DRANG HAMMERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drang+Hammers) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **FOUND AT THE FEET OF ONE OF THE GIANTS IN THE**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**.** |  |
| [**[arbalest-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Arbalest)ARBALEST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Arbalest) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **FOUND ON THE WAY TO THE RAFTERS OF THE**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP.**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep) |  |
| [**[heavy_crossbow-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Heavy+Crossbow)HEAVY CROSSBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Heavy+Crossbow) | **RARE DROP** | **DROPPED BY A**[**CATHEDRAL KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+Knight)**IN THE RAFTERS OF THE**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**.** |  |
| [**[crescent_moon_sword-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crescent+Moon+Sword) MOON SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crescent+Moon+Sword) | **UNIQUE DROP** | **DROPPED BY**[**LEONHARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leonhard)**WHEN YOU FIGHT HIM AT THE END OF HIS QUESTLINE.** |  |
| [**[black_blade-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Blade) BLACK BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Blade) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **INSIDE A MIMIC NEAR THE DEMON ON THE WAY FROM THE**[**CATACOMBS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus)**TO THE**[**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake)**.** |  |
| [**[llewellyn_shield-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Llewellyn+Shield)LLEWELLYN SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Llewellyn+Shield) | **UNIQUE DROP** | **DROPPED BY**[**HORACE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Horace+the+Hushed)**.** |  |
| [**[spotted_whip-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spotted+Whip)SPOTTED WHIP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spotted+Whip) | **QUEST REWARD** | **IF YOU SUMMON**[**GREAT SWAMP CUCULUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Swamp+Cuculus)**FOR THE OLD DEMON KING FIGHT, AND YOU DEFEAT THE DEMON KING WITH CUCULUS STILL ALIVE, THIS ITEM WILL APPEAR IN**[**CORNYX**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx+of+the+Great+Swamp)**'S CAGE IN THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT.** |  |
| [**[black_knight_sword-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight+Sword) BLACK KNIGHT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight+Sword) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **FOUND IN THE RUINS IN SMOULDERING LAKE, IN THE ROOM WHERE A BLACK KNIGHT IS FIGHTING A GHRU.** |  |
| [**[white_hair_talisman-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/White+Hair+Talisman) WHITE HAIR TALISMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/White+Hair+Talisman) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **IN THE LAVA ROOM IN THE RUINS IN SMOULDERING LAKE.** |  |
| [**[izalith_staff-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Izalith+Staff) IZALITH STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Izalith+Staff) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **IN THE RUINS IN SMOULDERING LAKE, BEHIND AN ILLUSORY WALL THAT'S BEHIND ANOTHER ILLUSORY WALL HIDING A CHEST.** |  |
| [**[fume_ultra_greatsword-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fume+Ultra+Greatsword) FUME ULTRA GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fume+Ultra+Greatsword) | **UNIQUE DROP** | **DROPPED BY**[**KNIGHT SLAYER TSORIG**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight+Slayer+Tsorig)**IN THE RUINS IN SMOULDERING LAKE.** |  |
| [**[dragonrider_bow-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonrider+Bow)DRAGONRIDER BOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonrider+Bow) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **ON THE WAY TO THE BALLISTA IN THE RUINS IN SMOULDERING LAKE.** |  |
| [**[witchtree_branch-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Witchtree+Branch)WITCHTREE BRANCH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Witchtree+Branch) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **BEHIND THE ILLUSORY RAILING MIDWAY BETWEEN THE FIRST**[**IRITHYLL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**BONFIRE AND THE**[**CHURCH OF YORSHKA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Church+of+Yorshka)**.** |  |
| [**[dragonslayers_axe-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer's+Axe)DRAGONSLAYER'S AXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer's+Axe) | **UNIQUE DROP** | **DROPPED BY**[**CREIGHTON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Creighton+the+Wanderer)**WHEN HE INVADES IN THE GRAVEYARD OUTSIDE THE**[**CHURCH OF YORSHKA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Church+of+Yorshka)**IN**[**IRITHYLL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**. FOR CREIGHTON TO INVADE, YOU MUST RETURN TO THE BRIDGE INTO IRITHYLL, TOUCH**[**SIRRIS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sirris+of+the+Sunless+Realms)**' SUMMON SIGN, BE SUMMONED INTO HER WORLD, AND HELP HER DEFEAT CREIGHTON THERE. AFTER THAT, WHEN YOU RETURN TO THE GRAVEYARD WHILE EMBERED (BUT BEFORE DEFEATING THE**[**PONTIFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Sulyvahn)**), HE WILL INVADE YOU.** |  |
| [**[sunless_talisman-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunless+Talisman) SUNLESS TALISMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunless+Talisman) | **QUEST REWARD** | **FOUND AT A GRAVE OUTSIDE FIRELINK SHRINE, AFTER COMPLETING**[**SIRRIS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sirris+of+the+Sunless+Realms)**'S QUESTLINE.** |  |
| [**[yorshkas_spear-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yorshka's+Spear) YORSHKA'S SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yorshka's+Spear) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **FOUND IN A CHEST IN THE RAFTERS OF THE DARK ROOM FULL OF**[**IRITHYLLIAN SLAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyllian+Slave)**, AFTER THE**[**CHURCH OF YORSHKA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Church+of+Yorshka)**BONFIRE.** |  |
| [**[murakumo-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Murakumo) MURAKUMO**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Murakumo) | **UNIQUE DROP** | **DROPPED BY**[**ALVA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Alva,+Seeker+of+the+Spurned)**WHEN HE INVADES ON THE PATH FROM IRITHYLL TO IRITHYLL DUNGEON.** |  |
| [**[smoughs_great_hammer-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smough's+Great+Hammer) SMOUGH'S GREAT HAMMER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smough's+Great+Hammer) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **FOUND ON THE UPPER FLOOR INSIDE THE BUILDING WITH THE PAINTINGS IN**[**IRITHYLL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**.** |  |
| [**[golden_ritual_spear-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Golden+Ritual+Spear) GOLDEN RITUAL SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Golden+Ritual+Spear) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **IN A MIMIC ON THE BALCONY ABOVE THE**[**PONTIFF SULYVAHN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Sulyvahn)**BONFIRE.** |  |
| [**[drang_twinspears-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drang+Twinspears) DRANG TWINSPEARS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drang+Twinspears) | **UNIQUE DROP** | **DROPPED BY ONE OF THE NPCS WHO ATTACK AFTER THE**[**PONTIFF SULYVAHN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Sulyvahn)**BONFIRE.** |  |
| [**[archdeacon_great_staff-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdeacon's+Great+Staff) ARCHDEACON'S GREAT STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdeacon's+Great+Staff) | **COVENANT REWARD** | **OBTAINED AS AN**[**ALDRICH FAITHFUL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aldrich+Faithful)**MEMBER, BY HANDING IN 30 HUMAN DREGS TO ARCHDEACON MCDONNELL.** |  |
| [**[washing_pole-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Washing+Pole) WASHING POLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Washing+Pole) | **ONE-TIME PURCHASE** | **UNLOCKED BY GIVING THE SHRINE HANDMAID THE**[**EASTERNER'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Easterner's+Ashes)**, WHICH ARE FOUND ON A BALCONY UNDER THE SILVER KNIGHT ARCHERS ON THE WAY FROM IRITHYLL TO ANOR LONDO.** |  |
| [**[painting_guardians_curved_sword-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painting+Guardian's+Curved+Sword) PAINTING GUARDIAN'S CURVED SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painting+Guardian's+Curved+Sword) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **DROP DOWN INSIDE YORSHKA'S TOWER IN**[**ANOR LONDO**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anor+Londo)**, AND LAND ON THE BEAMS TO PICK IT UP.** |  |
| [**[yorshkas_chime-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yorshka's+Chime) YORSHKA'S CHIME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yorshka's+Chime) | **UNIQUE DROP** | **DROPS FROM KILLING**[**YORSHKA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Company+Captain+Yorshka)**.** |  |
| [**[pickaxe-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pickaxe) PICKAXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pickaxe) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **FOUND IN**[**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)**, NEAR THE GIANT.** |  |
| [**[court_sorcerers_staff-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Court+Sorcerer's+Staff) COURT SORCERER'S STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Court+Sorcerer's+Staff) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **IN A MIMIC IN THE BUILDING IN THE TOXIC SECTION OF THE**[**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital)**.** |  |
| [**[onislayer_greatbow-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Onislayer+Greatbow) ONISLAYER GREATBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Onislayer+Greatbow) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **ON THE LOWER PLATFORM IN FRONT OF YHORM'S ROOM IN THE**[**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital)**.** |  |
| [**[sacred_bloom_shield-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sacred+Bloom+Shield) SACRED BLOOM SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sacred+Bloom+Shield) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **BEHIND AN ILLUSORY WALL IN**[**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle)**.** | **SPELL PARRY** |
| [**[greatlance-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatlance) GREATLANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatlance) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **FOUND IN**[**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle)**, NEAR THE DRAGON BARRACKS BONFIRE.** |  |
| [**[sniper_crossbow-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sniper+Crossbow) SNIPER CROSSBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sniper+Crossbow) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **FOUND IN**[**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle)**, NEAR THE DRAGONS.** |  |
| [**[sunlight_straight_sword-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunlight+Straight+Sword) SUNLIGHT STRAIGHT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunlight+Straight+Sword) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **INSIDE A MIMIC IN**[**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle)**- YOU MUST DROP OFF A LEDGE ABOVE THE DRAGON THAT'S CLOSER TO THE**[**DRAGONSLAYER ARMOUR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Armour)**BRIDGE.** |  |
| [**[caithas_chime-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caitha's+Chime) CAITHA'S CHIME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caitha's+Chime) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **IN LOTHRIC CASTLE, FROM THE CHAPEL NEXT TO THE START OF THE DRAGONSLAYER ARMOUR BRIDGE (WHICH ALSO CONTAINS THE ELEVATOR SHORTCUT TO THE TWIN PRINCES), YOU CAN EXIT ONTO A BALCONY. FROM HERE, DROP DOWN TO THE ROOF BELOW TO PICK UP THIS ITEM.** |  |
| [**[gotthard_twinswords-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gotthard+Twinswords) GOTTHARD TWINSWORDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gotthard+Twinswords) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **FOUND (ALONG WITH THE KEY TO THE ARCHIVES) ON A CORPSE OUTSIDE THE**[**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)**, BETWEEN THE BONFIRE AND THE FRONT DOOR. ONLY APPEARS AFTER YOU'VE DEFEATED THREE LORDS OF CINDER.** |  |
| [**[crystal_chime-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Chime) CRYSTAL CHIME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Chime) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **ON THE FIRST FLOOR OF THE**[**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)**, IN A ROOM GUARDED BY A LOTHRIC KNIGHT.** |  |
| [**[witchs_locks-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Witch's+Locks) WITCH'S LOCKS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Witch's+Locks) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **IN THE**[**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)**, BEHIND A SECRET DOOR OPENED BY A LEVER IN THE VERY DARK ROOM.** |  |
| [**AVELYN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Avelyn) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | [**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)**, FROM THE FIRST BONFIRE CLIMB THE FIRST SHORTCUT LADDER OR PASS THROUGH THE VERY DARK ROOM. THEN GO UP THE FIRST FLIGHT OF STAIRS AND ACROSS THE BALCONY WITH A BROKEN RAILING AT THE END WHERE A SINGLE SCHOLAR IS STANDING. DROP DOWN ONTO THE BOOKSHELF BELOW AND THEN ROLL OFF THESE ONTO BOOKSHELVES EVEN FURTHER BELOW.** | **3-BOLT BURST CROSSBOW** |
| [**[onikiri_and_ubadachi-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Onikiri+and+Ubadachi) ONIKIRI AND UBADACHI**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Onikiri+and+Ubadachi)[**[sages_crystal_staff-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sage's+Crystal+Staff) SAGE'S CRYSTAL STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sage's+Crystal+Staff)[**[golden_wing_crest_shield-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Golden+Wing+Crest+Shield) GOLDEN WING CREST SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Golden+Wing+Crest+Shield) | **UNIQUE DROP** | **DROPPED BY THE THREE HOSTILE NPCS AT THE TOP OF THE**[**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)**.** |  |
| [**[morion_blade-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morion+Blade) MORION BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morion+Blade) | **QUEST REWARD** | **OBTAINED FROM**[**YURIA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yuria+of+Londor)**AFTER GIVING HER**[**ORBECK'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck's+Ashes)**. YOU MAY ACCOMPLISH THIS BY KILLING ORBECK, OR COMPLETING**[**HIS QUESTLINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**AND PICKING UP HIS ASHES IN THE GRAND ARCHIVES. YOU WILL BE UNABLE TO COMPLETE THIS IF YOU DO NOT RECRUIT ORBECK, IF YOU FAIL TO GIVE ORBECK A SCROLL AFTER RECRUITING HIM (CAUSING HIM TO LEAVE FIRELINK), IF ORBECK DIES BEFORE YURIA ASKS YOU TO KILL HIM, OR IF YOU KILL YURIA.** | **LOOKS REALLY COOL** |
| [**[dark_hand-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Hand) DARK HAND**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Hand) | **ONE-TIME PURCHASE** | **SOLD BY**[**YURIA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yuria+of+Londor)**.** | **ESSENTIAL FOR FULL DARKWRAITH COSPLAY** |
| [**[darkdrift-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkdrift) DARKDRIFT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkdrift) | **UNIQUE DROP** | **OBTAINED BY KILLING**[**YURIA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yuria+of+Londor)**, OR BY SUMMONING HER FOR THE LAST BOSS FIGHT AND SUCCEEDING.** | **IT'S INVISIBLE** |
| **Eleonora**[**ELEONORA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eleonora) | **UNIQUE DROP** | [**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital)**, DROPPED BY A CERTAIN**[**MONSTROSITY OF SIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hand+Ogre)**NEAR THE TOXIC SWAMP IN PROFANED CAPITAL. AT THE BOTTOM FLOOR OF THE CHURCH, IT IS THE ONE THAT FIRST COMES AFTER YOU.** | **THE ONLY AXE WITH THE**[**FEAST BELL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Feast+Bell)**SKILL.** |
| [**[irithyll_straight_sword-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Straight+Sword) IRITHYLL STRAIGHT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Straight+Sword) | **UNIQUE DROP** | **DROPPED BY THE**[**OUTRIDER KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Boreal+Outrider+Knight)**AT THE BOTTOM OF THE TOWER WHERE SIEGWARD IS FOUND, JUST BEFORE THE**[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)**BONFIRE.** |  |
| **Irithyll Rapier**  [**IRITHYLL RAPIER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Rapier) | **UNIQUE DROP** | **DROPPED BY**[**OUTRIDER KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Boreal+Outrider+Knight)**IN LOTHRIC CASTLE. THIS KNIGHT CAN BE FOUND IN A ROOM UNDERNEATH THE TWIN DRAGONS, DOWN SOME STAIRS BEFORE YOU CROSS IN FRONT OF THE LARGE GATE WHERE THE DRAGONS BREATHE FIRE. ALMOST DIRECTLY BENEATH THE WHITE DRAGON.** | **ONE OF THE FEW WEAPONS THAT CAUSES**[**FROSTBITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Frostbite) |
| [**[claw-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Claw) CLAW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Claw) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **FOUND UNDER A BRIDGE IN**[**CONSUMED KING'S GARDEN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Consumed+King's+Garden)**.** |  |
| [**[chaos_blade-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chaos+Blade) CHAOS BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chaos+Blade) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **FOUND IN**[**UNTENDED GRAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untended+Graves)**, OUTSIDE THE DARKENED FIRELINK SHRINE, AT THE SAME PLACE WHERE**[**SWORD MASTER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sword+Master)**IS NORMALLY.** |  |
| [**[blacksmith_hammer-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blacksmith+Hammer) BLACKSMITH HAMMER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blacksmith+Hammer) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **FOUND IN**[**UNTENDED GRAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untended+Graves)**, INSIDE THE DARKENED FIRELINK SHRINE, WHERE**[**ANDRE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blacksmith+Andre)**NORMALLY SITS.** |  |
| [**[medicants_staff-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mendicant's+Staff) MEDICANT'S STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mendicant's+Staff) | **RARE DROP** | **DROPPED BY THE**[**MAN-SERPENT SUMMONERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Man-Serpent+Summoner)**ON ARCHDRAGON PEAK.** |  |
| **drakeblood_greatsword-icon** [**DRAKEBLOOD GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drakeblood+Greatsword) | **RARE DROP** | **ON**[**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak)**, DROPPED BY THE DRAKEBLOOD KNIGHTS SUMMONED BY THE MAN-SERPENT SUMMONER NEAR THE DRAGON-KIN MAUSOLEUM BONFIRE.** |  |
| [**[ricards_rapier-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ricard's+Rapier) RICARD'S RAPIER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ricard's+Rapier) | **UNIQUE DROP** | **ON**[**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak)**, DROPPED BY THE NPCS SUMMONED BY THE MAN-SERPENT SUMMONER BEFORE THE GREAT BELFRY BONFIRE.** |  |
| [**[dragon_tooth-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragon+Tooth) DRAGON TOOTH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragon+Tooth)[**[havels_greatshield-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Havel's+Greatshield) HAVEL'S GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Havel's+Greatshield) | **UNIQUE DROP** | **ON**[**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak)**, DROPPED BY THE**[**HAVEL KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Havel+Knight)**ON THE ROOF NEAR THE GREAT BELFRY BONFIRE.** |  |
| [**[dragonslayer_spear-icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Spear) DRAGONSLAYER SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Spear) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **OBTAINED FROM A GATE, SHORTLY AFTER THE DRAGON-KIN MAUSOLEUM BONFIRE.** |  |

### **DLC WEAPONS**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ITEM** | **RARITY** | **LOCATION** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| [**VALORHEART**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Valorheart) | **UNIQUE DROP** | **DROPPED BY THE**[**GRAVETENDER & WOLF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Champion's+Gravetender+&+Gravetender+Greatwolf)**AT THE BOTTOM OF THE PAINTED WORLD** | **GOOD TRADING WEAPON** |
| [**CROW QUILLS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crow+Quills) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **ELEVATED PLATFORM IN THE CORVIAN SETTLEMENT** |  |
| [**CROW TALONS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crow+Talons) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **ROOFTOPS IN THE CORVIAN SETTLEMENT** |  |
| [**FOLLOWER JAVELIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Follower+Javelin) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **IN THE SNOWFIELDS OF THE PAINTED WORLD** |  |
| [**MILLWOOD BATTLE AXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Battle+Axe) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **FOUND AT THE TOP OF A TOWER IN THE SNOWFIELDS OF THE PAINTED WORLD** |  |
| [**MILLWOOD GREATBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Greatbow) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **FOUND NEAR THE RUINS IN THE SNOWFIELDS OF THE PAINTED WORLD** |  |
| **ONYX BLADE** | **UNIQUE DROP** | **DROPPED BY**[**SIR VILHELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sir+Vilhelm)**IN THE CORVIAN SETTLEMENT** |  |
| [**PYROMANCER'S PARTING FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer's+Parting+Flame) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **SECRET DOOR IN THE CRYPT WITH FLIES IN THE ARIANDEL CHAPEL** |  |
| [**QUAKESTONE HAMMER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Quakestone+Hammer) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **PAST THE SNOWY MOUNTAIN PASS BONFIRE IN THE PAINTED WORLD** |  |
| [**AQUAMARINE DAGGER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aquamarine+Dagger) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **DOWN FROM THE DREG HEAP BONFIRE** |  |
| [**CRUCIFIX OF THE MAD KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crucifix+of+the+Mad+King) | **UNIQUE DROP** | **DROPS FROM SHIRA WHEN YOU FACE HER IN THE FINAL AREA OF THE RINGED CITY DLC.** |  |
| [**PREACHER'S RIGHT ARM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Preacher's+Right+Arm) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **FROM THE RINGED CITY STREETS BONFIRE HEAD INTO THE SWAMP AND HEAD STRAIGHT. HEAD PAST A FEW LOCUST MEN AND HEAD TO THE RIGHT OF THE HUGE ENEMY IN THE MIDDLE. THERE WILL BE A CORPSE HANGING FROM A STRUCTURE HERE. BE CAREFUL AS IT IS SURROUNDED BY HIDDEN LOCUST MEN.** |  |
| [**RINGED KNIGHT SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ringed+Knight+Spear) | **ONE-TIME TREASURE** | **RINGED CITY: DOWN THE STEPS FROM SHIRA AND TO THE RIGHT BEFORE THE SWAMP. ON A CORPSE BEHIND THE RINGED KNIGHT.** |  |

**TO BE ADDED HERE: HARALD CURVED GREATSWORD, LEDO'S GREAT HAMMER, LOTHRIC WAR BANNER, MURKY HAND SCYTHE, MURKY LONGSTAFF, PREACHER'S RIGHT ARM, RINGED KNIGHT SPEAR, RINGED KNIGHT STRAIGHT SWORD, SACRED CHIME OF FILIANORE, SPLITLEAF GREATSWORD, WHITE BIRCH BOW**

|  |
| --- |
| [**COMBAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Combat) **COMBAT IN DARK SOULS 3 WILL BE COVERED ON THIS PAGE. EVERYTHING FROM THE BASICS LIKE BLOCKING, ROLLING, SPELLS, ETC; TO THE MORE ADVANCED TECHNIQUES LIKE PARRYING, IFRAMES AND POISE.**  **IN ADDITION TO**[**BASIC ACTIONS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/New+Player+Help)**, CERTAIN COMBINATIONS OF BUTTON INPUTS CAN BE USED TO PERFORM A VARIETY OF OTHER ACTIONS. PLEASE SEE THE**[**SKILLS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Skills)**PAGE TO UNDERSTAND THE USAGE OF BATTLE SKILLS.** **COMBAT MOVES** **DASHING**  **PUSH THE LEFT STICK ALL THE WAY IN A DIRECTION AND HOLD THE ☓/B BUTTON WHILE IN MOTION TO DASH. DASHING CONSUMES YOUR STAMINA. PUSH DOWN ON THE LEFT STICK (L3 BUTTON/LS) WHILE DASHING TO JUMP IN THE DIRECTION YOU'RE GOING. YOU CAN SET THIS FOR EITHER THE L3/LS BUTTON OR ☓/B BUTTON IN THE MAIN MENU.**  **ROLLING**  **PUSH THE LEFT STICK IN ANY DIRECTION AND PRESS THE ☓/B BUTTON TO EXECUTE A ROLL IN THE DIRECTION YOU PUSHED. ROLLS HAVE I-FRAMES, WHICH TEMPORARILY MAKE THE PLAYER INVULNERABLE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE ANIMATION. MOST PLAYERS WOULD ADVISE ROLLING AGAINST ATTACKS TO HELP NEWCOMERS GET THE TIMING RIGHT.**  **A ROLL CAN ALSO BE PERFORMED WHILE THE PLAYER IS GETTING UP AFTER BEING KNOCKED DOWN, PROVIDING THE SAME I-FRAMES AS A REGULAR ROLL BUT MOVING A MUCH SHORTER DISTANCE AND USING A DIFFERENT ANIMATION. THIS ROLL CAN ONLY BE PERFOMED DURING THE START OF THE GETTING UP ANIMATION, WHICH IS WHEN THE PLAYER CAN BE STUCK AGAIN. THIS IS A BETTER ALTERNATIVE TO LETTING THE ANIMATION FINISH.**  **BACKSTEP**  **PRESS THE ☓/B BUTTON WHILE YOU AREN'T PUSHING THE LEFT STICK IN ANY DIRECTION TO QUICKLY STEP BACKWARD. BACKSTEPS DO NOT HAVE I-FRAMES.**  **USING LADDERS**  **GO UP TO A LADDER AND PRESS THE ○/A BUTTON TO CLIMB OR DESCEND IT. TO DESCEND MORE QUICKLY, HOLD DOWN THE O/B BUTTON AND PUSH THE LEFT STICK DOWNWARD. WHILE ON A LADDER, PRESS THE R1/RB BUTTON TO ATTACK UPWARD AND THE R2/RT BUTTON TO ATTACK DOWNWARD.** **ATTACK AND DEFENSE** **TARGET LOCK-ON**  **PUSH DOWN ON THE RIGHT STICK (R3/RS BUTTON) TO TARGET (LOCK ON TO) A NEARBY FOE. IF MULTIPLE ENEMIES ARE NEARBY, MOVE THE RIGHT STICK AROUND WHILE LOCKED ON TO CHANGE YOUR TARGET. ONCE YOU LOCK ON TO A FOE, YOU'LL CONTINUALLY FACE THE FOE AS YOU MOVE AROUND. IF THERE ARE NO ENEMIES NEARBY, PRESSING THE R3/RS BUTTON WILL RESET THE CAMERA. LOCKING ON REQUIRES A MINIMUM DISTANCE FROM THE TARGET.**  **RIGHT-HAND WEAPON ACTIONS**  **PRESS THE R1/RB OR R2/RT BUTTONS TO USE THE WEAPON IN YOUR RIGHT HAND TO ATTACK. PRESS THE R1/RB BUTTON FOR A REGULAR ATTACK, WHICH HAS A SMALLER STAMINA COST AND DOES LESS DAMAGE, AND THE R2/RT BUTTON FOR A STRONG ATTACK, THAT TAKES MORE STAMINA BUT DEALS MORE DAMAGE. THEY ALSO CAN POSSIBLY DEAL DIFFERENT TYPES OF DAMAGE, THE ESTOC BEING AN EXAMPLE. HOLD DOWN THE R2/RT BUTTON TO LAUNCH A CHARGED ATTACK, WHICH DOES EXTRA DAMAGE. HOLDING DOES NOT NEED TO BE DONE ALL THE WAY, AND CAN BE DROPPED EARLIER TO CHANGE THE STRONG ATTACK'S TIMING. IF THE WEAPON'S STRONG ATTACK HAS A 2-HIT COMBO, YOU CAN ALSO CHOOSE TO CHARGE ONLY THE FIRST, THE SECOND OR BOTH ATTACKS.**  **LEFT-HAND WEAPON ACTIONS**  **PRESS THE L1 BUTTON TO USE THE WEAPON IN YOUR LEFT HAND TO ATTACK. IF YOU HAVE A SHIELD EQUIPPED, HOLD DOWN THE L1 BUTTON TO TAKE A GUARD STANCE. A GUARD STANCE ALLOWS THE PLAYER TO TANK THROUGH HITS AND REDUCE THEIR DAMAGE BY A PERCENTAGE DEPENDING ON THE SHIELD, AT THE COST OF STAMINA. HOW MUCH STAMINA A SHIELD TAKES TO BLOCK AN ATTACK IS DEPENDENT ON ITS STABILITY, AND HEAVIER WEAPONS TEND TO TAKE MORE STAMINA TO BLOCK.**  **DUAL-HAND WEAPON ACTIONS**  **PRESS THE △/Y BUTTON, AND YOU'LL USE THE WEAPON IN YOUR RIGHT HAND TO TAKE A DUAL-WIELD STANCE. PRESS THE △/Y BUTTON AGAIN IN DUAL-HAND MODE TO RETURN TO SINGLE-HAND MODE.**  **HOLDING THE △/Y BUTTON LETS THE PLAYER DUAL-HAND THE WEAPON IN HIS LEFT HAND.**  **DUAL-HANDING ALLOWS FOR THE USE OF NEW MOVESETS, WEAPON SKILLS, AN L1/LB SPECIAL ATTACK/BLOCK, AND MULTIPLIES THE PLAYER'S STRENGTH BY 1.5, ALLOWING HIM TO WIELD MORE WEAPONS AND GET BETTER SCALING FROM THEM.** **SPECIAL ACTIONS** **ROLL/BACKSTEP ATTACKS**  **IMMEDIATELY AFTER ROLLING OR BACKSTEPPING, PRESS THE REGULAR ATTACK BUTTON FOR A QUICKER ATTACK.**  **SKILLS**  **PRESSING L2/LT WILL EXECUTE THE SKILL OF A WEAPON/SHIELD/CATALYST TWO-HANDED OR EQUIPPED IN THE PLAYER'S LEFT HAND. SKILLS ARE INDIVIDUAL TO WEAPONS, THOUGH MANY WEAPONS SHARE SKILLS, AND REQUIRE FOCUS TO BE PERFORMED. ATTEMPTING TO PERFORM A SKILL WITHOUT FOCUS WILL RESULT IN A FAILURE, OR IN A WEAKENED/PARTIAL VERSION OF THE SKILL.**  **PARRYING**  **MOST OF THE SMALLER SHIELDS, SOME OF THE MEDIUM SIZED SHIELDS AND SOME WEAPONS SHARE THE SKILL PARRY. WHEN SEEING AN ATTACK COMING, THE PLAYER CAN CHOOSE TO PARRY THE ATTACK AND, IF HE GETS THE TIMING RIGHT, THE ENEMY BECOMES VULNERABLE FOR A RIPOSTE. MANY ATTACKS CANNOT BE PARRIED, HOWEVER.**  **THE PARRYING ANIMATION HAS STARTUP FRAMES, PARRY FRAMES, AND ENDING FRAMES. TO PROPERLY PARRY, THE ATTACK MUST HIT THE PLAYER DURING THE ANIMATION'S PARRY FRAMES.**  **DEAD ANGLING**  **DEAD ANGLING IS THE ACT OF HITTING ANOTHER PLAYER WITH THE SIDE OF AN ATTACK'S ARC RATHER THAN THE MIDDLE, MAKING THE ATTACK UN-PARRIABLE. DOING THIS TYPICALLY REQUIRES NOT LOCKING ON, AND MOVING TO THE SIDE WHILE ATTACKING. WEAPONS WITH SMALL ATTACK ARCS, SUCH AS THRUSTING WEAPONS, CANNOT DEAD ANGLE. THE OTHER PLAYER CAN STILL GET A PARTIAL PARRY. LIKE THE POISE, IT'S HERE BUT WORK PARTIALLY.**  **PUSHBACK ATTACK (KICK)**  **PRESS THE R1/RB BUTTON AS YOU PUSH THE LEFT STICK FORWARD TO EXECUTE A KICK THAT DEALS STAMINA DAMAGE ON OPPONENTS USING SHIELDS. THE STAMINA DAMAGE IS AFFECTED BY THE SHIELD'S STABILITY AND MAY OR MAY NOT GUARD BREAK, ALLOWING A CRITICAL STRIKE.**  **ACCORDING TO QUITE A FEW FORUM USERS, THE AMOUNT OF STAMINA DAMAGE A KICK DEALS IS DEPENDENT ON THE WEAPON EQUIPPED.**  **JUMP ATTACK**  **PRESS THE R2/RT BUTTON AS YOU PUSH THE LEFT STICK FORWARD TO EXECUTE A JUMP ATTACK.**  **PLUNGING ATTACK**  **PRESS THE R1/R2/RB/RT BUTTONS WHILE FALLING TO ATTACK YOUR ENEMY FROM ABOVE.**  **•THE PLUNGING ATTACK IS THE MOST RELIABLE MOVE IN THE GAME**  **RIPOSTES**  **RIPOSTES ARE SPECIAL ATTACKS PERFORMED ON ENEMIES THAT HAVE BEEN GUARD BROKEN OR PARRIED WITH THE R1/RB BUTTON. THEY DEAL SPECIAL DAMAGE AND ARE INFLUENCED BY A WEAPON'S CRITICAL MULTIPLIER. MANY ENEMIES CANNOT BE RIPOSTE'D.**  **BACKSTABS**  **BACKSTABS ARE SPECIAL ATTACKS PERFORMED FROM BEHIND ENEMIES WITH THE R1/RB BUTTON. THEY DEAL SPECIAL DAMAGE AND ARE INFLUENCED BY A WEAPON'S CRITICAL MULTIPLIER. MANY ENEMIES CANNOT BE BACKSTABBED. BACKSTABS TAKE A MOMENT TO BEGIN AFTER THE R1/RB BUTTON IS PRESSED - YOU BECOME UNSTAGGERABLE DURING THE VERY END OF THIS ANIMATION, ALLOWING YOU TO MAKE TRADES VIA BACKSTABS IF POSITIONED AND TIMED CORRECTLY.**  **USING SORCERIES/MIRACLES/PYROMANCIES**  **IN ORDER TO USE MAGIC (SORCERIES/MIRACLES/PYROMANCIES), YOU MUST HAVE THE CORRESPONDING CATALYST (SORCERER'S STAFF/TALISMAN OR CHIME/PYROMANCY FLAME) EQUIPPED. USE THE DIRECTIONAL BUTTONS (UP) TO SELECT A MAGIC, AND USE THE REGULAR ATTACK OF THE HAND IN WHICH THE CATALYST IS EQUIPPED TO CAST IT. USING MAGIC CONSUMES YOUR FOCUS. MAGIC CANNOT BE DONE WITHOUT FOCUS. HOLD DOWN THE BUTTON WHILE CASTING VARIOUS SPELLS, SUCH AS "HEAL" OR "SACRED OATH" MIRACLES TO REMAIN IN CASTING MODE, DELAYING THE MAGIC UNTIL YOU'RE READY.**  **SWEET SPOTS**  **SWEET SPOTS ARE THE CONCEPT THAT SOME WEAPONS DEAL MORE DAMAGE WHEN ATTACKS HIT WITH A CERTAIN PART OF THE HITBOX. EMPHASIS ON**[**HALBERDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Halberds)**. SWEET SPOTS MAY HAVE INFLUENCE OVER STAGGER.** **HYPER ARMOR, POISE AND STAGGER** **STAGGER IS WHEN A WEAPON'S HIT ALLOWS FOR A FOLLOW UP. WHETHER OR NOT A WEAPON CAN STAGGER OR FOR HOW MANY HITS IT CAN STAGGER IS DEPENDENT ON THE WEAPON.  AS OF NOW, POISE HASN'T BEEN CONFIRMED TO HAVE AN EFFECT ON STAGGER. AS A SPECIAL NOTE, EQUIP LOAD SEEMS TO AFFECT WHETHER OR NOT THE PLAYER CAN BE STAGGERED AT THE ENDING OF A ROLL ANIMATION.**  **BIGGER WEAPONS IN DARK SOULS 3 HAVE HYPER ARMOUR TOWARDS THE ENDING OF THEIR ATTACK ANIMATIONS. HYPER ARMOR MAKES THE PLAYER IMMUNE TO STAGGER TEMPORARILY, MAKING THEIR ATTACKS UNINTERRUPTIBLE. THE AMOUNT OF HYPER ARMOR AN ATTACK HAS IS INFLUENCED BY THE PLAYER'S POISE, SO EQUIPPING HEAVIER ARMOR WHEN USING BIGGER WEAPONS IS RECOMMENDED, WHILE IT WON'T MAKE MUCH OF A DIFFERENCE FOR PLAYERS USING LIGHTER AND FASTER WEAPONS.**  **SPECIAL THANKS TO JUUTAS1988 FOR PROVIDING A GREAT DEAL OF THE INFO COMPILED HERE.** **SKILLS LIST**  [**BLIND SPOT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blind+Spot) **USE AGAINST SHIELDED FOES TO BREAK THROUGH THEIR GUARD BY ATTACKING FROM THE SIDE.**   [CORVIAN GREATKNIFE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Corvian+Greatknife)[HANDMAID'S DAGGER](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Handmaid's+Dagger)[**BLOODLUST (SKILL)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bloodlust+(Skill)) **STAIN BLADE WITH ONE'S OWN BLOOD TO TEMPORARILY GRANT UNCANNY SHARPNESS.**   [BLOODLUST](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bloodlust)[**CHAIN SPIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chain+Spin) **SWEEP FOES IN A WIDE SPINNING MOTION AND USE STRONG ATTACK TO CONTINUE THE MOTION UNTIL STAMINA IS EXHAUSTED.**   [WINGED KNIGHT TWINAXES](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Winged+Knight+Twinaxes)[WINGED KNIGHT HALBERD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Winged+Knight+Halberd)[**CHAINED DANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chained+Dance) **USE STRONG ATTACK TO EXECUTE RELENTLESS CONSECUTIVE ATTACKS WHILE TRACING A CIRCLE IN A UNIQUE DANCE OF DEADLY GRACE.**   [PAINTING GUARDIAN'S CURVED SWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painting+Guardian's+Curved+Sword)[**CHAMPION'S CHARGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Champion's+Charge) **HOLD SPEAR AT WAIST AND CHARGE AT FOE, AND USE MOMENTUM TO TRANSITION INTO SWEEPING STRONG ATTACK.**   [GUNDYR'S HALBERD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gundyr's+Halberd)  [**CHARGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Charge) **HOLD WEAPON AT WAIST AND CHARGE AT FOE. ONLY, IT IS IMPORTANT TO HAVE GOOD FOOTING.**   [ASTORA GREATSWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Astora+Greatsword)[HALBERD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Halberd)[SOLDERING IRON](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soldering+Iron)[FOUR-PRONGED PLOW](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Four-Pronged+Plow)[ROTTEN GHRU SPEAR](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rotten+Ghru+Spear)[PIKE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pike)[LOTHRIC KNIGHT LONG SPEAR](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight+Long+Spear)[SAINT BIDENT](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Saint+Bident)[DRANG TWINSPEARS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drang+Twinspears)[GREATLANCE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatlance)  [**COMBUSTION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Combustion) **CREATES A POWERFUL FLAME IN THE WIELDER'S HAND. ONE OF THE MOST BASIC PYROMANCIES, AND FOR THIS VERY REASON, THE FLAME CREATED IS FIERCE. WORKS WHILE EQUIPPED IN EITHER HAND.**   [PYROMANCY FLAME](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancy+Flame)[WHITE HAIR TALISMAN](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/White+Hair+Talisman)  [**CRESCENT BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crescent+Blade) **ASSUME A BROAD STANCE AND FIRE OFF CRESECENT MOON BLADES. SIMILAR TO HOLY MOONLIGHT SWORD OR GREATSWORD OF JUDGEMENT.**   [CRESCENT MOON SWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crescent+Moon+Sword)  [**DANCER'S GRACE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer's+Grace) **UNLEASH THE FURY OF BOTH BLADES IN A DANCING SPIN MOTION AND USE STRONG ATTACK TO CONTINUE THE PERFORMANCE UNTIL STAMINA IS EXHAUSTED.**   [DANCER'S ENCHANTED SWORDS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer's+Enchanted+Swords)  [**DARKDRIFT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkdrift+(Skill)) **AIM CAREFULLY, AND PIERCE WITH A LARGE FORWARD LUNGE. THE UNSEEN BLADE PENETRATES STRAIGHT THROUGH SHIELDS, FOR NOTHING CAN DEFEND FROM DARKDRIFT.**  **BASICALLY, THIS IS**[**SHIELD SPLITTER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shield+Splitter)**UNDER A DIFFERENT NAME.** [DARKDRIFT](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkdrift)  [**DARKMOON ARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkmoon+Arrow) **INFUSE A READIED ARROW WITH DARKMOON ESSENCE, GRANTING IT MAGIC DAMAGE AND THE ABILITY TO PIERCE SHIELDS.**   [DARKMOON LONGBOW](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkmoon+Longbow)  [**DEMONIC FLARE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demonic+Flare) **BRIEFLY CAUSE FLAME WITHIN TO FLARE, AND SMASH IT UPON EARTH AND FOES.**   [DEMON'S GREATAXE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon's+Greataxe)[**EMBER (SKILL)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ember+(Skill)) **THE FADING FLAME MOMENTARILY ILLUMINATES AND LAUNCHES ITSELF FORWARD.**   [FIRELINK GREATSWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Greatsword)[**FALLING BOLT (DRAGONSLAYER GREATAXE)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Falling+Bolt) **HOLD WEAPON HIGH IN AIR TO GATHER FIERCE LIGHTNING, AND SMASH GROUND TO WHIP THE BOLTS TO THE GROUND.**   [DRAGONSLAYER GREATAXE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Greataxe)  [**FALLING BOLT (DRAGONSLAYER SWORDSPEAR)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Falling+Bolt) **HOLD WEAPON HIGH TO SUMMON LIGHTNING UPON ONE'S FOE.**   [DRAGONSLAYER SWORDSPEAR](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Swordspear)  [**FEAST BELL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Feast+Bell) **HOLD UP AXE AND WAVE TO EMIT A SOLEMN CHIME TO TEMPORARILY MAKE WEAPONS LACERATING, AND TO RESTORE HP FOR EACH HIT.**   [ELEONORA](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eleonora)  [**FLAME OF LORIAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Flame+of+Lorian) **LUNGE FORWARD TO TRANSFORM SMOLDER INTO FLAME, AND FOLLOW WITH STRONG ATTACK TO LAUNCH FLAME ACROSS GROUND.**   [LORIAN'S GREATSWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lorian's+Greatsword)  [**FLAME WHIP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Flame+Whip) **UNLEASH A VERY POWERFUL COMBO THAT DEALS FIRE DAMAGE.**   [WITCH'S LOCKS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Witch's+Locks)  [**FLAME WHIRLWIND**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Flame+Whirlwind) **SPIN THROUGH OPPONENTS WITH ABANDON, FLAMING FISTS OUTSTRETCHED. USING A STRONG ATTACK WHILE SPINNING UTILIZES YOUR MOMENTUM TO SLAM THE GROUND WITH BOTH FISTS.**   [DEMON'S FIST](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon's+Fist)  [**FROST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Frost) **CREATE A BONE-CHILLING FROST WITH EACH SWING OF THE GREATSCYTHE THAT CAUSES A TEMPORARY FROST EFFECT.**   [PONTIFF KNIGHT GREAT SCYTHE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Knight+Great+Scythe)  [**FROST BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Frost+Blade) **EXECUTE LARGE SPINNING MOTION TO EMBUE BLADE WITH FROST, AND FOLLOW THROUGH WITH A STRONG ATTACK THAT SLASHES WITH A GIANT BLADE MADE OF FROST.**    [PONTIFF KNIGHT CURVED SWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Knight+Curved+Sword)[**GALVANIZE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Galvanize) **TEMPORARILY BOOST STAMINA RECOVERY SPEED BY SHEER FORCE OF WILL, OR PERHAPS AS A CHANNELING OF THE ORIGINAL OWNER'S INDUSTRIAL EFFORTS.**   [WARPICK](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warpick)[PICKAXE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pickaxe)  [**GENTLE PRAYER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gentle+Prayer) **RECOVERS HP FOR A PERIOD OF TIME, ALBEIT EXTREMELY SLOWLY. WORKS WHILE EQUIPPED IN EITHER HAND.**   [CLERIC'S SACRED CHIME](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cleric's+Sacred+Chime)[SAINT-TREE BELLVINE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Saint-tree+Bellvine)[YORSHKA'S CHIME](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yorshka's+Chime)[CAITHA'S CHIME](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caitha's+Chime)[CRYSTAL CHIME](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Chime)  [**GUIDING LIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Guiding+Light) **A CANDLE PROVIDES A TEMPORARY SOURCE OF LIGHT WHICH REVEALS ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.**   [SCHOLAR'S CANDLESTICK](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Scholar's+Candlestick)[CLERIC'S CANDLESTICK](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cleric's+Candlestick)  [**HOLD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hold) **ASSUME A STANCE FROM WHICH TO EXECUTE A LUNGING SLASH OR A DEFLECTING PARRY**   [UCHIGATANA](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Uchigatana)[WASHING POLE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Washing+Pole)[CHAOS BLADE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chaos+Blade)[BLACK BLADE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Blade)[**HURL SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hurl+Spear) **EMULATE THE PRACTICE OF THE FOLLOWERS BY THROWING AN ILLUSORY SPEAR THAT ASSUMES TEMPORARY FORM.**   [FOLLOWER JAVELIN](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Follower+Javelin)[**IMPACT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Impact) **STRIKE FROM THE LEFT TO EVADE SHIELDS AND DEAL A STINGING BLOW THAT TEMPORARILY SLOWS STAMINA RECOVERY. THE SHACKLES OF BONDAGE LIE DEEP IN THE HEARTS OF ALL HUMANKIND.**   [WHIP](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Whip)[NOTCHED WHIP](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Notched+Whip)[SPOTTED WHIP](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spotted+Whip)[**KINDLED CHARGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Kindled+Charge) **HOLD SPEAR AT WAIST AND CHARGE AT FOE, AND USE MOMENTUM TO TRANSITION TO A FIERY STRONG ATTACK.**   [GARGOYLE FLAME SPEAR](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gargoyle+Flame+Spear)  [**KINDLED FURY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Kindled+Fury) **ANCHOR WEAPON IN EARTH AND USE STRONG ATTACK TO LAUNCH SUCCESSIVE VOLLEYS OF FIRE FROM THE TIP OF THE HAMMER.**   [GARGOYLE FLAME HAMMER](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gargoyle+Flame+Hammer)  [**LEAPING SLASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leaping+Slash) **PEFORM A FORWARD LEAPING SLASH AT THE OPPONENT'S HEAD. WHEN SUCCESSFUL, FUNCTIONS AS A HEAD SHOT, INFLICTING HEAVY DAMAGE.**   [CLAW](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Claw)[ONIKIRI AND UBADACHI](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Onikiri+and+Ubadachi)  [**LIFEDRAIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lifedrain) **EMBRACE THE VICTIM AND STEAL THEIR HP. CAN ONLY BE USED AGAINST HUMANS.**   [DARK HAND](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Hand)  [**LIGHTNING CHARGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lightning+Charge) **CHARGE WITH SPEAR AT WAIST TO ENWREATHE WITH LIGHTNING, THEN RELEASE BOLTS WITH FINAL THRUST.**   [DRAGONSLAYER SPEAR](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Spear)  [**MOAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Moan) **OFFER A GENTLE PRAYER TO THE SHIELD, CAUSING THE WOMAN'S FACE TO GIVE OUT A LOW MOAN AND ATTRACT ENEMIES.**   [MOANING SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Moaning+Shield)  [**MOLTEN PERSEVERANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Molten+Perseverance) **ANCHOR WEAPON IN EARTH TO TEMPORARILY BOOST POISE, AND USE STRONG ATACK TO REPEATEDLY STAB EARTH TO TRIGGER MOLTEN EXPLOSIONS.**   [OLD KING'S GREAT HAMMER](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+King's+Great+Hammer)  [**MOONLIGHT VORTEX**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Moonlight+Vortex) **DRAW SWORD BACK AND THRUST TO UNLEASH TORRENTIAL MOONLIGHT.**   [MOONLIGHT GREATSWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Moonlight+Greatsword)  [**MORNE'S RAGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morne's+Rage) **STICK WEAPON INTO EARTH AND EMIT A POWERFUL SHOCKWAVE. TEMPORARILY BOOSTS POISE AND REDUCES DAMAGE RECEIVED.**   [MORNE'S GREATHAMMER](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morne's+Greathammer)  [**NECK SWIPE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Neck+Swipe) **THIS ATTACK AIMS FOR THE SCRUFF OF A FOE'S NECK, AND WHEN SUCCESSFUL, FUNCTIONS AS A HEAD SHOT, INFLICTING HEAVY DAMAGE.**   [GREAT SCYTHE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Scythe)[GREAT CORVIAN SCYTHE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Corvian+Scythe)  [**OATH OF SUNLIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Oath+of+Sunlight) **RAISE THE SWORD ALOFT WHEN PRAISING THE SUN TO BOOST ATTACK AND DAMAGE ABSORPTION FOR SELF AND ALLIES IN VICINITY. THE WARRIORS OF SUNLIGHT ARE CO-OPERATORS FROM AN ANCIENT AGE.**   [SUNLIGHT STRAIGHT SWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunlight+Straight+Sword)  [**PACIFY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pacify) **WITH A PRAYER AND AN OFFERING OF THIS SPEAR, TEMPORARILY WEAR DOWN ENEMY FP.** [YORSHKA'S SPEAR](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yorshka's+Spear)  [**PARRY (WEAPONS)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) **DEFLECT AN ATTACK WHEN TIMED PROPERLY AND FOLLOW UP WITH A CRITICAL HIT. WORKS WHILE EQUIPPED IN EITHER HAND.**   [PARRYING DAGGER](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parrying+Dagger)[RAPIER](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rapier)(LEFT HAND ONLY)[FARRON GREATSWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Greatsword)[CAESTUS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caestus)(LEFT HAND ONLY)[DEMON'S FIST](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon's+Fist)(LEFT HAND ONLY)[CLAW](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Claw) (LEFT HAND ONLY)[MANIKIN CLAWS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Manikin+Claws) (LEFT HAND ONLY)[PAINTING GUARDIAN'S CURVED SWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painting+Guardian's+Curved+Sword)(LEFT HAND ONLY)[SCIMITAR](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Scimitar)(LEFT HAND ONLY)[ROTTEN GHRU CURVED SWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rotten+Ghru+Curved+Sword) (LEFT HAND ONLY)[PONTIFF KNIGHT CURVED SWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Knight+Curved+Sword) (LEFT HAND ONLY)[SELLSWORD TWINBLADES](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sellsword+Twinblades) (LEFT HAND ONLY  [**PARRY (SPECIAL SHIELDS)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry)  [BUCKLER](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Buckler)[TARGET SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Target+Shield)[SMALL LEATHER SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Small+Leather+Shield)  [**PARRY (STANDARD SHIELDS)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry)  [LARGE LEATHER SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Large+Leather+Shield)[LEATHER SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leather+Shield)[CADUCEUS ROUND SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caduceus+Round+Shield)[ROUND SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Round+Shield)[IRON ROUND SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iron+Round+Shield)[LLEWELLYN SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Llewellyn+Shield)[CARTHUS SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Shield)[CRIMSON PARMA](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crimson+Parma)[BLUE WOODEN SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blue+Wooden+Shield)[EAST-WEST SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/East-West+Shield)[WOODEN SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wooden+Shield)[KITE SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Kite+Shield)[LOTHRIC KNIGHT SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight+Shield)[GRASS CREST SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grass+Crest+Shield)[SPIRIT TREE CREST SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spirit+Tree+Crest+Shield)[CREST SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crest+Shield)[DRAGON CREST SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragon+Crest+Shield)[GOLDEN FALCON SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Golden+Falcon+Shield)[SILVER KNIGHT SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silver+Knight+Shield)[SUNLIGHT SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunlight+Shield)  [**PERSEVERANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Perseverance) **CROSS ARMS IN FRONT OF BODY TO TEMPORARILY BOOST POISE. DAMAGE REDUCED WHILE ACTIVATED.**   [BLACK KNIGHT SWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight+Sword)[RED HILTED HALBERD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Red+Hilted+Halberd)[CAESTUS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caestus)[BLACKSMITH HAMMER](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blacksmith+Hammer)[MACE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mace)[MORNING STAR](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morning+Star)[GREAT MACE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Mace)[VORDT'S GREAT HAMMER](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vordt's+Great+Hammer)[SMOUGH'S GREAT HAMMER](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smough's+Great+Hammer)[DRAGON TOOTH](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragon+Tooth)  [**PHARIS TRIPLE-SHOT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pharis+Triple-Shot) **SWIFTLY NOCKS THREE ARROWS WITH FINESSE AFTER DRAWING THE BOW, FIRING THEM SIMULTANEOUSLY.**  **THE ARROWS ARE NOT MEANT FOR A SINGLE TARGET AND ARE TO BE USED FOR SPRAYING.**   [BLACK BOW OF PHARIS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Bow+of+Pharis) [**PIERCE EARTH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pierce+Earth)  **FIRE A GREATARROW WITH A BURST OF STRENGTH AND A PRAYER THAT VIOLENTLY SHAKES ITS TARGET AND EXPLODES ON IMPACT.**   [MILLWOOD GREATBOW](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Greatbow) [**POISON SPORES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Poison+Spores)  **EXPEL NOXIOUS SPORES FROM THE FORMLESS, PARASITICAL THINGS THAT INHABIT THE STAFF.**   [STORYTELLER'S STAFF](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Storyteller's+Staff)   [**PROFANED FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Flame+(Skill))  **TEMPORARILY SUMMON THE PROFANED FLAME. LUNGE FORWARD AND USE STRONG ATTACK TO ENSHROUD BLADE IN FLAME.**   [PROFANED GREATSWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Greatsword)   [**PUNCTURE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Puncture)  **PULL THE ARROW EVEN FURTHER BACK FOR A MORE POWERFUL SHOT THAT CAN ALSO PIERCE SHIELDS.**   [LONGBOW](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Longbow)[DRAGONRIDER BOW](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonrider+Bow)   [**PUNCTURING ARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Puncturing+Arrow)  **MASTERFULLY FIRES OFF A GREAT ARROW THAT PIERCES THROUGH ALL ENEMIES IN ITS PATH, INFLLICTING DAMAGE.**   [DRAGONSLAYER GREATBOW](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Greatbow)[ONISLAYER](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Onislayer)   [**PUNITIVE FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Punitive+Flame)  **PUNISH FOES WITH A FLAME THAT BLANKETS THE GROUND.**   [IMMOLATION TINDER](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Immolation+Tinder)   [**QUICKSTEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Quickstep)  **INSTANTLY STEP BEHIND OR AROUND THE SIDE OF FOES. ESPECIALLY EFFECTIVE WHEN LOCKED ON TO TARGET.**   [THRALL AXE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Thrall+Axe)[MANIKIN CLAWS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Manikin+Claws)[DAGGER](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dagger)[BANDIT'S KNIFE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bandit's+Knife)[ROTTEN GHRU DAGGER](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rotten+Ghru+Dagger)[BRIGAND TWINDAGGERS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brigand+Twindaggers)   [**RICARD'S LUNGE AND PRESS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ricard's+Lunge+and+Press)  **ASSUME A QUICK STANCE, LUNGE FORWARD, AND EXECUTE A STUNNING CHAIN ATTACK. SUSTAIN OFFENSIVE WITH A STRONG ATTACK.**   [RICARD'S RAPIER](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ricard's+Rapier)   [**RAPID FIRE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rapid+Fire)  **SWIFTLY NOCKS ARROWS WITH FINESSE AFTER DRAWING THE BOW, ALLOWING FOR CONSECUTIVE SHOTS.**  **SPEED OF SHOTS ROUGHLY DOUBLES BUT DAMAGE IS LIKEWISE HALFED. COSTS MINOR FP PER SHOT.**   [COMPOSITE BOW](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Composite+Bow)[SHORT BOW](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Short+Bow)   [**SACRED LIGHT AND FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sacred+Light+and+Flame)  **WHILE IN STANCE, USE NORMAL ATTACK TO CAST SACRED LOTHRIC LIGHT, AND STRONG ATTACK TO CAST FLAME OF LORIAN.**    [**TWIN PRINCES' GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twin+Princes'+Greatsword)    [**SACRED LOTHRIC LIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sacred+Lothric+Light)  **ASSUME STANCE TO IMBUE SWORD WITH SACRED LIGHT, AND USE STRONG ATTACK TO RELEASE LIGHT TOGETHER WITH A GREAT THRUST OF THE SWORD.**    [**LOTHRIC'S HOLY SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric's+Holy+Sword)    [**SHARPEN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sharpen)  **SCRAPE THE BLADE TO SHARPEN (DAMAGE BUFF FOR MACHETE) OR REGAIN HEALTH WITH EACH HIT (BUTCHER KNIFE)**   [BUTCHER KNIFE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Butcher+Knife)[GREAT MACHETE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Machete)   [**SHIELD BASH (LIGHT)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shield+Bash)   [GHRU ROTSHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ghru+Rotshield)[PLANK SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Plank+Shield)[PORCINE SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Porcine+Shield)[PIERCE SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pierce+Shield)   [**SHIELD BASH (HEAVY)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shield+Bash)  **WITHOUT LOWERING YOUR GUARD, STRIKE THE ENEMY WITH THE SHIELD TO KNOCK THEM BACK OR STAGGER THEM. WORKS WHILE EQUIPPED IN EITHER HAND.** [TWIN DRAGON GREATSHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twin+Dragon+Greatshield)[BLACK IRON GREATSHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Iron+Greatshield)[LOTHRIC KNIGHT GREATSHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight+Greatshield)[CATHEDRAL KNIGHT GREATSHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+Knight+Greatshield)[GREATSHIELD OF GLORY](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatshield+of+Glory)[YHORM'S GREATSHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yhorm's+Greatshield)[DRAGONSLAYER GREATSHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Greatshield)[STONE GREATSHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stone+Greatshield)   [**SHIELD SPLITTER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shield+Splitter)  **AIM CAREFULLY, AND ATTACK IN A LARGE FORWARD LUNGE TO PIERCE THROUGH ENEMY SHIELDS AND INFLICT DAMAGE DIRECTLY.**   [MAIL BREAKER](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mail+Breaker)[DARKDRIFT](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkdrift) (SKILL IS NAMED DARKDRIFT)[IRITHYLL RAPIER](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Rapier)[SPEAR](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spear)[ARSTOR'S SPEAR](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Arstor's+Spear) [**ESTOC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Estoc)    [**SHIELD STRIKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shield+Strike)  **USE SHIELD TO ATTACK ENEMIES. WORKS WHILE EQUIPPED IN EITHER HAND.**   [SPIKED SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spiked+Shield)   [**SPELL PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spell+Parry)  **REPEL AN ATTACK AT THE RIGHT TIME TO FOLLOW UP WITH A CRITICAL HIT. WORKS WHILE EQUIPPED IN EITHER HAND. ALSO DEFLECTS SPELLS.**   [GOLDEN WING CREST SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Golden+Wing+Crest+Shield)[SACRED BLOOM SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sacred+Bloom+Shield)   [**SPIN BASH (DRANG)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Bash)   [DRANG HAMMERS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drang+Hammers)   [**SPIN BASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Bash)   [SPIKED MACE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spiked+Mace) [GREAT WOODEN HAMMER](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Wooden+Hammer)   [**SPIN SLASH (GOTHARD)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Slash)  **SLICE INTO FOES WITH A LARGE SPINNING MOTION, AND FOLLOW WITH A STRONG ATTACK FOR A SPINNING VERTICAL-SLASH.**   [GOTTHARD TWINSWORDS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gotthard+Twinswords)   [**SPIN SLASH (VERTICAL)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Slash)   [SCIMITAR](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Scimitar)[SHOTEL](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shotel)[ROTTEN GHRU CURVED SWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rotten+Ghru+Curved+Sword)   [**SPIN SLASH (HORIZONTAL)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Sweep) [FALCHION](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Falchion)[CARTHUS CURVED SWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Curved+Sword)[CARTHUS SHOTEL](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Shotel)   [**SPIN SLASH (TWINSWORDS)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Slash)   [SELLSWORD TWINBLADES](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sellsword+Twinblades)[WARDEN TWINBLADES](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warden+Twinblades)   [**SPIN SLASH (GREAT, HORIZONTAL)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Slash)   [MURAKUMO](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Murakumo)[EXILE GREATSWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Exile+Greatsword)   [**SPIN SLASH (GREAT, VERTICAL)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Slash)   [CARTHUS CURVED GREATSWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Curved+Greatsword)   [**SPIN SWEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Sweep)  **SWEEP FOES IN A LARGE SPINNING MOTION, AND UTILIZE MOMENTUM TO TRANSITION INTO AND OVERHANDED STRONG ATTACK SLASH.**   [PARTIZAN](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Partizan)[LUCERNE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lucerne)[GLAIVE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Glaive)[BLACK KNIGHT GLAIVE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight+Glaive)   [**STANCE (SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stance)**)**  **WHILE IN STANCE, USE NORMAL ATTACK TO BREAK A FOE'S GUARD FROM BELOW, AND STRONG ATTACK TO SLASH UPWARDS WITH A FORWARD LUNGE.**   [SHORTSWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shortsword)[LONGSWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Longsword)[BROKEN STRAIGHT SWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Broken+Straight+Sword)[BROADSWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Broadsword)[BARBED STRAIGHT SWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Barbed+Straight+Sword)[LOTHRIC KNIGHT SWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight+Sword)[IRITHYLL STRAIGHT SWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Straight+Sword)[ANRI'S STRAIGHT SWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anri's+Straight+Sword)   [**STANCE (RAPIER)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stance)   [RAPIER](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rapier)[CRYSTAL SAGE'S RAPIER](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Sage's+Rapier)   [**STANCE (GREATSWORD)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stance)   [CLAYMORE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Claymore)[DRAKEBLOOD GREATSWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drakeblood+Greatsword)[HOLLOWSLAYER GREATSWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollowslayer+Greatsword)[FLAMBERGE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Flamberge)   [**STANCE OF JUDGMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stance+of+Judgement)  **ASSUME STANCE TO UNLEASH DARK MAGIC. USE NORMAL ATTACK FOR A LUNGING THRUST, AND STRONG ATTACK TO EMIT SIDE-SWEEPOING WAVE.**   [GREATSWORD OF JUDGMENT](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatsword+of+Judgment)   [**STOMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stomp)  **USE ONE'S WEIGHT TO LUNGE FORWARD WITH A LOW STANCE AND INCREASED POISE, AND FOLLOW WITH A STRONG ATTACK FOR A SPINNING SLASH.**   [DARK SWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Sword)[EXECUTIONER'S GREATSWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Executioner's+Greatsword)[GREATSWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatsword)[LOTHRIC KNIGHT GREATSWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight+Greatsword)[CATHEDRAL KNIGHT GREATSWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+Knight+Greatsword)[BLACK KNIGHT GREATSWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight+Greatsword)[FUME ULTRA GREATSWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fume+Ultra+Greatsword)[BASTARD SWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bastard+Sword)[ZWEIHANDER](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Zweihander)   [**STONE FLESH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stone+Flesh)  **RAISE THE SHIELD IN SILENT PRAYER, TURNING THE USER'S BODY INTO A SOLID MASS OF STONE.**   [HAVEL'S GREATSHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Havel's+Greatshield)   [**STORM KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Storm+King)  **ASSUME STANCE TO IMBUE SWORD WITH STORM. MOST EFFECTIVE WHEN FACING GIANTS**  **YOU NEED TO HOLD THE STANCE UNTIL IT SHINES BRIGHTLY WITH A STORM. STANCE + R1 OR R2 TO UNLEASH THE SWORD'S DEADLY FURY.**   [STORM RULER](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Storm+Ruler)   [**STEADY CHANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Steady+Chant)  **BOOST THE STRENGTH OF SORCERIES FOR A VERY SHORT PERIOD. WORKS WHILE EQUIPPED IN EITHER HAND.**   [HEYSEL PICK](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Heysel+Pick)[GOLDEN RITUAL SPEAR](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Golden+Ritual+Spear)   [**TACKLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tackle)  **LUNGE INTO A SHOULDER TACKLE PUSHING BACK ENEMIES TO CREATE DISTANCE.**  **DEALS NO DAMAGE AND SERVES AS A KIND OF KICK.**   [LIGHT CROSSBOW](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Light+Crossbow)[KNIGHT'S CROSSBOW](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight's+Crossbow)[ARBALEST](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Arbalest)[HEAVY CROSSBOW](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Heavy+Crossbow)[SNIPER CROSSBOW](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sniper+Crossbow)[AVELYN](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Avelyn)   [**TORNADO**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tornado)  **IMBUE BLADE WITH THE WRATH OF STORM IN A SPINNING MOTION, AND FOLLOW WITH A STRONG ATTACK TO BEAR THAT WRATH UPON FOES.**  **BASICALLY, THIS IS SPINNING SLASH (HORIZONTAL) WITH MORE FLAIR.**   [STORM CURVED SWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Storm+Curved+Sword)   [**UNFALTERING PRAYER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unfaltering+Prayer)  **TEMPORARILY INCREASE POISE WHILE CASTING MIRACLES, PREVENTING ENEMY ATTACKS FROM INTERRUPTING PRAYER. WORKS WHILE EQUIPPED IN EITHER HAND.** [TALISMAN](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Talisman)[SAINT'S TALISMAN](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Saint's+Talisman)[SUNLIGHT TALISMAN](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunlight+Talisman)   [WHITE HAIR TALISMAN](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/White+Hair+Talisman) [SUNLESS TALISMAN](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunless+Talisman)  [CANVAS TALISMAN](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Canvas+Talisman)[**UNLEASH DRAGON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unleash+Dragon) **THRUST THE SPEAR TO UNLEASH THE STRENGTH OF THE DRAGON, SIMILAR TO AN ANCIENT DRAGON WEAPON, ONLY WITH ITS POWER TRAGICALLY FADED.**   [TAILBONE SHORT SWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tailbone+Short+Sword)[TAILBONE SPEAR](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tailbone+Spear)   [**WAR CRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/War+Cry)  **LET OUT A SPIRITED WARCRY THAT TEMPORARILY BOOSTS ATTACK, AND ENABLES A SPECIAL CONSECUTIVE STRONG ATTACK.**   [HAND AXE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hand+Axe)[BATTLE AXE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Battle+Axe)[BRIGAND AXE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brigand+Axe)  [DRAGONSLAYER'S AXE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer's+Axe)[MAN SERPENT HATCHET](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Man+Serpent+Hatchet)[GREATAXE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greataxe)[CRESCENT AXE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crescent+Axe)[CLUB](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Club)[REINFORCED CLUB](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Reinforced+Club)[LARGE CLUB](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Large+Club)[GREAT CLUB](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Club)[YHORM'S GREAT MACHETE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yhorm's+Great+Machete)[BLACK KNIGHT GREATAXE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight+Greataxe)   [**WEAPON SKILL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Weapon+Skill)  **EQUIPPING THIS SHIELD IN THE LEFT HAND ALLOWS ONE TO PERFORM THE SKILL OF THE RIGHT-HAND WEAPON.**  **Wolf Knight's Greatshield** [WARRIOR'S ROUND SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warrior's+Round+Shield)[WARGOD WOODEN SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wargod+Wooden+Shield)[SILVER EAGLE KITE SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silver+Eagle+Kite+Shield)[EASTERN IRON SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eastern+Iron+Shield)[STONE PARMA](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stone+Parma)[PONTIFF KNIGHT SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Knight+Shield)[SHIELD OF WANT](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shield+of+Want)[BLACK KNIGHT SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight+Shield)[ANCIENT DRAGON GREATSHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ancient+Dragon+Greatshield)[CURSE WARD GREATSHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Curse+Ward+Greatshield)[WOLF KNIGHT'S GREATSHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Knight's+Greatshield)   [**WHEEL OF FATE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wheel+of+Fate)  **THRUST OUT THE WHEEL AND GIVE IT A GOOD SPIN, SHREDDING ENEMIES WITH THE OUTER LINING OF SPIKES.**   [BONEWHEEL SHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bonewheel+Shield)   [**WOLF LEAP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Leap)  **SLICE INTO FOES WITH A LARG SPINNING MOTION, THEN LEAP OUT OF HARM'S WAY AND FOLLOW WITH A STRONG ATTACK.**   [OLD WOLF CURVED SWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Wolf+Curved+Sword)   [**WOLF SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Sword)  **WHILE IN STANCE, USE NORMAL ATTACK FOR A LOW SPINNING SLASH, OR THE STRONG ATTACK TO LEAP FORWARD IN A VERTICALLY-SLASHING SOMERSAULT.**   [WOLF SWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Sword)  [**WRATH OF THE GODS (SKILL)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wrath+of+the+Gods+(Skill)) **THRUST WEAPON INTO EARTH TO EMIT POWERFUL SHOCKWAVE.**   [WOLNIR'S HOLY SWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolnir's+Holy+Sword)  [**HOLD (FRAYED BLADE)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hold) **ASSUME A HOLDING STANCE IN WHICH A NORMAL ATTACK SENDS A SHOCKWAVE ALONG THE EARTH, AND A STRONG ATTACK COMMENCES A SERIES OF SLASHES.**   [FRAYED BLADE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Frayed+Blade)[**LION STANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lion+Stance) **WHILE IN STANCE, USE NORMAL ATTACK TO THRUST FORWARD WITH SHIELD UP, AND STRONG ATTACK TO EXECUTE A SHIELD BASH WITH A LION'S ROAR.**   [VALORHEART](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Valorheart)[**COVENANTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Covenants)  **COVENANTS IN DARK SOULS 3 ALLOW THE PLAYER TO ALLY WITH CERTAIN FACTIONS WITHIN THE GAME TO GAIN ACCESS TO SPECIAL ITEMS, ABILITIES, OR MECHANICS, ESPECIALLY DURING**[**ONLINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Online)**PLAY. TO JOIN A COVENANT, THE PLAYER CHARACTER MUST EQUIP ONE OF SEVERAL COVENANT INSIGNIAS DISCOVERED THROUGHOUT LOTHRIC. SELECT ONE OF THE LINKS BELOW FOR MORE DETAILED INFORMATION REGARDING EACH COVENANT.** COVENANTS[**[Warrior of Sunlight](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warrior+of+Sunlight)** **WARRIORS OF SUNLIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warrior+of+Sunlight)[**[Way of Blue](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Way+of+Blue)** **WAY OF BLUE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Way+of+Blue)[**[Blue Sentinels](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blue+Sentinels)** **BLUE SENTINELS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blue+Sentinels)[**[Blade of the Darkmoon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blades+of+the+Darkmoon)** **BLADES OF THE DARKMOON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blades+of+the+Darkmoon)[**[Rosaria's Fingers](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rosaria's+Fingers)** **ROSARIA'S FINGERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rosaria's+Fingers)**Mound Makers** [**MOUND-MAKER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mound-Maker)[**[Watchdogs of Farron](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Watchdogs+of+Farron)** **WATCHDOGS OF FARRON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Watchdogs+of+Farron)[**[Aldritch Faithful](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aldrich+Faithful)** **ALDRICH FAITHFUL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aldrich+Faithful)**Spears of the Church** [**SPEARS OF THE CHURCH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spears+of+the+Church) |

|  |
| --- |
|  |

#### **THE MATCHMAKING FORMULA IS COVENANT DEPENDENT:**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **CO-OP** | **SIGN SUMMONS** | **A ： HOST'S LEVEL** | **UPPER: A \* 1.1 + 10**  **LOWER: A \* 0.9 - 10**  **REMARKS: ALSO AFFECTS**[**WARRIOR OF SUNLIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warrior+of+Sunlight)**AND**[**MOUND MAKERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mound+Makers) |
| [**WAY OF BLUE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Way+of+Blue)**(AUTO)** | **B ： HOST'S LEVEL** | **UPPER: B \* 1.1 + 10**  **LOWER: B \* 0.9 - 10**  **REMARKS: AFFECTS**[**BLUE SENTINELS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blue+Sentinels)**AND**[**BLADES OF THE DARKMOON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blades+of+the+Darkmoon) |
| **PVP** | **DARK SPIRIT INVASION** | **C ： INVADER LEVEL** | **UPPER: C \* 1.1 + 20**  **LOWER: C \* 0.9**  **REMARKS:**[**RED EYE ORB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Red+Eye+Orb)**, ETC** |
| [**MOUND MAKER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mound+Maker)**INVASION** | **D ： INVADER LEVEL** | **UPPER: D \* 1.15 + 20**  **LOWER: D \* 0.9**  **REMARKS:**[**MOUND MAKERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mound+Makers) |
| **COVENANT INVASION (DEFEND TERRITORY)** | **E ： HOST LEVEL** | **UPPER: E \* 1.1**  **LOWER: E \* 0.8 - 20**  **REMARKS:**[**WATCHDOGS OF FARRON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Watchdogs+of+Farron)**,**[**ALDRICH FAITHFUL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aldrich+Faithful) |

#### **SUMMARY OF COVENANT REWARDS**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **COVENANT** | **ITEM TYPE** | **LEVEL 1 (10 ITEMS)** | **LEVEL 2 (30 ITEMS)** |
| **WARRIOR OF SUNLIGHT** | [**SUNLIGHT MEDAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunlight+Medal) | [**SACRED OATH (MIRACLE)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sacred+Oath) | [**GREAT LIGHTNING SPEAR (MIRACLE)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Lightning+Spear) |
| **BLUE SENTINELS** | [**PROOF OF A CONCORD KEPT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Proof+of+a+Concord+Kept) | [**DARKMOON RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkmoon+Ring) | [**DARKMOON BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkmoon+Blade)**(MIRACLE)** |
| **BLADE OF THE DARKMOON** | [**PROOF OF A CONCORD KEPT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Proof+of+a+Concord+Kept) | [**DARKMOON RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkmoon+Ring) | [**DARKMOON BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkmoon+Blade)**(MIRACLE)** |
| **ROSARIA'S FINGERS** | [**PALE TONGUE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pale+Tongue) | [**OBSCURING RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Obscuring+Ring) | [**MAN-GRUB'S STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Man-Grub's+Staff) |
| **MOUND-MAKERS** | [**VERTEBRA SHACKLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vertebra+Shackle) | [**BLOODLUST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bloodlust)**(KATANA)** | [**WARMTH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warmth)**(PYROMANCY)** |
| **WATCHDOGS OF FARRON** | [**WOLF'S BLOOD SWORDGRASS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf's+Blood+Swordgrass) | [**OLD WOLF CURVED SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Wolf+Curved+Sword) | [**WOLF KNIGHT'S GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Knight's+Greatshield)**&**[**WOLF RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Ring) |
| **ALDRICH FAITHFUL** | [**HUMAN DREGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Human+Dregs) | [**GREAT DEEP SOUL (SORCERY)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Deep+Soul) | [**ARCHDEACON'S GREAT STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdeacon's+Great+Staff) |
| **SPEARS OF THE CHURCH** | [**FILIANORE'S SPEAR ORNAMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Filianore's+Spear+Ornament) | [**YOUNG GRASS DEW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Young+Grass+Dew) | [**DIVINE SPEAR FRAGMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Divine+Spear+Fragment) |

|  |
| --- |
| [**BONFIRES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bonfires) **A level 11 Bonfire with burned Champion's Bones and the option to 'Begin journey 3' BONFIRES IN DARK SOULS 3 ARE SAFE POINTS WITHIN**[**LOCATIONS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Locations)**WHERE PLAYERS CAN REST, REPAIR EQUIPMENT, RECOVER ESTUS, AND TRAVEL TO OTHER LIT BONFIRES. FROM A BONFIRE YOU SELECT THE FOLLOWING MENU OPTIONS:** TRAVELATTUNE SPELLORGANIZE STORAGE BOXBURN UNDEAD BONE SHARDBEGIN JOURNEY XUNDEAD MATCHLEAVE **THE 'BEGIN JOURNEY X' OPTION ONLY BECOMES AVAILABLE ONCE AN**[**ENDING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Endings)**HAS BEEN REACHED. THE VALUE OF 'X' IS BASED ON THE CURRENT**[**NEW GAME CYCLE +1**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/New+Game+Plus)**.**  [**UNDEAD MATCH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow+Arena)**IS A MULTIPLAYER FEATURE THAT BECOMES AVAILABLE ONCE THE**[**CHAMPION'S BONES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Champion's+Bones)**ARE BURNED IN THE BONFIRE, SIMILAR TO AN UNDEAD BONE SHARD. UPON BURNING, THE**[**HOLLOW ARENA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow+Arena)**BECOMES AVAILABLE FOR USE, ENABLING ORGANIZED PVP MATCHES BETWEEN OTHER PLAYERS.**  **THE BONFIRE IN**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine)**CAN BE UPGRADED USING**[**UNDEAD BONE SHARDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Bone+Shard)**, THUS INCREASING ITS LEVEL AND THE AMOUNT OF HEALTH REGAINED PER**[**ESTUS FLASK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Estus+Flask)**DRINK. YOU CAN ADDITIONALLY REINFORCE THE FLASK BY GIVING AN**[**ESTUS SHARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Estus+Shard)**TO**[**BLACKSMITH ANDRE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blacksmith+Andre)**TO INCREASE THE NUMBER OF DRINKS AVAILABLE. ONCE TEN BONE SHARDS HAVE BEEN BURNED (ALL TEN CAN BE ACQUIRED IN A SINGLE NEW GAME CYCLE), SELECTING THE OPTION WILL ONLY GIVE THE MESSAGE 'CANNOT KINDLE FURTHER'. HOWEVER, BONE SHARDS PICKED UP IN FURTHER NEW GAME CYCLES CAN BE BURNED IF THE BONFIRE IS NOT ALREADY LEVEL 11.**  **IN ADDITION TO BONFIRES, THERE ARE THREE HEALING STATIONS ALONG THE JOURNEY CALLED**[**ESTUS SOUP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Estus+Soup)**WHERE YOU CAN DRINK FROM A CAULDRON TO RESTORE YOUR HP AND FP GAUGES.**  **REGARDING**[**MULTIPLAYER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Online)**, YOU MAY OCCASIONALLY SEE SMALL EMBERS TO THE RIGHT OF A**[**LOCATION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Locations)**NAME. THIS INDICATES THE PRESENCE OF A HOST OF EMBERS. THE LOCATION TABS IN THE TRAVEL MENU ALSO HIGHLIGHT THEMSELVES WITH A FAINT GLOW AROUND THE EDGE IF THERE IS ANY HOSTS OF EMBERS THERE ALSO.** BONFIRES [**CEMETERY OF ASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cemetery+of+Ash)[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine)[**CEMETERY OF ASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cemetery+of+Ash)[**IUDEX GUNDYR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iudex+Gundyr)[**UNTENDED GRAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untended+Graves)[**CHAMPION GUNDYR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Champion+Gundyr)[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric) **TOWER ON THE WALL**[**VORDT OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vordt+of+the+Boreal+Valley)[**DANCER OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer+of+the+Boreal+Valley)[**OCEIROS, THE CONSUMED KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Oceiros,+the+Consumed+King)[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement) **FOOT OF THE HIGH WALL**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement) **CLIFF UNDERSIDE       DILAPIDATED BRIDGE**[**PIT OF HOLLOWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Curse-Rotted+Greatwood)[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices) **HALFWAY FORTRESS       CRUCIFIXION WOODS**[**CRYSTAL SAGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Sage)[**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep) **KEEP RUINS       FARRON KEEP PERIMETER**[**OLD WOLF OF FARRON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Wolf+of+Farron)[**ABYSS WATCHERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Abyss+Watchers)[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep) **CLEANSING CHAPEL**[**ROSARIA'S BED CHAMBER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rosaria,+Mother+of+Rebirth)[**DEACONS OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deacons+of+the+Deep)[**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus)[**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus)[**HIGH LORD WOLNIR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Lord+Wolnir) **ABANDONED TOMB       OLD KING'S ANTECHAMBER       DEMON RUINS**[**OLD DEMON KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Demon+King)[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley) **CENTRAL IRITHYLL**[**CHURCH OF YORSHKA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Church+of+Yorshka) **DISTANT MANOR**[**PONTIFF SULYVAHN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Sulyvahn) **WATER RESERVE**[**ANOR LONDO**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anor+Londo) **PRISON TOWER**[**ALDRICH, DEVOURER OF GODS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aldrich,+Devourer+of+Gods)[**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)[**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)[**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital)[**YHORM THE GIANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yhorm+the+Giant)[**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle)[**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle) **DRAGON BARRACKS**[**DRAGONSLAYER ARMOUR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Armour)[**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)[**TWIN PRINCES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric,+Younger+Prince)[**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak)[**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak) **DRAGON-KIN MAUSOLEUM       GREAT BELFRY**[**NAMELESS KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Nameless+King)[**KILN OF THE FIRST FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Kiln+of+the+First+Flame) **FLAMELESS SHRINE**[**KILN OF THE FIRST FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Kiln+of+the+First+Flame)[**SOUL OF CINDER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Cinder)[**THE PAINTED WORLD OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painted+World+of+Ariandel) **SNOWFIELD       ROPE BRIDGE CAVE       CORVIAN SETTLEMENT       SNOWY MOUNTAIN PASS       ARIANDEL CHAPEL**[**SISTER FRIEDE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sister+Friede) **DEPTHS OF THE PAINTING**[**CHAMPION'S GRAVETENDER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Champion's+Gravetender+&+Gravetender+Greatwolf)[**THE DREG HEAP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Dreg+Heap)[**THE DREG HEAP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Dreg+Heap) **EARTHEN PEAK RUINS       WITHIN THE EARTHEN PEAK RUINS**[**THE DEMON PRINCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon+Prince)[**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City+(Location)) **MAUSOLEUM LOOKOUT       RINGED INNER WALL       RINGED CITY STREETS       SHARED GRAVE**[**CHURCH OF FILIANORE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Halflight,+Spear+of+the+Church)[**DARKEATER MIDIR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkeater+Midir) **FILIANORE'S REST**[**SLAVE KNIGHT GAEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Slave+Knight+Gael) |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| [CEMETERY OF ASH](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cemetery+of+Ash) | | |
| [FIRELINK SHRINE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine) | [CEMETERY OF ASH](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cemetery+of+Ash) | [IUDEX GUNDYR](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iudex+Gundyr) (BOSS AREA) |
| [UNTENDED GRAVES](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untended+Graves) | [CHAMPION GUNDYR](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Champion+Gundyr) (BOSS AREA) |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| [HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric) | | |
| [HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric) | TOWER ON THE WALL | [VORDT OF THE BOREAL VALLEY](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vordt+of+the+Boreal+Valley) (BOSS AREA) |
| [DANCER OF THE BOREAL VALLEY](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer+of+the+Boreal+Valley) (BOSS AREA) | [OCEIROS, THE CONSUMED KING](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Oceiros,+the+Consumed+King) (BOSS AREA) |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| [UNDEAD SETTLEMENT](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement) | | |
| FOOT OF THE HIGH WALL | [UNDEAD SETTLEMENT](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement) | CLIFF UNDERSIDE |
| DILAPIDATED BRIDGE | [PIT OF HOLLOWS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Curse-Rotted+Greatwood) (BOSS AREA) |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| [ROAD OF SACRIFICES](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices) | | |
| [ROAD OF SACRIFICES](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices) | HALFWAY FORTRESS | CRUCIFIXION WOODS |
| [CRYSTAL SAGE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Sage) (BOSS AREA) | [FARRON KEEP](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep) | KEEP RUINS |
| FARRON KEEP PERIMETER | [OLD WOLF OF FARRON](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Wolf+of+Farron) | [ABYSS WATCHERS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Abyss+Watchers) (BOSS AREA) |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| [CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep) | |
| [CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep) | CLEANSING CHAPEL |
| [ROSARIA'S BED CHAMBER](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rosaria,+Mother+of+Rebirth) | [DEACONS OF THE DEEP](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deacons+of+the+Deep) (BOSS AREA) |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| [CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus) | | |
| [CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus) | [HIGH LORD WOLNIR](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Lord+Wolnir) (BOSS AREA) | ABANDONED TOMB |
| OLD KING'S ANTECHAMBER | DEMON RUINS | [OLD DEMON KING](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Demon+King) (BOSS AREA) |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| [IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley) | | |
| [IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley) | CENTRAL IRITHYLL | [CHURCH OF YORSHKA](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Church+of+Yorshka) |
| DISTANT MANOR | [PONTIFF SULYVAHN](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Sulyvahn) (BOSS AREA) | WATER RESERVE |
| [ANOR LONDO](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anor+Londo) | PRISON TOWER | [ALDRICH, DEVOURER OF GODS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aldrich,+Devourer+of+Gods) (BOSS AREA) |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| [IRITHYLL DUNGEON](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon) | | |
| [IRITHYLL DUNGEON](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon) | [PROFANED CAPITAL](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital) | [YHORM THE GIANT](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yhorm+the+Giant) (BOSS AREA) |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| [LOTHRIC CASTLE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle) | | |
| [LOTHRIC CASTLE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle) | DRAGON BARRACKS | [DRAGONSLAYER ARMOUR](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Armour) (BOSS AREA) |
| [GRAND ARCHIVES](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives) | [TWIN PRINCES](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric,+Younger+Prince) (BOSS AREA) |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| [ARCHDRAGON PEAK](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak) | |
| [ARCHDRAGON PEAK](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak) | DRAGON-KIN MAUSOLEUM |
| GREAT BELFRY | [NAMELESS KING](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Nameless+King) (BOSS AREA) |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| [KILN OF THE FIRST FLAME](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Kiln+of+the+First+Flame) | |
| FLAMELESS SHRINE | [KILN OF THE FIRST FLAME](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Kiln+of+the+First+Flame) |
| [SOUL OF CINDER](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Cinder) (BOSS AREA) (UNTRAVELABLE) |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| [THE PAINTED WORLD OF ARIANDEL](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painted+World+of+Ariandel) | | |
| SNOWFIELD | ROPE BRIDGE CAVE | CORVIAN SETTLEMENT |
| SNOWY MOUNTAIN PASS | ARIANDEL CHAPEL | [SISTER FRIEDE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sister+Friede) (BOSS AREA) |
| DEPTHS OF THE PAINTING | [CHAMPION'S GRAVETENDER](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Champion's+Gravetender+&+Gravetender+Greatwolf) (BOSS AREA) |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| [THE DREG HEAP](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Dreg+Heap) | |
| [THE DREG HEAP](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Dreg+Heap) | EARTHEN PEAK RUINS |
| WITHIN THE EARTHEN PEAK RUINS | [THE DEMON PRINCE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon+Prince) (BOSS AREA) |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| [THE RINGED CITY](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City+(Location)) | | |
| MAUSOLEUM LOOKOUT | RINGED INNER WALL | RINGED CITY STREETS |
| SHARED GRAVE | [CHURCH OF FILIANORE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Halflight,+Spear+of+the+Church) (BOSS AREA) | [DARKEATER MIDIR](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkeater+Midir) (BOSS AREA) |
| FILIANORE'S REST | [SLAVE KNIGHT GAEL](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Slave+Knight+Gael) (BOSS AREA) |  |

# [**LORD OF CINDER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lord+of+Cinder)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **LORD OF CINDER IN DARK SOULS 3 IS A TITLE GIVEN TO THOSE WHO WERE MIGHTY ENOUGH TO LINK THE FLAME.**  **LORDS OF CINDER HAVE PARTS OF THEIR BODIES SEEMINGLY ALIT, IN A SIMILAR FASHION TO THE PLAYER'S LORD OF CINDER MODE(EMBERED).**  **AT THE ENDING OF THE GAME, THE PLAYER CAN CHOOSE TO LINK THE FLAME HIMSELF.** LORD OF CINDER INFORMATION **DARK SOULS 3'S STORY REVOLVES AROUND THE FIVE LORDS OF CINDER, THE FIVE BEING:**  [**LUDLETH OF COURLAND**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ludleth+of+Courland)  [**ABYSS WATCHERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Abyss+Watchers)  [**ALDRICH, DEVOURER OF GODS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Saint+Aldrich+of+the+Deep)  [**YHORM THE GIANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yhorm+the+Giant)  [**LOTHRIC, YOUNGER PRINCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric,+Younger+Prince)  **THE LAST FOUR ARE REQUIRED BOSSFIGHTS.** **LORE SPECULATION** **UNKINDLED ARE FAILED LORDS OF CINDER, SUCCEEDING IN LINKING THE FLAME, BUT TOO WEAK TO SURVIVE THE BURST OF FIRE.**  **LORDS OF CINDER CANNOT LINK THE FLAME ON THEIR OWN, AND ALL FIVE ARE NEEDED.**  **THE LORDS OF CINDER HAVE LINKED THE FIRE LONG AGO, BUT IT STILL FADES AND IT WAS DEEMED "NOT ENOUGH". THE NEW ORDER WAS TO HAVE ALL 5 OF THEM LINK IT AGAIN, THIS TIME TOGETHER FOR A STRONGER SACRIFICE.**  **ONLY LUDLETH OF COURLAND WAS WILLING TO MAKE THE SACRIFICE. HE HAD HIS LEGS REMOVED SHOULD HIS WILL WAVER, AS THE FIRST TIME HE LINKED THE FIRE MUST HAD BEEN TRAUMATIC. NO ONE ELSE WANTS TO LINK THE FLAME. IT MIGHT BE THAT THEY BARELY SURVIVED THE FIRST TIME OR IT HURTS LIKE HELL.**  **THE CHAMPION OF ASH, ALONG WITH MANY OTHER UNKINDLED ARE AWOKEN FROM DEATH, POSSIBLY BY THE FIRE'S CALL, TO BRING ALL MIGHTY LORDS BACK, DEAD OR ALIVE.**  **DESPITE HAVING SERVED AS THE FUEL FOR THE FIRST FLAME FOR THIS LONG OF A TIME THE LORDS OF CINDER STILL RETAIN A GOOD AMOUNT OF THE FIRE WITHIN THEIR BODY. THIS ASPECT IN ITSELF IS SOMEHOW STANDING AGAINST THE PURPOSE OF “SACRIFICING ONESELF TO PROLONG THE INEVITABLE” AS IT IMPLIES THAT THIS POWER IS TAKEN FROM THE ALREADY DYING FIRST FLAME AND THEREBY WEAKENING IT EVEN FURTHER.**  **THIS IN FACT COULD BE THE VERY REASON THE PLAYER CHARACTER HAS TO FIND THE LORDS OF CINDER, SLAY THEM AND THEREBY RETAKE THEIR SOULS TO THEN FEED THEM TO THE FIRST FLAME AGAIN BY LINKING IT.**  **THE YOUNG PRINCE LOTHRIC IS BEING CALLED A LORD OF CINDER, EVEN THOUGH HE IS IMPLIED TO HAVE NEVER ACTUALLY LINKED THE FIRST FLAME. HE IS ALSO NOT SHOWN TO HAVE ANY OF THE FIRE POWERS THE OTHER LORDS USE IN THEIR SECOND BOSS PHASE. ALL THE FIRE ATTACKS USED ARE STEMMING FROM HIS OLDER BROTHERS SWORD (WHICH GOT ITS EFFECT FROM DEMON FIRE).**  **WE ARE LEFT TO SPECULATE FURTHER**   CLASSES  [**KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight)    |  |  | | --- | --- | | **9** | **13** | | **12** | **12** | | **10** | **9** | | **11** | **9** | | **15** | **7** |  [**MERCENARY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mercenary)    |  |  | | --- | --- | | **8** | **10** | | **11** | **16** | | **12** | **10** | | **11** | **8** | | **10** | **9** |  [**WARRIOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warrior)    |  |  | | --- | --- | | **7** | **16** | | **14** | **9** | | **6** | **8** | | **12** | **9** | | **11** | **11** |  [**HERALD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Herald)    |  |  | | --- | --- | | **9** | **12** | | **12** | **11** | | **10** | **8** | | **9** | **13** | | **12** | **11** |  [**THIEF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Thief)    |  |  | | --- | --- | | **5** | **9** | | **10** | **13** | | **11** | **10** | | **10** | **8** | | **9** | **14** |  [**ASSASSIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Assassin)    |  |  | | --- | --- | | **10** | **10** | | **10** | **14** | | **14** | **11** | | **11** | **9** | | **10** | **10** |  [**SORCERER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorcerer)    |  |  | | --- | --- | | **6** | **7** | | **9** | **12** | | **16** | **16** | | **9** | **7** | | **7** | **12** |  [**PYROMANCER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer)    |  |  | | --- | --- | | **8** | **12** | | **11** | **9** | | **12** | **14** | | **10** | **14** | | **8** | **7** |  [**CLERIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cleric)    |  |  | | --- | --- | | **7** | **12** | | **10** | **8** | | **14** | **7** | | **9** | **16** | | **7** | **13** |  [**DEPRIVED**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deprived)    |  |  | | --- | --- | | **1** | **10** | | **10** | **10** | | **10** | **10** | | **10** | **10** | | **10** | **10** | |

### **CLASS COMPARISON TABLE**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | |  | **LV** | **VGR** | **ATT** | **END** | **VIT** | **STR** | **DEX** | **INT** | **FTH** | **LUCK** | | [**KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight) | **9** | **12** | **10** | **11** | **15** | **13** | **12** | **9** | **9** | **7** | | [**MERCENARY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mercenary) | **8** | **11** | **12** | **11** | **10** | **10** | **16** | **10** | **8** | **9** | | [**WARRIOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warrior) | **7** | **14** | **6** | **12** | **11** | **16** | **9** | **8** | **9** | **11** | | [**HERALD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Herald) | **9** | **12** | **10** | **9** | **12** | **12** | **11** | **8** | **13** | **11** | | [**THIEF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Thief) | **5** | **10** | **11** | **10** | **9** | **9** | **13** | **10** | **8** | **14** | | [**ASSASSIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Assassin) | **10** | **10** | **14** | **11** | **10** | **10** | **14** | **11** | **9** | **10** | | [**SORCERER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorcerer) | **6** | **9** | **16** | **9** | **7** | **7** | **12** | **16** | **7** | **12** | | [**PYROMANCER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer) | **8** | **11** | **12** | **10** | **8** | **12** | **9** | **14** | **14** | **7** | | [**CLERIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cleric) | **7** | **10** | **14** | **9** | **7** | **12** | **8** | **7** | **16** | **13** | | [**DEPRIVED**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deprived) | **1** | **10** | **10** | **10** | **10** | **10** | **10** | **10** | **10** | **10** |   **\*NOTE: ALL CLASSES HAVE A STAT DISTRIBUTION OF 99 POINTS AT LEVEL 10.**     |  |  | | --- | --- | | **LEVEL** | **STRENGTH** | | **VIGOR** | **DEXTERITY** | | **ATTUNEMENT** | **INTELLIGENCE** | | **ENDURANCE** | **FAITH** | | **VITALITY** | **LUCK** | |

# [**BURIAL GIFTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Burial+Gifts)

**BURIAL GIFTS RETURN IN DARK SOULS 3, JUST LIKE THE PREVIOUS SOULS GAMES. ONE CAN BE CHOSEN BY THE PLAYER AT THE BEGINNING OF THE GAME AS SORT OF AN EXTRA BONUS TO HELP THEM GET GOING. THERE ARE 9 GIFTS TO CHOOSE FROM IN TOTAL. ALL OF THE STARTING GIFT ITEMS ARE OBTAINABLE IN-GAME, MEANING THESE GIFTS PROVIDE A TEMPORARY ADVANTAGE. A GIFT CAN ONLY BE CHOSEN AT THE START OF THE FIRST NG. THE PLAYER MAY ALSO OPT TO TAKE NONE OF THESE GIFTS DURING CHARACTER CREATION.**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Life Ring** | [**LIFE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Life+Ring) | **RING SET WITH A SMALL RED JEWEL. RAISES MAXIMUM HP.** |
|  | [**DIVINE BLESSING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Divine+Blessing) | **WARM, BLESSED HOLY WATER. FULLY RESTORES HP AND CURES AILMENTS.** |
|  | [**HIDDEN BLESSING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hidden+Blessing) | **PURE, BLESSED HOLY WATER. FULLY RESTORES FP.** |
| **Black Firebomb** | [**BLACK FIREBOMB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Firebomb)**X5** | **FIREBOMB CHARGED WITH A SPECIAL BLOCK. AN UNCOUTH GIFT FOR THE DEPARTED.** |
| **Fire Gem** | [**FIRE GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Gem) | **MATERIAL USED TO UPGRADE FIRE WEAPONS. MORE APPROPRIATE FOR A WARRIOR THAN PRETTY TRINKETS.** |
|  | [**SOVEREIGNLESS SOUL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sovereignless+Soul)**1** | **THE SOVEREIGNLESS SOUL OF ONE WHO SLEPT BESIDE YOU. USE TO ACQUIRE MANY SOULS.** |
| **Rusted Coin** | [**GOLD COIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rusted+Gold+Coin)**X7** | **BURIAL ITEM FOR GOOD FORTUNE AFTER DEATH. GREATLY INCREASES ITEM DISCOVERY FOR A SHORT WHILE.** |
| **Cracked Red Eye Orb** | [**CRACKED RED EYE ORB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cracked+Red+Eye+Orb)**X4** | **ONLINE PLAY ITEM. ONE USE ONLY. BECOME A DARK SPIRIT AND INVADE ANOTHER WORLD.** |
| **Young White Branch** | [**YOUNG WHITE BRANCH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Young+White+Branch) | **BRANCH OF A YOUNG WHITE BIRCH, PERHAPS AN OFFERING OF PEACE. CAN BE USED TO BLEND INTO ENVIRONMENT, BUT ONLY ONCE.** |

### **NOTES FOR PLAYERS CHOOSING GIFT**

**FOR PVE THE BEST OPTIONS ARE THE LIFE RING, THE FIRE GEM OR THE SOVEREIGNLESS SOUL.**

**EVERYTHING ELSE IS EITHER EASILY OBTAINABLE FAIRLY EARLY ON, PLENTIFUL LATER IN THE GAME, OR NEARLY USELESS UNTIL IT CAN BE OBTAINED MID OR LATE GAME.**

**THE FIRE GEM SEEMS TEMPTING, AND RIGHTFULY SO, IT'S DEFINITELY AN EXCELLENT CHOICE FOR PEOPLE WHO WOULD LIKE TO FOCUS ON SURVIVAL OR MAGIC STATS, AS THE FIRE GEM OFFERS GOOD DAMAGE BUT NO SCALING. SURPRISING AMOUNT OF EARLY FOUND WEAPONS SCALE WELL INTO THE LATE GAME, FOR EXAMPLE KNIGHT'S STARTING LONG SWORD. EVEN IF YOU GO THE DAMAGE FIST PATH FOR AT LEAST FEW HOURS YOU WON'T MATCH DAMAGE OFFERED BY THIS INFUSION. OTHERWISE FIREGEM INFUSION IS OBTAINABLE IN THE EARLY MID GAME.**

**EARLY ON, IT IS MUCH MORE HELPFUL TO HAVE THE LITTLE BUFFER OF HEALTH (ESPECIALLY VERSUS IUDEX GUNDYR) OR AN EXTRA LEVEL OR TWO ONCE YOU REACH FIRELINK SHRINE THAN HAVING AN EXTRA YOUNG WHITE BRANCH, RUSTED GOLD COIN, OR EVEN A DIVINE BLESSING.**

**THE YOUNG WHITE BRANCH GRANTS IMMEDIATE FRIENDSHIP WITH THE**[**GIANT ARCHER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Giant+of+the+Undead+Settlement)**OF THE**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**, REMOVING THE NEED OF TALKING THE ARCHER.  
  
1THE "**[**SOVEREIGNLESS SOUL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sovereignless+Soul)**" SHOWS UP AS THE "**[**SOUL OF A NAMELESS SOLDIER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+a+Nameless+Soldier)**" IF CHOSEN. BOTH WILL GRANT 2,000 SOULS IF USED.**

# [**GESTURES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gestures)

**GESTURES ARE A GAME MECHANIC THAT ALLOWS PLAYERS TO EXPRESS EMOTION OR DIRECTION. THERE ARE A TOTAL OF THIRTY-THREE GESTURES IN DARK SOULS 3. COLLECTION OF ALL GESTURES REWARDS THE PLAYER WITH THE**[**MASTER OF EXPRESSION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Trophy+&+Achievement+Guide)**TROPHY.**

**CERTAIN GESTURES PERFORMED TOWARDS THE**[**FIRE KEEPER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Keeper)**WILL RESULT IN DIFFERENT REACTIONS FROM HER, SUCH AS 'DIGNIFIED BOW' RESPONDING WITH A BOW, 'LEGION ETIQUETTE' WITH A LOOK OF CONSTERNATION, 'STRETCH OUT' WITH A SMALL LAUGH, OR 'PATH OF THE DRAGON' WITH A TWIRL. THE ONLY GESTURES NOT REACTED TO ARE THE 3 DIFFERENT POINT GESTURES (REQUIRES CONFIRMATION).**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **ICON AND NAME** | **LOCATION** |
| **~point_forward POINT FORWARD** | **AUTOMATICALLY RECEIVED.** |
| **~point_up POINT UP** | **AUTOMATICALLY RECEIVED.** |
| **~point_down POINT DOWN** | **AUTOMATICALLY RECEIVED.** |
| **~wave WAVE** | **AUTOMATICALLY RECEIVED.** |
| **beckon BECKON** | **RECEIVED FROM**[**YOEL OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yoel+of+Londor)**. TALK TO HIM NEAR THE FOOT OF THE HIGH WALL BONFIRE AND TAKE HIM INTO YOUR SERVICE. TALK TO HIM AGAIN IN**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine)**TO GET THE GESTURE.** |
| **call_over CALL OVER** | **RECEIVED AFTER YOU TRADE WITH THE**[**PUMP-A-RUM CROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pickle+Pee,+Pump-a-Rum+Crow)**FOR THE FIRST TIME.** |
| **welcome WELCOME** | **RECEIVED FROM**[**CORNYX OF THE GREAT SWAMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx+of+the+Great+Swamp)**. TALK TO HIM IN THE**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**AND ACCEPT HIS SERVICES. THEN TALK TO HIM IN**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine)**, LEAVE THE CONVERSATION, AND TALK TO HIM AGAIN TO RECEIVE THIS GESTURE.** |
| **applause APPLAUSE** | **RECEIVED FROM**[**RINGFINGER LEONHARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leonhard)**:**  **TALK TO HIM ONCE HE APPEARS IN**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine)**. HE WILL GIVE YOU FIVE**[**CRACKED RED EYE ORBS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cracked+Red+Eye+Orb)**.**  **TALK TO HIM AGAIN AFTER ACQUIRING A**[**PALE TONGUE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pale+Tongue)**AND HE WILL GIVE YOU THE**[**LIFT CHAMBER KEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lift+Chamber+Key)**.**  **UNLOCK THE DOOR AT THE LOWEST LEVEL BELOW THE TOWER ON THE WALL BONFIRE AND DESCEND THE LIFT. KILL THE**[**DARKWRAITH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkwraith)**TO RECEIVE A**[**RED EYE ORB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Red+Eye+Orb)**.**  **TALK TO LEONHARD AFTERWARD AND HE WILL GIVE YOU THE GESTURE.** |
| **quiet_resolve QUIET RESOLVE** | **RECEIVED FROM**[**ANRI OF ASTORA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anri+of+Astora)**NEAR THE CHURCH OF YORSHKA BONFIRE IN**[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**, IF YOU ARE FOLLOWING HIS/HER QUESTLINE.** |
| **jump_for_joy JUMP FOR JOY** | **AUTOMATICALLY RECEIVED.** |
| **~joy JOY** | **AUTOMATICALLY RECEIVED.** |
| **rejoice REJOICE** | **RECEIVED FROM**[**SIEGWARD OF CATARINA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Siegward+of+Catarina)**AFTER YOU GIVE HIM HIS**[**ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catarina+Set)**JUST OUTSIDE THE CLEANSING CHAPEL IN THE**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**.** |
| **hurrah! HURRAH!** | **RECEIVED AFTER SELECTING 'TALK' TWICE TO**[**BLACKSMITH ANDRE.**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blacksmith+Andre) |
| **praise_the_sun PRAISE THE SUN** | **RECEIVED AFTER PRAYING AT THE ALTAR OF SUNLIGHT IN**[**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle)**.**[**[VIDEO LOCATION]**](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ipuCyXGUqrY&feature=youtu.be&t=1h49m15s) |
| **my_thanks! MY THANKS!** | **RECEIVED FROM**[**KNIGHT SLAYER TSORIG**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight+Slayer+Tsorig)**UPON KILLING HIM OR BEING KILLED BY HIM, EITHER AS AN INVADER IN THE**[**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus)**OR AS AN NPC IN**[**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake)**NEAR THE LAKE OF FIRE WITH THE BRIDGE LEADING TO A LADDER TO THE BALLISTA ABOVE IT.** |
| **~bow BOW** | **AUTOMATICALLY RECEIVED.** |
| **proper_bow PROPER BOW** | **RECEIVED UPON SUMMONING**[**YELLOWFINGER HEYSEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yellowfinger+Heysel)**IN**[**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**:**  **OFFER A**[**PALE TONGUE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pale+Tongue)**TO**[**ROSARIA, MOTHER OF REBIRTH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rosaria,+Mother+of+Rebirth)**.**  [**YELLOWFINGER HEYSEL'S**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yellowfinger+Heysel)**SUMMON SIGN WILL APPEAR NEXT TO THE TOWER FULL OF SLUGS NEAR THE KEEP RUINS BONFIRE.**  **NOTES:**  [**ABYSS WATCHERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Abyss+Watchers)**MUST STILL BE ALIVE.**  **GIVING A**[**PALE TONGUE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pale+Tongue)**TO**[**ROSARIA, MOTHER OF REBIRTH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rosaria,+Mother+of+Rebirth)**WILL CAUSE**[**SIRRIS OF THE SUNLESS REALMS'**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sirris+of+the+Sunless+Realms)**QUESTLINE TO FAIL AND YOU WILL NOT BE ABLE TO RECEIVE THE**[**SILVERCAT RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silvercat+Ring)**,**[**SUNSET ARMOR SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunset+Armor+Set)**,**[**SUNSET SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunset+Shield)**,**[**SUNLESS TALISMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunless+Talisman)**,**[**DRAGONSLAYER'S AXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer's+Axe)**, OR THE**[**MIRRAH CHAIN SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mirrah+Chain+Set)**UNTIL THE NEXT NG CYCLE. HOWEVER, SHE CAN BE KILLED IN**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine)**TO RECEIVE THE**[**SUNLESS SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunless+Set)**AND**[**SUNLESS TALISMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunless+Talisman)**FROM THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**IF HER QUEST HAS FAILED.**  **THERE IS A CAP OF 99**[**PALE TONGUES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pale+Tongue)**YOU CAN OFFER. IF YOU REACH THIS LIMIT, YOU CAN'T OFFER MORE, AND, CONSEQUENTLY, YOU CAN'T GAIN THIS GESTURE ANYMORE.**[**PALE TONGUES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pale+Tongue)**USED FOR RESPECS DON'T COUNT TOWARD THE 99 LIMIT.** |
| **dignified_bow DIGNIFIED BOW** | **RECEIVED FROM TALKING TO**[**YURIA OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yuria+of+Londor)**.** |
| **duel_bow DUEL BOW** | **RECEIVED UPON SUMMONING THE**[**LONDOR PALE SHADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Londor+Pale+Shade)**ONCE YOU HAVE FIVE**[**DARK SIGILS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Sigil)**. CAN BE SUMMONED NEAR THE FARRON KEEP PERIMETER BONFIRE FOR THE ABYSS WATCHERS FIGHT, OR OUTSIDE THE FOG GATE FOR THE PONTIFF SULYVAHN FIGHT IF YOU ARE FOLLOWING THE LORD OF HOLLOWS QUESTLINE. NOTE THAT WHILE THE LONDOR PALE SHADE CAN BE SUMMONED FOR THE**[**SOUL OF CINDER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Cinder)**FIGHT, DOING THIS WILL NOT GRANT YOU THE GESTURE.** |
| **legion_etiquette LEGION ETIQUETTE** | **RECEIVED FROM THE**[**OLD WOLF OF FARRON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Wolf+of+Farron)**AFTER PRAYING TO IT NEAR THE OLD WOLF OF FARRON BONFIRE WITHIN FARRON KEEP.** |
| **darkmoon_loyalty DARKMOON LOYALTY** | **RECEIVED FROM SPEAKING WITH**[**SIRRIS OF THE SUNLESS REALMS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sirris+of+the+Sunless+Realms)**IN**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine)**AFTER GIVING THE**[**DREAMCHASER'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dreamchaser's+Ashes)**TO THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**.** |
| **by_my_sword BY MY SWORD** | **RECEIVED FROM SUMMONING**[**BLACK HAND GOTTHARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Hand+Gotthard)**, EITHER BEFORE THE**[**ABYSS WATCHERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Abyss+Watchers)**OR**[**PONTIFF SULYVAHN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Sulyvahn)**FIGHTS.** |
| **prayer PRAYER** | **RECEIVED FROM**[**IRINA OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim)**. TALK TO HER FOR THE FIRST TIME IN THE**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT,**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**AND AGREE TO TOUCH HER.** |
| **silent_ally SILENT ALLY** | **RECEIVED FROM**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**AFTER PURCHASING**[**AURAL DECOY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aural+Decoy)**,**[**FARRON FLASHSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Flashsword)**,**[**PESTILENT MIST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pestilent+Mist)**, AND**[**SPOOK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spook)**. TALK TO HIM AGAIN AFTER PURCHASING THESE SPELLS, AND HE WILL GIVE YOU THIS GESTURE.** |
| **~rest REST** | **RECEIVED AFTER RESTING AT A BONFIRE FOR THE FIRST TIME.** |
| **~collapse COLLAPSE** | **RECEIVED FROM**[**HAWKWOOD THE DESERTER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hawkwood)**AFTER TALKING TO HIM FOR THE FIRST TIME.** |
| **patches_squat PATCHES SQUAT** | **RECEIVED FROM**[**UNBREAKABLE PATCHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unbreakable+Patches)**. TALK TO HIM IN**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine)**, THEN RELOAD THE AREA AND HE WILL BE IN THIS POSE; TALK TO HIM TO RECEIVE THE GESTURE. CAN ALSO BE RECEIVED FROM**[**LAPP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lapp)**AT THE BEGINNING OF THE SHARED GRAVE IN**[**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City+(Location))**AT THE BOTTOM OF THE STAIRCASE.** |
| **prostration PROSTRATION** | **RECEIVED FROM**[**UNBREAKABLE PATCHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unbreakable+Patches)**, AFTER REPLYING "NO" WHEN HE ASKS FOR FORGIVENESS IN**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine)**, OR AFTER CONFRONTING HIM IN THE**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**AFTER HE LOWERS THE BRIDGE WITH "YOU KNOW WHO I AM".** |
| **toast TOAST** | **RECEIVED FROM**[**SIEGWARD OF CATARINA.**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Siegward+of+Catarina)**TALK TO HIM AFTER DEFEATING THE**[**DEMON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon)**IN THE**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT,**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**OR TALK TO HIM IN THE KITCHEN NEAR THE DISTANT MANOR BONFIRE IN**[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**IF PREVIOUSLY MISSED.** |
| **sleep SLEEP** | **RECEIVED FROM**[**SIEGWARD OF CATARINA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Siegward+of+Catarina)**. TALK TO HIM AFTER RECEIVING THE 'TOAST' GESTURE AFTER DEFEATING THE**[**DEMON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon)**IN THE**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**, OR TALK TO HIM IN THE KITCHEN NEAR THE DISTANT MANOR BONFIRE IN**[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**AFTER RECEIVING THE 'TOAST' GESTURE IF PREVIOUSLY MISSED.** |
| **curl_up CURL UP** | **RECEIVED FROM**[**GREIRAT OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement)**. GIVE HIM**[**LORETTA'S BONE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Loretta's+Bone)**IN**[**FIRELINK SHRINE,**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine)**THEN RELOAD THE AREA AND TALK TO HIM TO RECEIVE THE GESTURE.** |
| **stretch_out STRETCH OUT** | **FOUND IN THE**[**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital)**ON POOR**[**LADDERSMITH GILLIGAN'S**](https://darksouls2.wiki.fextralife.com/Laddersmith+Gilligan)**CORPSE NEXT TO THE PROFANED CAPITAL BONFIRE.** |
| **path_of_the_dragon PATH OF THE DRAGON** | **FOUND ON A DRAKEBLOOD KNIGHT'S CORPSE IN THE HALLWAY PAST THE**[**OCEIROS, THE CONSUMED KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Oceiros,+the+Consumed+King)**FIGHT. GESTURE REQUIRED TO ACCESS**[**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak)**.**[**[VIDEO LOCATION]**](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ouJV1KYCQ2w&feature=youtu.be&t=1h20m40s) |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| STAT INFORMATION **THE PLAYER STATUS SCREEN KEEPS TRACK OF YOUR**[**LEVEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Level)**, SOULS AND**[**HOLLOWING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollowing)**LEVEL AS WELL AS YOUR VALUES IN THE FOLLOWING CATEGORIES:**   **ATTRIBUTES** **Vigor**[**VIGOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vigor)  **Attunement**[**ATTUNEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Attunement)  **Endurance**[**ENDURANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Endurance)  **Vitality**[**VITALITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vitality)  **Strength**[**STRENGTH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Strength)  **Dexterity**[**DEXTERITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dexterity)  **Intelligence**[**INTELLIGENCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Intelligence)  **Faith**[**FAITH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Faith)  **Luck**[**LUCK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Luck)   **BASE POWER** **Hit Points**[**HP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/HP)  **Focus Points**[**FP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/FP)  **Stamina**[**STAMINA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stamina)  **Equip Load**[**EQUIP LOAD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Equip+Load)  **Poise**[**POISE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Poise)  **Discovery**[**ITEM DISCOVERY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Item+Discovery)  **Attunement Slots**[**ATTUNEMENT SLOTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Attunement+Slots)   **DEFENSE** **Physical Defense**[**PHYSICAL DEFENSE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Physical+Defense)  **Strike DefenseVS STRIKE**  **Slash DefenseVS SLASH**  **Thrust DefenseVS THRUST**  **Magic Defense**[**MAGIC DEFENSE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Magic+Defense)  **Fire Defense**[**FIRE DEFENSE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Defense)  **Lightning Defense**[**LIGHTNING DEFENSE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lightning+Defense)  **Dark Defense**[**DARK DEFENSE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Defense)   **RESISTANCES** **Bleed Resistance**[**BLEED RESISTANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bleed)  **Poison Resistance**[**POISON RESISTANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Poison)  **Frost Resistance**[**FROST RESISTANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Frostbite)  **Curse Resistance**[**CURSE RESISTANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Curse)  **IN-GAME IMAGE FROM LEVEL-UP MENU.**  **Dark Souls 3 Stats Screen** STATUS EFFECTS  | [**[Frostbite](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Frostbite) FROSTBITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Frostbite) | | --- | | **EFFECT: INFLICTS DAMAGE, LOWER ABSORPTION, AND SLOWS STAMINA REGENERATION**  **MITIGATION:**[**FLESHBITE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fleshbite+Ring)**,**[**MOSSFRUIT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mossfruit)**,**[**DEEP PROTECTION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deep+Protection)**,**[**PROFUSE SWEAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profuse+Sweat)**,**[**VIGOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vigor)**INVESTMENT, EQUIPMENT WITH HIGH FROST RESISTANCE**  **CURED:**[**RIME-BLUE MOSS CLUMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rime-Blue+Moss+Clump)**,**[**DIVINE BLESSING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Divine+Blessing)**,**[**CARESSING TEARS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caressing+Tears) | | [**[Curse](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Curse) CURSE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Curse) | | **EFFECT: INSTANT DEATH**  **MITIGATION:**[**CURSEBITE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cursebite+Ring)**,**[**FLESHBITE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fleshbite+Ring)**,**[**MOSSFRUIT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mossfruit)**,**[**DEEP PROTECTION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deep+Protection)**,**[**PROFUSE SWEAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profuse+Sweat)**,**[**LUCK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Luck)**INVESTMENT, EQUIPMENT WITH HIGH CURSE RESISTANCE**  **CURED: N/A** |  | [**[Bleed](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bleed) BLEED**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bleed) | | --- | | **EFFECT: TAKE DAMAGE EQUAL TO PERCENTAGE OF MAX HP**  **MITIGATION:**[**BLOODBITE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bloodbite+Ring)**,**[**FLESHBITE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fleshbite+Ring)**,**[**MOSSFRUIT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mossfruit)**,**[**DEEP PROTECTION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deep+Protection)**,**[**PROFUSE SWEAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profuse+Sweat)**,**[**ENDURANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Endurance)**INVESTMENT, EQUIPMENT WITH HIGH BLEED RESISTANCE**  **CURED:**[**BLOODRED MOSS CLUMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bloodred+Moss+Clump)**,**[**DIVINE BLESSING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Divine+Blessing)**,**[**CARESSING TEARS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caressing+Tears)  **CURE MAGGOTS:**[**TORCH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Torch)**,**[**CARESSING TEARS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caressing+Tears) | | [**[Poison](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Poison) POISON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Poison) | | **EFFECT: SLOWLY INFLICTS HP DAMAGE ON THE PLAYER.**  **MITIGATION:**[**POISONBITE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Poisonbite+Ring)**,**[**FLESHBITE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fleshbite+Ring)**,**[**MOSSFRUIT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mossfruit)**,**[**DEEP PROTECTION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deep+Protection)**,**[**PROFUSE SWEAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profuse+Sweat)**,**[**VITALITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vitality)**INVESTMENT, EQUIPMENT WITH HIGH POISON RESISTANCE**  **CURED:**[**PURPLE MOSS CLUMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Purple+Moss+Clump)**,**[**BLOOMING PURPLE MOSS CLUMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blooming+Purple+Moss+Clump)**,**[**DIVINE BLESSING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Divine+Blessing)**,**[**CARESSING TEARS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caressing+Tears)  **NOTE: THE EFFECTS OF POISON ARE MUCH SLOWER TO DAMAGE HEALTH THAN IN DSI AND DSII.** | | [**[Toxic](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Toxic) TOXIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Toxic) | | **EFFECT: RAPIDLY INFLICTS HP DAMAGE ON THE PLAYER & LOWERS STAMINA REGENERATION**  **MITIGATION:**[**POISONBITE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Poisonbite+Ring)**,**[**FLESHBITE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fleshbite+Ring)**,**[**MOSSFRUIT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mossfruit)**,**[**DEEP PROTECTION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deep+Protection)**,**[**PROFUSE SWEAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profuse+Sweat)**,**[**VITALITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vitality)**INVESTMENT, EQUIPMENT WITH HIGH POISON RESISTANCE**  **CURED:**[**BLOOMING PURPLE MOSS CLUMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blooming+Purple+Moss+Clump)**,**[**DIVINE BLESSING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Divine+Blessing)**,**[**CARESSING TEARS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caressing+Tears) | | [**HOLLOWING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollowing) | | **EFFECT: PLAYER BECOMES PROGRESSIVELY MORE-HOLLOW WITH EACH DEATH. UNLOCKS FREE LEVELS WITH**[**YOEL OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yoel+of+Londor)**AT CERTAIN LEVELS. ALSO AUGMENTS THE HOLLOW INFUSION TO INCREASE LUCK MAKING HOLLOWING A WAY TO INCREASE LUCK WITHOUT ACTUALLY LEVELING UP.**  **MITIGATION: N/A. THE OPTION IS VOLUNTARY.**  **CURED:**[**FIRE KEEPER SOUL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Keeper+Soul)**TURNED INTO FIREKEEPER, THEN PAY TO BE CURED. TO REMOVE THE VISUAL EFFECTS, USE**[**PURGING STONE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Purging+Stone)**. PRAYING TO THE STATUE OF VELKA** |  [**BUILDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Builds)  **BUILDS IN DARK SOULS 3 ARE USER CREATED COMBINATIONS OF**[**STATS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stats)**,**[**WEAPONS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Weapons)**,**[**ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Armor)**, ETC. THAT WORK BEST TO ACHIEVE A CERTAIN GOAL OR SET OF GOALS. YOU CAN USE THE LINKS BELOW TO FIND DIFFERENT APPROACHES AND IDEAS, OR FIND INTERESTING COMBINATIONS TO SPICE UP YOUR PLAYTHROUGHS.** [**DARK SOULS 3 BUILD OF THE WEEK**](https://fextralife.com/tag/build-of-the-week/)**- BY FEXTRALIFE COMMUNITY**[**PVE BUILDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/PvE+Builds)[**PVP BUILDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/PvP+Builds)[**COSMETIC BUILDS (FASHION SOULS)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fashion+Souls)  BUILDS CALCULATOR **PROTOTYPE CALCULATOR!  (STILL WORKING ON IT!)**  [**HTTPS://FEXTRALIFE.COM/CALCULATOR/DKS3BUILDS.HTML**](https://fextralife.com/calculator/dks3builds.html)  **FEEDBACK THREAD:**[**HERE**](https://fextralife.com/forums/t51665/f83/dark-souls-3-build-calculator-prototype/) |

**PVE BUILDS**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ***BUILD NAME*** | ***CREATOR*** | ***CLASS*** | ***STAT + WEAPON PREFERENCE*** | ***SOUL LEVEL*** | ***DESCRIPTION*** |
| [**ELITE FALLEN KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Elite+Fallen+Knight) | **ROCRUS** | **KNIGHT** | **STRENGTH**  **HEAVY CLAYMORE**  **DARK SWORD** | **133** | **A KNIGHT, FALLEN FROM THE PATH OF RIGHTEOUSNESS, SEEKS TO RECLAIM THEIR HONOR AS A PROUD ELITE KNIGHT IN THE FACE OF INSURMOUNTABLE DANGER. DONNED WITH A HEAVY SWORD AND SHIELD, THE KNIGHT BRAVELY SETS OUT INTO THE WORLD TO CONQUER THE DARKNESS THAT PLAGUES THE LAND OF LOTHRIC.**  **THIS IS A BUILD THAT I'VE BEEN RUNNING SINCE THE LAUNCH OF THE GAME BACK IN 2016, AND HAVE NOW DECIDED TO SHARE WITH THE COMMUNITY. IT IS AN EASY AND VERY BASIC BUILD TO ACCOMPLISH BUT MAY REQUIRE SOME PLAYERS TO VENTURE INTO NG+1 AT THE VERY LEAST TO REACH THE RECOMMENDED LEVEL.**  **THIS BUILD IS A HIGH-STRENGTH, HIGH VITALITY BUILD THAT REQUIRES AT LEAST 44 VITALITY, THE RING OF FAVOR, AND HAVEL'S RING TO PREVENT FAT ROLLING. EVEN STILL, THE BUILD IS TANKY AND OUTPUTS GREAT DAMAGE. THIS PAGE WILL GUIDE YOU THROUGH THE GENERAL PROCESS OF THE BUILD. NOTE: FOR MAXIMUM BUILD EFFECTIVENESS, OWNING THE RINGED CITY DLC IS HIGHLY RECOMMENDED.** |
| **SOUL OF CINDER COSPLAY** | ***RELINQUISHED*** | ***KNIGHT OR ANY*** | ***STR/DEX***  ***FIRELINK GREATSWORD AND PYROMANCY FLAME*** | ***90*** | ***FUN COSPLAY BUILD FOCUSING ON THE PYROMANCY FORM OF THE SOUL OF CINDER. LEVEL 90 ALLOWS FOR STANDARD QUALITY STAT ALLOCATION. SELF BUFF ON THE FIRELINK GREATSWORD IS REALLY GREAT, COUPLED WITH POWER WITHIN YOU WILL BE PUSHING 750 ATTACK RATING. ALTHOUGH YOU HAVE A PYROMANCY FLAME, ITS MORE FOR SHOW, AS INT/FTH ARE NOT LEVELED UP.***  ***UNLESS YOU GET A FRIEND TO DROP YOU THE ARMOR AND WEAPON, USING A CLAYMORE FOR THE GAME IS FINE.***  ***VIG: 30, ATT: 15, END: 14, VIT: 15, STR: 39, DEX: 39, INT: 10, FTH: 10, LCK:7***  ***YOU CAN WEAR ANY RINGS, BUT I USUALLY WEAR THE LIFE RING, RING OF FAVOR, CHLORANTHY RING, AND THE LAST SLOT I SWAP OUT FOR WHAT I NEED, SUCH AS A SUN PRINCESS RING TO OFFSET POWER WITHIN'S LIFE LEECH, OR A HORNET RING IF YOU WANT TO USE A BLESSED CAESTUS TO PARRY.*** |
| [**PEACEKEEPER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/PeaceKeeper) | ***BIGBOI69*** | ***KNIGHT*** | ***BLACK KNIGHT GREAT AXE***  ***BLACK KNIGHT GLAIVE***  ***BLACK KNIGHT SHIELD*** | ***102*** | ***JUST A BUILD I THOUGHT I'D WHIP UP BECAUSE I WAS BORED BEING THE "BIG BAD INVADER" AND WANTED TO TAKE A GOOD GUY VIEW ON THE GAME.*** |
| **THE ONE** | ***K1LLSH0T\_87*** | **ANY** | **ANRI STRAIGHT SWORD**  **&**  **MORIAN BLADE** | ***100+*** | **JUST EQUIP THE ANRI'S SWORD IN MAIN HAND WITH MORION BLADE IN OFF HAND WITH RED TEARSTONE RING GET TO LOW HEALTH AND GET WRECKED EVERY BOSS AND FOR STATS JUST GET TO 60 LUCK (SOFTCAP FOR ANRI'S SWORD) THEN THE REST OF THE LVLS ARE UP TO YOU DEPENDING ON WHAT LVL YOU WANNA BE** |
| [**VESSEL OF BLACKFLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vessel+of+Blackflame) | ***ALVA\_THE\_WAYFARER*** | [**DEPRIVED**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deprived) | [**BLACK BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Blade)  ***&***  [**PYROMANCER'S PARTING FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer's+Parting+Flame) | ***1 2 5*** | **SOLOMON PENDRAGON *JACK-OF-ALL-TRADES***  [**STRENGTH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Strength)**|**[**DEXTERITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dexterity)**|**[**INTELLIGENCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Intelligence)**|**[**FAITH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Faith) |
| **MAERHEARD, THE BLIND BARON OF CHARITY** | **REDSAINTOG** | **PYROMANCER** | **60 INTELLIGENCE/60 FAITH... MORE INFO IN MY LINK!** | **237** | **DO YOU WANT TO DESTROY?! HERE IS A LINK TO MY BUILD:**  **?!** |
| [**SNEAKY MAGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sneacky+Mage) | **UVEJOTA** | [**PYROMANCER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer) | **[30**[**INTELLIGENCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Intelligence)**+ 25**[**FAITH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Faith)**]**  [**STORYTELLER'S STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Storyteller's+Staff)  [**WHITE HAIR TALISMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/White+Hair+Talisman) | **AS SOON AS YOU CAN CAST 2 ESSENTIAL SPELLS [24] TO CORE BUILD [80+]** | **THIS IS NOT A COMMON MAGE BUILD, IT FOCUS ON STEALTH AND STATUS EFFECT SPELLS**  **VERSUS MOST ENEMIES YOU WONT TRIGGER AGGRO, AND VS BOSSES YOUR DAMAGE OVER TIME WILL TAKE THEM DOWN EFFECTIVELY**  **SO FAR THE FUNNIEST BUILD I'VE EVER PLAYED, CHECK THIS GUIDE IF YOU WANT TO TRY SOMETHING COMPLETELY DIFFERENT!** |
| [**THOR, GOD OF THUNDER**](https://fextralife.com/calculator/dks3builds.html?FNzcD89ZY.B2lX0jInP.02Uya5JO.C0PctXy4.BJA.A.BJuHLweM) | **MAUROTYLER** | **MERCENARY** | **[FAITH + QUALITY] [SUNLIGHT STRAIGHT SWORD + LOTHRIC KNIGHT GREATSWORD] [SUNLIGHT SPEAR + SOOTHING SUNLIGHT]** | **230** | **END GAME BUILD, WILL MAKE YOU A GOD. RELIES BOTH ON HEAVY MELEE DAMAGE, HEAVY MIRACLE DAMAGE, HEALS, BUFFS AND TEARS OF DENIAL, WHICH WILL RENDER YOU IMMORTAL.  1) ALL STATS TO 40, EXCEPT: INTELLIGENCE AT BASE, LUCK AT BASE, AND FAITH RAISED TO 60, AS IT IS OUR MAIN DMG PROC.  2) WEAPONS:**[**SUNLIGHT STRAIGHT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunlight+Straight+Sword)**+5 => QUICK SWIPES. ,**[**LOTHRIC KNIGHT GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight+Greatsword)**+10 ( BLESSED ) => HUGE SWING. 3) OFFHAND:**[**SHIELD OF WANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shield+of+Want)**+4;**[**YORSHKA'S CHIME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yorshka's+Chime)**+10 FOR ATTACK OR**[**SAINT'S TALISMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Saint's+Talisman)**+10 FOR DEFENCE. 4) ARMOR:**[**CATARINA FULL SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catarina+Set)**. 5) RINGS:**[**HAVEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Havel's+Ring)**+3,**[**FAVOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ring+of+Favor)**+3,**[**RING OF THE SUN'S FIRST BORN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ring+of+the+Sun's+First+Born)**,**[**MORNE'S RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morne's+Ring)**. 6) MIRACLES:**[**SUNLIGHT SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunlight+Spear)**,**[**SOOTHING SUNLIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soothing+Sunlight)**,**[**TEARS OF DENIAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tears+of+Denial)**,**[**SACRED OATH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sacred+Oath)**. ( 6 SLOTS ) 7) ESTUS ALLOCATION: 9 HP, 6 FP.**  **DYNAMICS: BEGINNING OF ANYTHING YOU DO, CAST TEARS OF DENIAL AND SACRED OATH, REST ON THE BONFIRE ( THE BUFFS WILL REMAIN ), AND BEGIN YOUR QUESTS.**  **SUNLIGHT SPEAR = ~1200 DAMAGE. ENCUMBERMENT IS 70% SHARP.  IF INVADED, CAST SACRED OATH, SWITCH TO LOTHRIC KNIGHT GS. L2, R2 ON PROPER TIMING IS GAME OVER.** |
| [**THE HOLLOW KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow+Knight) | **KINGM** | **THIEF** | **DEX&LUCK///ANRI'S STRAIGHT SWORD&THE GREAT SCYTHE** | **120+** | **USES THE LUCK STAT'S EFFECT ON HOLLOW WEAPONS AND BLEEDING EFFECTS TO DELIVER HIGH DAMAGE WITH THE RELIABLE AND VERSITILE MOVESETS OF A STRAIGHT SWORD AND A SCYTHE. CAN BE EXPERIMENTED ON TO INCORPORATE MIRACLES.** |
| **ITEM FARMER XD** | **INSANITY327** | **ALL** | **LUCK AND VITALITY + SYMBOL OF AVARICE & TWO CRYSTAL SAGE RAPIERS & RUSTED GOLD COINS** | **+60** | **ITS A BUILD FOR FARMING COVENANT ITEMS :D** |
| **GOD OF CINDER** | **INSANITY327** | **KNIGHT** | **FAITH&STR&INT&DEX | LORIANS GREATSWORD + FIRELINK SET AND CRYSTAL CHIME** | **200+** | **ITS A END GAME PVE BUILD THAT CAN DO ABOUT 850 DAMAGE (50 INT FAITH STR AGI) WITH LORIANS GREATSWORD + SOME DEADLY SPELLS (SUNLIGHT SPEAR AND CRYSTAL SOUL SPEAR) YOU CAN ADD ONYX BLADE OR MORION BLADE (IF YOU ARE LOW AT INT AND FAITH) FOR SECOND WEAPON.** |
| [**THE VERSATILE WRAITH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Versatile+Wraith) | **MOKGORE** | **KNIGHT** | **STRENGTH AND DEXTERITY, VIGOR AND ENDURANCE. DARK SWORD OR FUME ULTRA GREATSWORD.** | **65 / 85 /125** | **A HIGHLY VERSATILE BUILD FOCUSING THE USE OF THE DARK SWORD, WITH THE OPTION TO CHANGE TO THE FUME ULTRA GREATSWORD. MAY ALSO LEVEL REACH THE VIGOR AND ENDURANCE SOFT CAPS OR THE STRENGTH AND DEXTERITY SOFT CAPS. HAS ACCESS TO CARTHUS FLAME ARC.** |
| [**PURE SORCERY GLASS CANNON MAGE FOR PVE / PVP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mage+Build) | **SEYROONTHEMAGE** | **SORCERER** | **INTELLIGENCE, ATTUNEMENT, VIGOR** | **82 / 120** | **THIS GUIDE IS EXPRESSLY WRITTEN FOR PLAYERS WHO ARE CURIOUS ABOUT PLAYING A RANGED MAGIC DPS BUT DON'T KNOW WHERE TO START. HERE YOU WILL FIND EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW TO BECOME A POWERFUL MAGIC WIELDER.** |
| [**DARKEST KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkest+Knight) | **FAMILYWHALE** | **KNIGHT** | **VIGOR, DEXTERITY, FAITH, STRENGTH /// DARK SWORD** | **115** | **THIS IS A HEAVILY OFFENSIVE HYBRID BUILD THAT OFFERS AN EXCELLENT AMOUNT OF DYNAMIC IN ANY GIVEN SITUATION, BE IT PVE OR PVP.** |
| [**HEAVY HITTER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hyper+Mode+Heavy+Hitter+%281040+AR+Potential%29) | **JINHITSU** | **WARRIOR** | **STRENGTH + DEXTERITY + LORIAN GREATSWORD** | **100** | **HIGH DAMAGE BUILD. 1040 AR POTENTIAL. REQUIRES TIMING FOR MAXIMUM BUFF STACKS.** |
| [**ASHEN KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ashen+Knight) | **AMORD** | **KNIGHT** | **STRENGTH + DEXTERITY** | **120** | **A BUILD UTILIZING STRENGTH AND DEXTERITY AND BASIC EQUIPMENT TO GET THE JOB DONE. VERY VERSATILE** |
| **BASIC PVE STR BUILD** | **GRYTHOR** | **WARRIOR** | **20 VIGOR, 59 STR, 40 ENDURANCE, 30 VITALITY** | **104** | **WHILE GOING TO SOFTCAPS IN VIGOR AND ENDURANCE, THIS BUILD MAKES USE OF HEAVY INFUSED WEAPONS (SUCH AS THE**[**LARGE CLUB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Large+Club)**) WITH LIGHT ARMOR (**[**DARK SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Set)**) TO CREATE A BUILD WITH GOOD DODGING AND HIGH MELEE DAMAGE.** |
| [**BLOOD & FIRE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blood+and+Fire+Build) | **KINDREAD** | **MERCENARY** | **11 STR, 16 DEX, 20 LUCK FIRE UCHIGATANA** | **20+** | **AS THE FIRE UCHIGATANA REMOVES ALL SCALING FROM THE WEAPON YOU ONLY NEED THE BASE STATS. WHILE THE WEAPON ITSELF IS A BEAST IN THE EARLY GAME WITH THE FIRE GEM INFUSE, IT IS THE BLEED DAMAGE AND IT'S ABILITY TO STAGGER BOSSES THAT MAKES THIS WEAPON REALLY SHINE WHICH IS WHY WE PUMP LUCK UP TO A MINIMUM OF 20.** |
| **DARK SWORD** | **DISMUND** | **MERCENARY** | **SL: 120**  **VIGOR: 30, ENDURANCE: 30, VITALITY: 30, STRENGTH: 40, DEXTERITY: 40** | **120** | [**THE DARK SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Sword)**GETS A B SCALING IN BOTH STR AND DEX WHEN INFUSED WITH A REFINED GEM SO PUMPING 40 STR AND DEX GIVES YOU A TON OF DAMAGE AND YOU CAN APPLY RESINS FOR EVEN MORE DAMAGE. THE DARK SWORD DROPS OFF THE DARKWRAITHS JUST BEFORE THE ABYSS WATCHERS FIGHT. I HAVE 30 POINTS IN VITALITY BECAUSE I'M USING THE**[**MORNE'S**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morne's+Set)**ARMOR SET BUT YOU DON'T NEED THAT MUCH IF YOU'RE USING A LIGHTER ARMOR SET. THE RINGS I'M USING ARE**[**CHLORANTHY RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chloranthy+Ring)**,**[**HUNTER'S RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hunter's+Ring)**(+5 DEX),**[**KNIGHT'S RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight's+Ring)**(+5 STR),**[**HAVEL'S RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Havel's+Ring) |
| **EASY PEASY KNIGHT** | **VELLDANAS** | **KNIGHT** | **VIGOR: 30 ENDURANCE: 20 (NG - 27)**  **VITALITY: 20 (NG - 30)**  **STRENGHT: 20**  **DEXTERITY: 40** | **100** | **FIRST, YOU MUST UP VIGOR AND VITALITY TO 20. YOU REALLY CAN DEFEAT ALL BOSSES WITH STANDART WEAPON AND CLOTHES. JUST UPGRADE SWORD MEANWHILE AND ALL WILL BE GOOD. FOR NG WE NEED FULL LOTHRIC SET AND LOTHRIC KNIGHT SWORD. ITS BEST STRAIGHT SWORD. UPGRADE THIS SWORD TO +10. SET LOTHRIC HEAVY, SO YOU MUST UP ENDURANCE TO 27. YOU CAN USE ANY SHIELD. I'M USING CREST SHIELD. DEXTERITY WE UP FOR SCALE. LOTHRIC SWORD HAVE DEFAULT 18 DEXTERY. VITALITY WE UP TO 30 BECAUSE WITH THIS 30, WE CAN BEAT AROUND 10 (!!!) TIMES NON-STOP. ITS REALLY COOL. ANY ENEMIES WILL DIE TOO FAST.**  **ABOUT RINGS: WE NEED 3 RINGS BEFORE WE GO TO NG (AND FOR FIRST PLAY OF COURSE). ITS HAVEL'S RING, RING OF FAVOR AND PONTIFF'S RIGHT EYE. ITS THREE COOL RINGS. OTHER 1 SLOT FOR RING YOU CAN CHOOSE ITSELF. I'M PREFER CHLORANTHY RING.**  **FOR PVP THIS BUILD WORKS TOO. YOU CAN PUNISH YOUR ENEMY'S WITH FAST, NON-STOP ATTACK. THEY DO NOT EXPECT THAT YOU CAN HIT MORE THAN 4-5 TIMES.   GOOD LUCK =)** |
| **SOOTHSAYING SPELLSWORD** | **SPECOPSTHEDRAKE** | **MERCENARY** | **MIN 30 FAITH**  **40+ATTUNEMENT**  **25+DEX**    **MAX 24 STRENGTH** | **(NOT ADDING STRENGTH)**  **95** | **THIS WOULD BE A HYBRID DEX/ATTUNEMENT/FAITH BUILD. THE FAITH WOULD ENABLE THE USE OF MIRACLES TO GET WEAPON BUFFS/ MAGIC SHIELDS. THE ATTUNEMENT WOULD ALLOW FOR ONE TO BUILD A LOT OF FOCUS ALONG WITH ENOUGH SLOTS FOR SAID BLESSINGS. THE DEX IS TO MAKE SURE YOU USE CURVED SWORDS ALONG WITH THE WEAPON ARTS MOST CURVED SWORDS HAVE, LIKE CHAINED DANCE/DANCER’S GRACE/SPIN SLASH, ETC.**  **COMING OFF BLOODBORNE’S CONSTANTLY MOVING COMBAT, NO BLOCKING (ESPECIALLY IF YOU USED THE BLADES OF MERCY) MADE ME THINK OF THIS BUILD. SO IF YOUR FIRST FROM SOFTWARE GAME WAS BLOODBORNE, THEN THIS BUILD MAY BE FOUND INTERESTING.**  **FAITH IS FOR WEAPON BUFFS(DARKMOON/LIGHTNING BLADE/BLESSED WEAPON), GREAT MAGIC BARRIER,(AND MAYBE A HEALING SPELL BECAUSE YOU SHOULD HAVE MORE ASH ESTUS FLASKS THAN MOST)**  **ATTUNEMENT IS NEEDED FOR AT LEAST 6 SLOTS FOR MIRACLES, ARTS( AND SOME OTHER ODD USEFUL SPELLS) AND MOST IMPORTANTLY ENOUGH FOCUS**  **DEX FOR THE USE OF CURVED SWORDS ON WHICH THIS BUILD IS BUILT ON(MY FAVORITE WEAPON IS THE PAINTING GUARDIAN'S CURVED SWORD DUE TO IT’S WEAPON ART AND ABOVE AVERAGE DEX SCALING.PROBLEM IS THAT YOU GET THIS WEAPON AFTER YOU ARE ACCUSTOMED TO ANOTHER WEAPON)**  **I CAPPED STRENGTH AT 24 ONLY BECAUSE TO GET SOME OF THE BOSS SOUL EXCHANGE CURVED SWORDS YOU A HIGHER STRENGTH STAT** |
| [**DEX-FAITH BUILD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dex-Faith+Melee+build) | **ALRICOMEGA3** | **KNIGHT** | **40 DEX (WITH RINGS)**  **30 FAITH (FOR BUFS)** | **100** | **18 ATTUNMENT IS THE MINUM REQUIRED FOR SPELL SLOTS AND FP COST. 32 BASE DEX UP TO 40 WITH RINGS EQUIPED, WHICH I THINK IT'S A NICE CAP FOR A MELEE BUILD.**  **IF SL CAP IS INCREASED IMPROVE VIGOR AND ENDURANCE FOR MORE HP AND STAMINA.** |
| **RIGHTEOUS PUNISHMENT** | **GV ALDRIC** | **ASSASSIN** | **60 FAITH  RAW-/LIGHTNING INFUSIONS, ESTOC PREFERRED** | **125** | **WITH THIS BUILD YOU WILL NOT FEEL POWERLESS AT ANY POINT OF YOUR PLAYTROUGH. THE RAW WEAPON IS GREAT IN THE STARTING AREAS, AND THEN YOU GET THE BUFFS NEEDED TO KEEP IT UP, ALL WHILE PUMPING YOUR SURVIVABILITY. BASICALLY YOU GET ALL THE DAMAGE EARLY ON, BUT DO NOT NEED TO INVEST IN A CORE STAT (STR/DEX/INT/FAI) FOR THE FIRST QUARTER OF THE GAME. AND IN THE ENDGAME LOCATIONS YOU WILL ANNIHILATE EVERYTHING WITH THE INHERENTLY FAST SPEAR MIRACLES AND THE LIGHTNING WEAPON BUFF. WORKS AMAZINGLY WELL IN PVP AS WELL AS IN PVE - JUST ADJUST THE RINGS TO YOUR PLAYSTYLE.  1. STARTING WITH THE ASSASSIN IS RECOMMENDED, SINCE THE ESTOC IS A GODLIKE WEAPON AND THE SPOOK SPELL IS OF GREAT USE TROUGHOUT THE GAME. 2. INFUSE YOUR ESTOC WITH A RAW GEM AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. BEFORE THAT YOU CAN HAVE A FIRE INFUSION, BUT SWITCHING TO RAW IS MANDATORY FOR THE WEAPONBUFFS. 3. GET THE MAGIC WEAPON BUFF FROM YOEL, FREE THE PYROMANCY TRAINER AND GET THE SAINT'S TALISMAN. (UNDEAD SETTLEMENT) (THAT TALISMAN IS FOR FAITHLEVELS 42+) 4. LEVEL YOUR VIGOR TO ~25 AND ENDURANCE TO ~20. THIS WILL EASILY BE ENOUGH UNTIL ABOUT LEVEL 50. UPGRADE THE ESTOC AS MUCH AND AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. 5. START PUMPING POINTS IN FAITH UNTIL YOU HIT 30, AND GET THE CARTHUS FLAME ARC PYROMANCY-BUFF.  (CARTHUS CATACOMBS) 6. EARN YOURSELF SUNLIGHT MEDALS ALONG THE WAY. (HELP KILL BOSSES OR INVADE/DUEL AS A SUNBRO) 7. GET THE LIGHTNING BLADE MIRACLE-BUFF. (IRITHYL-DUNGEON) THIS WILL BE YOUR MAIN BUFF, AT LEAST AS LONG AS THE BOSS IS NOT LIGHTNING RESISTANT. IN SUCH CASES, SWITCH TO THE CARTHUS FLAME ARC. 8. LEVEL YOUR STATS AT YOUR LEISURE IN THE DIRECTION OF THE LIKED BUILD. 9. EXCHANGE 30 SUNLIGHT MEDALS FOR SACRED OATH (AMAZING BUFF) AND THE GREAT LIGHTNING SPEAR. USE THE SPEAR, BUT TRY TO DO SO IN MELEE RANGE. EQUIP MORNE'S RING, RING OF SUN'S FIRSTBORN AND (OPTIONAL) THE LIGHTNING CLUTCH RING AS WELL AL LLOYD'S SWORD RING FOR DEVASTATING DAMAGE RESULTS. 10. (OPTIONAL) BUY ANOTHER ESTOC/RAPIER AND INFUSE IT WITH LIGHTNING ONCE YOUR FAITH IS ABOVE 40, FOR THOSE BOSSES WHERE YOU FEEL UNCOMFORTABLE WITH BUFFING AND THOSE PEOPLE WHO DE-BUFF YOU WITH DUEL CHARMS IN PVP. 11. SLAUGHTER EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY AS YOU GO AND GET THE SUNLIGHT SPEAR MIRACLE. 12. GET TO LEVEL 120 AND THEN GET THE FREE FIVE LEVELS FROM YOEL IN NG+ TO HIT THE 125 PVP CAP. 13. DEVASTATE ALL LIVING BEINGS WITH SPEEDY YET EXTRAORDINARY PAINFUL ESTOC ATTACKS, BULLY BOSSES WITH SUNLIGHT SPEARS IN THEIR FACES OR LAND A SUNLIGHT SPEAR AFTER A PARRY (SAGE RING RECOMMENDED FOR THIS ONE). FOR SUNLIGHT SPEAR DAMGE, CHECK THE LINK BELOW THE BUILD-LINK.**  **AT LEVEL ~100+ YOUR RINGS WILL DETERMINE A LOT ABOUT YOUR PLAYSTYLE. YOU WILL BE ABLE TO GO FULL OUT LIGHTNING MAGE WITH  MORNE'S RING + RING OF SUN'S FIRSTBORN + LIGHTNING CLUTCH + RING OF DUSK/LLOYD'S SWORD RING, OR YOU CAN KEEP THE MELEE APPROACH WITH SOMETHING LIKE CHLORANTHY RING, HORNET RING, LEO RING, RING OF FAVOR AND PROTECTION, LLOYD'S SWORD RING, FLYNN'S RING ETC.**  **BUILD: NG+ LOTHRIC KNIGHT AT THE LOTHRIC CASTLE BONFIRE GETTING "ENLIGHTENED":** |
| [**THE SOLAIRE BUILD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Solaire+Build) | **LONELY\_PATCHES** | **DEPRIVED** | **40 STR 20 DEX 30 FTH**  **SUNLIGHT STRAIGHT SWORD** | **106-110** | **PAIRS SOME GREAT ARMORS TOGETHER TO FORM A SOLID DEFENSE AS WELL AS A STYLISH LOOK. REMIND BOSSES AND ENEMIES ALIKE THE POWER OF SOLAIRE. USING THE SUNLIGHT STRAIGHT SWORD'S BUFF ALONG WITH LIGHTNING WEAPON BRINGS YOUR AR TO 650 AND HIGHER**  **CAN ALSO INCREASE ATTUNEMENT TO ALLOW FOR USAGE OF LIGHTNING/GREATER LIGHTNING/ SUNLIGHT SPEAR.** |
| [**MUNDANE SPELLBLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mundane+Spellblade) | **MUTINYMATE** | **KNIGHT** | **37 STR 34 DEX 30 FTH**  **DARK SWORD** | **120** | **CAPITALIZES ON MUNDANE DPS AND HAS A SPELL FOR THE ELEMENTAL ADVANTAGE IN EVERY SITUATION.**  **BACKUP WEAPON IS ENTIRELY USER PREFERENCE.** |
| **JOLLY**  **COOPERATOR/**  **COOPINVASION**  **BUILD** | **BLOODSOUL26** | **HERALD** | **23 VIG, 14 ATN, 9 END, 16 VIT, 12 STR, 11 DEX, 8 INT, 15 FTH, 11 LUCK**  **MORNING STAR, LIGHT CROSSBOW, WARGOD WOODEN SHIELD, PRIEST'S CHIME** | **30** | **THIS IS STRICTLY A LOW-LEVEL COOP AND/OR INVASION BUILD.**  **YOU HAVE 15 FTH FOR THE TEARS OF DENIAL MIRACLE. HOWEVER, IF THAT IS NOT WORKING OUT FOR YOU (LIKE AGAINST POISON), REPLACE IT WITH ONE OR TWO MIRACLES (REPLENISHMENT AND BLESSED WEAPON ARE SAFE CHOICES). I DON'T PREFER THE HEAL SPELLS SINCE YOUR ALLIES EITHER GET THEMSELVES KILLED TOO QUICKLY (USUALLY BY RUSHING OR PREMATURELY USING ESTUS), OR THEY SIMPLY KNOW HOW AND WHEN TO DODGE AND ATTACK PROPERLY.**  **AFTER YOU HELP GREIRAT FROM HIS CELL, YOU CAN BUY THE MACE FROM HIM AS YOUR SUBSTITUTE FOR THE MORNING STAR UNTIL YOU GET THE PALADIN'S ASHES. DON'T FORGET YOUR LIGHT CROSSBOW FROM HIS STORE, TOO.**  **ALL WEAPONS WILL BE +2, NO MORE... NO LESS. YOU WILL INFUSE A RAW GEM ON YOUR MORNING STAR, AND A SIMPLE GEM ON YOUR SHIELD. WHY?**  **BECAUSE YOU ARE NOT RELYING ON STATS FOR SCALING... HECK, YOU'RE NOT RELYING ON SCALING AT ALL, WHICH IS WHY AN INFUSEMENT LIKE THIS WILL BENEFIT YOU MORE... AND YOU DON'T LOSE THE BLEED BONUS ON YOUR WEAPON. ALSO, IT'S WEAPON ART IS TOO GOOD... IF YOU TIME IT RIGHT, YOU CAN BASICALLY TANK THROUGH ANY HIT OR TWO WITH NO FLINCHING, AND DAMAGE IS ALSO REDUCED! THIS IS ESPECIALLY GREAT AGAINST R1 SPAMMERS OR GANKERS (OH AND YOU CAN PUT A RESIN ON YOUR WEAPON... LIKE MORE BLEED, PERHAPS?). TAKE THAT, SPRAY & PRAY MENTALITY!**  **THE SHIELD IS MADE SIMPLE BECAUSE IT GETS A SLIGHT BOOST TO MAGIC DEFENSE (WHICH IT LACKS PRIOR), AND IT HELPS REGEN YOUR FP BY 1 POINT EVERY 5 SECONDS. THAT MAY SOUND REDUNDANT, BUT YOU CAN USE A WEAPON ART (BOTH THE MORNING STAR AND THE CHIME) WITH ONLY 1 FP... ALTHOUGH I FEAR THIS MAY GET PATCHED AT SOME POINT. IF THAT HAPPENS, INFUSE YOUR SHIELD WITH A BLESSED GEM INSTEAD.**  **YOU WILL BE ABLE TO HELP (OR INTUDE ON) PEOPLE FROM THE VERY BEGINNING ALL THE WAY TO THE END OF THE CATACOMBS AREA. HAVE FUN, AND DON'T GO HOLLOW. NO SERIOUSLY, DON'T GO HOLLOW, THAT'S FOR ANOTHER BUILD I MAY JUST MAKE.**  **EDIT: OH YES, RINGS! YOU WILL HAVE RING OF FAVOR (OF COURSE), HAVEL'S RING, PRISONER'S CHAIN, AND SUN PRINCESS RING.**  **WITH ALL THIS READY TO GO, YOU WOULD HAVE TO BE A COMPLETE IMBECILE TO NOT BE HELPFUL TO YOUR ALLIES... OR A COMPLETE AND SUCCESSFUL NUISENCE TO YOUR ENEMIES.** |
| [**HOW TO BECOME A LOTHRIC KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/To+become+a+Lothric+Knight) | **KIRA-KUN** | **WARRIOR** | **STRENGTH + VITALITY**  **BROADSWORD** | **28** | **IN THIS GUIDE SHOWS HOW YOU BECOME A LOTHRIC KNIGHT IN THE EARLY GAME. AFTER THE SECOND AREA YOU WILL HAVE A GREAT ARMOR, A STRONG SWORD WHICH SCALES WELL WITH STRENGTH AND DEXTERITY FOR LATE, A LONG-RANGE WEAPON AND A 100%-BLOCKING SHIELD. IT'S A STRONG START AND YOU CAN PLAY WITH THIS WITHOUT ANY STRUGGLE THROUGH THE FIRST HALF OF DS3.** |
| **SWEEPING SPEAR** | **THEB0XN00B** | **HERALD** | **BASE STATS:**  **VIGOUR: 12       ATTUNEMENT: 14 ENDURANCE: 9   VITALITY: 12     STRENGTH: 14 DEXTERITY: 12 INTELLIGENCE: 12 FAITH: 13   LUCK:11**  **WEAPONS:**  **-PARTIZAN (2 HANDED)           -PYROMANCY FLAME** | **20+** | **AN EXTREMELY SIMPLE CONCEPT OF PROGRESSING DAMAGE INCREASE. USE THE PARTIZAN WITH BOTH HANDS AND THE EXTREMELY LONG RANGE AS WELL AS THE VARIED ATTACKS (THRUSTING AND SWEEPING) MAKES IT A FORCE TO BE RECKONED WITH. FOR PARTICULARLY DIFFICULT ENEMIES THAT CAN BE STUN-LOCKED USE THE PYROMANCY 'CARTHUS BEACON' TO DEAL PROGRESSING DAMAGE WITH EACH CONSECUTIVE HIT. AFTER THE INITIAL BUILD HAS BEEN REACHED IT IS EASILY TAILORED TO SUIT YOUR PLAYSTYLE, WEAR ARMOUR THAT FITS YOU AND LEVEL UP WHERE YOU WANT FROM THERE.** |
| **HIGH DEFENSE, STRENGTH, AND PYROMANCY** | **AESTHETICTHERAPY** | **DEPRIVED** | **ESSENTIAL STATS:  VIGOR: 18+ VITALITY: 25+ STRENGTH: 25+ INTELLIGENCE: 25+  RINGS:  CHLORANTHY RING, WITCH'S RING, DEEP RING, FIRE CLUTCH RING** | **55+** | **THIS BUILD IS EASY TO CREATE AND IDEAL FOR CLOSE AND MEDIUM-RANGE COMBAT WITH ENEMIES, MAKING EXCELLENT USE OF BOTH STRENGTH AND PYROMANCY WHILE SOFTCAPPING.  1. STARTING EARLY IN THE GAME, MANY ENEMIES HAVE EXTENSIVE HEALTH AND DEAL EXTENSIVE DAMAGE SIMULTANEOUSLY. I RECOMMEND KILLING LEONHARD TO GET A DECENT SET OF ARMOR AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. HIS SET WILL BE AVAILABLE VIA THE SHRINE HANDMAID. COMPARED TO MOST SETS, IT HAS FAIRLY HIGH DEFENSE IN ALL AREAS, AND VERY HIGH DEFENSE IN BOTH MAGIC AND FIRE.  2. PICK UP THE CHLORANTHY RING AND GRASS CREST SHIELD. THESE ITEMS ARE ESSENTIAL SO YOU DO NOT HAVE TO PUT ANY POINTS INTO ENDURANCE. MAKE SURE TO ACQUIRE THE PYROMANCY FLAME FROM CORNYX AS WELL, BUT I DO NOT SUGGEST INVESTING MUCH INTO INTELLIGENCE UNTIL YOU CAN GET THE GREAT CHAOS FIRE ORB (SEE #4).  3. USE THE BUTCHER KNIFE YOU ACQUIRE FROM KILLING THE NPC IN THE ROAD OF SACRIFICES. THIS WEAPON SCALES WITH AN A IN STRENGTH IMMEDIATELY, HAS A HEALING BUFF, AND DOESN'T REQUIRE ANY ADDITIONAL POINTS BEING PUT INTO SKILL.  4. GET THE IZALITH PYROMANCY TOME IN THE SMOULDERING LAKE. THIS UNLOCKS, IN MY OPINION, THE BEST PYROMANCY IN THE GAME: GREAT CHAOS FIRE ORB. MANY LATE-GAME ENEMIES CAN BE KILLED IN 2-4 HITS WITH IT DEPENDING ON HOW MUCH YOU INVEST INTO INTELLIGENCE. YOU NEED THE DEEP RING BECAUSE THIS PYROMANCY REQUIRES 2 SLOTS. THE WITCH'S RING AND FIRE CLUTCH RING WILL INCREASE YOUR FIRE ATTACK GREATLY, BUT BEWARE YOUR FIRE DEFENSE WILL BE REDUCED TO AN AVERAGE AMOUNT WHILE USING EYGON OF CARIM'S ARMOR (SEE #6). I ALSO SUGGEST ALLOTTING YOUR ESTUS FLASKS SO YOU HAVE A FAIR AMOUNT OF ASHEN FLASKS TO COMPENSATE FOR YOUR DEFAULT AMOUNT OF FP.  5. BY IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY, YOU SHOULD HAVE ENOUGH LARGE TITANITE SHARDS TO GET YOUR BUTCHER KNIFE AND PYROMANCY FLAME TO +6 (ASSUMING YOU ALSO BROWSED A BIT THROUGH THE SMOULDERING LAKE).  6. IDEALLY, YOU WANT EGYON OF CARIM'S ARMOR, WHICH YOU CAN GET BY KILLING HIM ONCE YOU HAVE INVESTED A BIT INTO STRENGTH AND VIGOR. THIS SET IS HEAVY AND DEFINITELY REQUIRES 25+ VITALITY. I DO NOT RECOMMEND USING THE HEADPIECE BECAUSE IT IS SO \*\*\*\*\* HEAVY AND DOESN'T PROVIDE MUCH EXTRA DEFENSE COMPARED TO OTHER HEAD ATTIRE.  7.  I RECOMMEND FOCUSING ON INVESTING IN VITALITY AND STRENGTH, THEN SPENDING EXTRA SOULS ON ATTUNEMENT AND INTELLIGENCE LATER IN THE GAME, AS WELL AS ENDURANCE OR VIGOR IF YOU FEEL IT IS NECESSARY. IF YOU INVEST A BIT INTO ATTUNEMENT, YOU DO NOT NEED THE DEEP RING AND THEREFORE CAN USE A RING OF YOUR PREFERENCE.  OVERALL WEAKNESSES:  MODERATE MELEE RANGE, MODERATE FIRE RESISTANCE, WEAK TO DARK DAMAGE, NOT MUCH FP** |
| [**PURE FAITH BUILD SL 120**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pure+Faith+Build+SL+120)  **GREAT SELF- AND PARTY SUPPORT** | **MERCWITHMOUTH82** | **CLERIC** | **45 VIGOR**  **60 FAITH**  **STRAIGHT SWORDS, MACE** | **120** | **PURE FAITH BUILD FOCUSING ON SELF- AND PARTY-HEALING AS WELL AS**  **SELF- AND PARTY-BUFFING**  **INFUSIONS FOR RELAXED PLAYSTYLE OR WEAPON BUFFS FOR MAX DMG** |
| [**STANDARD PYROMANCER / DARK BUILD SL 120**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Standard+Pyromancer+SL+120) | **MERCWITHMOUTH82** | **PYROMANCER** | **40 VIGOR**  **40 INT/FTH**  **STRAIGHT SWORDS, MACE** | **120** | **STANDARD 120 PYROMANCER / DARK BUILD**  **INFUSIONS FOR RELAXED PLAYSTYLE OR WEAPON BUFFS ON RAW** |
| [**LOW-LEVEL PURE FAITH BUILD SL 25**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pure+Faith+Build+SL+25)  **GREAT SELF- AND PARTY SUPPORT** | **MERCWITHMOUTH82** | **CLERIC** | **30 FAITH**  **STRAIGHT SWORDS, MACE** | **25**  **WEAPONS +2/+1 TWINK. & SCALE** | **PURE LOW-LEVEL FAITH BUILD FOR CO-OP SUPPORT**  **SELF- AND PARTY-BUFFING**  **INFUSIONS FOR RELAXED PLAYSTYLE OR WEAPON BUFFS ON RAW** |
| [**LOW-LEVEL PYROMANCER / DARK BUILD SL 25**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer+SL+25) | **MERCWITHMOUTH82** | **PYROMANCER** | **20 INT/FTH**  **STRAIGHT SWORDS, MACE** | **25**  **WEAPONS +2/+1 TWINK. & SCALE** | **PURE LOW LEVEL PYROMANCER FOR CO-OP SUPPORT**  **INFUSIONS FOR RELAXED PLAYSTYLE OR WEAPON BUFFS ON RAW** |
| [**PALADIN OF THE LIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Paladin+of+the+Light) | **TEDDYLEVI** | **HERALD** | **MAIN STATS: FAITH, ATTUNEMENT WITH DECENT DEXTERITY AND ENDURANCE** | **190** | **A GOOD PVE PALADIN BUILD, VERY POLYVALENT. IT HAS A HIGH HP REGEN ABILITY, INCREASING VIABILITY, A GOOD DEFENSE, VERY GOOD MIRACLES DAMAGES. THIS BUILD WOULD PERFECTLY SUIT FOR EVERY SITUATION.** |
| **THE FUME BULD** | **HIECHAN** | **KNIGHT** | **STRENGTH/DEX/**  **ULTRA GREATSWORD** | **100+** | **START AS THE KNIGHT CLASS TO GET BOOSTED VITALITY AND ENDURANCE, PROGRESS THROUGH GAME WHILE LEVELING UP STRENGTH, VITALITY, DEX, AND ENDURANCE EQUALLY (BE SURE TO GET THE 5 FREE LEVELS FROM YOEL AS WELL). ONCE YOU GET TO THE CARTHUS DUNGEONS CUT THE BRIDGE LEADING TO THE HIGH LORD WOLNIR BOSS AND DESCEND INTO SMOLDERING LAKE. ONCE IN SMOLDERING LAKE HEAD TO THE DEMON RUINS (TO THE RIGHT OF THE DEMON BOSS FOG GATE) AND PROGRESS UNTIL YOU SEE A LAVA LAKE IN THE VERY BOTTOM POINT OF THE DEMON RUINS TO FIND KNIGHT SLAYER TSORIG. HE UTILIZED A GREATSHIELD AND THE WEAPON YOU NEED SO HE WILL BE FAIRLY TOUGHT HOWEVER HE IS SLOW, SO USE BACKSTABS. ONCE HE IS DEFEATED, HE WILL DROP THE FUME ULTRA GREATSWORD, IT TAKES TWINKLING TITANITE TO UPGRADE BUT IS WELL WORTH IT. WHEN UPGRADED FULLY IT HAS AN S IN STREGNTH SCALING AND A C IN DEX. COMIBINED IF YOU HAVE 70 IN STREGNTH AND 50 IN DEX YOU WILL PUSH 950 DAMAGE PER STRIKE TWO HANDED. I UTILIZE THIS BUILD WELL INTO MY NG+7 PLAYTHROUGH TO EASILY DESTROY ENEMIES IN PVE AND INVADER FROM PVP. FOR THIS BUILD IT IS RECOMONDED TO JUST USE THIS SWORD AND NO SHIELD BECAUSE THE FUME SWORD IS EXTREMELY HEAVY, SO YOU MIGHT NEED TO LEARN TO ROLL EFFECTIVELY. BE SURE TO USE MEDIUM OR LIGHT ARMOUR SO YOU DO NOT BECOME OVERENCUMBERED.** |
| [**LIGHTNING ROD OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lighting+Rod+of+Lothric) | **HAVENOFURY** | **KNIGHT** | **LOTHRIC KNIGHT GREATSWORD** | **125+** | **SCALES REALLY WELL UP TO 40 FAITH AND 60 STR/DEX. THE BEST DEFENSE IS A STRONG COUNTER OFFENSIVE. FOR DETAILS CLICK THE LINK.  <----** |
| [**YURIA OF LONDOR BUILD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yuria+of+Londor+Build) | [**COSMOS**](https://www.wiki.fextralife.com/user/my/Cosmos) | **DEPRIVED** | **DARKDRIFT +5** | **89+** | **DEX COSPLAY/FAST-OFFENSIVE BUILD GOOD FOR PVP AND PVE** |
| [**WINDALF THE MAGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Windalf+The+Mage) | **ELUCIDDATOR** | **SORCERER (OR ASSASSIN, EXPLAINED ON BUILD)** | **INT 40+**  **SAGE'S CRYSTAL STAFF + CRYSTAL SAGE'S RAPIER + EXTRAS ON BUILD** | **120+** | **VERSATILE INT BUILD BETWEEN RANGED AND MELEE COMBAT.** |
| [**RASHTOR THE AGED KNIGHT (FINISHED)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rashtor+The+Aged+Knight) | **RASHTORNESMARCK** | **ASSASSIN** | **QUALITY BUILD**  **REFINED CLAYMORE** | **110+** | **QUALITY BUILD THAT I HAVE BEEN USING SINCE DARK SOULS 1. THIS TIME, WITH NEW FEATURES!** |
| [**COURT SORCERER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Court+sorcerer+2.0) | **ORION\_QC19** | **MAGE** | **COURT SORCERER STAFF +10 AND FLAME OF PYROMANCY +10.** | **150-200** | **A BUILD FOR THOSE WHO WANTS TO PLAY AS A PURE MAGE WITHOUT USING ANY WEAPONS.** |
| [**LORD OF BLOODY HOLLOWS**](https://fextralife.com/calculator/dks3builds.html?gMQ4KbDy5.CJpoNDL3L.4xR30pXa.A.BySA.A) | **ALFIESK8R** | **KNIGHT** | **LUCK/STR BUILD**  **HOLLOWED BARBED STRAIGHT SWORD +10 / CARTHUS ROUGE** | **120** | **MY FIRST ATTEMPT AT A LUCK BUILD THAT WRECKS MOST OF THE ENEMIES IN THE GAME AND IT'S GREAT ALSO FOR PVP** |
| **ULTIMATE NG PLAYTHROUGH PURE BUILDS (CO-OP, INVASION, AND DUELS)** | **BLOODSOUL26** | **SEE BUILDS TO THE RIGHT** | **SEE BUILDS TO THE RIGHT** | **20, 40, 60, 80, AND 100 FOR EACH PURE BUILD**  **(HYBRID BUILDS WILL ONLY BE AT LEVEL 60 AND ABOVE, SEE BELOW)** | **THESE ARE A LIST OF BUILDS DECIDATED TO ANYTHING AND EVERYTHING BUT END-GAME DUELS (AKA SL120 "META"). SO, GO AHEAD AND CHOOSE WHAT BUILD YOU WANT, BUT NOTE THAT YOU DO NOT NEED TO FOLLOW THEM TO THE LETTER, AND YOU MAY MAKE ADJUSTMENTS IF YOU DON'T LIKE THE RESULTS. THESE ARE MERELY GUIDELINES OR STARTING POINTS FOR YOU TO GO ON, THEN YOU CAN EITHER KEEP THEM OR EXPERIMENT WITH DIFFERENT IDEAS IN THE SAME BUILD.**  **NOTE: YOU MUST STAY AT THE REQUIRED LEVELS MENTIONED (SOUL LEVEL AND WEAPON LEVEL) DUE TO THE RECENT PATCH (REGULATION 1.33 APP 1.13).**  **P.S. EACH BUILD SECTION HAS VARIOUS LEVELS FOR ACCESS TO ALL AREAS OF THE GAME (FOR EXAMPLE, SL20 IS FOR HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC TO UNDEAD SETTLEMENT, WHILE SL100 IS BASICALLY FOR THE DLC AREAS).**  **P.P.S. I AM GOING TO ASSUME THAT YOU ARE CAPABLE OF BEATING THE ENTIRE GAME (WITH OR WITHOUT HELP FROM OTHERS) AT ANY SOUL LEVEL. AFTER ALL, THIS IS A SOULS' GAME... HOW CAN YOU CALL YOURSELF THE ULTIMATE JOLLY COOPERATOR, INVADER, OR DUELIST... IF YOU CAN'T MEET THE CHALLENGES REQUIRED FOR ANY LEVEL?**  [**STRENGTH BUILDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Strength+Builds+)  [**DEXTERITY BUILDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dexterity+Builds+)  [**INTELLIGENCE BUILDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Intelligence+Builds+)  [**FAITH BUILDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Faith+Builds+)  [**LUCK BUILDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Luck+Builds+) |
| **ULTIMATE NG PLAYTHROUGH HYBRID BUILDS (CO-OP, INVASION, AND DUELS)** | **BLOODSOUL26** | **SEE BUILDS TO THE RIGHT** | **SEE BUILDS TO THE RIGHT** | **LEVEL 60, 80, AND 100**  **SEE PURE BUILDS ABOVE** | **THIS IS A CONTINUATION FROM THE LIST OF BUILDS ABOVE. UNLIKE THE "PURE" BUILDS YOU SEE ABOVE, THESE BUILDS FOCUS ON USING TWO STATS INSTEAD OF ONE, AND WON'T BE REACHING HARDCAPS. DON'T FORGET THAT YOU DO NOT NEED TO COPY OFF THE BUILDS, BUT MERELY SEE THEM AS GUIDELINES TO START OFF OF, AND THEN MAKE ADJUSTMENTS IF YOU WANT. THE WHOLE POINT OF MY BUILDS (BOTH PURE AND HYBRID) ARE TO SHOW WHAT IS POSSIBLE, NOT WHAT IS MANDATORY. GET CREATIVE IF MY VERSIONS AREN'T ENOUGH!**  [**STR + DEX BUILDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/STR+++DEX+Builds+)  [**STR + INT BUILDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/STR+++INT+Builds+)  [**STR + FTH BUILDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/STR+++FTH+Builds+)  [**STR + LUCK BUILDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/STR+++Luck+Builds+)  [**DEX + INT BUILDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/DEX+++INT+Builds+)  [**DEX + FTH BUILDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/DEX+++FTH+Builds+)  [**DEX + LUCK BUILDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/DEX+++Luck+Builds+)  [**INT + FTH BUILDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/INT+++FTH+Builds+)  [**INT + LUCK BUILDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/INT+++Luck+Builds+)  [**FTH + LUCK BUILDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/FTH+++Luck+Builds+) |
| [**THE FLAMESWORD DUDE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/the+flameswordsman) | **EXPERTIONIS** | **KNIGHT** | **STRENGTH+HEAVY EXILE GREATSWORD** | **120** | **HEY YOU THERE... YES YOU. DO YOU LIKE USING GREATSWORDS? DO YOU ENJOY BURNING YOUR FOES ALIVE? THEN BOY DO I HAVE A BUILD FOR YOU. THIS BUILD IS MOSTLY, AS YOU CAN GUESS, FOR HITTING THINGS HARD WITH A FLAMING SWORD. BLACK FIRE ORB ON THE SIDE.** |
| [**GLASS CANNON OF THE CHURCH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Glass+Cannon+of+the+Church) | **MEESE\_COMMANDER** | **WARRIOR** | **STRENGTH/FAITH** | **120** | **CRUSH EVERYONE WITH YOR GIANT ASS HAMMERS, SWORDS, AND AXES AND PERFECT YOUR DODGES SO NO ONE WILL EVER KNOW YOU'RE ACTUALLY FRAGILE AS A GODDAMN NEWBORN PUPPY. ALSO, LIGHTNING.** |
| [**SIR DANIEL FORTESQUE (MEDIEVIL COSPLAY)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sir+Daniel+Fortesque) | **THUNDERBOYAC** | **KNIGHT** | **VITALITY + STRENGTH / STRENGTH + DEXTERITY   BROADSWORD / LOTHRIC KNIGHT'S SWORD SMOUGH'S GREAT HAMMER / FOLLOWER JAVELIN** | **84 (MINIMUM)** | **THE HERO OF GALLOWMERE RETURNS ONCE AGAIN TO FACE THE HORDE OF THE UNDEAD. (PLAY AS A SPOOKY SKELETON KNIGHT! WILL BE UPDATED LATER.)** |
| [**SKELECUTIONER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Skelecutioner) | **HIHGLORDWOLNIR** | [**KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight) | [**VIGOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vigor)**+**[**ENDURANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Endurance)**+**[**VITALITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vitality)**AND**[**STRENGTH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Strength)**.** | **140 (MAXIMUM META RANGE)** | **IT IS THEORISED THAT A DRAGONSLAYING EXECUTIONER WAS THE SON OF AN INFAMOUS DESERTER FROM MIRRAH WAS LONG FORGOTTEN THAT HE ROSE FROM HIS GRAVE TO KILL**[**PONTIFF SULYVAHN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Sulyvahn)**AND HIS FAITHFUL KNIGHTS AND TO KILL ANY OF THEIR ALLIES. THIS DRAGONSLAYING EXECUTIONER ALSO SOUGHT OUT THE SERPENT MEN OF**[**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak)**. HE TRIED TO FIND HIS FATHER, BUT WAS TOO LATE AS A BLADE OF THE DARKMOON HAD KILLED HIM. FATHER IS THEORISED AND MOST COMMONLY**[**CREIGHTON THE WANDERER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Creighton+the+Wanderer)**.** |
| [**GIANT LORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Giant+Lord) | **HIHGLORDWOLNIR** | [**KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight) | [**VITALITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vitality)**AND**[**STRENGTH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Strength) | **140 (MAXIMUM META RANGE)** | **A COSPLAY OF THE DARK SOULS 2 GIANT LORD.** |
| [**EFFICIENT STRENGTH BUILD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Efficient+Strength+Build) | [**KINGAMBROSE**](https://fextralife.com/forums/memberlist.php?mode=viewprofile&u=71514) | **WARRIOR** | **STRENGTH (AND A BIT OF FAITH FOR FUN IF YOU WISH)** | **120 (89 WITHOUT THE FAITH)** | **AN EFFICIENT STRENGTH BUILD USING RINGS SUCH AS THE PRISONER'S CHAIN TO GAIN SOME VIRTUAL LEVELS AND I ADDED IN FAITH COMPONENTS NEAR THE END FOR SOME FUN AND TO ALLOW A BUFF FOR OUR +10 HEAVY GREATSWORD.**  **COMBO PEOPLE WITH A GREATSWORD AND PARRY THEM WHILE ADMIRING YOUR 20 FREE VIRTUAL LEVELS.**  **(WITHOUT THE FAITH PARTS YOU WILL REACH LEVEL 89 AND CAN SPEND THESE EXTRA POINTS TO 120 ON STATS LIKE STRENGTH, ENDURANCE, AND VIGOR OR WHATEVER YOU WANT)** |
| [**THEURGIST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Theurgist) | **STARCOMET** | **CLERIC** | **FAITH AND INTELLIGENCE; MACE OR ANY THAT REQUIRES 12 STRENGTH OR LESS AND CRYSTAL CHIME.** | **117** | **A CASTER BUILD THAT FOCUSES ON USING SORCERIES AND MIRACLES THANKS TO THE USE OF THE CRYSTAL CHIME. IT OCCASIONALLY USES PYROMANCY AGAINST CERTAIN ENEMIES AND BOSSES.** |
| [**SAINT OF THE SUN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Saint+of+the+Sun+Build) | **ELLIEISNOTHERE** | **CLERIC** | **FAITH, ATTUNEMENT**  **&**  **2 SIMPLE DAGGERS** | **102** | **A *PURE*HEALING BUILD, NOT AT ALL DESIGNED FOR SOLO FIGHTING.**  **HOWEVER, BE AMAZED AT THE AMOUNT OF HEALING.**  **QUITE FLEXIBLE IN TERMS OF SOUL LEVEL, FOLLOWS SIMPLE FORMULA.**  **CLICK ON BUILD NAME FOR MORE INFO.** |
| [**NOOB SLAYER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Noob+Slayer) | **MOONONITE89** | **WARRIOR** | **STRENGTH**  **HARALD CURVED GREATSWORD** | **108** | **EASY TO USE BUILD IN BOTH PVE/PVP. HIGH HEALTH/STRENTH=HARD HITTING TANK. IT TAKES A NOOB TO SLAY A NOOB!** |
| [**KEANU REEVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Keanu+Reeves) | **BRODOBLAIR** | **DEPRIVED** | **BROADSWORD ROUND SHIELD LLOYD'S RINGS** | **1** | **THIS IS A LEVEL ONE BUILD. IT CONCENTRATES ON MAXIMUM DAMAGE AND SURVIVAL ABILITY FOR A LEVEL ONE CHARACTER.** |
| **RUN AND HEAL** | **ELBLSTAIN** | **DEPRIVED** | **ANRI’S SWORD**  **CAITHA'S CHIME**  **ANCIENT DRAGON GREATSHIELD**  **PRIESTESS RING**  **SUN PRINCESS RING**  **SAGE RING+2**  **LINGERING DRAGON CREST RING+2** | **100+** | **THIS BUILD IS BASED FOR FIGHTING EVERYTHING BUT BOSSES SO IF YOU ARE LOW ON HEALTH, YOU CAN “RUN AND HEAL” WITHOUT USING ANY ESTUS THE LEVEL AND STATS ARE THE BARE MINIMUM THEY CAN GO HIGHER THE HIGHER THE MORE HEAL THE BETTER THE BUILD** |
| **DARKMOON SORCERER** | **MILKYWAY!** | **WARRIOR** | **WEAPONS (ONLY ONE AT A TIME UNLESS YOU DECIDE TO LEVEL VITALITY)**  **FRIEDE'S GREAT SCYTHE**  **GREATSWORD OF JUDGEMENT**  **CRYSTAL ASTORA GREATSWORD**  **STATS**  **18 STR, 34 DEX, 34 INT, SHOULD FIT ALL WEAPONS IN LIST. PAST SL100 I WOULD RECCOMEND ONLY LEVELLING DEX AND INT.** | **100+** | **VERSATILE BUILD FOR WEAPONS THAT SCALE WITH INTELLIGENCE. FRIEDE'S GREAT SCYTHE IS AN IMMENSELY FUN WEAPON TO USE AND WITH THESE STATS AND RINGS (YOU CAN CHECK ALL EQUIPMENT IN THE LINK AT THE BOTTOM), ALL OF THESE WEAPONS DO FANTASTIC SPLIT DAMAGE.**  **FREIDE'S GREAT SCYTHE - 626AR**  **GREATSWORD OF JUDGEMENT - 639AR WHEN BUFFED**  **CRYSTAL ASTORA GREATSWORD - 615AR**  **EVERY WEAPON HERE HAS ITS OWN USE BUT MAINLY I STICK TO THE SCYTHE BECAUSE OF THE UNIQUE MOVESET. BECAUSE OF THE INTELLIGENCE STAT ALSO, YOU COULD ADD A STAFF AND MAKE THIS BUILD A SPELLCASTER AS WELL. I HOPE THIS HELPS ANY OF YOU!** |
| **LOTHRIC KNIGHT** | **TROP** | **KNIGHT** | **VERSATILE BUILD MAINLY FOCUSING ON STR**  **LOTHRIC KNIGHT GREATSWORD** | **125** |  |
| **EASY BUILD FOR BEGINNERS** | **SHIMPUTHA7** | **KNIGHT** | **EASY HIGH AR BUILD FOR BEGINNERS**  **SIMPLE LOTHRIC KNIGHT SWORD** | **100+** | **CLICK**[**HERE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Easy+build+for+beginners)**FOR LINK** |
| **SYPHA, SPEAKER** | **ORION\_QC19** | **SORCERER/PYROMANCER** | **COSPLAY BUILD** | **200+** | **FOR FUN AND IMMERSION** |

## PVP BUILDS

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| [**BUILD NAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Builds) | [**SOUL LEVEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stats) | [**STARTING CLASS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Classes) | [**BURIAL GIFT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Burial+Gifts) | [**PREFERRED PRIMARY AND SECONDARY WEAPONS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Weapons) | **DESCRIPTION** | **AUTHOR** |
| [**PURE CAST BUILD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pure+Cast+Build+(all+magic+types)) | **130** | **PYROMANCER** | **ANY** | **CRYSTAL CHIME**  **PYROMANCER'S PARTING FLAME** |  |  |
| [**FIRE KNIGHT**](https://fextralife.com/calculator/dks3builds.html?DVXXpWxS0.D3jEOCrHZ.wVMvYnza.F8OHXVqw.A.A.BIqjDSUa) | **125** | **PYROMANCER** | **SOVEREIGNESS SOUL** | **PYROMANCY FLAME+10 (LEFT HAND)**  **CHAOS ZWEIHANDER+10 (RIGHT HAND)**  **SPELLS: CHAOS BED VESTIGES, BLACK FIRE ORB, BLACK FLAME, FIRE SURGE** | **PVP MELEE/RANGED BUILD** | **POLYKREVICC** |
| [**THE DRAGON MAGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Dragon+Mage+PVP+Build) | **140** | **DEPRIVED** | **ANY** | **IMMOLATION TINDER**  **&**  **DRAGONHEAD SHIELD /CAITHA'S CHIME** | **PVP MAGIC BUILD**  **THIS IS MY TAKE ON A BATTLEMAGE.**  **VIDEO INCLUDED!** | **HACKBERRY** |
| [**THE GOBLIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Goblin+PvP+Build) | **140** | **DEPRIVED** | **ANY** | **LEDO'S GREAT HAMMER / CLERIC'S SACRED TALISMAN**  **&**  **GAEL'S GREATSWORD** | **PVP STR/VIT BUILD**  **THE BEST WAY I FOUND TO USE A GREAT HAMMER WAS TO COMBO IT WITH A GREATSWORD ON THE LEFT HAND.**  **VIDEO INCLUDED!** | **HACKBERRY** |
| [**THE WINTER CHAMPION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Winter+Champion) | **120** | **DEPRIVED** | **ANY** | **IRITHYLL STRAIGHT SWORD / IRITHYLL RAPIER**  **&**  **CRYSTAL CHIME / DEMON'S SCAR** | **PVP FROSTBITE BUILD**  **FROSTBITE > FIRE > FROSTBITE > FIRE > AND SO ON**  **VIDEO INCLUDED!** | **HACKBERRY** |
| [**THE WITCH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Witch+PVP+Build) | **140** | **DEPRIVED** | **ANY** | **IZALITH STAFF / FRIEDE'S GREAT SCYTHE**  **&**  **DEMON'S SCAR / SCHOLAR'S CANDLESTICK** | **PVP MAGIC/PYROMANCY/HEX BUILD**  **VIDEO INCLUDED!** | **HACKBERRY** |
| [**FUME KNIGHT OF DEATHBRINGER**](https://fextralife.com/calculator/dks3builds.html?LYCx2gA5.B2newR50H.Yt9aKuic.GP0u3n1e.A.A) | **130** | **KNIGHT** | **ANY** | **FUME UGS+5**  **&**  **HEAVY LONGSWORD+10** | **PVP BUILD PURE STR** |  |
| [**THE VALKYRIE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pure+Faith+PVP+Build+2020+-+Druggernaut) | **120** | **CLERIC** | **ANY** | **RAW SAINT BIDENT +10**  **&**  **SAINT'S TALISMAN/SUNLIGHT TALISMAN/YORSHKA'S CHIME** | **PVP FULL FAITH BUILD**  **VIDEO INCLUDED!** | **HACKBERRY** |
| [**INSIDIOUS KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Insidious+Knight) | **130** | **WARRIOR** | **ANY** | **REFINED ZWEIHANDER +10**  **&**  **POISON ROTTEN GHRU DAGGER +10** | **QUALITY BUILD WITH POISON BENEFIT** |  |
| [**THE UNDERDOG (WIN 1V4'S) IN DEPTH GUIDE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Underdog+(WIN+1+V+4'S)+) | **120** | **KNIGHT** | **ANY** | **REFINED EXILE'S GREATSWORD +10** | **HEAVY STR BUILD. WILL BE WAY BETTER WHEN POISE IS TURNED ON... IF POISE GETS TURNED ON.** |  |
| [**MAD KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mad+King) | **21** | [**DEPRIVED**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deprived) | **NONE** | [**CRUCIFIX OF THE MAD KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crucifix+of+the+Mad+King) **&** [**DARK BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Blade) | **LOW LEVEL INVATION BUILD DOMINATE WITH HYPER ARMOR, & 2-HIT-COMBO** |  |
| [**VESSEL OF BLACKFLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vessel+of+Blackflame) | **1 2 5** | [**DEPRIVED**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deprived) | **NONE** | [**BLACK BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Blade)  **&**  [**PYROMANCER'S PARTING FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer's+Parting+Flame) | **SOLOMON PENDRAGON JACK-OF-ALL-TRADES**  [**STRENGTH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Strength)**|**[**DEXTERITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dexterity)**|**[**INTELLIGENCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Intelligence)**|**[**FAITH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Faith) |  |
| [**KATANA MAN HUAAA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Katana+Man) | **120** | **MERCENARY** | **NONE** | **FRAYED BLADE & WASHING POLE** | **THE MANLIEST KATANA USER IN ALL DA LAND. EVERYTIME YOU SAY HIS NAME YOU MUST FOLLOW IT WITH A HUAAAA** |  |
| [**HOLLOW GANK SPANK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow+Gank+Spank) | **30** | **THIEF** | **LIFE RING** | **ROTTEN GHRU CURVED SWORD/WARDEN TWINBLADES** | ***DEX/LUCK BUILD THAT STILL WORKS AFTER PATCH*** |  |
| [**POISE DADDY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Poise+Daddy) | **120** | **WARRIOR** | **N/A** | **FUGS+5/CAESTUS** | ***AGRESSIVE/HIGH DAMAGE/EASY FOR BEGINNERS*** |  |
| [**DARKNESS OF THE ABYSS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkness+of+the+Abyss) | **120** | **PYROMANCER** | **/** | **LUCERNE / WHIP / PYROMANCY FLAME** | ***FAST / SAFE / AGGRESSIVE / RANGE AND MELEE.*** |  |
| [**IRON KNIGHT TARKUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iron+Knight+Tarkus) | **54** | **DEPRIVED** | **YOUNG WHITE BRANCH** | **GREATSWORD & BLACK IRON GREATSHIELD** | ***THIS BUILD IS FOR THOSE WHO WISH TO REMEMBER THE GOOD OL' DAYS OF DARK SOULS ONE, WHERE POISE ACTUALLY EXISTED. SHOW THOSE CASUALS HOW TO GIT GUD.*** |  |
| [**ZARQAWI**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Axe+Build) | **55** | [**WARRIOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warrior) | **NOT IMPORTANT** | [**DRAGONSLAYER'S AXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer's+Axe)**ONLY** | ***A VERY STRONG BUILD FOR LOW-LEVEL INVASIONS.***  ***I ADDED SOME TIPS FOR LOWER AND HIGHER SL BUILDS WITH THIS SAME WEAPON, IT'S IN THE DESCRIPTION OF THE PAGE.*** |  |
| [**DEATHLY HOLLOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deathly+Hollow) | **120+** |  | **IRRELEVANT** | **RIGHT HAND: HOLLOW**[**ONIKIRI AND UBADICHI**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Onikiri+and+Ubadachi)  **LEFT HAND:**[**OLD WOLF CURVED SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Wolf+Curved+Sword) | ***THIS BUILD FOCUSES ON THE ATTACK BUFF RECEIVED FROM CONSECUTIVE HITS (OWCS AND PONTIFF'S RIGHT EYE STACK), AND THIS IS MOST EFFICIENT WITH A QUICK-HITTING HOLLOW ONIKIRI AND UBADICHI.*** |  |
| [**DARKNESS MY OLD FRIEND**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/SL20+Dark+Hand+build) | **20** | [**PYROMANCER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer) | **DOESN'T MATTER** | [**DARK HAND**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Hand)**&**[**PYROMANCY FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancy+Flame) | [***DARK HAND***](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Hand)***IS VERY STRONG ON LOW LEVEL BUILDS, BUT WHAT IS WHEN YOU BOOST THIS WITH THE***[***BLINDFOLD MASK***](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blindfold+Mask)***AND***[***DARK CLUTCH RING***](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Clutch+Ring)***?*** |  |
| [**DARKMOON RONIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Alexander)  [**SUNLIGHT PRIESTESS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Samantha)  [**MOONLIGHT ENIGMA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Azrael)  **BLACKFLAME FORLORN**  [**BRANDED STRUGGLER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Branded+Swordsman) | **110**  **110**  **110**  **110**  **110** | [**KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight)  [**HERALD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Herald)  [**MERCENARY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mercenary)  [**PYROMANCER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer)  [**KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight) | [**SOUL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sovereignless+Soul)  [**DIVINE BLESSING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Divine+Blessing)  [**SOUL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sovereignless+Soul)  [**FIRE GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Gem)  **NONE** | [**BLACK BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Blade)**&**[**DRAGONRIDER BOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonrider+Bow) **(**[**PYROMANCY FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancy+Flame)**)**  [**ONIKIRI-UBADACHI**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Onikiri+and+Ubadachi)**&**[**FALCON SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Golden+Falcon+Shield) **(**[**SAINT'S TALISMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Saint's+Talisman)**)**  [**MOONLIGHT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Moonlight+Greatsword)**&**[**CAESTUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caestus) **(**[**DARKMOON LONGBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkmoon+Longbow)**)**  [**ONYX BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Onyx+Blade)**&**[**CAESTUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caestus) **(**[**PYROMANCER'S PARTING FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer's+Parting+Flame)**)**  [**DRAGONSLAYER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatsword)**&**[**CAESTUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caestus)**(**[**MECHANICAL ARM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancy+Flame)**)** | ***ALEXANDER*-**[**STRENGTH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Strength)**&**[**DEXTERITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dexterity)  ***SAMANTHA*-**[**DEXTERITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dexterity)**&**[**FAITH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Faith)  ***AZRAEL*-**[**DEXTERITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dexterity)**&**[**INTELLIGENCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Intelligence)  ***ALASTOR*-**[**INTELLIGENCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Intelligence)**&**[**FAITH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Faith)  ***GUTS*-**[**STRENGTH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Strength)**&**[**DEXTERITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dexterity) |  |
| [**SMURF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/40pvpstr%5bwip%5d) | **40** | **KNIGHT, PYROMANCER** | **FIRE GEM** | **VARYING** | ***LVL 40 PVP ANALYSIS*** |  |
| **LAST DRAGONSLAYER** | **100 AND HIGHER** | **DEPRIVED** | **DOESN'T MATTER**  **(PREFER "BLACK FIREBOMB" FOR THE FIRST BOSS)** | **DRAGONSLAYER HELM DRAGONSCALE ARMOR SMOUGH'S GAUNTLETS LORIAN'S LEGGINGS DRAGONSLAYER SPEAR CANVAS TALISMAN (TEARS OF DENIAL,SUNLIGHT SPEAR,LIGHTNING STAKE) CHLORANTHY RING RING OF THE SUN'S FIRST BORN SAGE RING LIGHTNING CLUTCH RING** | **CLOSE COMBAT IS THE KEY**  **USE THE WEAPON ART FROM DRAGONSLAYER SPEAR** |  |
| [**EDGY BUILD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Edgy+Build) | **120** | **PYROMANCER** | **DOESN'T MATTER** | [**IZALITH STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Izalith+Staff)**AND**[**DARK EDGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Edge) | **PURE EDGE.** |  |
| [**CURSED GUARDIAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cursed+) | **120** | **PYROMANCER** | **DOES NOT MATTER** | **OFFHAND**[**GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatsword)**AND**[**DEMON'S FIST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon's+Fist)  [**SORCERER'S STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorcerer's+Staff)  **(**[**SOUL GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Greatsword)**,**[**FARRON FLASHSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Flashsword)**)** | **A STRENGTH AND INTELLIGENCE BUILD WITH AN ODD WEAPON COMBINATION. CATCHES PLAYERS OFF GUARD WITH A SURPRISINGLY HIGH DAMAGING FIST WEAPON. DECENTLY VERSATILE. NOT A BUILD FOR SOMEONE WHO WANTS TO WIN AT EVERYTHING, IT'S JUST FOR FUN.** |  |
| **STRENGTH BUILD**  **(3 HIT KO)** | **115+** | **KNIGHT** | **LIFE RING** | **DEMON'S GREATAXE +5** | **I HAVEN'T MENTIONED A FEW THINGS ON THE BUILD - I HIGHLY SUGGEST USING FULLY UPG BRIGAND AXE AND USE LIGHTER GEAR OR ADD A BIT OF WEIGHT RATIO IN ORDER TO FIT IT ALL. PM ME FOR ANY QUESTIONS OR IDEAS :)**  [**BUILD LINK HERE**](https://fextralife.com/calculator/dks3builds.html?Et686I3vb.ECF5Qylav.zZsW72N6.BGwcQZ6.BQXdTj6PdWw.B0J.ItHf) |  |
| [**GREAT MACHETE KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Machete+Knight) | **107** | **KNIGHT** | **LIFE RING** | **GREAT MACHETE** | **WANDERING KNIGHT WITH UNUSUAL WEAPON OF CHOICE - GREAT MACHETE, HE/SHE USES TO STUN ENEMIES, THUS DEFINING PECULIAR COMBAT STYLE. HOWEVER, ALONG WITH UNUSUAL GREAT MACHETE, KNIGHT IS ALSO CAPABLE OF USING MORE TRADITIONAL SECONDRAY WEAPONS: RAPIER'S OR MAIL BREAKERS** |  |
| [**PVP BUILD HALBERD+PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/PvP+build+Halberd+Parry) | **120** | **ASSASSIN (BUT ANY)** | **LIFE RING** | [**GUNDYR'S HALBERD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gundyr's+Halberd) | [**THE UNDERDOG (WIN 1 V 4'S)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Underdog+(WIN+1+V+4'S)+)**IN DEPTH  GUIDE** |  |
|  | **120** | **KNIGHT** | **ANY** | **REFINED EXILE'S GREATSWORD +10** | **STRENGTH/DEXTERITY BUILD FOCUSED ON STRIKING DOWN OPPONENTS WITH ELEGANT STROKES. OPTIMISED FOR PVE AND HIGH VOLUME PVP.**  **CHANNEL YOUR INNER UNDERDOG...** |  |
| **IVAN** | **135** | **KNIGHT** | **ANY** | **RH**  **+10**[**GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatsword)  **LH**  **+10 BLESSED**[**CAESTUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caestus)  **+ANY**[**CLERIC'S SACRED CHIME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cleric's+Sacred+Chime) | **BUILD .**  **NOT THE BEST AR. THE LEVELS ADDED REALLY ONLY EXIST TO GET TO USE BOUNTIFUL SUNLIGHT. IT HELPS YOU PLAY A LITTLE MORE RECKLESS AS AND ULTRA GREATSWORD USER.** |  |
| [**MAGE MOONLIGHT PVP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/PvP+mage+moonlight+sword.) | **120** | **SORC** | **ANY WORKS** | **MOONLIGHT SWORD CRESENTMOON SWORD AND COURT OR CRYSTAL STAFF** | **20+ VIGOR, 20 END, AND 50 + INT AND STATS REQUIRED FOR MOONLIGHT REST OF STATS U CAN PLAY AROUND WILL IF U WANT MAX DMG BUILD I SUGGEST GOING INT/STR DEDICATED BUT I HAVE SURVIVBILITY OVER THAT** |  |
| [**ABANDONCTRL DEX PVP LIKE A GLADITOR**](https://fextralife.com/calculator/dks3builds.html?XEVuMlteZ.dJ.A.A.A.A.Ra) | **120** | **KNIGHT** | **ANY WORKS** | **LIST COMING SON** | **AS OF NOW ITS 37 VIGOR, 40 END, 20 VIT, 24 STR, 40 DEX, 18 FAITH. THIS BUILD WILL FOCUS AROUND TEARS OF DENIAL FOR OUR BUFF AND FAST ATTACKS MORE INFO COMING OVER THE NEXT FEW WEEKS.** |  |
| [**VERSATILE DUELIST (STRENGTH)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Versatile+Strength+Build) | **92** | **WARRIOR** | **ANY** | [**HEAVY DARK SWORD +10**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Sword)  **&**  [**HEAVY ZWEIHANDER +10**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Zweihander) | **A STRENGTH BUILD BUILT AROUND THE POWER OF THE DARK SWORD WHILE STILL BEING ABLE TO EASLY DEAL WITH PARRY BUILDS.** |  |
| **VANGUARD OF LANAFIR** | **80-120** | **KNIGHT** | **ANY** | **IMMOLATION TINDER**  **+**  **[SIMPLE] SHOTEL** | **THIS BUILD IS PURELY PVP AND VERY SITUATIONAL OTHERWISE.**  **INT/DEX/STR**  **YOU DON'T NEED TO RESORT TO OP, WAITING-TO-BE-NERFED, WEAPONS TO BE VICTORIOUS. JUST BE CREATIVE AND HAVE FUN! ()** |  |
| **I** | **125** | **KNIGHT** | **ANY** | **RH1:**[**TWIN PRINCES' GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twin+Princes'+Greatsword)  **LH1:**[**GOLDEN WING CREST SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Golden+Wing+Crest+Shield)  **(OPTIONAL) LH2:**[**PYROMANCY FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancy+Flame) | **BUILD STATS** |  |
| [**LOW LVL PVP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Low+SL+PVP+build+with+katana) | **9** | [**MERCENARY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mercenary) | [**FIRE GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Gem) | [**FIRE UCHIGATANA +2**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Uchigatana)  [**PYROMANCY FLAME +2**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancy+Flame) | **VERY GOOD BUILD FOR LOW LVL INVASIONS** |  |
| [**FUME ULTRA GREATSWORD OVERLOAD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fume+Ultra+GS+Overload) | **90** | **WARRIOR** | **ANY** | [**FUME ULTRA GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fume+Ultra+Greatsword)**+5** | **PACE CONTROL AND STAMINA SUPERIORITY** |  |
| [**\*CLICK HERE FOR WINS\***](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Efficient+SL+100+Strength+Build) | **100** | [**WARRIOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warrior) | **ANY** | [**FUME ULTRA GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fume+Ultra+Greatsword)**+5** | **THIS BUILD FOCUSES ON GOOD POKES, BIG COMBOS, AND EFFICIENT USE OF RINGS. MORNE'S IS A BADASS SET OF ARMOR WITH GREAT STATS.** |  |
| [**DEX-FAITH BUILD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dex-Faith+Melee+build) | **100** | [**KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight) | **ANY** | [**CARTHUS CURVED SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Curved+Sword)**+10 IS NICE BUT ANY LIKE DEX WEAPON COULD FIT** | **DEX BUILD FOR MIRACLE BUFFS. CAN MAKE SOME SERIOUS DAMAGE, BACK FROM DS1.** |  |
| [**FARRON HUNTER**](https://fextralife.com/calculator/dks3builds.html?k63F9K8q.ND.A.F8zNuLcM.A.A) | **100** | **MERCENARY** | **ANY** | [**FARRON GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Greatsword)**+5** | **HIGH DAMEGE OUTPUT. HIGH MOBILITY PLUS THE ABILITY TO PARRY.** |  |
| [**DRAGONSLAYER AXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Great+Axe+Build) | **125** | [**DEPRIVED**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deprived) | **ANY** | [**DRAGONSLAYER GREATAXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Greataxe)**+5** | **INSANE SINGLE HIT DAMAGE. QUICKLY KO BAITED OPPONENTS W/ A MASSIVE AOE ATTACK.** |  |
| [**WOLF KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Knight+Armor) | **85** | [**KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight) | **ANY** | [**FARRON GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Greatsword)**+5** | **30 VIG, 10 ATT, 30 END, 22 VIT, 22 STR (27 W. RING), 35 DEX (40 W. RING), 9 INT & FAI, 7 LCK. USE**[**KNIGHT'S RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight's+Ring)**,**[**HUNTER'S RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hunter's+Ring)**,**[**RING OF FAVOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ring+of+Favor)**AND**[**HORNET RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hornet+Ring)**. SHIELD AND**[**RAPIER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rapier)**IN LEFT HAD FOR CLOSE RANGE. SWITCH BETWEEN THEM TO MIX IT UP.** |  |
| [**SHINING WARRIOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shining+Warrior) | **100-110** | [**CLERIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cleric) | [**FIRE GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Gem) | [**ZWEIHANDER+10**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Zweihander) **OTHERS RECCOMENDED IN THE BUILD.** | **FAITH + STRENGTH BUILD** |  |
| [**GUNHAVEL BASS CANNON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gunhavel+Bass+Cannon) | **90** | **WARRIOR** | **ANY** | **DEEP ZWEIHANDER+10, PYROMANCY FLAME+10, GRASS CREST SHIELD+5** | **MEME BUILD, DO NOT TAKE SERIOUSLY BUT WORKS WELL IN PVP AND PVE ALIKE** |  |
| [**SMOUGH, THE DESTROYER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smough+the+Destroyer) | **120-140** | [**KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight) | **ANY** | [**SMOUGH'S GREAT HAMMER+5**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smough's+Great+Hammer)**,**[**GRASS CREST SHIELD+5**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grass+Crest+Shield) | **SIMPLISTIC STR MELEE BUILD, AS THE GOD HIMSELF.**[**HAMMER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smough's+Great+Hammer)**IN TWO HANDS,**[**SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grass+Crest+Shield)**ON YOUR BACK. A BUILD FOR ANYONE ON THE ALL-OFFENSIVE WHO WANTS TO DESTROY LITERALLY ANYTHING IN THE GAME.** |  |
| [**TAP THE BUMPERS TO WIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tap+The+Bumpers+to+Win) | **100** | **PYROMANCER** | **ANY** | [**PYROMANCY FLAME +10**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/pyromancy+flame)**AND A**[**CHAOS THRALL AXE +10**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Thrall+Axe) | **A PURE PYROMANCY BUILD TO MESS AROUND IN PVP WITH** |  |
| [**BLACK KNIGHT GREATAXE HYBRID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight+Greataxe+Hybrid) | **120** | **KNIGHT** | **ANY** | **BLACK KNIGHT GREATAXE+5, REFINED DRAKEBLOOD  GREATSWORD+10 PLUS A CAESTUS FOR PARRYING** | **STR/DEX HYBRID BUILD NETTING 695 AR FOR THE BKGA** |  |
| [**WOLF KNIGHT ARTORIAS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Knight+Artorias) | **90+** | [**KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight) | [**FIREGEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Gem) | [**WOLF KNIGHT GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Knight's+Greatsword)**+5** | **COSPLAY BUILD, FOCUSED AROUND ARTORIAS THE ABYSSWALKER. GOOD IN PVE AND PVP.** |  |
| [**THUNDERSTRUCK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight+Greatsword+and+Sacred+Oath) | **113+** | [**KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight) | **ANY** | **REFINED**[**LOTHRIC KNIGHT GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight+Greatsword)**+10** | **LOTHRIC KNIGHT GREATSWORD + LIGHTNING BLADE + SACRED OATH BALANCED 40/40 STR/DEX + 30 FAITH** |  |
| [**DARK BLOOD KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/PvP+Dark+Blood+Knight) | **120** | **MERCENARY** | [**FIREGEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Gem) | **DARK ONIKIRI AND UBADACHI +10,**[**CAITHA'S CHIME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caitha's+Chime)**+5** | **TANKY BUILD FOCUSED ON DARK, BLEED, AND TRICKERY** |  |
| [**BLEED SPAMMING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bleed+Build+PVP+SL+120) | **120** | **MERCENARY** | **ANY** | **HOLLOWED WARDEN TWINBLADES +10** | **SPAMMING FAST ATTACKS TO APPLY BLEED. SIMPLE** |  |
| [**PALADIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/PvP+Faith+Quality+Paladin+Build) | **110** | **KNIGHT** | **ANY** | **MACE +10, GOTTHARD TWINSWORDS +10, DRAGONSLAYER SWORDSPEAR +5** | **"PUT YOUR FAITH IN THE QUALITY". A VERSATILE PVP BUILD WITH BUFFS.** |  |
| [**CATHEDRAL KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+Knight+Build) | **120** | **KNIGHT** | **ANY** | [**HEAVY CATHEDRAL KNIGHT GREATSWORD +10**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+Knight+Greatsword) | **HEAVY STR BUILD. WILL BE WAY BETTER WHEN POISE IS TURNED ON... IF POISE GETS TURNED ON.** |  |
| [**AMORED HUNTER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/(PvP-PvP)+Armored+Hunter) | **120+** | **KNIGHT** | **LIFE RING** | **HOLLOWSLAYER GREATSWORD +5** | **HIGH STR+DEX BUILD FOCUSED ON GREATSWORDS AND INVASIONS.** |  |
| [**"DO YOU BLEED? YOU WILL."**](https://fextralife.com/calculator/dks3builds.html?XCVwnM7fb.CJpc9Wrgm.wU5SkghC.F8OHXVqw.H4NPr.A.QT) | **120** | **KNIGHT** | **ANY** | **HOLLOW WASHING POLE +10**  **DARKDRIFT +5** | **WE HEARD YOU LIKED MAKING PEOPLE BLEED, SO WE PUT BLEED ON YOUR BLEED SO THINGS WILL BLEED WHILE THEY BLEED. MADE WP HOLLOW SO IT'D SCALE WITH LUCK, WHICH IN TURN RAISES BLEED RATE AS WELL. CARTHUS ROUGE AND KUKRI MAKE THIS MUCH EASIER. DARKDRIFT IS FOR TURTLES. I ALSO BRING SACRED FLAME AND PF +10, BUT THAT'S JUST FOR PARRY HUMILIATION FINISHES.** |  |
| [**QUALITY TWINSWORD WARRIOR**](https://fextralife.com/calculator/dks3builds.html?TYko2yPP2.CJkhXfEYH.bRx9o7ks.JGdHtpcs.LZVaM.A) | **100** | **WARRIOR** | **ANY** | **REFINED GOTTHARD TWINSWORDS +10**  **GRASS CREST SHIELD** | **HIGH DAMAGE QUALITY BUILD AND AWESOME PVP WEAPON, USE 2H, SHIELD JUST TO BOOST STAM REGEN** |  |
| [**MAD SAGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/mad+sage) | **120** | **PYROMANCER** | **ANY** | **IMMOLATION TINDER**  **SACRED BLOOM SHIELD** | **PYRO PVP/PVE BUILD.** |  |
| [**PROFANED LOTHRIC SPEARMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Lothric+Spearman) | **125** | **KNIGHT/WARRIOR** | **ANY** | **LOTHRIC KNIGHT LONG SPEAR**  **PROFANED GREATSWORD** | **QUALITY BUILD WITH FUN, EASY TO USE PVP SET-UP**  **CAN EASILY BE ADJUSTED FOR USE AT SL 100** |  |
| [**THORNY YHORM OF THE SUNLIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Thorny+Yhorm+of+the+Sunlight) | **120** | **DEPRIVED** | **ANY** | **YHORMS GREAT MACHETE +5**  **SUNLIGHT STRAIGHT SWORD** | **HEAVY STR BUILD FOCUSED ON MAXIMIZING AR**  **EFFECTIVE FOR BOTH PVE AND PVP** |  |
| [**REINHARDT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Reinhardt)**(OVERWATCH)** | **201** | **KNIGHT** | **ANY** | **GREATSHIELD OF GLORY**  **GARGOYLE'S FLAME HAMMER** | **BUILD BASED OFF REINHARDT, A CHARACTER OF OVERWATCH** |  |
| **PHAT GIANTDAD** | **99** | **KNIGHT** | **ANY** | **FIRE ZWEIHANDER** | **GIANT BUILD** | **THELEGEND** |
| [**THE TRUE PVP BUILD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Broken+PvP+Meta) | **131** | **DEPRIVED** | **ANY** | [**SHARP SELLSWORD TWINBLADES +10**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sellsword+Twinblades)  [**YORSHKA'S CHIME +10**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yorshka's+Chime) | [**DEX/FAITH BUILD REVOLVING AROUND BAITING OPPONENTS AND PUNISHING THEM WITH ABSURD DAMAGE.  AMAZING IN PVP BUT ALSO VERY EFFECTIVE IN PVE AS WELL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sellsword+Twinblades) | **SIR MCFIGGLES** |
| [**MIRRAH WEAPON MASTER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sword+of+Mirrah) | **120+** | **ANY** | **ANY** | [**REFINED ESTOC +10**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Estoc)  [**REFINED EXILE GREATSWORD +10**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Exile+Greatsword)  [**REFINED GOTTHARD TWINSWORDS +10**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gotthard+Twinswords)  **AND MORE** | **FASHION SOULS QUALITY + FAITH BUILD (BUFFS INCLUDED)** | **SKRIPACH** |
| [**YURIA OF LONDOR BUILD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yuria+of+Londor+Build) | [**89+**](https://www.wiki.fextralife.com/user/my/Cosmos) | **DEPRIVED** | **SOVEREIGNLESS SOUL OR ANY** | **DARKDRIFT +5** | **DEX COSPLAY/FAST-OFFENSIVE BUILD GOOD FOR PVP AND PVE** | **COSMOS** |
| [**HIGH DPS ONIKIRI AND UBADACHI CLAW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+DPS+Onikiri+and+Ubadachi+Claw) | **137** | **KNIGHT** | **ANY** | **HOLLOWED ONIKIRI AND UBADACHI +10**  **AVELYN**  **HOLLOWED CLAW +10** | **HIGH DPS BLEED BUILD** | **ANARKROI** |
| [**THE CLASSIC BRAWLER**](https://fextralife.com/calculator/dks3builds.html?LYDU7yPH.Dmb8vAaef.yM4.BmuWM.s.A) | **120** | **ANY** | **ANY** | **BARE HANDS**  **SMOUGH'S GREAT HAMMER+5** | **BAITING PEOPLE INTO A FIST FIGHT, WORK ON PARRIES AND WHEN YOU THINK THEY'RE LOW ENOUGH, WHIP OUT YOUR WEAPON AND FINISH THEM OFF WITH A FINAL REPOSTE.** | **TOASTY V** |
| [**QUALITY BUILD (CLAYMORE ANIME COSPLAY)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Quality+Build+Claymore+Anime+Cosplay) | **120** | **KNIGHT** | **ANY** | **REFINED LOTHRIC KNIGHT GREATSWORD +10**  **PYROMANCY FLAME +1** | **0HIGH AR ULTRA-GREATSWORD. USE SUPERIOR DAMAGE AND HYPER-ARMOR TO EASILY DEFEAT OPPONENTS** | **BUILDMAKER** |
| [**PALEDRAKE SORCERER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Paledrake+Sorcerer) | **120** | **SORCERER** | **LIFE RING** | **MOONLIGHT GREATSWORD +5**  **COURT SORCERER'S STAFF +10** | **BASIC SORCERY BUILD. HIGH DAMAGE GREATSWORD AND RANGED OFFENSIVE SPELLS. GOOD FOR BOTH PVP AND PVE** | **BUILDMAKER** |
| [**LUCKY EMBER HORDER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Builds) | **120** | **MERCENARY** | **LIFE RING** | **ANRI'S STRAIGHT SWORD +5**  **GRASS CREST SHIELD +5** | **LUCK BUILD GOOD FOR PVE AND PVP, FOCUS ON STAMINA AND FLURY ATTACKS** | **MAD** |
| [**HAVEL THE INVINCIBLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Havel+The+Invincible) | **140** | **KNIGHT** | **ANY** | **HEAVY GIANT SHIELD +10** | **AGGRESSIVE BUILD THAT ATTACKS AND DEFENDS SIMULTANEOUSLY, NEAR UNSTOPPABLE IN PVP** | **ORANDULA** |
| **JACK OF ALL TRADES**  **MAGE LEAN** | **156+** | **PYROMANCER/SORCERER**  **OR ANY CLASS** | **FARRON RING, CORRVETIUS SERPENT RING, RING OF FAVOR, CHLORANTHY RING** | **ANY SHIELD, LOTHRIC HOLY SWORD, OR ANY ONE HANDED SWORD OR TWO HANDED SWORD ALONG WITH A SIMPLE GEM,CRYSTAL GEM FOR MAGIC DAMAGE AND FP REGERNERATION**  **SHIELD WITH A BLESSED GEM FOR HEALTH REGENERATION** | **DONT USE THIS BUILD UNLESS YOU ARE GOOD WITH  HIGH DEXTIRITY. A JACK OF ALL TRADES BUILD IS A SPECIAL BUILD THAT LEANS MOSTLY TO VIGOR AND DEXTERITY AND INTELLIGENCE AND ALMOST THEN LEANS TOWARDS THE WEAPONS AND STATS YOU WANT OR NEED HOWEVER ALMOST EVERY STAT MUST BE EVENED OUT.**  **ALSO USED AS A HIDERS BUILD IN PVP**  **IS ALSO BEST FOR SOUL FARMING**  **WARNING DO NOT USE THIS BUILD UNLESS YOU ABSOULUTLY WANT IT OR NEED IT!** | **ARTEMIS\_FOWL14S** |
| **MOONLIGHT WARRIOR** | **100-135** | **SORCERER/PYROMANCER** | **RING OF FAVOR,** | **MOONLIGHT GREATSWORD** | **MUST BE IN THE MOONLIGHT WARRIORS COVANENT TO HAVE THIS BUILD IF YOU WISH TO JOIN YOU MUST BE PLAYING ON PS4 CONSOL AND MUST JOIN AT STARTING LEVEL OR LEVEL 25 ANY HIGHER OF A LEVEL YOU CANNOT JOIN.** | **ARTEMIS\_FOWL14S** |
| **JUST AUTOMATIC WINS** | **140-160** | **CLERIC** | **DARK CLUTCH, FIRE CLUTCH, LIGHTNING CLUTCH, DRAGONSCALE** | **CRYSTAL GREAT SCYTHE +2, LIGHT CROSSBOW +1** | **JUST LEVEL UP STRENGTH AND FAITH AND YOU WIN** | **MEESE\_COMMANDER** |
| [**SKELECUTIONER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Skelecutioner) | **140 (MAXIMUM META RANGE)** | **KNIGHT** | [**CHLORANTHY RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chloranthy+Ring)**+3,**[**FLAME STONEPLATE RING+2,**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Flame+Stoneplate+Ring)[**OBSCURING RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Obscuring+Ring)[**,**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Flame+Stoneplate+Ring)[**RING OF STEEL PROTECTION+3.**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ring+of+Steel+Protection) | [**DRAGONSLAYER'S AXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer's+Axe)**,**[**DAGGER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dagger)**AND**[**DRAGON CREST SHIELD.**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragon+Crest+Shield) | **LEVEL UP**[**VIGOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vigor)**/**[**ENDURANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Endurance)**/**[**VITALITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vitality)**TO 40,**[**STRENGTH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Strength)**TO 60 AND**[**DEXTERITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dexterity)**TO 14.** | **HIHGLORDWOLNIR** |
| [**GIANT LORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Giant+Lord) | **140(MAXIMUM META RANGE)** | **KNIGHT** | [**CHLORANTHY RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chloranthy+Ring)**+3,**[**HAVEL'S RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Havel's+Ring)**+3,**[**RING OF FAVOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ring+of+Favor)**+3,**[**RING OF STEEL PROTECTION+3**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ring+of+Steel+Protection) | [**GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatsword)**AND**[**CAESTUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caestus) | **A COSPLAY OF THE DARK SOULS 2 GIANT LORD.** | **HIHGLORDWOLNIR** |
| **CAESTUS GODMOD** | **ANY BETWEEN 40 AND 100** | **MERCENARY** | **LIFE RING** | **CAESTUS AND SORCERER'S STAFF**  **HTTPS://DARKSOULS3.WIKI.FEXTRALIFE.COM/CAESTUS+GODMODE** | **A GODMODE CAESTUS BUILD THAT MELTS EVERYTHING** |  |
| [**MASKED MUTINEER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Masked+Mutineer) | **120** | **KNIGHT** | **N/A** | **SHARP CROW QUILLS +10**  **SILVER KNIGHT SHEILD** | **THIS IS A HIGH DEX/QUALITY BUILD.  NOT A HARD HITTER, BUT A FAST ONE.** |  |
| [**ARTLAS EMBERMAN (ROGUE PYROMANCER)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Artlas+Emberman) | **120** | **PYROMANCER** | [**RUSTED GOLDEN COIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rusted+Gold+Coin) | **RH1: BASS CANNON**  **RH2:**[**DEMON SCAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon's+Scar)  **LH1:**[**PYROMANCY FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancy+Flame)  **LH2:**[**CAESTUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caestus) | **CHAOS ZWEIHANDER, OP PYROMANCIES, GREAT FASHION SOULS, WE GOT IT ALL!** |  |
| **MERCY**  **(FAITH BUILD)** | **120** | **CLERIC** | **ANY** | **RH1: DRANG TWINSPEARS**  **RH2: CAESTUS**  **LH1: GOLDEN FALCON SHEILD**  **LH2: SUNLIGHT TALISMAN/YORSHKAS CHIME** | **POISE CASTER WITH HIGH DAMAGING MIRACLES PAIRED WITH DECENT DAMAGING TWINSPEARS** | **GROMIT** |
| [**REGEN PALADIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Regen+Paladin) | **20** | **HERALD** | **ANY** | **RH: RAW MACE**  **LH: KITE SHIELD, SACRED CHIME OF FILIANORE, BLESSED CAESTUS** | **HEALTH REGEN BUILD FOR LOW SL PVP.** | **SPIICY** |
| [**DANCER'S ENCHANTED SWORDS PVP/PVE BUILD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancers+Enchanted+Blades+Build) | **120** | **KNIGHT** | **ANY** | **RH1: DANCER'S ENCHANTED SWORDS**  **LH1: ETHEREAL OAK SHIELD**  **LH2: BUCKLER** | **QUALITY MELEE BUILD BUILT AROUND THE DANCER'S ENCHANTED SWORDS FOR META LEVEL PVP.** | **AYLETH** |

## MIRACLES

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ICON** | **TOME** | **USAGE** | **LOCATION** |
| **braille-divine-tome-carim-dks3** | [**BRAILLE DIVINE TOME OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Braille+Divine+Tome+of+Carim) | **GIVE TO**[**IRINA OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim)**TO UNLOCK**[**MED HEAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Med+Heal)**,**[**TEARS OF DENIAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tears+of+Denial)**AND**[**FORCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Force) | [**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)**, DROP DOWN FROM BRIDGE TO LEDGE, IN A NEARBY CAVE** |
| **londor-braille-divine-tome-dks3** | [**LONDOR BRAILLE DIVINE TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Londor+Braille+Divine+Tome) | **GIVE TO**[**IRINA OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim)**OR**[**KARLA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla)**TO UNLOCK**[**VOW OF SILENCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vow+of+Silence)**,**[**DARK BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Blade)**AND**[**DEAD AGAIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dead+Again) | **BUY FROM**[**YURIA OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yuria+of+Londor) |
| **deep-braille-divine-tome-dks3** | [**DEEP BRAILLE DIVINE TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deep+Braille+Divine+Tome) | **GIVE TO**[**IRINA OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim)**OR**[**KARLA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla)**TO UNLOCK**[**DEEP PROTECTION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deep+Protection)**AND**[**GNAW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gnaw) | [**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**, DROPS FROM A**[**MIMIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mimic) |
| **braille-divine-tome--lothric-dks3** | [**BRAILLE DIVINE TOME OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Braille+Divine+Tome+of+Lothric) | **GIVE TO**[**IRINA OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim)**TO UNLOCK**[**BOUNTIFUL LIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bountiful+Light)**,**[**BLESSED WEAPON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blessed+Weapon)**AND**[**MAGIC BARRIER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Magic+Barrier) | [**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle)**, COURTYARD BY**[**DRAGONSLAYER ARMOUR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Armour)**, THROUGH BROKEN WALL, DROP DOWN INTO LOWER ROOM** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ICON** | **MIRACLE** | **DESCRIPTION** | **FP Cost** | **Slots Used** | **Faith Required** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
|  | [**HEAL AID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Heal+Aid) | **SLIGHTLY RESTORE HP** | **27** | **1** | **8** | **STARTING SPELL FOR**[**HERALD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Herald)  **PURCHASED FROM**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**FOR 500 SOULS** |
|  | [**HEAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Heal) | **RESTORES HP FOR SELF AND THOSE IN THE VICINITY.** | **45** | **1** | **12** | **STARTING SPELL FOR**[**CLERIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cleric)  **PURCHASED FROM**[**IRINA OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim)**FOR 1000 SOULS** |
|  | [**MED HEAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Med+Heal) | **RESTORES MODERATE HP FOR SELF AND THOSE IN THE VICINITY.** | **55** | **1** | **15** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**IRINA OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim)**FOR 3500 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**BRAILLE DIVINE TOME OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Braille+Divine+Tome+of+Carim) |
|  | [**GREAT HEAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Heal) | **RESTORES A LARGE AMOUNT OF HP FOR SELF AND THOSE IN THE VICINITY.** | **65** | **1** | **25** | **FOUND AT CORPSE IN THE**[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley) |
|  | [**SOOTHING SUNLIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soothing+Sunlight) | **RESTORES A LARGE AMOUNT OF HP FOR SELF AND THOSE IN THE GENERAL AREA.** | **80** | **1** | **45** | **ACQUIRED BY**[**SOUL OF THE DANCER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Dancer)**TRANSPOSITION** |
|  | [**REPLENISHMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Replenishment) | **GRADUALLY RESTORES HP** | **30** | **1** | **15** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**IRINA OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim)**FOR 1000 SOULS** |
|  | [**BOUNTIFUL LIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bountiful+Light) | **GRADUALLY RESTORES A LARGE AMOUNT OF HP.** | **45** | **1** | **25** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**IRINA OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim)**FOR 5000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**BRAILLE DIVINE TOME OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Braille+Divine+Tome+of+Lothric) |
|  | [**BOUNTIFUL SUNLIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bountiful+Sunlight) | **GRADUALLY RESTORES A LARGE AMOUNT OF HP FOR SELF AND THOSE IN THE VICINITY.** | **70** | **2** | **35** | **ACQUIRED BY**[**SOUL OF ROSARIA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Rosaria)**TRANSPOSITION** |
|  | [**CARESSING TEARS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caressing+Tears) | **CURES BLEEDING, POISON AND FROST FOR SELF AND THOSE IN THE VICINITY.** | **14** | **1** | **12** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**IRINA OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim)**FOR 1500 SOULS** |
|  | [**TEARS OF DENIAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tears+of+Denial) | **GRANTS ONE CHANCE TO ENDURE WHEN HP REACHES 0** | **100** | **2** | **15** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**IRINA OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim)**FOR 10000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**BRAILLE DIVINE TOME OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Braille+Divine+Tome+of+Carim) |
|  | [**HOMEWARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Homeward) | **RETURNS CASTER TO THE LAST BONFIRE USED FOR RESTING, OR TO THE BONFIRE IN THE SHRINE.** | **30** | **1** | **18** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**IRINA OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim)**FOR 3000 SOULS** |
|  | [**SEEK GUIDANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Seek+Guidance) | **DISPLAYS MORE HELP FROM OTHER WORLDS AND REVEALS SUMMON SIGNS WITHOUT USING AN EMBER.** | **15** | **1** | **12** | **LOOTED FROM A CORPSE IN**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**. JUST PAST THE FIRST GIANT AND DOWN THE STAIRS TO THE LEFT. IT'S A SORT OF DARK-ISH ROOM ABOVE THE**[**CATHEDRAL KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+Knight)**WITH THE MACE** |
|  | [**SACRED OATH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sacred+Oath) | **10% (PHYSICAL) AR BUFF, 10% DAMAGE ABSORPTION BUFF, 60 SECONDS** | **65** | **2** | **28** | [**WARRIORS OF SUNLIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warrior+of+Sunlight)**RANK 1 REWARD** |
|  | [**FORCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Force) | **CREATES A SHOCKWAVE. WHILE IT INFLICTS NO DIRECT DAMAGE, THIS MIRACLE PROPELS FOES BACK, STAGGERING THEM. CAN ALSO DEFEND AGAINST INCOMING ARROWS.** | **26** | **1** | **12** | **STARTING SPELL FOR**[**CLERIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cleric)  **PURCHASED FROM**[**IRINA OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim)**FOR 1000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**BRAILLE DIVINE TOME OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Braille+Divine+Tome+of+Carim) |
|  | [**EMIT FORCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Emit+Force) | **RELEASES A SHOCKWAVE IN FRONT.** | **20** | **1** | **18** | **ACQUIRED BY**[**SIEGWARD OF CATARINA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Siegward+of+Catarina)**DURING THIRD ENCOUNTER. BELOW**[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**IN A KITCHEN JUST AFTER A SEWER AREA** |
|  | [**WRATH OF THE GODS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wrath+of+the+Gods) | **CREATE POWERFUL SHOCKWAVE** | **40** | **2** | **30** | **ACQUIRED BY DROPPING FROM THE LEDGE NEAR THE SPELLCASTER ON THE ROOF IN**[**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital) |
|  | [**LIGHTNING SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lightning+Spear) | **HURL LIGHTNING SPEAR.** | **23** | **1** | **20** | **USE THE ELEVATOR NEAR THE**[**OLD WOLF OF FARRON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Wolf+of+Farron)**AND TAKE THE STAIRS UP. TURN TO THE RIGHT AND RUN TO THE CLOSED GATE. ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE GATE DROP DOWN AND FOLLOW THE PATH, ONE OF THE ITEMS THERE IS LIGHTNING SPEAR** |
|  | [**GREAT LIGHTNING SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Lightning+Spear) | **HURL GIANT LIGHTNING SPEAR.** | **32** | **1** | **30** | [**WARRIORS OF SUNLIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warrior+of+Sunlight)**RANK 2 REWARD** |
|  | [**SUNLIGHT SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunlight+Spear) | **HURLS A SUNLIGHT SPEAR** | **48** | **1** | **40** | **ACQUIRED BY**[**SOUL OF THE LORDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Lords)**TRANSPOSITION** |
|  | [**LIGHTNING STAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lightning+Stake) | **STRIKES WITH A STAKE OF LIGHTNING.** | **34** | **1** | **35** | **DROPPED BY THE GIANT WORM JUST BEFORE THE**[**OLD DEMON KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Demon+King)**BOSS FIGHT** |
|  | [**LIGHTNING STORM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lightning+Storm) | **CALLS FORTH FURIOUS BOLTS OF LIGHTNING.** | **36** | **2** | **45** | **ACQUIRED BY**[**SOUL OF THE NAMELESS KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Nameless+King)**TRANSPOSITION** |
|  | [**DIVINE PILLARS OF LIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Divine+Pillars+of+Light) | **BRING DOWN MULTIPLE PILLARS OF LIGHT IN VICINITY.** | **3** | **1** | **30** | **FOUND AT THE TOP OF THE**[**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)**IN A ROOM AFTER DEFEATING THREE**[**ASCENDED WINGED KNIGHTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ascended+Winged+Knight)**ON THE ROOFTOPS BEFORE THE STAIRS LEADING TO THE BOSS ENCOUNTER** |
|  | [**BLESSED WEAPON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blessed+Weapon) | **BLESSES RIGHT WEAPON, INCREASING ATTACK POWER, AS WELL AS GRADUALLY RESTORING HP.** | **35** | **1** | **15** | **SOLD BY**[**IRINA OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim)**FOR 8000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**BRAILLE DIVINE TOME OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Braille+Divine+Tome+of+Lothric) |
|  | [**LIGHTNING BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lightning+Blade) | **REINFORCES RIGHT WEAPON WITH LIGHTNING.** | **50** | **1** | **30** | **LOCATED IN**[**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)**. CAN BE FOUND IN THE AREA NEAR THE BROKEN DRAGON STATUE USED TO REACH THE ARCHDRAGON PEAK** |
|  | [**DARKMOON BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkmoon+Blade) | **REINFORCES RIGHT WEAPON WITH (MAGIC) "DARKMOON LIGHT"** | **50** | **1** | **30** | [**BLADES OF THE DARKMOON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blades+of+the+Darkmoon)**COVENANT RANK 2 REWARD** |
|  | [**MAGIC BARRIER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Magic+Barrier) | **INCREASES MAGIC DAMAGE ABSORPTION BY COVERING THE BODY IN A WHITE PROTECTIVE COATING.** | **30** | **1** | **15** | **SOLD BY**[**IRINA OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim)**FOR 5000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**BRAILLE DIVINE TOME OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Braille+Divine+Tome+of+Lothric) |
|  | [**GREAT MAGIC BARRIER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Magic+Barrier) | **GREATLY INCREASES MAGIC DAMAGE ABSORPTION WITH COATING.** | **40** | **2** | **25** | [**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak)**: FOUND OFF A LEDGE WHERE YOU FIND**[**HAVEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Havel+Knight)**AND A DEAD DRAGON** |
|  | [**DARK BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Blade) | **REINFORCES RIGHT WEAPON WITH DARK.** | **35** | **1** | **25** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**IRINA OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim)**OR**[**KARLA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla)**FOR 10000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**LONDOR BRAILLE DIVINE TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Londor+Braille+Divine+Tome) |
|  | [**VOW OF SILENCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vow+of+Silence) | **PREVENTS THE USE OF MAGIC IN AN AREA.** | **35** | **2** | **30** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**IRINA OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim)**OR**[**KARLA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla)**FOR 15000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**LONDOR BRAILLE DIVINE TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Londor+Braille+Divine+Tome) |
|  | [**DEAD AGAIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dead+Again) | **BLESS CORPSES, TRANSFORMING THEM INTO TRAPS.** | **45** | **1** | **23**  **INT: 15** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**IRINA OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim)**OR**[**KARLA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla)**FOR 5000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**LONDOR BRAILLE DIVINE TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Londor+Braille+Divine+Tome) |
|  | [**ATONEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Atonement) | **ATTRACTS MORE ATTENTION FROM FOES.** | **15** | **1** | **18** | **FARRON KEEP PERIMETER BONFIRE. TURN AROUND 180 DEGREES AND FOLLOW THE PATH UNTIL YOU REACH A HOLE IN THE WALL ON YOUR RIGHT. DROP DOWN ON THE LEDGE BELOW. THE SPELL WILL BE ON A CORPSE** |
|  | [**DEEP PROTECTION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deep+Protection) | **SLIGHTLY BOOSTS ATTACK, DAMAGE ABSORPTION AND RESISTANCE, WHILE ALSO INCREASING STAMINA RECOVERY SPEED** | **25** | **1** | **20** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**IRINA OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim)**OR**[**KARLA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla)**FOR 4000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**DEEP BRAILLE DIVINE TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deep+Braille+Divine+Tome) |
|  | [**GNAW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gnaw) | **SUMMONS INSECT SWARM TO FEAST ON FOES.** | **15** | **1** | **18** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**IRINA OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim)**OR**[**KARLA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla)**FOR 2000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**DEEP BRAILLE DIVINE TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deep+Braille+Divine+Tome) |
|  | [**DORHYS' GNAWING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dorhy's+Gnawing) | **SUMMON GREAT INSECT SWARM TO FEAST ON FOES.** | **20** | **1** | **25** | **GUARANTEED KILL REWARD FROM THE SCREAMING**[**EVANGELIST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+Evangelist)**IN**[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**, FOUND BEHIND AN ILLUSORY WALL (FENCE).** |
|  | [**LIFEHUNT SCYTHE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lifehunt+Scythe) | **STEALS HP OF FOES USING AN ILLUSORY SCYTHE** | **20** | **1** | **22** | **ACQUIRED FROM**[**SOUL OF ALDRICH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Aldrich)**TRANSPOSITION** |
|  | [**WAY OF WHITE CORONA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Way+of+White+Corona) | **WHITE DISCUS SLICES INTO FOES AND RETURNS TO CONJURER** | **15** | **1** | **18** | [**ASHES OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ashes+of+Ariandel)[**DLC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/DLC)**:**[**PAINTED WORLD OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painted+World+of+Ariandel)**, CORVIAN SETTLEMENT IN THE LARGE HOUSE WITH 2**[**CORVIAN KNIGHTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Corvian+Knight)**.** |
|  | [**PROJECTED HEAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Projected+Heal) | **PROJECT A HEALING SPELL AT AN AREA.** | **55** | **1** | **28** | [**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City)[**DLC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/DLC)**: AFTER MEETING**[**LAPP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lapp)**FOR THE FIRST TIME IN THE**[**DREG HEAP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Dreg+Heap)**, JUMP OFF THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE BRIDGE INTO A PILE OF ASH. THE SPELL IS LOCATED NEAR A GROUP OF**[**MURKMEN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Murkman)**AND A**[**LOTHRIC KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Overgrown+Lothric+Knight)**.** |
|  | [**LIGHTNING ARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lightning+Arrow) | **FIRES A LIGHTNING ARROW.** | **19** | **1** | **35** | [**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City)[**DLC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/DLC)**: AFTER FIGHTING THE DRAGON AFTER THE SHARED GRAVE BONFIRE, IT'S JUST INSIDE THE BUILDING BEHIND 3 ILLUSORY WALLS.** |

### **MIRACLE ENHANCEMENT ITEMS**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ICON** | **ITEM NAME** | **ITEM TYPE** | **EFFECT** | **LOCATION** |
|  | [**BLINDFOLD MASK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blindfold+Mask) | [**HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Helms) | **INCREASES DARK DAMAGE BY 10%** | [**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City+(Location)) |
| **crown_of_dusk** | [**CROWN OF DUSK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crown+of+Dusk) | [**HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Helms) | **INCREASES MAGIC DAMAGE BY 10%** | [**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep) |
| **lightning_clutch_ring** | [**LIGHTNING CLUTCH RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lightning+Clutch+Ring) | [**RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rings) | **INCREASES LIGHTNING DAMAGE BY 15% (PVE) OR 8% (PVP)** | [**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak) |
| **lloyds_sword_ring** | [**LLOYD'S SWORD RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lloyd's+Sword+Ring) | [**RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rings) | **BOOSTS DAMAGE BY 10% WHEN AT FULL HP** | [**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep) |
| **Ring of the Sun's First Born** | [**RING OF THE SUN'S FIRST BORN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ring+of+the+Sun's+First+Born) | [**RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rings) | **BOOSTS MIRACLE DAMAGE BY 20%.** | [**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley) |
| **Morne's Ring** | [**MORNE'S RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morne's+Ring) | [**RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rings) | **BOOSTS MIRACLE DAMAGE BY 12%** | [**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices) |
|  | [**PRIESTESS RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Priestess+Ring) | [**RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rings) | **INCREASE FAITH BY 5 POINTS** | **SOLD BY THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**IN**[**UNTENDED GRAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untended+Graves)**. DROPPED BY THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**IN**[**UNTENDED GRAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untended+Graves)**, EVEN IF YOU'VE ALREADY PURCHASED IT FROM HER.** |
|  | **GENERAL TALISMANS** | [**TALISMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Talismans) | **CATALYST (TYPICALLY WITH**[**UNFALTERING PRAYER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unfaltering+Prayer)**)** | **MULTIPLE LOCATIONS. SEE**[**TALISMANS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Talismans+)**FOR MORE INFORMATION.** |
|  | **GENERAL CHIMES** | [**CHIMES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chimes) | **CATALYST (TYPICALLY WITH**[**GENTLE PRAYER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gentle+Prayer)**)** | **MULTIPLE LOCATIONS. SEE**[**CHIMES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chimes)**FOR MORE INFORMATION.** |
|  | [**ROSE OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rose+of+Ariandel) | [**WHIP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Whips) | **CATALYST / WEAPON** | [**SOUL OF SISTER FRIEDE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Sister+Friede) |

## PYROMANCIES

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ICON** | **TOME** | **USAGE** | **LOCATION** |
| **Pyro marais tome** | [**GREAT SWAMP PYROMANCY TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Swamp+Pyromancy+Tome) | **GIVE TO**[**CORNYX**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx+of+the+Great+Swamp)**TO UNLOCK**[**FIRE ORB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Orb)**,**[**BURSTING FIREBALL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bursting+Fireball)**,**[**POISON MIST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Poison+Mist)**, AND**[**PROFUSE SWEAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profuse+Sweat)**.** | **IN THE**[**CRUCIFIXION WOODS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crucifixion+Woods)**AREA, ON THE RIGHT WHERE THE EXILED KNIGHTS ATTACK YOU WITH A GREATCLUB AND GREATSWORD. IT'S IN THE WATER NEXT TO A TREE, NEAR A CRAB.** |
| **carthus pyromancy tome** | [**CARTHUS PYROMANCY TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Pyromancy+Tome) | **GIVE TO**[**CORNYX**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx+of+the+Great+Swamp)**TO UNLOCK**[**ACID SURGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Acid+Surge)**,**[**CARTHUS BEACON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Beacon)**, AND**[**CARTHUS FLAME ARC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Flame+Arc)**.** | [**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus)**, BEHIND ILLUSORY WALL** |
| **izalith pyromancy tome** | [**IZALITH PYROMANCY TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Izalith+Pyromancy+Tome) | **GIVE TO**[**CORNYX**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx+of+the+Great+Swamp)**TO UNLOCK**[**CHAOS STORM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chaos+Storm)**AND**[**GREAT CHAOS FIRE ORB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Chaos+Fire+Orb)**.** | [**SMOULDERING LAKE.**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake)**HEAD DOWN THE CORRIDOR WITH THE DEMON AT THE OLD KING'S ANTECHAMBER, THE TOME IS GUARDED BY THREE GHRU.** |
| **quelaana pyromancy tome** | [**QUELANA PYROMANCY TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Quelana+Pyromancy+Tome) | **GIVE TO**[**KARLA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla)**TO UNLOCK**[**FIRE WHIP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Whip)**,**[**FIRESTORM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firestorm)**, AND**[**RAPPORT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rapport)**.** | [**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake)**, BEHIND ILLUSORY WALL** |
| **grave warden pyromancy tome** | [**GRAVE WARDEN PYROMANCY TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grave+Warden+Pyromancy+Tome) | **GIVE TO**[**KARLA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla)**TO UNLOCK**[**BLACK FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Flame)**AND**[**BLACK FIRE ORB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Fire+Orb) | [**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus)**, HIGH LORD WOLNIR BOSS FIGHT/BONFIRE ROOM** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **DESCRIPTION** | **icon fp cost** | **icon attunement** | **icon intelligence 22** | **FTH** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| **[fireball icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Ball)**[**FIREBALL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fireball) | **HURLS A FIREBALL.** | **10** | **1** | **6** | **6** | [**PYROMANCER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer)**CLASS STARTING SPELL**  **PURCHASED FROM**[**CORNYX OF THE GREAT SWAMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx+of+the+Great+Swamp)**FOR 1000 SOULS** |
| [**[fire orb icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Orb)FIRE ORB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Orb) | **HURLS A GIANT FIRE ORB.** | **14** | **1** | **8** | **8** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**CORNYX OF THE GREAT SWAMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx+of+the+Great+Swamp)**FOR 3000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**GREAT SWAMP PYROMANCY TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Swamp+Pyromancy+Tome) |
| [**[bursting fireball icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bursting+Fireball)BURSTING FIREBALL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bursting+Fireball) | **HURLS AN EXPLODING FIREBALL.** | **14** | **1** | **18** | **12** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**CORNYX OF THE GREAT SWAMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/%C2%A0Cornyx+of+the+Great+Swamp%C2%A0)**FOR 5000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**GREAT SWAMP PYROMANCY TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Swamp+Pyromancy+Tome) |
| [**[great chaos fire orb icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Chaos+Fire+Orb)GREAT CHAOS FIRE ORB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Chaos+Fire+Orb) | **HURLS A GREAT CHAOS FIRE ORB.** | **32** | **2** | **0** | **0** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**CORNYX OF THE GREAT SWAMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx+of+the+Great+Swamp)**FOR 10000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES IZALITH PYROMANCY TOME** |
| [**[chaos bed vestiges icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chaos+Bed+Vestiges)CHAOS BED VESTIGES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chaos+Bed+Vestiges) | **HURLS CHAOS FLAME THAT SCORCHES VICINITY.** | **35** | **2** | **20** | **10** | **TRANSPOSED FROM SOUL OF THE**[**OLD DEMON KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Old+Demon+King)**FOR 5000 SOULS** |
| **fire surge icon**[**FIRE SURGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Surge) | **EMITS A CONSTANT STREAM OF FIRE.** | **2** | **1** | **6** | **0** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**CORNYX OF THE GREAT SWAMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx+of+the+Great+Swamp)**FOR 1000 SOULS** |
| [**[fire whip icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Whip)FIRE WHIP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Whip) | **THE CASTER MANIPULATES THE FLAMES AT WILL, MAKING THIS AN EXTREMELY DIFFICULT SPELL TO USE.** | **2** | **1** | **13** | **8** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**KARLA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla)**FOR 10000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**QUELANA PYROMANCY TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Quelana+Pyromancy+Tome) |
| [**[fire storm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firestorm)FIRESTORM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firestorm) | **SURROUNDS THE CASTER WITH MULTIPLE PILLARS OF FLAME.** | **2** | **1** | **18** | **0** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**KARLA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla)**FOR 15000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**QUELANA PYROMANCY TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Quelana+Pyromancy+Tome) |
| [**[chaos storm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chaos+Storm)CHAOS STORM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chaos+Storm) | **CHAOTIC FLAME MELTS EVEN GREAT BOULDERS, AND CREATES A BRIEF SURGE OF MOLTEN LAVA ON IMPACT.** | **3** | **2** | **0** | **0** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**CORNYX OF THE GREAT SWAMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx+of+the+Great+Swamp)**FOR 12000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**IZALITH PYROMANCY TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Izalith+Pyromancy+Tome) |
| **great combustion icon**[**GREAT COMBUSTION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Combustion) | **CREATES A POWERFUL, GIANT FLAME IN HAND.** | **17** | **1** | **10** | **10** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**CORNYX OF THE GREAT SWAMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx+of+the+Great+Swamp)**FOR 3000 SOULS** |
| **[sacred flame icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sacred+Flame)**[**SACRED FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sacred+Flame) | **FLAME BURROWS INSIDE FOES AND IGNITES.** | **25** | **1** | **8** | **8** | **FOUND WITHIN THE LAVA AREA OF**[**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake)**WHERE YOU FIGHT KNIGHT SLAYER TSORIG** |
| [**[profaned flame icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Flame)PROFANED FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Flame) | **ENGULFS FOES AT RANGE AND BURNS THEM TO ASHES.** | **30** | **1** | **25** | **0** | **FOUND AT THE FOOT OF THE GIANT IN**[**IRYTHYLL DUNGEON.**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon) |
| [**[poison mist icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Poison+Mist)POISON MIST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Poison+Mist) | **CREATES A POISON MIST.** | **18** | **1** | **0** | **10** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**CORNYX OF THE GREAT SWAMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx+of+the+Great+Swamp)**FOR 2000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**GREAT SWAMP PYROMANCY TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Swamp+Pyromancy+Tome) |
| [**[toxic mist icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Toxic+Mist)TOXIC MIST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Toxic+Mist) | **CREATES AN INTENSE POISON MIST.** | **24** | **1** | **0** | **15** | **FOUND ON CORPSE IN LAVA AREA OF THE**[**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake) |
| [**ACID SURGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Acid+Surge) | **EMITS AN ACID WHICH CORRODES WEAPONS AND ARMOR.** | **24** | **1** | **0** | **13** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**CORNYX OF THE GREAT SWAMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx+of+the+Great+Swamp)**FOR 6000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**CARTHUS PYROMANCY TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Pyromancy+Tome) |
| **flash sweat icon**[**FLASH SWEAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Flash+Sweat) | **INTENSE SWEATING INCREASES FIRE DAMAGE ABSOPRTION.** | **20** | **1** | **6** | **6** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**CORNYX OF THE GREAT SWAMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx+of+the+Great+Swamp)**FOR 1500 SOULS** |
| [**[profuse sweat icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profuse+Sweat)PROFUSE SWEAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profuse+Sweat) | **PROFUSE SWEATING TEMPORARILY BOOSTS RESISTANCE TO BLEEDING, POISON, FROST, AND CURSES.** | **20** | **1** | **6** | **6** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**CORNYX OF THE GREAT SWAMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx+of+the+Great+Swamp)**FOR 2000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**GREAT SWAMP PYROMANCY TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Swamp+Pyromancy+Tome) |
| [**[iron flesh icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iron+Flesh)IRON FLESH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iron+Flesh) | **IRON FLESH BOOSTS DAMAGE ABSORPTION AND RESISTANCE, BUT SIGNIFICANTLY INCREASES WEIGHT.** | **40** | **1** | **8** | **0** | **FOUND IN THE**[**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**SWAMP** |
| [**[power within icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Power+Within)POWER WITHIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Power+Within) | **TEMPORARILY BOOSTS ATTACK, BUT GRADUALLY LOSE HP.** | **30** | **1** | **10** | **10** | **FOUND ON A CORPSE BEHIND A HIDDEN WALL IN**[**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)**.** |
| [**[carthus beacon icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Beacon)CARTHUS BEACON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Beacon) | **DAMAGE INCREASES WITH CONSECUTIVE ATTACKS.** | **35** | **2** | **12** | **12** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**CORNYX OF THE GREAT SWAMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx+of+the+Great+Swamp)**FOR 8000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**CARTHUS PYROMANCY TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Pyromancy+Tome) |
| **[carthus flame arc icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Flame+Arc)**[**CARTHUS FLAME ARC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Flame+Arc) | **REINFORCES RIGHT WEAPON WITH FLAME.** | **30** | **1** | **10** | **10** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**CORNYX OF THE GREAT SWAMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx+of+the+Great+Swamp)**FOR 10000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**CARTHUS PYROMANCY TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Pyromancy+Tome) |
| **[warmth](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warmth)**[**WARMTH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warmth) | **CREATES A GENTLE, WARM FLAME THAT HEALS THOSE WHO TOUCH IT.** | **50** | **2** | **0** | **25** | [**MOUND MAKERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mound-Maker)**RANK 2 REWARD** |
| [**[rapport icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rapport)RAPPORT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rapport) | **CHARMS THE ENEMY, MAKING THEM A TEMPORARY ALLY.** | **30** | **1** | **15** | **0** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**KARLA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla)**FOR 7000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**QUELANA PYROMANCY TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Quelana+Pyromancy+Tome) |
| [**[boulder heave icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Boulder+Heave)BOULDER HEAVE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Boulder+Heave) | **SPEWS A BOULDER FROM ONE'S MOUTH.** | **17** | **1** | **8** | **12** | [**SOUL OF A STRAY DEMON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+a+Stray+Demon) |
| [**[black flame icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Flame)BLACK FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Flame) | **CREATES A GIANT, BLACK FLAME IN HAND.** | **25** | **1** | **15** | **15** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**KARLA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla)**FOR 10000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**GRAVE WARDEN PYROMANCY TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grave+Warden+Pyromancy+Tome) |
| [**[black fire orb icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Fire+Orb)BLACK FIRE ORB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Fire+Orb) | **HURLS A BLACK FIREBALL.** | **22** | **1** | **20** | **20** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**KARLA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla)**FOR 10000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**GRAVE WARDEN PYROMANCY TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grave+Warden+Pyromancy+Tome) |
| [**[black serpent icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Serpent)BLACK SERPENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Serpent) | **RELEASES UNDULATING BLACK FLAMES THAT TRACE THE GROUND.** | **19** | **1** | **15** | **15** | [**SOUL OF HIGH LORD WOLNIR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+High+Lord+Wolnir) |
| [**[floating chaos](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Floating+Chaos)FLOATING CHAOS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Floating+Chaos) | **SUMMONS FIRE-SPITTING CHAOS ORB** | **20** | **1** | **16** | **16** | **ASHES OF ARIANDEL DLC: DEFEAT**[**LIVID PYROMANCER DUNNEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Livid+Pyromancer+Dunnel) |
| [**[seething chaos](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Seething+Chaos)SEETHING CHAOS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Seething+Chaos) | **HURL CHAOS CLUMP THAT SEETHES AND EXPLODES** | **28** | **1** | **18** | **18** | [**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City)[**DLC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/DLC)**: TRANSPOSED WITH**[**SOUL OF THE DEMON PRINCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Demon+Prince) |
| [**[flame fan](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Flame+Fan)FLAME FAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Flame+Fan) | **UNLEASH A FAN OF FLAMES AHEAD OF YOU.** | **9** | **1** | **15** | **15** | [**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City)[**DLC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/DLC)**: DROP FROM**[**DESERT PYROMANCER ZOEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Desert+Pyromancer+Zoey) |

### **PYROMANCY CATALYSTS**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ICON** | **ITEM NAME** | **LOCATION OBTAINED** | **WEAPON ART** |
| **pyromancy flame icon** | [**PYROMANCY FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancy+Flame) | **STARTING EQUIPMENT OF THE PYROMANCER CLASS, OR GIVEN BY CORNYX OF THE GREAT SWAMP.** | **COMBUSTION** |
| **pyromancer parting flame icon** | [**PYROMANCER'S PARTING FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer's+Parting+Flame) | **BENEATH THE ARIANDEL CHAPEL IN THE INFESTED ROOM (OR AFTER THE SNOW MOUNTAIN PASS, PAST THE TWO MILLWOOD KNIGHTS) ON THE RIGHT OF THE ROOM AFTER DESCENDING THE STAIRS TO THE LOWEST FLOOR.**  **A FLY IS LOOKING AT AN ILLUSORY WALL. ROLL THROUGH THE ILLUSION INTO A LARGE ROOM WITH A CRYSTAL LIZARD. OUTSIDE, CAREFULLY DESCEND DOWN THE ROOTS ON THE SIDE OF THE CLIFF TO PRISCILLA'S OLD BOSS ARENA, WHERE IT CAN BE PICKED UP.** | **PARTING FLAME** |
| **white hair talisman** | [**WHITE HAIR TALISMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/White+Hair+Talisman) | **IN THE SMOULDERING LAKE RUINS, JUST AFTER FINDING THE QUELANA PYROMANCY TOME BEHIND AN ILLUSORY WALL.**  **ON THE LEFT IS A STAIRWELL LEADING TO A ROOM FILLED WITH LAVA AND SEVERAL**[**SMOULDERING ROTTEN FLESH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Rotten+Flesh)**. AT THE END OF THIS ROOM, THE TALISMAN CAN BE LOOTED FROM A CORPSE.** | **COMBUSTION** |
| **demon's scar** | [**DEMON'S SCAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon's+Scar) | **OBTAINED BY TRANSPOSING THE**[**SOUL OF THE DEMON PRINCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Demon+Prince)**AT**[**LUDLETH OF COURLAND**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ludleth+of+Courland)**.** | **SPIN SLASH** |

### **PYROMANCY ENHANCEMENT ITEMS**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ICON** | **ITEM NAME** | **ITEM TYPE** | **EFFECT** | **LOCATION** |
| **blindfold mask** | [**BLINDFOLD MASK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blindfold+Mask) | [**HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Helms) | **INCREASES DARK DAMAGE BY ~10%** | **GUARANTEED DROP FROM THE**[**MOANING KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Moaning+Knight)**INVADER IN THE**[**RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ringed+City)**.** |
| **saints ring icon** | [**SAINT'S RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Saint's+Ring) | **RING** | **ALLOWS ATTUNEMENT OF ADDITIONAL SPELLS.** | **SOLD BY IRINA OF CARIM FOR 300 SOULS.** |
| **deep ring icon** | [**DEEP RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deep+Ring) | **RING** | **ALLOWS ATTUNEMENT OF ADDITIONAL SPELLS.** | **DROPS FROM A DEACON IN A TOWER OUTSIDE THE CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP.** |
| **Darkmoon Ring** | [**DARKMOON RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkmoon+Ring) | **RING** | **GIVES 2 EXTRA ATTUNEMENT SLOTS.** | **RANK 1 COVENANT REWARD: BLADE OF THE DARKMOON.** |
| **great swamp ring icon** | [**GREAT SWAMP RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Swamp+Ring) | **RING** | **BOOSTS PYROMANCY DAMAGE BY +12%.** | **STARTING EQUIPMENT FOR THE PYROMANCER.**  **DROPPED BY THE GREAT CRAB, UP THE LADDER NEAR THE FARRON KEEP BONFIRE IN THE ROAD OF SACRIFICES.** |
| **witch ring icon** | [**WITCH'S RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Witch's+Ring) | **RING** | **BOOSTS PYROMANCY DAMAGE BY +20%.** | **CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS AFTER DESTROYING THE ROPE BRIDGE AND CLIMBING DOWN THE FAR END OF THE BROKEN BRIDGE AND CONTINUE TO THE LEFT OF THE BONFIRE, THE RING IS ON A CORPSE AT THE END OF THE HALL.** |
| **lloyds sword ring** | [**LLOYD'S SWORD RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lloyd's+Sword+Ring) | **RING** | **BOOSTS ATTACK RATING (ALL DAMAGE) BY +10% WHEN HP IS FULL (OVER 99% HP).** | **FOUND AT THE CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP NEAR THE FIRST GIANT YOU ENCOUNTER THAT SWINGS AT YOU. IT'S ON THE GROUND ON CORPSE AS YOU RUN BY.** |
| **Lingering dragon** | [**LINGERING DRAGONCREST RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lingering+Dragoncrest+Ring) | **RING** | **EXTENDS LENGTH OF SPELL EFFECT BY 30%.**  **+1 VERSION : +35%.**  **+2 VERSION : +40%.** | **FARRON KEEP, KEEP RUINS BONFIRE. DROPS FROM THE GREAT CRAB PATROLLING A WHITE BIRCH TREE.**  **+1 VERSION (NG+): FOUND NEXT TO THE GIANT CRAB JUST BELOW THE CRUCIFIXION WOODS BONFIRE IN THE ROAD OF SACRIFICES.**  **+2 VERSION (NG++): LOCATED IN LOTHRIC CASTLE. BEFORE THE LOTHRIC PRINCE BOSS FIGHT, THERE IS A DOME SHAPED ROOF WITH THREE GOLDEN WINGED KNIGHTS. GO UP THE SPIRAL STAIRCASE AT THE CENTER OF THE DOME SHAPED ROOF. YOU'LL ENCOUNTER A LADDER, DON'T GO UP THE LADDER, INSTEAD GO AROUND THE LEDGE TO FIND THIS RING ON A CORPSE HIDDEN IN AN ALCOVE.** |
| **sage ring icon** | [**SAGE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sage+Ring) | **RING** | **SPELL CASTING SPEED INCREASED AS IF YOU HAD +30 HIGHER DEXTERITY.**  **+1 VERSION : +35.**  **+2 VERSION : +40.** | **FOUND TO THE LEFT OF THE SWAMP AREA OF ROAD OF SACRIFICES INSIDE A ROOM WITH AN ENEMY.**  **+1 VERSION (NG+): FOUND IN THE RAFTERS ABOVE THE ARCHIVES. DROP DOWN FROM THE ROOF WHERE THE GOLDEN WINGED KNIGHTS ARE LOCATED.**  **+2 VERSION (NG++): LOCATED IN THE CONSUMED KING'S GARDEN. WHEN INITIALLY TAKING THE ELEVATOR DOWN, GET OFF HALFWAY TO A LEDGE. TURN LEFT AND DROP DOWN ONTO SOME BROKEN STAIRS. PICK UP THE ITEM HERE AND LOOK TO THE LEFT TO FIND THE RING ON ANOTHER SET OF BROKEN STAIRS. YOU CAN GET OVER THERE WITH A WELL TIMED ROLL.** |
| **dusk crown ring** | [**DUSK CROWN RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dusk+Crown+Ring) | **RING** | **REDUCES FP CONSUMPTION OF SORCERIES, PYROMANCIES AND MIRACLES BY 25%.**  **REDUCES MAXIMUM HP BY 15%.** | **LOCATED IN THE IRITHYLL DUNGEON. THE RING IS IN A CELL NEXT TO XANTHOUS ASHES, IN THE ROOM WHERE THERE ARE 8 JAILERS.** |
| **farron ring** | [**FARRON RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Ring) | **RING** | **REDUCES SKILL FP CONSUMPTION BY 25% ROUNDED UP.** | **ACQUIRED BY TALKING TO HAWKWOOD AFTER DEFEATING THE ABYSS WATCHERS.**  **ALTERNATIVELY, DROPPED BY HAWKWOOD, BUT NOT IF YOU KILL HIM EARLY IN THE GAME.** |
| **dark clutch ring** | [**DARK CLUTCH RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Clutch+Ring) | **RING** | **INCREASES DARK ATTACK DAMAGE BY 15% (PVE)/8% (PVP).**  **INCREASES INCOMING PHYSICAL DAMAGE BY 10% (PVE)/15% (PVP).** | **DROPPED BY A MIMIC IN THE IRYTHILL DUNGEON AFTER PASSING THE SLEEPING GIANT, AT THE END OF THE SEWER HALLWAY.**  **THE MIMIC IS ON THE LEFT SIDE, WITH THE CHEST CONTAINING THE OLD CELL KEY ON THE RIGHT SIDE.** |
| **fire clutch ring** | [**FIRE CLUTCH RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Clutch+Ring) | **RING** | **INCREASES FIRE ATTACK DAMAGE BY 15% (PVE)/8% (PVP).**  **INCREASES INCOMING PHYSICAL DAMAGE BY 10% (PVE)/15% (PVP).** | **ON A CORPSE IN THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT. BEHIND THE GALLOWS AND ON A DEADEND WOODEN BRIDGE, AN AREA DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CLIFF UNDERSIDE BONFIRE.** |

## SORCERIES

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ICON** | **SCROLL** | **USAGE** | **LOCATION** |
| **Sages scroll** | [**SAGE'S SCROLL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sage's+Scroll) | **GIVE TO**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**TO UNLOCK**[**GREAT FARRON DART**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Farron+Dart)**AND**[**FARRON HAIL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Hail) | [**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**, KEEP RUINS BONFIRE. LOOK LEFT AFTER GOING DOWN TO SWAMP (**[**SEE N12 IN MAP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep#map)**). IT IS ACROSS THE SWAMP GUARDED BY ENEMIES. MUSHROOM CORNER** |
| **Golden scroll** | [**GOLDEN SCROLL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Golden+Scroll) | **GIVE TO**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**TO UNLOCK**[**CAST LIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cast+Light)**,**[**REPAIR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Repair)**,**[**HIDDEN BODY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hidden+Body)**,**[**HIDDEN WEAPON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hidden+Weapon)**, AND**[**TWISTED WALL OF LIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twisted+Wall+of+Light) | [**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**, KEEP RUINS BONFIRE. WALK ALL THE WAY DOWN TO THE END OF THE FALLEN BRIDGE, AND FOLLOW THE RIGHT WALL THROUGH THE POISON SWAMP. THE SCROLL IS IN A CAVE AT THE END OF THAT WALL GUARDED BY SOME BASILISKS.** |
| **logan's scroll** | [**LOGAN'S SCROLL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Logan's+Scroll) | **GIVE TO**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**TO UNLOCK**[**SOUL SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Spear)**AND**[**HOMING SOULMASS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Homing+Soulmass) | [**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)**, POISON SWAMP IN**[**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital)**.  CLIMB TO THE ROOF OF THE BUILDING AND DEFEAT THE SORCERER NPC.** |
| **crystal scroll** | [**CRYSTAL SCROLL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Scroll) | **GIVE TO**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**TO UNLOCK**[**HOMING CRYSTAL SOULMASS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Homing+Crystal+Soulmass)**,**[**CRYSTAL SOUL SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Soul+Spear)**, AND**[**CRYSTAL MAGIC WEAPON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Magic+Weapon) | [**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle)**, DEFEAT THE CRYSTAL SAGE IN THE**[**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives) |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ICON** | **SORCERY** | **DESCRIPTION** | **icon fp cost** | **icon attunement** | **icon intelligence 22** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| **soul arrow icon** | [**SOUL ARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Arrow) | **FIRES A SOUL ARROW.** | **7** | **1** | **10** | **SOLD BY**[**YOEL OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yoel+of+Londor)**FOR 1,000 SOULS**  **SOLD BY**[**YURIA OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yuria+of+Londor)**FOR 1,000 SOULS**  **SOLD BY**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**FOR 1,000 SOULS**  **STARTING EQUIPMENT FOR THE**[**SORCERER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorcerer+) |
| **great soul arrow icon** | [**GREAT SOUL ARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Soul+Arrow) | **FIRES A MORE POWERFUL SOUL ARROW.** | **10** | **1** | **15** | **SOLD BY**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**FOR 3,000 SOULS** |
| **heavy soul arrow icon** | [**HEAVY SOUL ARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Heavy+Soul+Arrow) | **FIRES A HEAVY SOUL ARROW.** | **11** | **1** | **13** | **SOLD BY**[**YOEL OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yoel+of+Londor)**FOR 2,000 SOULS**  **SOLD BY**[**YURIA OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yuria+of+Londor)**FOR 2,000 SOULS**  **SOLD BY**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**FOR 2,000 SOULS**  **STARTING EQUIPMENT FOR THE**[**SORCERER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorcerer) |
| **great heavy soul arrow icon** | [**GREAT HEAVY SOUL ARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Heavy+Soul+Arrow) | **FIRES A MORE POWERFUL HEAVY SOUL ARROW.** | **14** | **1** | **18** | **SOLD BY**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**FOR 4,000 SOULS** |
| **farron dart icon** | [**FARRON DART**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Dart) | **FIRES A SOUL DART.** | **3** | **1** | **8** | **SOLD BY**[**YOEL OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yoel+of+Londor)**FOR 1,000 SOULS**  **SOLD BY**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**FOR 500 SOULS**  **SOLD BY**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**FOR 1,000 SOULS** |
| **great farron dart icon** | [**GREAT FARRON DART**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Farron+Dart) | **FIRES A MORE POWERFUL SOUL DART.** | **4** | **1** | **23** | **SOLD BY**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**FOR 2,000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**SAGE'S SCROLL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sage's+Scroll) |
| **farron hail icon** | [**FARRON HAIL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Hail) | **FIRES A CASCADE OF SOUL DARTS.** | **4** | **1** | **28** | **SOLD BY**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**FOR 5,000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**SAGE'S SCROLL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sage's+Scroll) |
| **homing soulmass icon** | [**HOMING SOULMASS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Homing+Soulmass) | **RELEASES A HOMING SOULMASS.** | **20** | **1** | **20** | **SOLD BY**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**FOR 6,000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**LOGAN'S SCROLL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Logan's+Scroll) |
| **homing crystal soulsmass icon** | [**HOMING CRYSTAL SOULMASS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Homing+Crystal+Soulmass) | **RELEASES A HOMING CRYSTAL SOULMASS. CRYSTAL SOULMASS HAS PIERCING QUALITIES.** | **43** | **1** | **30** | **SOLD BY**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**FOR 18,000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**CRYSTAL SCROLL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Scroll) |
| **crystal hail icon** | [**CRYSTAL HAIL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Hail) | **CASTS A CASCADE OF SMALL CRYSTAL SOULMASSES FROM ABOVE. CRYSTAL SOULMASSES HAVE PIERCING QUALITIES.** | **19** | **1** | **18** | **OBTAINED BY**[**SOUL OF A CRYSTAL SAGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+a+Crystal+Sage+)**TRANSPOSITION** |
| **soul spear icon** | [**SOUL SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Spear) | **FIRES A SOUL SPEAR.** | **32** | **1** | **32** | **SOLD BY**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**FOR 5,000 SOULS.**  **REQUIRES**[**LOGAN'S SCROLL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Logan's+Scroll) |
| **crystal soul spear icon** | [**CRYSTAL SOUL SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Soul+Spear) | **FIRES A PIERCING CRYSTAL SOUL SPEAR.** | **46** | **1** | **48** | **SOLD BY**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**FOR 15,000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**CRYSTAL SCROLL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Scroll) |
| **white dragon breath icon** | [**WHITE DRAGON BREATH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/White+Dragon+Breath) | **EMITS CRYSTAL BREATH OF SEATH THE SCALELESS. CRYSTAL BREATH HAS PIERCING QUALITIES.** | **25** | **1** | **50** | **OBTAINED BY**[**SOUL OF CONSUMED OCEIROS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Consumed+Oceiros)**TRANSPOSITION** |
| **soul stream icon** | [**SOUL STREAM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Stream) | **FIRES A TORRENTIAL VOLLEY OF SOULS.** | **55** | **2** | **45** | **FOUND IN**[**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle)**IN THE**[**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)**BEHIND A HIDDEN ROOM WITH A**[**BOREAL KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Boreal+Knight)**.** |
| **soul greatsword icon** | [**SOUL GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Greatsword) | **ATTACKS WITH A GREATSWORD FORMED FROM SOULS.** | **23** | **1** | **22** | **SOLD BY**[**YOEL OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yoel+of+Londor)**FOR 5,000 SOULS**  **SOLD BY**[**YURIA OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yuria+of+Londor)**FOR 5,000 SOULS**  **SOLD BY**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**FOR 5,000 SOULS** |
| **farron flashsword icon** | [**FARRON FLASHSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Flashsword) | **ALTERATION OF SOUL GREATSWORD DEVELOPED BY SORCERERS OF THE UNDEAD LEGION OF FARRON.** | **4** | **1** | **23** | **SOLD BY**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+Of+Vinheim)**FOR 3,000 SOULS** |
| **magic weapon icon** | [**MAGIC WEAPON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Magic+Weapon) | **REINFORCE RIGHT WEAPON WITH MAGIC.** | **25** | **1** | **10** | **SOLD BY**[**YOEL OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yoel+of+Londor)**FOR 4,500 SOULS**  **SOLD BY**[**YURIA OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yuria+of+Londor)**FOR 4,500 SOULS**  **SOLD BY**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**FOR 3,000 SOULS** |
| **great magic weapon icon** | [**GREAT MAGIC WEAPON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Magic+Weapon) | **GREATLY REINFORCES RIGHT WEAPON WITH MAGIC.** | **35** | **1** | **15** | **FROM THE**[**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**PERIMETER BONFIRE, TURN AROUND 180 AND HEAD TOWARDS THE SHORTCUT GATE TO**[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)**. THE SPELL WILL BE ON A CORPSE AT THE GATE.** |
| **crystal magic weapon icon** | [**CRYSTAL MAGIC WEAPON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Magic+Weapon) | **REINFORCES RIGHT WEAPON WITH CRYSTAL.** | **45** | **1** | **30** | **SOLD BY**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**FOR 10,000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**CRYSTAL SCROLL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Scroll) |
| **magic shield icon** | [**MAGIC SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Magic+Shield) | **REINFORCE LEFT SHIELD WITH MAGIC.** | **30** | **1** | **10** | **SOLD BY**[**YOEL OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yoel+of+Londor)**FOR 4,500 SOULS**  **SOLD BY**[**YURIA OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yuria+of+Londor)**FOR 4,500 SOULS**  **SOLD BY**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**FOR 3,000 SOULS** |
| **great magic shield icon** | [**GREAT MAGIC SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Magic+Shield) | **GREATLY REINFORCE LEFT SHIELD WITH MAGIC** | **60** | **1** | **18** | **FOUND IN**[**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon) |
| **spook icon** | [**SPOOK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spook) | **MASKS NOISES OF THE CASTER AND PREVENTS FALL DAMAGE.** | **15** | **1** | **10** | **SOLD BY**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+Of+Vinheim)**FOR 2,000 SOULS** |
| **aural decoy icon** | [**AURAL DECOY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aural+Decoy) | **DISTRACTS FOES WITH DISTANT SOUND.** | **15** | **1** | **18** | **SOLD BY**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**FOR 2,000 SOULS** |
| **pestilent mercury icon** | [**PESTILENT MIST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pestilent+Mist) | **RELEASES DENSE MIST THAT EATS AWAY AT HP. BEWARE, AS THE CASTER IS NOT IMMUNE TO ITS EFFECT.** | **13** | **1** | **30** | **SOLD BY**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+Of+Vinheim)**FOR 1,000 SOULS** |
| **cast light icon** | [**CAST LIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cast+Light) | **CASTS A LIGHT TO ILLUMINATE SURROUNDINGS.** | **20** | **1** | **15** | **SOLD BY**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+Of+Vinheim)**FOR 1,000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**GOLDEN SCROLL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Golden+Scroll) |
| **repair icon** | [**REPAIR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Repair) | **REPAIRS EQUIPPED WEAPONS AND ARMOR. INCLUDES WEAPONS WITH EXHAUSTED DURABILITY.** | **20** | **1** | **15** | **SOLD BY**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**FOR 2,000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**GOLDEN SCROLL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Golden+Scroll) |
| **hidden weapon icon** | [**HIDDEN WEAPON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hidden+Weapon) | **TURNS RIGHT WEAPON INVISIBLE.** | **25** | **1** | **12** | **SOLD BY**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**FOR 1,500 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**GOLDEN SCROLL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Golden+Scroll) |
| **hidden body icon** | [**HIDDEN BODY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hidden+Body) | **TURNS BODY NEARLY INVISIBLE.** | **15** | **1** | **15** | **SOLD BY**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**FOR 3,000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**GOLDEN SCROLL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Golden+Scroll) |
| **chameleon icon** | [**CHAMELEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chameleon) | **TRANSFORMS PLAYER INTO SOMETHING INCONSPICUOUS. (THE OBJECT WILL CHANGE DEPENDING ON WHAT AREA YOU'RE IN.)** | **20** | **1** | **12** | **FOUND NEAR THE**[**CHURCH OF YORSHKA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Church+of+Yorshka)**BONFIRE IN**[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**DURING**[**ANRI OF ASTORA'S**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anri+of+Astora)**QUESTLINE. THE SPELL WILL DROP FROM AN ASSASSIN DISGUISED AS A STATUE.**  **FOUND IN THE DARKMOON TOMB FROM THE ASSASSIN'S CORPSE IF NOT KILLED EARLIER.** |
| **twisted wall of light icon** | [**TWISTED WALL OF LIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twisted+Wall+of+Light) | **DISTORTS LIGHT TO DEFLECT MAGIC.** | **10** | **1** | **27** | **SOLD BY**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**FOR 6,000 SOULS**  **REQUIRES**[**GOLDEN SCROLL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Golden+Scroll) |
| **deep soul icon** | [**DEEP SOUL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deep+Soul) | **FIRES DARK SOUL DREGS.** | **6** | **1** | **12** | **OBTAINED BY**[**SOUL OF THE DEACONS OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Deacons+of+the+Deep)**TRANSPOSITION** |
| **great deep soul icon** | [**GREAT DEEP SOUL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Deep+Soul) | **FIRES POWERFUL DARKENED SOUL SEDIMENT.** | **9** | **1** | **20** | **REWARD FOR REACHING RANK 1 IN THE COVENANT**[**ALDRICH FAITHFUL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aldrich+Faithful)**.** |
| **affinity icon** | [**AFFINITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Affinity) | **CASTS A DARK MANIFESTATION OF HUMANITY.** | **40** | **1** | **32** | **SOLD BY**[**KARLA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla)**FOR 15,000 SOULS** |
| **dark edge icon** | [**DARK EDGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Edge) | **STRIKES WITH A BLADE FORMED OF HUMANITY'S DARKNESS.** | **26** | **1** | **30** | **SOLD BY**[**KARLA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla)**FOR 8,000 SOULS** |
| **[frozen weapon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Frozen+Weapon)** | [**FROZEN WEAPON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Frozen+Weapon) | **IMBUES RIGHT-HAND WEAPON WITH FROST** | **30** | **1** | **15** | [**ASHES OF ARIANDEL DLC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ashes+of+Ariandel)**:  NEAR THE**[**GIANT FLIES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Giant+Fly)**BEFORE THE ROPE BRIDGE CAVE BONFIRE** |
| **[snapfreeze](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Snap+Freeze)** | [**SNAP FREEZE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Snap+Freeze) | **CREATES A CLOUD OF NEAR-FREEZING MIST.** | **16** | **1** | **18** | [**ASHES OF ARIANDEL DLC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ashes+of+Ariandel)**: FROM DEPTHS OF THE PAINTING BONFIRE, TURN LEFT TO WHERE THE CRABS ARE AND KEEP GOING UNTIL YOU REACH THE END OF THAT PATH. THE SORCERY WILL BE BEHIND AN AGGRESSIVE**[**TREE WOMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tree+Woman) |
| **[great souls dregs](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Soul+Dregs)** | [**GREAT SOUL DREGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Soul+Dregs) | **FIRES GREAT SOUL DREGS** | **30** | **1** | **40** | [**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City)[**DLC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/DLC)**: BEHIND AN ILLUSORY WALL IN**[**THE DREG HEAP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Dreg+Heap) |
| **[old moonlight](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Moonlight)** | [**OLD MOONLIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Moonlight) | **CONCEIVE OLD MOONLIGHT SWORD AND ATTACK** | **23** | **1** | **25** | [**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City)[**DLC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/DLC)**: TRANSPOSED WITH**[**SOUL OF DARKEATER MIDIR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Darkeater+Midir) |

### 

### **SORCERY ENHANCEMENT ITEMS AND CATALYSTS**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ICON** | **ITEM NAME** | **ITEM TYPE** | **EFFECT** | **LOCATION** |
| **blindfold mask** | [**BLINDFOLD MASK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blindfold+Mask) | [**HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Helms) | **INCREASES DARK DAMAGE BY ~10%.** | **GUARANTEED DROP FROM THE MOANING KNIGHT INVADER IN**[**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City+(Location))**.** |
| **dark clutch ring** | [**DARK CLUTCH RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Clutch+Ring) | [**RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rings) | **INCREASES DARK ATTACK DAMAGE BY 15% (PVE)/8% (PVP).**  **INCREASES INCOMING PHYSICAL DAMAGE BY 10% (PVE)/15% (PVP).** | **DROPPED BY A MIMIC IN THE**[**IRYTHILL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irythill+Dungeon)**AFTER PASSING THE SLEEPING GIANT, AT THE END OF THE SEWER HALLWAY. THE MIMIC IS ON THE LEFT SIDE, WITH THE CHEST CONTAINING THE OLD CELL KEY ON THE RIGHT SIDE.** |
| **crown of dusk** | [**CROWN OF DUSK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crown+of+Dusk) | [**HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Helms) | **INCREASES MAGIC DAMAGE BY ~10%.** | **FOUND NEAR THE KEEP RUINS BONFIRE IN**[**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**. UPON EXITING THE KEEP RUINS BONFIRE ROOM, HEAD NORTHWEST TO FIND A TALL, WHITE TREE (THERE WILL BE A GREAT CRAB IN THE WAY). THE CROWN OF DUSK IS AT THE BASE OF THE TREE.** |
| **magic clutch ring** | [**MAGIC CLUTCH RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Magic+Clutch+Ring) | [**RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rings) | **INCREASES MAGIC ATTACK DAMAGE BY 15%(PVE)/8% (PVP).**  **INCREASES INCOMING PHYSICAL DAMAGE BY 10% (PVE)/15% (PVP).** | [**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**. FROM THE CHURCH OF YORSHKA BONFIRE, HEAD OUT OF THE CHURCH THE WAY YOU CAME IN AND HEAD LEFT TOWARDS THE PONTIFF KNIGHTS AND FIRE WITCHES. IN THIS AREA IS AN ILLUSORY WALL ON THE RIGHT. IT IS BEHIND THE WALL.** |
| **young dragon ring** | [**YOUNG DRAGON RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Young+Dragon+Ring) | [**RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rings) | **INCREASES SORCERIES DAMAGE BY 12%.** | **STARTING EQUIPMENT FOR THE**[**SORCERER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorcerer)**. GIVEN BY**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM,**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**AFTER PURCHASING ANY 3 SORCERIES, GIVING HIM ANY 1 SCROLL AND PLAYING AS ANY CLASS BUT A SORCERER.** |
| **bellowing dragoncrest ring** | [**BELLOWING DRAGONCREST RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bellowing+Dragoncrest+Ring) | [**RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rings) | **INCREASES SORCERIES DAMAGE BY 20%.** | **FROM THE**[**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)**BONFIRE, HEAD STRAIGHT INTO THE LARGE ROOM AND THEN TURN RIGHT, PROCEED UNTIL THE END OF THE CORRIDOR AND OPEN THE GATE WITH THE JAILBREAKER'S KEY. THE RING IS ON THE ROCKS BELOW.** |
| **scholar ring** | [**SCHOLAR RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Scholar+Ring) | [**RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rings) | **INCREASES INTELLIGENCE BY 5 POINTS.** | **FOUND AT**[**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)**, BEFORE THE BRIDGE WHERE THE CRYSTAL SAGE WARPS TO, THERE WILL BE A LEVER FOR A SHORTCUT JUST RIGHT OF THE BRIDGE, IT WILL BE ON A BODY THROUGH THE SHORTCUT.** |
| **Lingering dragon** | [**LINGERING DRAGONCREST RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lingering+Dragoncrest+Ring) | [**RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rings) | **EXTENDS LENGTH OF SPELL EFFECT BY 30%.**  **+1 VERSION : +35%.**  **+2 VERSION : +40%.** | [**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**, KEEP RUINS BONFIRE. DROPS FROM THE GREAT CRAB PATROLLING A WHITE BIRCH TREE.**  **+1 VERSION (NG+): FOUND NEXT TO THE GIANT CRAB JUST BELOW THE CRUCIFIXION WOODS BONFIRE IN THE ROAD OF SACRIFICES.**  **+2 VERSION (NG++): LOCATED IN LOTHRIC CASTLE. BEFORE THE LOTHRIC PRINCE BOSS FIGHT, THERE IS A DOME SHAPED ROOF WITH THREE GOLDEN WINGED KNIGHTS. GO UP THE SPIRAL STAIRCASE AT THE CENTER OF THE DOME SHAPED ROOF. YOU'LL ENCOUNTER A LADDER, DON'T GO UP THE LADDER, INSTEAD GO AROUND THE LEDGE TO FIND THIS RING ON A CORPSE HIDDEN IN AN ALCOVE.** |
| **sage ring icon** | [**SAGE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sage+Ring) | [**RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rings) | **SPELL CASTING SPEED INCREASED AS IF YOU HAD +30 HIGHER DEXTERITY.**  **+1 VERSION : +35.**  **+2 VERSION : +40.** | **FOUND TO THE LEFT OF THE SWAMP AREA OF**[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)**INSIDE A ROOM WITH AN ENEMY.**  **+1 VERSION (NG+): FOUND IN THE RAFTERS ABOVE THE ARCHIVES. DROP DOWN FROM THE ROOF WHERE THE GOLDEN WINGED KNIGHTS ARE LOCATED.**  **+2 VERSION (NG++): LOCATED IN THE CONSUMED KING'S GARDEN. WHEN INITIALLY TAKING THE ELEVATOR DOWN, GET OFF HALFWAY TO A LEDGE. TURN LEFT AND DROP DOWN ONTO SOME BROKEN STAIRS. PICK UP THE ITEM HERE AND LOOK TO THE LEFT TO FIND THE RING ON ANOTHER SET OF BROKEN STAIRS. YOU CAN GET OVER THERE WITH A WELL TIMED ROLL.** |
| **saints ring icon** | [**SAINT'S RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Saint's+Ring) | [**RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rings) | **ALLOWS ATTUNEMENT OF ADDITIONAL SPELLS.** | **SOLD BY**[**IRINA OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim)**FOR 300 SOULS.** |
| **deep ring icon** | [**DEEP RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deep+Ring) | [**RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rings) | **ALLOWS ATTUNEMENT OF ADDITIONAL SPELLS.** | **DROPS FROM A DEACON IN A TOWER OUTSIDE THE**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**.** |
| **Darkmoon Ring** | [**DARKMOON RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkmoon+Ring) | [**RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rings) | **GIVES 2 EXTRA ATTUNEMENT SLOTS.** | **RANK 1 COVENANT REWARD:**[**BLADES OF THE DARKMOON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blades+of+the+Darkmoon)**.** |
| **dusk crown ring** | [**DUSK CROWN RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dusk+Crown+Ring) | [**RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rings) | **REDUCES FP CONSUMPTION OF SORCERIES, PYROMANCIES AND MIRACLES BY 25%.**  **REDUCES MAXIMUM HP BY 20%.** | **LOCATED IN THE**[**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)**. THE RING IS IN A CELL NEXT TO XANTHOUS ASHES, IN THE ROOM WHERE THERE ARE 8 JAILERS.** |
| **lloyds sword ring** | [**LLOYD'S SWORD RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lloyd's+Sword+Ring) | [**RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rings) | **BOOSTS ATTACK RATING (ALL DAMAGE) BY +10% WHEN HP IS FULL (OVER 99% HP).** | **FOUND AT THE**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**NEAR THE FIRST GIANT YOU ENCOUNTER THAT SWINGS AT YOU. IT'S ON THE GROUND ON CORPSE AS YOU RUN BY.** |
| **scholars candlestick icon** | [**SCHOLAR'S CANDLESTICK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Scholar's+Candlestick) | [**DAGGER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Daggers) | **INCREASES SORCERIES DAMAGE BY 10%, INCLUDING MAGIC AND DARK SORCERIES.** | **DROPS FROM**[**SCHOLARS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives+Scholar)**WIELDING THIS WEAPON IN THE**[**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)**. CAN BE BOUGHT FROM SHRINE HANDMAID (IF YOU GIVE HER GREIRAT'S ASHES, PROVIDED THAT HE HAS AT LEAST SURVIVED PILLAGING THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT) OR IT CAN BE BOUGHT FROM**[**GREIRAT OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement)**.** |
| **court sorcerers staff icon** | **GENERAL STAVES** | [**STAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Staves) | **CATALYST** | **MULTIPLE PLACES. SEE THE**[**STAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Staves)**PAGE FOR MORE INFORMATION.** |
| **crystal chime icon** | [**CRYSTAL CHIME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Chime) | [**SACRED CHIME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sacred+Chimes) | **CATALYST** | **LOOTED FROM**[**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)**, IN A ROOM BEHIND THE SPEAR KNIGHT IN THE SAME AREA AS THE FIRST WAX POOL.** |
| **heysel pick icon** | [**HEYSEL PICK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Heysel+Pick) | [**HAMMER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hammers) | **CATALYST / WEAPON** | **DROPPED BY INVADING DARK SPIRIT YELLOWFINGER HEYSEL IN**[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)**. ALTERNATIVELY, WILL DROP FROM THE WORM-LIKE ENEMY IN ROSARIA'S ROOM IF IT APPEARS.** |
| **golden ritual spear icon** | [**GOLDEN RITUAL SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Golden+Ritual+Spear) | [**SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spears+&+Pikes) | **CATALYST (SCALES ON FAITH) / WEAPON** | **DROPPED FROM A MIMIC JUST ABOVE PONTIFF SULYVAHN BONFIRE, AT THE**[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**.** |
| **cleric's candlestick icon** | [**CLERIC'S CANDLESTICK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cleric's+Candlestick) | [**STRAIGHT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Boss+Soul+Weapons) | **CATALYST / WEAPON** | **TRANSPOSABLE FROM SOUL OF THE DEACONS OF THE**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**.** |
| **immolation tinder icon** | [**IMMOLATION TINDER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Immolation+Tinder) | [**HALBERD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Halberds) | **CATALYST / WEAPON** | **DROPS FROM FIRE WITCHES IN**[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**.** |

## ASHES OF ARIANDEL SPELLS

| **ICON** | **SPELL** | **TYPE** | **DESCRIPTION** | **FP Cost** | **Slots Used** | **REQUIREMENT** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Frozen-weapon-spell-dks3** | [**FROZEN WEAPON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Frozen+Weapon) | [**SORCERY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorceries) | **IMBUES RIGHT-HAND WEAPON WITH FROST** | **30** | **1** | **15 INTELLIGENCE** | **NEAR THE**[**GIANT FLIES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Giant+Fly)**BEFORE THE ROPE BRIDGE CAVE BONFIRE** |
| **snap-freeze-spell-dks3-dlc** | [**SNAP FREEZE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Snap+Freeze) | [**SORCERY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorceries) | **CREATES A CLOUD OF NEAR-FREEZING MIST** | **16** | **1** | **18 INTELLIGENCE** | **BEYOND THE**[**BIRCH WOMEN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tree+Woman)**AND**[**GREATER CRABS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greater+Crab)**NEAR THE DEPTHS OF THE PAINTING BONFIRE.** |
| **floating-chaos-pyromancy-dks-dlc** | [**FLOATING CHAOS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Floating+Chaos) | [**PYROMANCY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancies) | **SUMMONS FIRE-SPITTING CHAOS ORB** | **20** | **1** | **16 INT / 16 FAITH** | **INVADING NPC BEHIND AN ILLUSORY WALL IN THE CRYPT OF**[**GIANT FLIES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Giant+Fly)**.** |
| **way-of-white-corona-miracle-dks3-dlc** | [**WAY OF WHITE CORONA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Way+of+White+Corona) | [**MIRACLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Miracles) | **WHITE DISCUS SLICES INTO FOES AND RETURNS TO CONJURER** | **15** | **1** | **18 FAITH** | **INSIDE THE CHURCH BEFORE THE HOSTILE ENCOUNTER WITH**[**SIR VILHELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sir+Vilhelm)**.** |

## THE RINGED CITY SPELLS

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ICON** | **SPELL** | **TYPE** | **DESCRIPTION** | **FP Cost** | **Slots Used** | **REQUIREMENT** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
|  | [**GREAT SOUL DREGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Soul+Dregs) | [**SORCERY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorceries) | **FIRES A BLAST OF SOUL DREGS AT A TARGET.** | **30** | **1** | **40 INTELLIGENCE** | **BEHIND AN ILLUSORY WALL IN**[**THE DREG HEAP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Dreg+Heap) |
|  | [**OLD MOONLIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Moonlight) | [**SORCERY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorceries) | **CONCEIVE OLD MOONLIGHT SWORD AND ATTACK** | **23** | **1** | **25 INTELLIGENCE** | **TRANSPOSED WITH**[**SOUL OF DARKEATER MIDIR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Darkeater+Midir) |
|  | [**FLAME FAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Flame+Fan) | [**PYROMANCY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancies) | **UNLEASH A FAN OF FLAMES AHEAD OF YOU.** | **9** | **1** | **15 INT / 15 FAITH** | **DROPPED BY**[**DESERT PYROMANCER ZOEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Desert+Pyromancer+Zoey) |
|  | [**SEETHING CHAOS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Seething+Chaos) | [**PYROMANCY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancies) | **HURL CHAOS CLUMP THAT SEETHES AND EXPLODES** | **28** | **1** | **18 INT / 18 FAITH** | **TRANSPOSED WITH**[**SOUL OF THE DEMON PRINCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Demon+Prince) |
|  | [**LIGHTNING ARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lightning+Arrow) | [**MIRACLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Miracles) | **FIRES A LIGHTNING ARROW.** | **19** | **1** | **35 FAITH** | **AFTER THE SHARED GRAVE BONFIRE BEYOND THE DRAGON'S SECOND ENCOUNTER, IT CAN BE FOUND JUST INSIDE THE BUILDING BEHIND 3 ILLUSORY WALLS.** |
|  | [**PROJECTED HEAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Projected+Heal) | [**MIRACLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Miracles) | **TOSS A LIGHT THAT HEALS THOSE NEARBY IMPACT POINT.** | **55** | **1** | **28 FAITH** | **AFTER ENCOUNTERING**[**LAPP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lapp)**FOR THE FIRST TIME IN**[**THE DREG HEAP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Dreg+Heap)**, DROP DOWN ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE WALKWAY, AND YOU WILL LAND SAFELY IN A PILE OF ASH. THE MIRACLE CAN BE FOUND IN THE SAME AREA AS THE NUMEROUS**[**MURKMEN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Murkman)**.** |

# [**SOUL TRANSPOSITION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Transposition)

**SOUL TRANSPOSITION IN DARK SOULS 3 IS THE PROCESS OF CONVERTING A**[**BOSS SOUL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Boss+Souls)**INTO A**[**WEAPON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Weapons)**,**[**RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rings)**OR**[**SPELL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Magic)**. IN ORDER TO CREATE ITEMS YOU MUST HAVE THE SPECIFIC BOSS SOUL, YOU MUST HAVE THE**[**TRANSPOSING KILN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Transposing+Kiln)**WHICH DROPS FROM**[**CURSE-ROTTED GREATWOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Curse-Rotted+Greatwood)**, AND YOU MUST SPEAK WITH**[**LUDLETH OF COURLAND**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ludleth+of+Courland)**IN**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine)**. BELOW IS A LIST OF ITEMS THAT CAN BE CREATED THROUGH SOUL TRANSPOSITION, WHAT BOSS SOULS ARE REQUIRED FOR THEM AND HOW MUCH IT COSTS.**

## SOUL TRANSPOSITION LIST

**NOTE THAT THROUGH LUDLETH,**[**TWIN PRINCES' GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twin+Princes'+Greatsword)**CAN BE CREATED BY FUSING**[**LOTHRIC'S HOLY SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric's+Holy+Sword)**AND**[**LORIAN'S GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lorian's+Greatsword)**.**

**BOSS SOULS AND OTHER SPECIAL SOULS IN DARK SOULS 3 ARE POWERFUL ITEMS THAT CAN BE CONVERTED INTO NEW**[**WEAPONS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Weapons)**,**[**MAGIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Magic)**, OR**[**ITEMS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Items)**VIA**[**SOUL TRANSPOSITION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Transposition)**FROM**[**LUDLETH OF COURLAND**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ludleth+of+Courland)**. THEY MAY ALSO BE CONSUMED TO GAIN A LARGE AMOUNT OF SOULS.**

## BOSS SOULS

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SOUL** | **ITEM 1** | **ITEM 2** | **ITEM 3** | **SOULS GAINED IF CONSUMED** |
| [**SOUL OF BOREAL VALLEY VORDT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Boreal+Valley+Vordt) | [**VORDT'S GREAT HAMMER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vordt's+Great+Hammer)  **(0 SOULS)** | [**PONTIFF'S LEFT EYE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff's+Left+Eye)  **(0 SOULS)** | **-** | **2,000** |
| [**SOUL OF THE ROTTED GREATWOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Rotted+Greatwood) | [**HOLLOWSLAYER GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollowslayer+Greatsword)  **(1,000 SOULS)** | [**ARSTOR'S SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Arstor's+Spear)  **(1,000 SOULS)** | **-** | **3,000** |
| [**SOUL OF A CRYSTAL SAGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+a+Crystal+Sage) | [**CRYSTAL SAGE'S RAPIER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Sage's+Rapier)  **(1,500 SOULS)** | [**CRYSTAL HAIL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Hail)  **(1,500 SOULS)** | **-** | **3,000** |
| [**SOUL OF THE BLOOD OF THE WOLF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Blood+of+the+Wolf) | [**FARRON GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Greatsword)  **(0 SOULS)** | [**WOLF KNIGHT'S GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Knight's+Greatsword)  **(10,000 SOULS)** | **-** | **20,000** |
| **Soul of Rosaria - dks3**[**SOUL OF ROSARIA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Rosaria) | [**BOUNTIFUL SUNLIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bountiful+Sunlight)  **(0 SOULS)** | **-** | **-** | **5,000** |
| [**SOUL OF THE DEACONS OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Deacons+of+the+Deep) | [**DEEP SOUL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deep+Soul)  **(0 SOULS)** | [**CLERIC'S CANDLESTICK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cleric's+Candlestick)  **(0 SOULS)** | **-** | **20,000** |
| [**[Soul of High Lord Wolnir - DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+High+Lord+Wolnir)SOUL OF HIGH LORD WOLNIR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+High+Lord+Wolnir) | [**WOLNIR'S HOLY SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolnir's+Holy+Sword)  **(0 SOULS)** | [**BLACK SERPENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Serpent)  **(0 SOULS)** | **-** | **10,000** |
| **Soul of the Old Demon King - DKS3**[**SOUL OF THE OLD DEMON KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Old+Demon+King) | [**CHAOS BED VESTIGES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chaos+Bed+Vestiges)  **(5,000 SOULS)** | [**OLD KING'S GREAT HAMMER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+King's+Great+Hammer)  **(0 SOULS)** | **-** | **10,000** |
| [**SOUL OF A DEMON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+a+Demon) | [**DEMON'S GREATAXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon's+Greataxe)  **(0 SOULS)** | [**DEMON'S FIST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon's+Fist)  **(0 SOULS)** | **-** | **20,000** |
| **Soul of Pontiff Sulyvahn - DKS3**[**SOUL OF PONTIFF SULYVAHN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Pontiff+Sulyvahn) | [**GREATSWORD OF JUDGMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatsword+of+Judgment)  **(3,000 SOULS)** | [**PROFANED GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Greatsword)  **(3,000 SOULS)** | **-** | **12,000** |
| [**SOUL OF YHORM THE GIANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Yhorm+the+Giant) | [**YHORM'S GREAT MACHETE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yhorm's+Great+Machete)  **(0 SOULS)** | [**YHORM'S GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yhorm's+Greatshield)  **(0 SOULS)** | **-** | **20,000** |
| [**SOUL OF ALDRICH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Aldrich) | [**LIFEHUNT SCYTHE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lifehunt+Scythe)  **(5,000 SOULS)** | [**DARKMOON LONGBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkmoon+Longbow)  **(5,000 SOULS)** | **-** | **15,000** |
| [**SOUL OF THE DANCER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Dancer) | [**SOOTHING SUNLIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soothing+Sunlight)  **(5,000 SOULS)** | [**DANCER'S ENCHANTED SWORDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer's+Enchanted+Swords)  **(0 SOULS)** | **-** | **10,000** |
| [**SOUL OF DRAGONSLAYER ARMOUR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Dragonslayer+Armour) | [**DRAGONSLAYER GREATAXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Greataxe)  **(0 SOULS)** | [**DRAGONSLAYER GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Greatshield)  **( 0 SOULS)** | **-** | **15,000** |
| [**SOUL OF CONSUMED OCEIROS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Consumed+Oceiros) | [**WHITE DRAGON BREATH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/White+Dragon+Breath)  **(10,000 SOULS)** | [**MOONLIGHT GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Moonlight+Greatsword)  **(10,000 SOULS)** | **-** | **12,000** |
| **Soul of Champion Gundyr - DKS3**[**SOUL OF CHAMPION GUNDYR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Champion+Gundyr) | [**GUNDYR'S HALBERD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gundyr's+Halberd)  **(0 SOULS)** | [**PRISONER'S CHAIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Prisoner's+Chain)  **(0 SOULS)** | **-** | **20,000** |
| [**SOUL OF THE TWIN PRINCES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Twin+Princes) | [**LOTHRIC'S HOLY SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric's+Holy+Sword)  **(5,000 SOULS)** | [**LORIAN'S GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lorian's+Greatsword)  **(0 SOULS)** | **-** | **20,000** |
| [**SOUL OF THE NAMELESS KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Nameless+King) | [**STORM CURVED SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Storm+Curved+Sword)  **(5,000 SOULS)** | [**DRAGONSLAYER SWORDSPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Swordspear)  **(10,000 SOULS)** | [**LIGHTNING STORM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lightning+Storm)  **(5,000 SOULS)** | **16,000** |
| [**SOUL OF A STRAY DEMON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+a+Stray+Demon) | [**HAVEL'S RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Havel's+Ring)  **(5,000 SOULS)** | [**BOULDER HEAVE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Boulder+Heave)  **(0 SOULS)** | **-** | **20,000** |
| [**SOUL OF THE LORDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Lords) | [**SUNLIGHT SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunlight+Spear)  **(10,000 SOULS)** | [**FIRELINK GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Greatsword)  **(15,000 SOULS)** | **-** | **20,000** |
| [**SOUL OF SISTER FRIEDE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Sister+Friede) | [**FRIEDE'S GREAT SCYTHE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Friede's+Great+Scythe)  **(10,000 SOULS)** | [**ROSE OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rose+of+Ariandel)  **(3,000 SOULS)** | **-** | **20,000** |
| [**SOUL OF THE DEMON PRINCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Demon+Prince) | [**SEETHING CHAOS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Seething+Chaos)  **(10,000 SOULS)** | [**DEMON'S SCAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon's+Scar)  **(10,000 SOULS)** | **-** | **20,000** |
| [**SOUL OF DARKEATER MIDIR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Darkeater+Midir) | [**FRAYED BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Frayed+Blade)  **(5,000 SOULS)** | [**OLD MOONLIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Moonlight)  **(15,000 SOULS)** | **-** | **20,000** |
| [**SOUL OF SLAVE KNIGHT GAEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Slave+Knight+Gael) | **(20,000 SOULS)** | [**REPEATING CROSSBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Repeating+Crossbow)  **(5,000 SOULS)** | **-** | **20,000** |

|  |
| --- |
| WEAPON CATEGORIES [**DAGGERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Daggers)  [**STRAIGHT SWORDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Straight+Swords)  [**GREATSWORDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatswords)  [**ULTRA GREATSWORDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ultra+Greatswords)  [**CURVED SWORDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Curved+Swords)  [**KATANAS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Katanas)  [**CURVED GREATSWORDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Curved+Greatswords)  [**PIERCING SWORDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Piercing+Swords)  [**AXES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Axes)  [**GREATAXES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greataxes)  [**HAMMERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hammers)  [**GREAT HAMMERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Hammers)  [**FIST & CLAWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fist+&+Claws)  [**SPEARS & PIKES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spears+&+Pikes)  [**HALBERDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Halberds)  [**REAPERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Reapers)  [**WHIPS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Whips)  [**BOWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bows)  [**GREATBOWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatbows)  [**CROSSBOWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crossbows)  [**STAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Staves)  [**FLAMES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Flames)  [**TALISMANS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Talismans)  [**SACRED CHIMES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sacred+Chimes) WEAPONS LIST[**DAGGERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Daggers) [**DAGGER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dagger)  [**PARRYING DAGGER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parrying+Dagger)  [**MAIL BREAKER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mail+Breaker)  [**BANDIT'S KNIFE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bandit's+Knife)  [**ROTTEN GHRU DAGGER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rotten+Ghru+Dagger)  [**CORVIAN GREATKNIFE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Corvian+Greatknife)  [**HANDMAID'S DAGGER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Handmaid's+Dagger)  [**SCHOLAR'S CANDLESTICK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Scholar's+Candlestick)  [**TAILBONE SHORT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tailbone+Short+Sword)  [**BRIGAND TWINDAGGERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brigand+Twindaggers)  [**HARPE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Harpe)  [**AQUAMARINE DAGGER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aquamarine+Dagger)  [**MURKY HAND SCYTHE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Murky+Hand+Scythe)   [**STRAIGHT SWORDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Straight+Swords) [**SHORTSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shortsword)  [**LONG SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Long+Sword)  [**BROADSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Broadsword)  [**BROKEN STRAIGHT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Broken+Straight+Sword)  [**ASTORA STRAIGHT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Astora+Straight+Sword)  [**LOTHRIC KNIGHT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight+Sword)  [**BARBED STRAIGHT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Barbed+Straight+Sword)  [**DARK SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Sword)  [**CLERIC'S CANDLESTICK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cleric's+Candlestick)  [**IRITHYLL STRAIGHT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Straight+Sword)  [**ANRI'S STRAIGHT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anri's+Straight+Sword)  [**SUNLIGHT STRAIGHT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunlight+Straight+Sword)  [**MORION BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morion+Blade)  [**LOTHRIC'S HOLY SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric's+Holy+Sword)  [**GOTTHARD TWINSWORDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gotthard+Twinswords)  [**[valorheart-dks3-dlc-weapon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Valorheart)** **VALORHEART**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Valorheart)  [**RINGED KNIGHT STRAIGHT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ringed+Knight+Straight+Sword)   **[GREATSWORDS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatswords)** [**BASTARD SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bastard+Sword)  [**CLAYMORE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Claymore)  [**HOLLOWSLAYER GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollowslayer+Greatsword)  [**FIRELINK GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Greatsword)  [**BLACK KNIGHT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight+Sword)  [**FLAMBERGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Flameberge)  [**EXECUTIONER'S GREATWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Executioner's+Greatsword)  [**WOLF KNIGHT'S GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Knight's+Greatsword)  [**WOLNIR'S HOLY SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolnir's+Holy+Sword)  [**GREATSWORD OF JUDGMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatsword+of+Judgment)  [**STORM RULER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Storm+Ruler)  [**MOONLIGHT GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Moonlight+Greatsword)  [**TWIN PRINCES' GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twin+Princes'+Greatsword)  [**DRAKEBLOOD GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drakeblood+Greatsword)  [**[onyx-blade-dks3-dlc-weapon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Onyx+Blade)** **ONYX BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Onyx+Blade)  [**GAEL'S GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gael's+Greatsword)   **[ULTRA GREATSWORDS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ultra+Greatswords)** [**ZWEIHANDER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Zweihander)  [**GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatsword)  [**ASTORA GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Astora+Greatsword)  [**FARRON GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Greatsword)  [**FUME ULTRA GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fume+Ultra+Greatsword)  [**PROFANED GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Greatsword)  [**CATHEDRAL KNIGHT GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+Knight+Greatsword)  [**BLACK KNIGHT GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight+Greatsword)  [**LORIAN'S GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lorian's+Greatsword)  [**LOTHRIC KNIGHT GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight+Greatsword)  [**RINGED KNIGHT PAIRED GREATSWORDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ringed+Knight+Paired+Greatswords)   **[CURVED SWORDS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Curved+Swords)** [**CRESCENT MOON SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crescent+Moon+Sword)  [**SCIMITAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Scimitar)  [**PONTIFF KNIGHT CURVED SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Knight+Curved+Sword)  [**FALCHION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Falchion)  [**SELLSWORD TWINBLADES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sellsword+Twinblades)  [**WARDEN TWINBLADES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warden+Twinblades)  [**SHOTEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shotel)  [**PAINTING GUARDIAN'S CURVED SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painting+Guardian's+Curved+Sword)  [**DANCER'S ENCHANTED SWORDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer's+Enchanted+Swords)  [**STORM CURVED SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Storm+Curved+Sword)  [**CARTHUS CURVED SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Curved+Sword)  [**CARTHUS SHOTEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Shotel)  [**ROTTEN GHRU CURVED SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rotten+Ghru+Curved+Sword)  [**FOLLOWER SABRE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Follower+Sabre)  [**DEMON'S SCAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon's+Scar)   **[CURVED GREATSWORDS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Curved+Greatswords)** [**MURAKUMO**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Murakumo)  [**EXILE GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Exile+Greatsword)  [**OLD WOLF CURVED SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Wolf+Curved+Sword)  [**CARTHUS CURVED GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Curved+Greatsword)  [**HARALD CURVED GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Harald+Curved+Greatsword)   **[KATANAS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Katanas)** [**DARKDRIFT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkdrift)  [**UCHIGATANA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Uchigatana)  [**WASHING POLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Washing+Pole)  [**ONIKIRI AND UBADACHI**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Onikiri+and+Ubadachi)  [**BLACK BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Blade)  [**CHAOS BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chaos+Blade)  [**BLOODLUST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bloodlust)  [**FRAYED BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Frayed+Blade)   **[THRUSTING SWORDS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Thrusting+Swords)** [**ESTOC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Estoc)  [**RAPIER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rapier)  [**RICARD'S RAPIER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ricard's+Rapier)  [**CRYSTAL SAGE'S RAPIER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Sage's+Rapier)  [**IRITHYLL RAPIER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Rapier)  [**[crow-quills-dks3-dlc-weapon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crow+Quills)** **CROW QUILLS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crow+Quills)   **[AXES](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Axes)** [**BATTLE AXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Battle+Axe)  [**HAND AXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hand+Axe)  [**THRALL AXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Thrall+Axe)  [**BRIGAND AXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brigand+Axe)  [**DRAGONSLAYER'S AXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer's+Axe)  [**BUTCHER KNIFE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Butcher+Knife)  [**WINGED KNIGHT TWINAXES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Winged+Knight+Twinaxes)  [**ELEONORA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eleonora)  [**MAN SERPENT HATCHET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Man+Serpent+Hatchet)  [**[millwood-battle-axe-dks3-dlc-weapon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Battle+Axe)** **MILLWOOD BATTLE AXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Battle+Axe)   [**GREATAXES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greataxes) [**GREATAXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greataxe)  [**DRAGONSLAYER GREATAXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Greataxe)  [**DEMON'S GREATAXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon's+Greataxe)  [**GREAT MACHETE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Machete)  [**YHORM'S GREAT MACHETE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yhorm's+Great+Machete)  [**BLACK KNIGHT GREATAXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight+Greataxe)  [**[earth-seeker-dks3-dlc-weapon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Earth+Seeker)** **EARTH SEEKER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Earth+Seeker)   **[HAMMERS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hammers)** [**CLUB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Club)  [**DRANG HAMMERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drang+Hammers)  [**MACE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mace)  [**MORNING STAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morning+Star)  [**REINFORCED CLUB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Reinforced+Club)  [**HEYSEL PICK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Heysel+Pick)  [**WARPICK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warpick)  [**BLACKSMITH HAMMER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blacksmith+Hammer)   **[GREAT HAMMERS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Hammers)** [**GARGOYLE FLAME HAMMER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gargoyle+Flame+Hammer)  [**GREAT MACE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Mace)  [**LARGE CLUB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Large+Club)  [**VORDT'S GREAT HAMMER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vordt's+Great+Hammer)  [**MORNE'S GREAT HAMMER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morne's+Great+Hammer)  [**GREAT WOODEN HAMMER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Wooden+Hammer)  [**GREAT CLUB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Club)  [**SMOUGH'S GREAT HAMMER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smough's+Great+Hammer)  [**OLD KING'S GREAT HAMMER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+King's+Great+Hammer)  [**PICKAXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pickaxe)  [**DRAGON TOOTH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragon+Tooth)  [**SPIKED MACE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spiked+Mace)  [**[quakestone-hammer-dks3-dlc-weapon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Quakestone+Hammer)** **QUAKESTONE HAMMER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Quakestone+Hammer)  [**LEDO'S GREAT HAMMER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ledo's+Great+Hammer)   **[FIST & CLAWS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fist+&+Claws)** [**CAESTUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caestus)  [**DEMON'S FIST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon's+Fist)  [**DARK HAND**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Hand)  [**CLAW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Claw)  [**MANIKIN CLAWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Manikin+Claws)  [**[crow-talons-dks3-dlc-weapon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crow+Talons)** **CROW TALONS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crow+Talons)   **[SPEARS & PIKES](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spears+&+Pikes" \o "Spears & Pikes)** [**ARSTOR'S SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Arstor's+Spear)  [**DRANG TWINSPEARS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drang+Twinspears)  [**GARGOYLE FLAME SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gargoyle+Flame+Spear)  [**SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spear)  [**TAILBONE SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tailbone+Spear)  [**PIKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pike)  [**WINGED SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Winged+Spear)  [**FOUR-PRONGED PLOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Four-Pronged+Plow)  [**SAINT BIDENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Saint+Bident)  [**ROTTEN GHRU SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rotten+Ghru+Spear)  [**PARTIZAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Partizan)  [**YORSHKA'S SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yorshka's+Spear)  [**DRAGONSLAYER SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Spear)  [**DRAGONSLAYER SWORDSPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Swordspear)  [**GOLDEN RITUAL SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Golden+Ritual+Spear)  [**SOLDERING IRON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soldering+Iron)  [**LOTHRIC KNIGHT LONG SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight+Long+Spear)  [**GREATLANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatlance)  [**[follower-javelin-dks3-dlc-weapon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Follower+Javelin)** **FOLLOWER JAVELIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Follower+Javelin)  [**LOTHRIC WAR BANNER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+War+Banner)  [**RINGED KNIGHT SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ringed+Knight+Spear)   **[HALBERDS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Halberds)** [**HALBERD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Halberd)  [**LUCERNE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lucerne)  [**WINGED KNIGHT HALBERD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Winged+Knight+Halberd)  [**RED HILTED HALBERD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Red+Hilted+Halberd)  [**GLAIVE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Glaive)  [**CRESCENT AXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crescent+Axe)  [**GUNDYR'S HALBERD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gundyr's+Halberd)  [**BLACK KNIGHT GLAIVE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight+Glaive)  [**IMMOLATION TINDER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Immolation+Tinder)  [**SPLITLEAF GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Splitleaf+Greatsword)  [**CRUCIFIX OF THE MAD KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crucifix+of+the+Mad+King)   **[REAPERS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Reapers)** [**GREAT SCYTHE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Scythe)  [**PONTIFF KNIGHT GREAT SCYTHE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Knight+Great+Scythe)  [**GREAT CORVIAN SCYTHE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Corvian+Scythe)  [**FRIEDE'S GREAT SCYTHE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Friede's+Great+Scythe)    [**WHIPS & FLAILS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Whips)  [**WHIP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Whip)  [**NOTCHED WHIP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Notched+Whip)  [**WITCH'S LOCKS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Witch's+Locks)  [**SPOTTED WHIP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spotted+Whip)  [**ROSE OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rose+of+Ariandel)   [**BOWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bows) [**BLACK BOW OF PHARIS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Bow+of+Pharis)  [**LONGBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Longbow)  [**SHORT BOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Short+Bow)  [**DRAGONRIDER BOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonrider+Bow)  [**COMPOSITE BOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Composite+Bow)  [**DARKMOON LONGBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkmoon+Longbow)  [**WHITE BIRCH BOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/White+Birch+Bow)   **[GREATBOWS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatbows)** [**ONISLAYER GREATBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Onislayer+Greatbow)  [**DRAGONSLAYER GREATBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Greatbow)  [**[millwood-greatbow-dks3-dlc-weapon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Greatbow)** **MILLWOOD GREATBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Greatbow)   **[CROSSBOWS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crossbows)** [**LIGHT CROSSBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Light+Crossbow)  [**KNIGHT'S CROSSBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight's+Crossbow)  [**ARBALEST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Arbalest)  [**SNIPER CROSSBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sniper+Crossbow)  [**AVELYN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Avelyn)  [**HEAVY CROSSBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Heavy+Crossbow)  [**REPEATING CROSSBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Repeating+Crossbow)   [**STAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Staves) [**SORCERER'S STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorcerer's+Staff)  [**HERETIC'S STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Heretic's+Staff)  [**WITCHTREE BRANCH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Witchtree+Branch)  [**SAGE'S CRYSTAL STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sage's+Crystal+Staff)  [**IZALITH STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Izalith+Staff)  [**COURT SORCERER'S STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Court+Sorcerer's+Staff)  [**MAN-GRUB'S STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Man-Grub's+Staff)  [**STORYTELLER'S STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Storyteller's+Staff)  [**MENDICANT'S STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mendicant's+Staff)  [**ARCHDEACON'S GREAT STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdeacon's+Great+Staff)  [**MURKY LONGSTAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Murky+Longstaff)  [**PREACHER'S RIGHT ARM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Preacher's+Right+Arm)   **[FLAMES](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Flames),**[**TALISMANS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Talismans)**&**[**CHIMES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chimes) [**PYROMANCY FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancy+Flame)  [**[pyromancers-parting-flame-dks3-dlc-weapon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer's+Parting+Flame)** **PYROMANCER'S PARTING FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer's+Parting+Flame)  [**TALISMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Talisman)  [**SAINT'S TALISMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Saint's+Talisman)  [**SUNLIGHT TALISMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunlight+Talisman)  [**CANVAS TALISMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Canvas+Talisman)  [**[White Hair Talisman](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/White+Hair+Talisman) WHITE HAIR TALISMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/White+Hair+Talisman)  [**SUNLESS TALISMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunless+Talisman)  [**CLERIC'S SACRED CHIME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cleric's+Sacred+Chime)  [**PRIEST'S CHIME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Priest's+Chime)  [**CRYSTAL CHIME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Chime)  [**CAITHA'S CHIME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caitha's+Chime)  [**SAINT-TREE BELLVINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Saint-tree+Bellvine)  [**YORSHKA'S CHIME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yorshka's+Chime)  [**SACRED CHIME OF FILIANORE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sacred+Chime+of+Filianore) |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **ATTACK POWER DAMAGE REDUCTION (%)** | | | | | | | **REQUIREMENTS**  **PARAM BONUS** | | | | **DURABILITY / WEIGHT - ATTACK TYPE - SKILL** | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | **CriticalStability** | **FrostPoisonBleed** | **Strength Bonus** | **Dexterity Bonus** | **Intelligence Bonus** | **Faith Bonus** |  | **Focus Cost**  **SKILL** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| [**PARRYING DAGGER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parrying+Dagger) | **60**  **30** | **-**  **20** | **-**  **15** | **-**  **15** | **-**  **20** | **110**  **15** | **-** | **5**  **E** | **14**  **C** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **40**  **1.0** | **-**  [**PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) | **SOLD BY**[**UNBREAKABLE PATCHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unbreakable+Patches) |
| [**HARPE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Harpe) | **62**  **35** | **-**  **20** | **-**  **15** | **-**  **15** | **-**  **20** | **100**  **15** | **-** | **8**  **E** | **10**  **C** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **45**  **1.5** | **5 (-/-)**  [**QUICKSTEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Quickstep) | **DROPPED BY THE RED-EYED ENEMIES AT**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement) |
| [**DAGGER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dagger) | **65**  **35** | **-**  **20** | **-**  **15** | **-**  **15** | **-**  **20** | **130**  **15** | **-** | **5**  **E** | **9**  **C** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **50**  **1.5** | **5 (-/-)**  [**QUICKSTEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Quick+Step) | **SOLD BY THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**/ DROPPED BY UNDEADS IN**[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric) |
| [**BRIGAND TWINDAGGERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brigand+Twindaggers) | **55**  **35** | **-**  **20** | **-**  **15** | **-**  **15** | **-**  **20** | **125**  **15** | **-** | **10**  **D** | **18**  **D** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **50**  **2.5** | **5 (-/-)**  [**QUICKSTEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Quickstep) | **LOOTED AT**[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices) |
| [**SCHOLAR'S CANDLESTICK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Scholar's+Candlestick) | **58**  **35** | **-**  **20** | **-**  **15** | **-**  **15** | **-**  **20** | **115**  **15** | **-** | **7**  **E** | **-**  **C** | **-**  **-** | **16**  **-** | **40**  **1.5** | **5 (-/-)**  [**GUIDING LIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Guiding+Light) | **DROPS FROM WAX SCHOLARS AT**[**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives) |
| [**BANDIT'S KNIFE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bandit's+Knife) | **79**  **35** | **-**  **20** | **-**  **15** | **-**  **15** | **-**  **20** | **110**  **15** | **Bleed 30** | **6**  **D** | **12**  **D** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **50**  **1.5** | **5 (-/-)**  [**QUICKSTEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Quick+Step) | **STARTING EQUIPMENT:**[**THIEF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Thief)  **SOLD BY**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**AFTER GIVING**[**GREIRAT'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat%27s+Ashes)  **SOLD BY**[**GREIRAT OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement) |
| [**HANDMAID'S DAGGER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Handmaid's+Dagger) | **85**  **30** | **-**  **20** | **-**  **15** | **-**  **15** | **-**  **20** | **110**  **15** | **-** | **4**  **E** | **8**  **E** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **40**  **0.5** | **10 (-/-)**  [**BLIND SPOT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blind+Spot) | **DROPS FROM HANDMAIDS IN THE**[**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital) |
| [**MAIL BREAKER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mail+Breaker) | **89**  **35** | **-**  **20** | **-**  **15** | **-**  **15** | **-**  **20** | **125**  **15** | **-** | **7**  **E** | **12**  **D** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **50**  **1.5** | **12 (-/-)**  [**SHIELD SPLITTER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shield+Splitter) | [**SORCERER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorcerer)**STARTING WEAPON**  **LOOTED AT**[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric) |
| [**CORVIAN GREATKNIFE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Corvian+Greatknife) | **93**  **40** | **-**  **25** | **-**  **20** | **-**  **20** | **-**  **25** | **110**  **20** | **-** | **12**  **E** | **16**  **E** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **55**  **2.5** | **10 (-/-)**  [**BLIND SPOT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blind+Spot) | **DROPPED BY DAGGER-WIELDIND CORVIANS AT**[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices) |
| [**TAILBONE SHORT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tailbone+Short+Sword) | **106**  **35** | **-**  **20** | **-**  **15** | **-**  **15** | **-**  **20** | **110**  **20** | **-** | **8**  **E** | **14**  **E** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **50**  **2.0** | **25 (-/-)**  [**UNLEASH DRAGON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unleash+Dragon) | **DROPPED BY ENEMIES AT**[**IRYTHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon) |
| [**ROTTEN GHRU DAGGER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rotten+Ghru+Dagger) | **64**  **35** | **-**  **20** | **-**  **15** | **-**  **15** | **-**  **20** | **100**  **15** | **36** | **10**  **E** | **8**  **C** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **45**  **2.0** | **5 (-/-)**  [**QUICKSTEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Quickstep) | **DROPPED BY GHRU AT**[**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep) |
| [**MURKY HAND SCYTHE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Murky+Hand+Scythe) | **72**  **35** | **-**  **20** | **-**  **15** | **-**  **15** | **22**  **20** | **100**  **15** | **-** | **6**  **D** | **11**  **D** | **11**  **E** | **11**  **E** | **50**  **2.0** | **5(-/-)**  [**QUICKSTEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Quickstep) | **FOUND ON A CORPSE IN**[**THE DREG HEAP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Dreg+Heap)**.** |
| [**AQUAMARINE DAGGER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aquamarine+Dagger) | **67**  **35** | **67**  **20** | **-**  **15** | **-**  **15** | **-**  **20** | **100**  **15** | **-** | **5**  **E** | **14**  **D** | **18**  **D** | **-**  **-** | **50**  **1.5** | **2/3**  [**CRYSTAL BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Blade) | **FROM**[**THE DREG HEAP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Dreg+Heap)**BONFIRE, DROP DOWN AND HEAD ACROSS THE BRIDGE AND LEFT UP THE STAIRS.** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **ATTACK POWER DAMAGE REDUCTION (%)** | | | | | | | **REQUIREMENTS**  **PARAM BONUS** | | | | **DURABILITY / WEIGHT - ATTACK TYPE - SKILL** | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | **CriticalStability** | **Frost** | **Strength Bonus** | **Dexterity Bonus** | **Intelligence Bonus** | **Faith Bonus** |  | **Focus Cost**  **SKILL** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| [**LONG SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Long+Sword) | **110**  **45.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **30** | **-** | **10**  **D** | **10**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **70**  **3.0** | **-(17/20)**  [**STANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stance) | [**KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight)**STARTING EQUIPMENT.**  **DROPPED BY HOLLOWS AT**[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)  **SOLD BY GREIRAT** |
| [**SUNLIGHT STRAIGHT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunlight+Straight+Sword) | **112**  **45.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **30** | **-** | **12**  **E** | **12**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **16**  **C** | **70**  **3.0** | **10 (-/-)**  [**OATH OF SUNLIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Oath+of+Sunlight) | **DROPPED BY**[**MIMIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mimic)**AT**[**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle) |
| [**BROKEN STRAIGHT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Broken+Straight+Sword) | **70**  **40.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **100**  **30** | **-** | **8**  **D** | **8**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **30**  **1.0** | **-(17/20)**  [**STANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stance) | **LOOTED AT**[**CEMETERY OF ASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cemetery+of+Ash) |
| [**BROADSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Broadsword) | **117**  **45.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **30** | **-** | **10**  **C** | **10**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **80**  **3.0** | **- (17/20)**  [**STANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stance) | **LOOTED AT**[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric) |
| [**ASTORA STRAIGHT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Astora+Straight+Sword) | **129**  **45.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **30** | **-** | **10**  **D** | **10**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **12**  **-** | **80**  **3.0** | **-(17/20)**  [**STANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stance) | **LOOTED AT**[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric) |
| [**LOTHRIC KNIGHT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight+Sword) | **103**  **45.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **110**  **35** | **-** | **11**  **D** | **18**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **80**  **4.0** | **-(17/20)**  [**STANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stance) | **SOLD BY**[**GREIRAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement)  **DROPPED BY**[**LOTHRIC KNIGHTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight) |
| [**IRITHYLL STRAIGHT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Straight+Sword) | **124**  **50.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **100**  **35** | **55** | **12**  **D** | **14**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **80**  **4.0** | **- (17/20)**  [**STANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stance) | **DROPPED BY**[**OUTRIDER KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Outrider+Knight)**AT**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement) |
| [**SHORTSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shortsword) | **99**  **45.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **110**  **30** | **-** | **8**  **D** | **10**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **65**  **2.0** | **-(17/20)**  [**STANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stance) | **SOLD BY**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid) |
| [**CLERIC'S CANDLESTICK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cleric's+Candlestick) | **70**  **40.0** | **77**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **65**  **30** | **-** | **8**  **D** | **12**  **D** | **0**  **C** | **12**  **-** | **65**  **2.0** | **5 (-/-)**  [**GUIDING LIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Guiding+Light) | [**SOUL TRANSPOSITION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Transposition)**USING**[**SOUL OF THE DEACONS OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Deacons+of+the+Deep) |
| [**BARBED STRAIGHT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Barbed+Straight+Sword) | **111**  **45.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **35** | **34** | **11**  **D** | **11**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **65**  **3.0** | **-(17/20)**  [**STANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stance) | **DROPPED BY**[**LONGFINGER KIRK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Longfinger+Kirk)**AT**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep) |
| [**DARK SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Sword) | **115**  **55.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **100**  **35** | **-** | **16**  **C** | **15**  **D** | **-**  **0** | **-**  **0** | **80**  **4.5** | **13 ( -/13)**  [**STOMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stomp) | **DROPPED BY**[**DARKWRAITHS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkwraith) |
| [**GOTTHARD TWINSWORDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gotthard+Twinswords) | **100**  **50.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **30** | **-** | **12**  **D** | **18**  **D** | **-**  **0** | **-**  **0** | **70**  **6.5** | **5 (-/17)**  [**SPIN SLASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Slash) | **LOOTED AT**[**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives) |
| [**LOTHRIC'S HOLY SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric's+Holy+Sword) | **107**  **50.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **100**  **35** | **-** | **10**  **D** | **18**  **D** | **-**  **0** | **14**  **E** | **80**  **4.0** | **-(17/22)**  [**SACRED LOTHRIC LIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sacred+Lothric+Light) | [**SOUL TRANSPOSITION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Transposition)**USING**[**SOUL OF THE TWIN PRINCES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Twin+Princes) |
| [**ANRI'S STRAIGHT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anri's+Straight+Sword) | **117**  **45.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **30** | **-** | **10**  **D** | **10**  **E** | **-**  **0** | **E**  **0** | **80**  **3.0** | **-(17/20)**  [**STANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stance) | **COMPLETING**[**ANRI OF ASTORA'S**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anri+of+Astora)**QUESTLINE, OR JUST KILLING HIM/HER.** |
| [**MORION BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morion+Blade) | **131**  **45.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **100**  **35** | **34** | **12**  **D** | **17**  **D** | **-**  **0** | **-**  **0** | **80**  **4.0** | **-(17/20)**  [**STANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stance) | **GIVE**[**ORBECK'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck's+Ashes)**TO**[**YURIA OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yuria+of+Londor) |
| [**VALORHEART**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Valorheart) | **120**  **60.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **100**  **50** | **-** | **12**  **D** | **12**  **D** | **-**  **0** | **-**  **0** | **70**  **5.5** | **-(17/20)**  [**LION STANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lion+Stance) | [**ASHES OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ashes+of+Ariandel)[**DLC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/DLC)**: DEFEAT**[**CHAMPION'S GRAVETENDER & GRAVETENDER GREATWOLF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Champion's+Gravetender+&+Gravetender+Greatwolf) |
| [**RINGED KNIGHT STRAIGHT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ringed+Knight+Straight+Sword) | **120**  **45** | **0**  **30** | **11**  **25** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **30** | **100**  **30** | **-** | **17**  **C** | **15**  **D** | **E**  **0** | **E**  **0** | **70**  **4.5** | **-(7/10)**  [**EMBER (SKILL)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ember+(Skill)) | **FROM THE**[**RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City)**STREETS BONFIRE, HEAD OUT INTO THE SWAMP AND HEAD STRAIGHT, PAST SEVERAL LOCUST MEN, ON A CORPSE.** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **ATTACK POWER DAMAGE REDUCTION (%)** | | | | | | | **REQUIREMENTS**  **PARAM BONUS** | | | | **DURABILITY / WEIGHT - ATTACK TYPE - SKILL** | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | **CriticalStability** | **Frost** | **Strength Bonus** | **Dexterity Bonus** | **Intelligence Bonus** | **Faith Bonus** | |  | **Focus Cost**  **SKILL** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| [**CLAYMORE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Claymore) | **138**  **50.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **100**  **35** | **-** | **16**  **D** | **13**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | | **75**  **9.0** | **- (17/20)** [**STANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stance) | **IN**[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)**.**  **BENEATH THE LIVING DRAGON.**  **DROPPED BY ENEMIES WIELDING IT IN**[**IRITHYLL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley) |
| **bastard_sword**  [**BASTARD SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bastard+Sword) | **138**  **50** | **0**  **35** | **0**  **30** | **0**  **30** | **0**  **35** | **100**  **35** | **-** | **16**  **D** | **10**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | | **75**  **8.0** | **12 (-/15)** [**STOMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stomp) | **SOLD BY** [**GREIRAT OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement) |
| [**HOLLOWSLAYER GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollowslayer+Greatsword) | **145**  **50.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **100**  **35** | **-** | **14**  **D** | **18**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | | **70**  **8.5** | **- (17/20)**  [**STANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stance) | [**SOUL TRANSPOSITION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Transposition)**USING**[**SOUL OF ROTTED GREATWOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Rotted+Greatwood)**FOR 1,000 SOULS** |
| [**EXECUTIONER'S GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Executioner's+Greatsword) | **131**  **50.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **100**  **40** | **-** | **19**  **C** | **13**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | | **85**  **9.0** | **12 (-/-)**  [**STOMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stomp) | **LOOTED AT**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep) |
| [**BLACK KNIGHT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight+Sword) | **173**  **55.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **100**  **40** | **-** | **20**  **D** | **18**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | | **100**  **10.0** | **10 (-/-)**  [**PERSEVERANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Perseverance) | **LOOTED AT**[**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake) |
| [**FLAMBERGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Flamberge) | **158**  **50** | **0**  **35** | **0**  **30** | **0**  **30** | **0**  **35** | **100**  **35** | **33** | **15**  **D** | **14**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | | **100**  **8.5** | **- (17/20)**  [**STANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stance) | **DROPPED BY THE THIEVES WIELDING THE SWORD AT**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement) |
| [**WOLF KNIGHT'S GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Knight's+Greatsword) | **126**  **55.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **100**  **40** | **-** | **24**  **C** | **18**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | | **95**  **11.5** | **-(19/23)**  [**WOLF SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Sword) | [**SOUL TRANSPOSITION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Transposition)**USING**[**SOUL OF THE BLOOD OF THE WOLF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Blood+of+the+Wolf) |
| [**WOLNIR'S HOLY SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolnir's+Holy+Sword) | **151**  **45.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **100**  **30** | **-** | **13**  **D** | **13**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **13**  **D** | | **70**  **7.5** | **30( -/ -)**  [**WRATH OF THE GODS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wrath+of+the+Gods) | [**SOUL TRANSPOSITION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Transposition)**USING**[**SOUL OF HIGH LORD WOLNIR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+High+Lord+Wolnir) |
| [**GREATSWORD OF JUDGEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatsword+of+Judgement) | **101**  **50.0** | **67**  **35.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **100**  **40** | **-** | **17**  **D** | **15**  **D** | **12**  **D** | **-**  **-** | | **85**  **9.0** | [**STANCE OF JUDGMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stance+of+Judgment+) | [**SOUL TRANSPOSITION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Transposition)**USING**[**SOUL OF PONTIFF SULYVAHN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Pontiff+Sulyvahn) |
| [**MOONLIGHT GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Moonlight+Greatsword) | **69**  **55.0** | **130**  **60.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **100**  **40** | **-** | **16**  **E** | **11**  **-** | **26**  **C** | **0**  **-** | | **75**  **10.5** | **18(-/-)**  [**MOONLIGHT VORTEX**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Moonlight+Vortex) | [**SOUL TRANSPOSITION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Transposition)**USING**[**SOUL OF CONSUMED OCEIROS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Consumed+Oceiros) |
| [**STORM RULER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Storm+Ruler) | **110**  **50.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **100**  **35** | **-** | **0**  **D** | **0**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | | **10**  **8.0** | **-(20/20)**  [**STORM KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Storm+King) | **FOUND IN THE BOSS ROOM FOR**[**YHORM THE GIANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yhorm+the+Giant)**/ COMPLETING**[**SIEGWARD OF CATARINA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Siegward+of+Catarina)**'S QUESTLINE** |
| [**FIRELINK GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Greatsword) | **119**  **55.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **80**  **40.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **100**  **40** | **-** | **20**  **D** | **10**  **D** | **10**  **-** | **10**  **-** | | **105**  **9.0** | **25(-/-)**  [**EMBER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ember) | [**SOUL TRANSPOSITION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Transposition)**USING**[**SOUL OF THE LORDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Lords) |
| [**TWIN PRINCES' GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twin+Princes'+Greatsword) | **118**  **55.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **73**  **30.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **100**  **40** | **-** | **22**  **D** | **14**  **D** | **0**  **D** | **0**  **D** | | **95**  **9.5** | **22 / 22**  [**SACRED LIGHT AND FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sacred+Light+and+Flame) | **TRADING**[**LOTHRIC'S HOLY SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric's+Holy+Sword)**AND**[**LORIAN'S GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lorian's+Greatsword)**AT**[**LUDLETH OF COURLAND**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ludleth+of+Courland) |
| [**DRAKEBLOOD GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drakeblood+Greatsword) | **83**  **50.0** | **65**  **35.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **65**  **30.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **100**  **35** | **-** | **18**  **D** | **16**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | | **75**  **6.0** | **- (17/20)**  [**STANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stance) | **DROPPED BY KNIGHT NPC IN**[**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak)**.** |
| [**ONYX BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Onyx+Blade) | **80**  **50.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **115**  **35.0** | **100**  **35** | **-** | **14**  **E** | **12**  **E** | **15**  **D** | **15**  **D** | | **75**  **9.0** | **19 (-/-)**  [**ELFRIEDE'S BLACKFLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Elfriede's+Blackflame) | [**ASHES OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ashes+of+Ariandel)[**DLC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/DLC)**: DROPPED BY**[**SIR VILHELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sir+Vilhelm) |
| [**GAEL'S GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gael's+Greatsword) | **147**  **50** | **0**  **35** | **0**  **30** | **0**  **30** | **0**  **35** | **100**  **40** | **-** | **19**  **C** | **13**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | | **50**  **9.0** | **8(17/17)**  [**BLADE OF PERIL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blade+of+Peril) | **OBTAINED VIA**[**SOUL TRANSPOSITION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Transposition)**FROM THE**[**SOUL OF SLAVE KNIGHT GAEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Slave+Knight+Gael) |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **ATTACK POWER DAMAGE REDUCTION (%)** | | | | | | | **REQUIREMENTS**  **PARAM BONUS** | | | | **DURABILITY / WEIGHT - ATTACK TYPE - SKILL** | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | **CriticalStability** | **Frost** | **Strength Bonus** | **Dexterity Bonus** | **Intelligence Bonus** | **Faith Bonus** |  | **Focus Cost**  **SKILL** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| [**ZWEIHANDER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Zweihander) | **145**  **50.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **100**  **40** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **19**  **D** | **11**  **D** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **80**  **10.0** | **10 (-/15)**  [**STOMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stomp) | **SOLD BY**[**GREIRAT OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement)**FOR 6000 SOULS.** |
| [**GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatsword) | **159**  **65.0** | **0**  **50.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **0**  **50.0** | **100**  **45** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **28**  **D** | **10**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **100**  **20.0** | **10( -/20)**  [**STOMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stomp) | [**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**, ON ONE OF THE BROKEN BRIDGES.** |
| [**FARRON GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Greatsword) | **125**  **55.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **100**  **45** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **18**  **D** | **20**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **90**  **12.5** | **-**  [**PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) | [**SOUL TRANSPOSITION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Transposition)**USING**[**SOUL OF THE BLOOD OF THE WOLF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Blood+of+the+Wolf) |
| [**FUME ULTRA GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fume+Ultra+Greatsword) | **149**  **80.0** | **0**  **55.0** | **0**  **65.0** | **0**  **60.0** | **0**  **65.0** | **100**  **55** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **50**  **A** | **10**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **170**  **25.5** | **10 (-/18)**  [**STOMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stomp) | **IN**[**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake)**: DROP FROM**[**KNIGHT SLAYER TSORIG**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight+Slayer+Tsorig) |
| [**PROFANED GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Greatsword) | **161**  **55.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **100**  **45** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **22**  **C** | **10**  **D** | **-** | **-** | **100**  **13.5** | **10 (-/17)**  [**PROFANED FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Flame) | [**SOUL TRANSPOSITION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Transposition)**USING**[**SOUL OF PONTIFF SULYVAHN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Pontiff+Sulyvahn) |
| [**BLACK KNIGHT GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight+Greatsword) | **185**  **65.0** | **0**  **50.0** | **0**  **50.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **0**  **50.0** | **100**  **45** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **30**  **C** | **18**  **D** | **-** | **-** | **115**  **16.0** | **10 (-/16)**  [**STOMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stomp) | **DROPPED BY**[**BLACK KNIGHTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight)**WIELDING THIS WEAPON** |
| [**CATHEDRAL KNIGHT GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+Knight+Greatsword) | **149**  **60.0** | **0**  **50.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **50.0** | **100**  **45** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **26**  **C** | **10**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **120**  **15.0** | **10 (-/20)**  [**STOMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stomp) | **DROPPED BY**[**CATHEDRAL KNIGHTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+Knights) |
| [**LORIAN'S GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lorian's+Greatsword) | **151**  **60.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **79**  **40.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **100**  **45** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **26**  **D** | **10**  **D** | **0**  **D** | **0**  **D** | **115**  **14.0** | **10 ( -/ 18)**  [**FLAME OF LORIAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Flame+of+Lorian+) | [**SOUL TRANSPOSITION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Transposition)**USING**[**SOUL OF THE TWIN PRINCES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Twin+Princes) |
| [**LOTHRIC KNIGHT GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight+Greatsword) | **131**  **55.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **87**  **45.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **100**  **45** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **24**  **D** | **16**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **100**  **16.5** | **10 (-/15)**  [**STOMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stomp) | **DROPPED FROM**[**LOTHRIC KNIGHTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight)**WIELDING THIS WEAPON. CAN BE PURCHASED FROM**[**GREIRAT OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement)**OR**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**IF YOU GIVE HER**[**GREIRAT'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat's+Ashes) |
| [**ASTORA GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Astora+Greatsword) | **132**  **50.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **100**  **40** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **16**  **D** | **18**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **75**  **8.0** | **13**  [**CHARGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Charge) | **LOOTED FROM A CORPSE AT THE GRAVEYARD NEAR THE CLEANSING CHAPEL AT**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep) |
| [**RINGED KNIGHT PAIRED GREATSWORDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ringed+Knight+Paired+Greatswords) | **185**  **50** | **0**  **40** | **11**  **35** | **0**  **35** | **0**  **40** | **100**  **40** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **40**  **C** | **15**  **E** | **0**  **E** | **0**  **E** | **90**  **22.5** | **15 (12/12)**  [**EMBER (SKILL)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ember+(Skill)) | **DROPS FROM RINGED KNIGHT CARRYING THEM JUST BEFORE THE CATHEDRAL, RIGHT NEAR THE ALTAR WHERE YOU RANK UP THE**[**SPEARS OF THE CHURCH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spears+of+the+Church)**.** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **ATTACK POWER DAMAGE REDUCTION (%)** | | | | | | | **REQUIREMENTS**  **PARAM BONUS** | | | | **DURABILITY / WEIGHT - ATTACK TYPE - SKILL** | | |
| **icon wp physicalAttackicon wp physicaldef** | **icon magicbonusicon wp magicdef** | **icon firebonus icon wp firedef** | **icon lightningbonus icon wp lightningdef** | **icon darkbonus icon wp darkdef** | **icon wp criticalicon wp stability** | **icon wp frosticon wp poisonbldicon wp bleed** | **STR** | **DEX** | **INT** | **FTH** | **icon durabilitiy icon weight** | **icon fp cost**  **SKILL** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| **[Scimitar2](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Scimitar)**  [**SCIMITAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Scimitar) | **90**  **40.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **25** | **-** | **7**  **E** | **13**  **B** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **60**  **2.5** | **4**  [**SPIN SLASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Slash) | **SOLD BY**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid) |
| **[ccc](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Knight+Curved+Sword)**  [**PONTIFF KNIGHT CURVED SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Knight+Curved+Sword) | **123**  **45.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **30** | **-** | **12**  **D** | **18**  **D** | **10**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **90**  **3.5** | **8 ( -/14)**  [**FROST BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Frost+Blade) | **SOLD BY**[**GREIRAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement)**/ DROPPED BY**[**PONTIFF KNIGHTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Knight)**AT**[**IRYTHILL OF THE BORAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley) |
| **[falchion icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Falchion)**  [**FALCHION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Falchion) | **117**  **45.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **35** | **-** | **9**  **D** | **13**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **70**  **4.0** | **6 ( -/ 12)**  [**SPIN SLASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Slash) | **DROPPED BY THE SKELETONS WIELDING IT AT**[**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus) |
| **[Sellsword Twinblade icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sellsword+Twinblades)**  [**SELLSWORD TWINBLADES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sellsword+Twinblades) | **99**  **40.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **25** | **-** | **10**  **E** | **16**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **55**  **5.5** | **4( -/12)**  [**SPIN SLASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Slash) | [**MERCENARY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mercenary)**STARTING WEAPONS/ LOOTED AT**[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices) |
| **[warden twinblades icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warden+Twinblades)**  [**WARDEN TWINBLADES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warden+Twinblades) | **93**  **40** | **0**  **35** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **35** | **100**  **30** | **icon wp bleed33** | **10**  **D** | **18**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **70**  **6.5** | **7**  [**SPIN SLASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Slash) | **DROPPED BY GRAVE WARDENS AT**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**AND**[**UNTENDED GRAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untended+Graves) |
| **[shotel icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shotel)**  [**SHOTEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shotel) | **104**  **40.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **25** | **-** | **9**  **E** | **14**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **55**  **2.5** | **5 (-/12)**  [**SPIN SLASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Slash) | **SOLD BY**[**UNBREAKABLE PATCHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unbreakable+Patches) |
| **[dancers enchanted swords1](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer's+Enchanted+Swords)**  [**DANCER'S ENCHANTED SWORDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer's+Enchanted+Swords) | **79**  **50** | **62**  **40** | **62**  **35** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **30** | **100**  **35** | **-** | **12**  **D** | **20**  **D** | **9**  **D** | **9**  **D** | **80**  **8.5** | **6 ( -/ 17)**  [**DANCER'S GRACE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer's+Grace) | [**SOUL TRANSPOSITION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Transposition)**USING**[**SOUL OF THE DANCER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Dancer) |
| **[storm curved sword](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Storm+Curved+Sword)**  [**STORM CURVED SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Storm+Curved+Sword) | **110**  **50.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **100**  **35** | **-** | **14**  **D** | **20**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **85**  **5.0** | **7**  [**TORNADO**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tornado) | [**SOUL TRANSPOSITION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Transposition)**USING**[**SOUL OF THE NAMELESS KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Nameless+King) |
| **[carthus curved sword icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Curved+Sword)**  [**CARTHUS CURVED SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Curved+Sword) | **115**  **55.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **100**  **35** | **icon wp bleed33** | **15**  **D** | **18**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **80**  **5.5** | **6 (-/12)**  [**SPIN SLASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Slash) | **DROPPED BY THE SHIELD SKELETONS WIELDING IT AT**[**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus) |
| **carthus shotel icon**  [**CARTHUS SHOTEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Shotel) | **106**  **40.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **100**  **30** | **icon wp bleed33** | **12**  **E** | **19**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **55**  **3.0** | **5 ( -/ 12)**  [**SPIN SLASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Slash) | **DROPPED BY KUKRI-THROWING SKELETONS WIELDING THEM AT**[**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus) |
| **[rotten ghru curved sword1](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rotten+Ghru+Curved+Sword)**  [**ROTTEN GHRU CURVED SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rotten+Ghru+Curved+Sword) | **103**  **40** | **0**  **30** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **25** | **100**  **0** | **icon wp poisonbld33** | **10**  **E** | **13**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **2.0** | **6 ( -/ 12)**  [**SPIN SLASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Slash) | **DROPPED BY GHRUS WIELDING THEM AT**[**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**.** |
| **[painting guardians curved sword1](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painting+Guardian's+Curved+Sword)**  [**PAINTING GUARDIAN'S CURVED SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painting+Guardian's+Curved+Sword) | **88**  **35** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **25** | **100**  **25** | **icon wp bleed33** | **7**  **E** | **19**  **B** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **55**  **1.5** | **5( -/ 15)**  [**CHAINED DANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chained+Dance) | **LOOTED BELOW THE PRISON TOWER BONFIRE NEAR**[**ANOR LONDO**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anor+Londo)**.** |
| **cms**  [**CRESCENT MOON SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crescent+Moon+Sword) | **78**  **40** | **78**  **30** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **30** | **100**  **25** | **-** | **10**  **-** | **16**  **C** | **0**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **70**  **2.5** | **15 ( -/ -)**  [**CRESCENT BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crescent+Blade) | **DROPPED BY**[**RINGFINGER LEONHARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leonhard) |
| **[follower sabre](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Follower+Sabre)**  [**FOLLOWER SABRE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Follower+Sabre) | **112**  **40** | **0**  **30** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **30** | **100**  **30** | **-** | **9**  **D** | **14**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **70**  **4.0** | **9 ( -/ 9)**  [**PRYING WEDGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Prying+Wedge) | [**ASHES OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ashes+of+Ariandel)[**DLC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/DLC)**: HALFWAY DOWN THE PATH OF ROOTS TO THE DEPTHS OF THE PAINTED WORLD.** |
| **demon's scar**  [**DEMON'S SCAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon's+Scar) | **0**  **25** | **-**  **35** | **99**  **65** | **-**  **30** | **-**  **35** | **110**  **30** | **-** | **0**  **-** | **16**  **E** | **17**  **D** | **17**  **D** | **70**  **0.5** | **7( -/20)**  [**SPIN SLASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Slash) | **OBTAINED VIA**[**SOUL TRANSPOSITION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Transposition)**WITH THE**[**SOUL OF THE DEMON PRINCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Demon+Prince) |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **ATTACK POWER DAMAGE REDUCTION (%)** | | | | | | | **REQUIREMENTS**  **PARAM BONUS** | | | | **DURABILITY / WEIGHT - ATTACK TYPE - SKILL** | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | **CriticalStability** | **Frost** | **Strength Bonus** | **Dexterity Bonus** | **Intelligence Bonus** | **Faith Bonus** |  | **Focus Cost**  **SKILL** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| [**DARKDRIFT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkdrift) | **134**  **40.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **100**  **30** | **34** | **10**  **E** | **28**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **35**  **3.5** | **20 (-/-)**  [**DARKDRIFT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkdrift+(Skill)) | **DROPPED BY**[**YURIA OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yuria+of+Londor)**AT**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine) |
| [**WASHING POLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Washing+Pole) | **121**  **55** | **0**  **30** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **30** | **100**  **35** | **33** | **18**  **D** | **20**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **20**  **8.5** | **- (22/8)**  [**HOLD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hold) | **SOLD BY THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**AFTER GIVING HER THE**[**EASTERNER'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Easterner's+Ashes)**FOR 7,500 SOULS** |
| [**UCHIGATANA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Uchigatana) | **115**  **45** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **20** | **0**  **20** | **0**  **25** | **100**  **30** | **34** | **11**  **E** | **16**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **35**  **5.5** | **-(17/5)**  [**HOLD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hold) | **DROPPED BY**[**SWORD MASTER SABER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sword+Master)**JUST OUTSIDE**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine) |
| [**CHAOS BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chaos+Blade) | **103**  **45** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **20** | **0**  **20** | **0**  **25** | **100**  **30** | **35** | **16**  **E** | **14**  **A** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **35**  **6.0** | **-(17/5)**  [**HOLD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hold) | **OUTSIDE OF THE**[**UNTENDED GRAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untended+Graves)**,**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine) |
| [**BLACK BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Blade) | **122**  **50.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **35** | **33** | **18**  **E** | **18**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **50**  **6.5** | **-(17/5)**  [**HOLD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hold) | **LOOTED FROM A**[**MIMIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mimic)**NEAR THE**[**FLAME DEMON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Flame+Demon)**ON THE WAY TO**[**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake) |
| [**ONIKIRI AND UBADACHI**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Onikiri+and+Ubadachi) | **104**  **45.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **100**  **30** | **33** | **13**  **D** | **25**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **35**  **8.5** | **20 (-/-)**  [**ONISLAYER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Onislayer) | **DROPPED BY BLACK HAND KAMUI AT THE TOP FLOOR THE**[**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives) |
| [**BLOODLUST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bloodlust) | **105**  **45** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **25** | **100**  **30** | **34** | **11**  **E** | **24**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **40**  **5.0** | **10 ( -/ -)**  [**BLOODLUST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bloodlust+(Skill)) | **RANK 1 REWARD IN THE**[**MOUND-MAKERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mound-Makers)**COVENANT** |
| [**FRAYED BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Frayed+Blade) | **101**  **45** | **-**  **25** | **-**  **30** | **-**  **15** | **41**  **40** | **100**  **30** | **34** | **11**  **E** | **40**  **B** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **20**  **8.0** | **-(18/11)**  [**HOLD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hold) | **TRANSPOSED WITH**[**SOUL OF DARKEATER MIDIR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Darkeater+Midir) |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **ATTACK POWER DAMAGE REDUCTION (%)** | | | | | | | **REQUIREMENTS**  **PARAM BONUS** | | | | **DURABILITY / WEIGHT - ATTACK TYPE - SKILL** | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | **CriticalStability** | **Frost** | **Strength Bonus** | **Dexterity Bonus** | **Intelligence Bonus** | **Faith Bonus** |  | **Focus Cost**  **SKILL** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| [**MURAKUMO**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Murakumo) | **132**  **55.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **100**  **45** | **-** | **20**  **D** | **18**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **105**  **11.0** | **9 ( -/15)**  [**SPIN SLASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Slash) | **DROPPED BY**[**ALVA, SEEKER OF THE SPURNED**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Alva,+Seeker+of+the+Spurned)**AT THE ENTRANCE OF**[**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon) |
| [**CARTHUS CURVED GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Curved+Greatsword) | **122**  **50** | **0**  **40** | **0**  **35** | **0**  **35** | **0**  **40** | **100**  **40** | **34** | **18**  **D** | **22**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **85**  **10.5** | **9 (- / 13)**  [**SPIN SLASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Slash) | **DROPPED BY SKELETONS WIELDING IT AT**[**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus) |
| [**EXILE GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Exile+Greatsword) | **148**  **65.0** | **0**  **50.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **0**  **50.0** | **100**  **45** | **-** | **24**  **D** | **16**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **120**  **17.0** | **12 ( -/13)**  [**SPIN SLASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Slash) | **DROPPED BY EXILED WARRIORS AT**[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices) |
| [**OLD WOLF CURVED SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Wolf+Curved+Sword) | **155**  **55** | **0**  **45** | **0**  **40** | **0**  **40** | **0**  **45** | **100**  **45** | **-** | **19**  **D** | **25**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **95**  **13.0** | **10 ( -/ 15)**  [**WOLF LEAP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Leap) | **RANK 1 OF**[**WATCHDOGS OF FARRON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Watchdogs+of+Farron) |
| [**HARALD CURVED GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Harald+Curved+Greatsword) | **140**  **60** | **0**  **50** | **0**  **40** | **0**  **40** | **0**  **50** | **100**  **45** | **-** | **22**  **D** | **18**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **120**  **14.0** | **0(20/9)**  [**SEVER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sever) | [**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City)**, ON THE LEFT END OF THE SWAMP AFTER THE EARTHEN PEAK BONFIRE, PAST THE FLYING HOLLOW.** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ICON & NAME** | **ATTACK POWER DAMAGE REDUCTION (%)** | | | | | | | **REQUIREMENTS**  **PARAM BONUS** | | | | **DURABILITY / WEIGHT - ATTACK TYPE - SKILL** | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | **CriticalStability** | **Frost** | **Strength Bonus** | **Dexterity Bonus** | **Intelligence Bonus** | **Faith Bonus** |  | **Focus Cost**  **SKILL** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| [**ESTOC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Estoc) | **105**  **45.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **100**  **20** | **-** | **10**  **D** | **12**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **60**  **3.5** | **14( -/ -)**  [**SHIELD SPLITTER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shield+Splitter) | **STARTING EQUIPMENT FOR THE**[**ASSASSIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Assassin)  **SOLD BY**[**GREIRAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement)**AFTER HIS FIRST LOOTING TRIP** |
| [**RAPIER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rapier) | **95**  **35** | **0**  **20** | **0**  **15** | **0**  **15** | **0**  **20** | **130**  **15** | **-** | **7**  **E** | **12**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **60**  **2.0** | **-(15/15)**  [**STANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stance) | **LOOTED FROM SOME REMAINS IN THE**[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)**, BY THE LEFT-SIDE WALL OF THE AREA WHERE YOU FIGHT THE WINGED KNIGHT** |
| [**CRYSTAL SAGE'S RAPIER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Sage's+Rapier) | **55**  **40** | **82**  **30** | **0**  **15** | **0**  **15** | **0**  **20** | **100**  **15** | **-** | **13**  **E** | **18**  **E** | **0**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **40**  **2.5** | **- (15/15)**  [**STANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stance) | [**SOUL TRANSPOSITION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Transposition)**USING**[**SOUL OF A CRYSTAL SAGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+a+Crystal+Sage) |
| [**IRITHYLL RAPIER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Rapier) | **116**  **40.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **110**  **20** | **55** | **10**  **D** | **16**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **70**  **3.0** | **14 (-/-)**  [**SHIELD SPLITTER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shield+Splitter) | **DROPPED BY OUTRIDE KNIGHT IN**[**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle) |
| [**RICARD'S RAPIER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ricard's+Rapier) | **97**  **35.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **15.0** | **0**  **15.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **100**  **15** | **-** | **8**  **D** | **20**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **70**  **2.5** | **12 (-/8)**  [**RICARD'S LUNGE AND PRESS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ricard's+Lunge+and+Press) | **DROPPED FROM A HOSTILE NPC IN**[**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak) |
| [**CROW QUILLS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crow+Quills) | **98**  **35.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **15.0** | **0**  **15.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **120**  **16** | **-** | **9**  **E** | **16**  **B** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **60**  **4.0** | **7 (-/8)**  [**QUILL DART**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Quill+Dart) | [**ASHES OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ashes+of+Ariandel)[**DLC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/DLC)**: MOUND IN THE CENTER OF POOL, MUST BE LEAPT TO FROM A HOUSE LEDGE.** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **ATTACK POWER DAMAGE REDUCTION (%)** | | | | | | | **REQUIREMENTS**  **PARAM BONUS** | | | | **DURABILITY / WEIGHT - ATTACK TYPE - SKILL** | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | **CriticalStability** | **Frost** | **Strength Bonus** | **Dexterity Bonus** | **Intelligence Bonus** | **Faith Bonus** |  | **Focus Cost**  **SKILL** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| [**BATTLE AXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Battle+Axe) | **125**  **45** | **0**  **30** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **30** | **100**  **30** | **-** | **12**  **D** | **8**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **80**  **4.0** | **20 ( -/ -)**  [**WARCRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warcry) | [**WARRIOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warrior)**STARTING WEAPON/LOOTED FROM A MIMIC AT HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC(DEEP INFUSED).** |
| [**HAND AXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hand+Axe) | **110**  **45.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **30** | **-** | **9**  **D** | **8**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **60**  **2.5** | **20( -/ -)**  [**WARCRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warcry) | [**PYROMANCER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer)**STARTING WEAPON/ LOOTED AT**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement) |
| [**THRALL AXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Thrall+Axe) | **104**  **40.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **30** | **-** | **8**  **D** | **8**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **55**  **1.5** | **5 (-/-)**  [**QUICKSTEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Quickstep) | **DROPPED FROM**[**THRALLS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Thrall) |
| [**DRAGONSLAYER'S AXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer's+Axe) | **90**  **45** | **0**  **30** | **0**  **25** | **90**  **25** | **0**  **30** | **100**  **30** | **-** | **18**  **D** | **14**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **70**  **4.0** | **20 ( -/ -)**  [**WARCRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warcry) | **DROPPED BY**[**CREIGHTON THE WANDERER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Creighton+the+Wanderer) |
| [**BUTCHER KNIFE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Butcher+Knife) | **95**  **60.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **100**  **35** | **-** | **24**  **A** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **75**  **7.0** | **18( -/ -)**  [**SHARPEN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sharpen) | **DROPPED BY ENEMY WIELDING IT AT**[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices) |
| [**BRIGAND AXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brigand+Axe) | **124**  **45.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **30** | **-** | **14**  **D** | **8**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **75**  **3.0** | **20( -/ -)**  [**WARCRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warcry) | **LOOTED AT**[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices) |
| [**WINGED KNIGHT TWINAXES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Winged+Knight+Twinaxes) | **122**  **45.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **35** | **-** | **20**  **D** | **12**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **80**  **8.5** | **8 (-/17)**  [**CHAIN SPIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chain+Spin) | **DROPPED BY**[**WINGED KNIGHTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Winged+Knight) |
| [**ELEONORA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eleonora) | **156**  **55.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **100**  **35** | **-** | **20**  **D** | **8**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **90**  **6.5** | **24 ( -/ -)**  [**FEAST BELL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Feast+Bell) | **DROPPED BY HAND-LIKE ENEMY AT**[**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital) |
| [**MAN SERPENT HATCHET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Man+Serpent+Hatchet) | **125**  **45** | **0**  **30** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **30** | **100**  **30** | **-** | **16**  **D** | **13**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **80**  **4.0** | **20 ( -/ -)**  [**WARCRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warcry) | **DROPPED BY MAN SERPENTS** |
| [**MILLWOOD BATTLE AXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Battle+Axe) | **135**  **45** | **0**  **30** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **30** | **100**  **35** | **-** | **15**  **C** | **10**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **80**  **6.5** | **20 ( -/ -)**  [**WARCRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warcry) | [**ASHES OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ashes+of+Ariandel)[**DLC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/DLC)**: LOOTED FROM A CORPSE IN THE TOWER.** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **ATTACK POWER DAMAGE REDUCTION (%)** | | | | | | | **REQUIREMENTS**  **PARAM BONUS** | | | | **DURABILITY / WEIGHT - ATTACK TYPE - SKILL** | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | **CriticalStability** | **Frost** | **Strength Bonus** | **Dexterity Bonus** | **Intelligence Bonus** | **Faith Bonus** |  | **Focus Cost**  **SKILL** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| [**GREATAXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greataxe) | **188**  **55.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **100**  **40** | **-** | **32**  **D** | **8**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **135**  **16.0** | **20( -/ -)**  [**WARCRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warcry) | **ONE CAN BE FOUND ABOVE THE OLD WOLF OF FARRON (NEAR THE STONE DEMON):AND OCCASIONALLY ARE DROPPED BY HOLLOWS WIELDING THEM.** |
| [**DEMON'S GREATAXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon's+Greataxe) | **157**  **50.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **88**  **35.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **100**  **40** | **-** | **28**  **C** | **0**  **E** | **12**  **D** | **12**  **D** | **60**  **14.5** | **35 (-/-)**  [**DEMONIC FLARE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demonic+Flare) | **TRANSPOSE**[**SOUL OF A DEMON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+a+Demon) |
| **Great Machete**  [**GREAT MACHETE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Machete) | **167**  **55.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **100**  **35** | **-** | **24**  **D** | **10**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **85**  **14** | **20 (-/-)**  [**SHARPEN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sharpen) | **DROPS BY THE SAW/POT WIELDING ENEMIES AT**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**AND**[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices) |
| [**YHORM'S GREAT MACHETE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yhorm's+Great+Machete) | **185**  **55.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **100**  **40** | **-** | **38**  **C** | **10**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **140**  **19.0** | **20 (-/-)**  [**WARCRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warcry) | **TRANSPOSE**[**SOUL OF YHORM THE GIANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Yhorm+the+Giant) |
| [**DRAGONSLAYER GREATAXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Greataxe) | **203**  **55.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **74**  **40.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **100**  **40** | **-** | **40**  **D** | **0**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **D** | **165**  **20.0** | **35 (-/-)**  [**FALLING BOLT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Falling+Bolt) | **TRANSPOSE**[**SOUL OF DRAGONSLAYER ARMOUR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Dragonslayer+Armour) |
| [**BLACK KNIGHT GREATAXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight+Greataxe) | **216**  **60.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **0**  **50.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **100**  **40** | **-** | **36**  **C** | **18**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **150**  **19.5** | **20 (-/-)**  [**WARCRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warcry) | **DROPPED BY**[**BLACK KNIGHTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight)**WIELDING THE WEAPON** |
| [**EARTH SEEKER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Earth+Seeker) | **154**  **55.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **100**  **40** | **-** | **24**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **15**  **D** | **115**  **17.0** | **30 (-/-)**  [**EARTHEN WRATH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Earthen+Wrath) | [**ASHES OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ashes+of+Ariandel)[**DLC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/DLC)**: BOTTOM OF RAVINE IN SNOWY MOUNTAIN AREA** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **ATTACK POWER DAMAGE REDUCTION (%)** | | | | | | | **REQUIREMENTS**  **PARAM BONUS** | | | | **DURABILITY / WEIGHT - ATTACK TYPE - SKILL** | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | **CriticalStability** | **Frost** | **Strength Bonus** | **Dexterity Bonus** | **Intelligence Bonus** | **Faith Bonus** |  | **Focus Cost**  **SKILL** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| [**MACE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mace) | **115**  **45** | **0**  **30** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **30** | **100**  **30** | **-** | **12**  **C** | **7**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **80**  **5.0** | **9 ( -/ -)**  [**PERSEVERANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Perseverance) | [**CLERIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cleric)**STARTING WEAPON/ SOLD BY**[**GREIRAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement) |
| [**CLUB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Club) | **108**  **40.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **100**  **30** | **-** | **10**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **90**  **2.5** | **20 (-/-)**  [**WARCRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warcry) | [**DEPRIVED**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deprived)**STARTING WEAPON/ DROPPED BY HOLLOWS AND ALSO LOOTED AT**[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric) |
| [**MORNING STAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morning+Star) | **122**  **45** | **0**  **30** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **30** | **100**  **30** | **Bleed**  **33** | **11**  **D** | **9**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **??**  **5.0** | **9 ( -/ -)**  [**PERSEVERANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Perseverance) | **SOLD BY**[**SHRINE HANDMAID AFTER YOU GIVE HER THE PALADIN ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid) |
| [**REINFORCED CLUB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Reinforced+Club) | **110**  **45.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **30** | **Bleed**  **33** | **12**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **45**  **4.0** | **20( -/ -)**  [**WARCRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warcry) | **LOOTED AT**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement) |
| [**DRANG HAMMERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drang+Hammers) | **110**  **45.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **30** | **-** | **18**  **C** | **16**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **80**  **9.0** | **7( -/15)**  [**SPIN BASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Bash) | **LOOTED AT**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep) |
| [**HEYSEL PICK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Heysel+Pick) | **93**  **50.0** | **70**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **35** | **-** | **12**  **D** | **10**  **E** | **19**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **70**  **4.5** | **9 (-/-)**  [**STEADY CHANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Steady+Chant) | **DROPPED BY**[**YELLOWFIGER HEYSEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yellowfinger+Heysel)**AT**[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices) |
| [**BLACKSMITH HAMMER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blacksmith+Hammer) | **105**  **45.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **30** | **-** | **13**  **C** | **13**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **95**  **5.0** | **9 (-/-)**  [**PERSEVERANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Perseverance) | **LOOTED AT**[**UNTENDED GRAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untended+Graves) |
| [**WARPICK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warpick) | **113**  **45** | **0**  **30** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **30** | **100**  **30** | **-** | **12**  **C** | **10**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **70**  **4.5** | **9(-/-)**  [**GALVANIZE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Galvanize) | **SOLD BY**[**GREIRAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement)**AFTER HE RETURNS FROM HIS FIRST QUEST** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **ATTACK POWER DAMAGE REDUCTION (%)** | | | | | | | **REQUIREMENTS**  **PARAM BONUS** | | | | **DURABILITY / WEIGHT - ATTACK TYPE - SKILL** | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | **CriticalStability** | **Frost** | **Strength Bonus** | **Dexterity Bonus** | **Intelligence Bonus** | **Faith Bonus** |  | **Focus Cost**  **SKILL** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| [**LARGE CLUB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Large+Club) | **148**  **50.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **100**  **40.0** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **22**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **125**  **10.0** | **20 (-/-)**  [**WARCRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warcry) | **LOOTED FROM A CORPSE NEAR THE PLACE YOU AND SIEGWARD OF CATARINA DEFEATED THE FIRE DEMON IN UNDEAD SETTLEMENT.** |
| [**GARGOYLE FLAME HAMMER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gargoyle+Flame+Hammer) | **122**  **55** | **0**  **40** | **100**  **35** | **0**  **35** | **0**  **40** | **100**  **53.0** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **22**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **9**  **E** | **9**  **E** | **150**  **11.0** | **(12 /15)**  [**KINDLED FLURRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Kindled+Flurry) | **DROPPED BY ROCK GARGOYLES USING THIS WEAPON IN PROFANED CAPITAL OR GRAND ARCHIVES.** |
| [**GREAT CLUB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Club) | **152**  **55.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **100**  **40.0** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **28**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **280**  **12.0** | **20( -/ -/)**  [**WARCRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warcry) | **DROPS FROM WATCHDOG OF FARRON NPC OUTSIDE FARRON KEEP.** |
| [**VORDT'S GREAT HAMMER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vordt's+Great+Hammer) | **176**  **55.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **100**  **45.0** | **50**  **0**  **0** | **30**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **170**  **17.0** | **12 (-/-)**  [**PERSEVERANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Perseverance) | **TRANSPOSED FROM SOUL OF BOREAL VALLEY VORDT.** |
| [**GREAT MACE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Mace) | **185**  **55.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **0**  **50.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **100**  **45.0** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **32**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **150**  **18.0** | **12 (-/-)**  [**PERSEVERANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Perseverance) | **DROPPED FROM CATHEDRAL KNIGHTS WIELDING THIS WEAPON.** |
| [**MORNE'S GREAT HAMMER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morne's+Great+Hammer) | **200**  **70.0** | **0**  **50.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **100**  **45.0** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **50**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **30**  **D** | **250**  **24** | **50**  [**MORNE'S RAGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morne's+Rage) | **DROPPED BY**[**EYGON OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eygon+of+Carim)**IF KILLED.** |
| [**GREAT WOODEN HAMMER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Wooden+Hammer) | **103**  **50.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **100**  **35.0** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **18**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **135**  **6.0** | **13**  [**SPIN BASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Bash) | **DROPPED BY VILLAGERS AT THE**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**WIELDING THIS ITEM** |
| [**SMOUGH'S GREAT HAMMER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smough's+Great+Hammer) | **205**  **70.0** | **0**  **50.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **0**  **50.0** | **100**  **45** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **45**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **205**  **24.0** | **12( -/ -)**  [**PERSEVERANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Perseverance) | **FOUND IN A CHEST IN**[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**IN THE BUILDING WITH THE PAINTINGS AND SILVER KNIGHTS, ON THE SECOND FLOOR.** |
| [**OLD KING'S GREAT HAMMER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+King's+Great+Hammer) | **180**  **60.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **69**  **40.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **100**  **45** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **30**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **10**  **D** | **10**  **D** | **185**  **18.5** | **12 (-/15)**  [**MOLTEN PERSEVERANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Molten+Perseverance) | **CREATED WITH THE**[**SOUL OF THE OLD DEMON KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Old+Demon+King) |
| [**PICKAXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pickaxe) | **140**  **50.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **100**  **40** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **18**  **C** | **9**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **105**  **8.0** | **11( -/ -)**  [**GALVANIZE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Galvanize) | **LOCATED ON A CORPSE IN**[**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)**(NEAR THE GIANT).** |
| [**DRAGON TOOTH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragon+Tooth) | **188**  **60.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **100**  **45** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **40**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **340**  **21.0** | **12 (-/-)**  [**PERSEVERANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Perseverance) | **DROPPED BY**[**HAVEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Havel)**IN**[**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak)**.** |
| [**SPIKED MACE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spiked+Mace) | **149**  **55.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **100**  **40** | **0**  **0**  **33** | **21**  **C** | **13**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **140**  **16.0** | **13 ( -/ 10)**  [**SPIN BASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Bash) | **DROPPED BY EVANGELISTS AT**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement) |
| [**QUAKESTONE HAMMER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Quakestone+Hammer) | **189**  **55.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **40.0** | **100**  **40** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **40**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **150**  **15.0** | **12 ( -/ 10)**  [**QUAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Quake) | [**ASHES OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ashes+of+Ariandel)[**DLC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/DLC)**: SNOWY MOUNTAIN, AT THE TOP OF A PASS, GUARDED BY A RED EYED MILLWOOD KNIGHT.** |
| [**LEDO'S GREAT HAMMER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ledo's+Great+Hammer) | **170**  **85** | **0**  **55** | **0**  **60** | **0**  **55** | **0**  **55** | **100**  **50** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **60**  **B** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **310**  **28** | **25(-/25)**  [**CALL TO STONE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Call+to+Stone) | **DROPPED BY**[**SILVER KNIGHT LEDO**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silver+Knight+Ledo)**WHEN HE INVADES YOU IN**[**THE RINGED CITY (LOCATION)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City+(Location)) |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **ATTACK POWER DAMAGE REDUCTION (%)** | | | | | | | **REQUIREMENTS**  **PARAM BONUS** | | | | **DURABILITY / WEIGHT - ATTACK TYPE - SKILL** | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | **CriticalStability** | **Frost** | **Strength Bonus** | **Dexterity Bonus** | **Intelligence Bonus** | **Faith Bonus** |  | **Focus Cost**  **SKILL** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| [**CAESTUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caestus) | **91**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **100**  **-** | **-** | **5**  **D** | **8**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **60**  **0.5** | **7( -/ -)**  [**PERSEVERANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Perseverance) | **LOOTED FROM A CORPSE IN THE SEWERS OF**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**, RIGHT BEFORE THE GIANT UNDEAD RAT.** |
| **Demon's Fist**  [**DEMON'S FIST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon's+Fist) | **111**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **77**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **100**  **-** | **-** | **20**  **D** | **8**  **-** | **9**  **E** | **9**  **E** | **100**  **8.0** | **10** [**FLAME WHIRLWIND**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Flame+Whirlwind) | **TRANSPOSABLE FROM**[**SOUL OF A DEMON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+a+Demon) |
| **Dark Hand** [**DARK HAND**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Hand) | **88**  **65.0** | **-**  **65.0** | **-**  **65.0** | **-**  **65.0** | **150**  **65.0** | **100**  **30** | **-** | **0**  **E** | **0**  **E** | **0**  **C** | **0**  **C** | **55**  **0.0** | **18**  [**LIFEDRAIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lifedrain) | **SOLD BY**[**YURIA OF LONDOR FOR 12,000 SOULS.**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yuria+of+Londor) |
| [**CLAW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Claw) | **86**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **110**  **-** | **Bleed30** | **6**  **E** | **14**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **55**  **1.5** | **10 (-/-)**  [**LEAPING SLASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leaping+Slash) | **PICKED UP FROM BENEATH THE CENTRAL PLATFORM PATROLLED BY DARK MASSES IN CONSUMED KING'S GARDEN** |
| **Manikin Claws**  [**MANIKIN CLAWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Manikin+Claws) | **81**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **110**  **-** | **Bleed30** | **8**  **E** | **18**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **60**  **2.0** | **4( -/ -)**  [**QUICKSTEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Quickstep) | **DROPPED BY DARK SPIRIT OF LONDOR THAT INVADES YOU IN IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY RIGHT AFTER THE SILVER KNIGHTS ROOM** |
| **[Manikin Claws](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crow+Talons)**  [**CROW TALONS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crow+Talons) | **91**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **110**  **-** | **Bleed30** | **6**  **E** | **19**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **65**  **3.0** | **15( -/ -)**  [**RAPTOR FLURRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Raptor+Flurry) | [**ASHES OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ashes+of+Ariandel)[**DLC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/DLC)**: ROOFTOP IN THE CORVIAN SETTLEMENT** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **ATTACK POWER DAMAGE REDUCTION (%)** | | | | | | | **REQUIREMENTS**  **PARAM BONUS** | | | | **DURABILITY / WEIGHT - ATTACK TYPE - SKILL** | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | **CriticalStability** | **Frost** | **Strength Bonus** | **Dexterity Bonus** | **Intelligence Bonus** | **Faith Bonus** |  | **Focus Cost**  **SKILL** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| [**SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spear) | **104**  **40.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **100**  **20** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **11**  **D** | **10**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **65**  **4.5** | **16 ( -/ -)**  [**SHIELD SPLITTER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shield+Splitter) | **STARTING EQUIPMENT FOR THE**[**HERALD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Herald)**CLASS.  SOLD BY**[**GREIRAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement)**AT**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine) |
| [**TAILBONE SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tailbone+Spear) | **118**  **40.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **100**  **20** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **13**  **E** | **15**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **60**  **4.5** | **25**  [**UNLEASH DRAGON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unleash+Dragon) | **DROPS FROM**[**WRETCHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wretch)**IN**[**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)**THAT WIELD THIS WEAPON.** |
| [**WINGED SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Winged+Spear) | **95**  **40.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **100**  **20** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **12**  **D** | **15**  **C** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **70**  **6.0** | **13**  [**CHARGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Charge) | [**UNBREAKABLE PATCHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unbreakable+Patches)**: 1500 SOULS** |
| [**DRANG TWINSPEARS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drang+Twinspears) | **100**  **40.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **100**  **20** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **14**  **D** | **20**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **70**  **8.0** | **13 (-/9)**  [**CHARGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Charge) | **FOUND AT**[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**.** |
| [**ARSTOR'S SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Arstor's+Spear) | **118**  **40.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **100**  **20** | **0**  **33**  **0** | **11**  **D** | **19**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **90**  **6.5** | **16 (-/-)**  [**SHIELD SPLITTER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shield+Splitter) | **SOUL TRANSPOSITION FROM**[**SOUL OF THE ROTTED GREATWOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Rotted+Greatwood)**FOR 1,000 SOULS.** |
| [**FOUR-PRONGED PLOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Four-Pronged+Plow) | **105**  **40.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **100**  **20** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **13**  **D** | **11**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **55**  **6.5** | **13 (-/9)**  [**CHARGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Charge) | **DROPPED BY UNDEAD WIELDING THIS WEAPON IN**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**.** |
| [**SAINT BIDENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Saint+Bident) | **98**  **45.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **25** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **12**  **D** | **12**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **16**  **C** | **70**  **8.5** | **13( -/ 9)**  [**CHARGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Charge) | **FOUND AT**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**: NEXT TO ONE OF THE CHAINED-GIANTS, THERE IS A BIG BLUE DOOR THAT LEADS TO THE AREA WHERE THIS IF FOUND.** |
| [**ROTTEN GHRU SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rotten+Ghru+Spear) | **104**  **40.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **100**  **20** | **0**  **34**  **0** | **10**  **D** | **12**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **50**  **5.5** | **13 ( -/ 9)**  [**CHARGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Charge) | **DROPPED BY**[**GHRU GRUNTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ghru+Grunt)**WIELDING THIS WEAPON IN THE SWAMP AREA IN**[**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**AND IN THE LABYRINTH AREA OF**[**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake)**.** |
| [**PARTIZAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Partizan) | **108**  **40.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **100**  **20** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **14**  **D** | **12**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **65**  **6.5** | **11 (-/11)**  [**SPIN SWEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Sweep) | **LOOTED FROM A HANGING CORPSE NEAR WHERE**[**CORNYX**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx+of+the+Great+Swamp)**IS BEING HELD, ABOVE THE THIRD BONFIRE AT THE**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**.** |
| [**YORSHKA'S SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yorshka's+Spear) | **98**  **40.0** | **0**  **65.0** | **0**  **60.0** | **0**  **60.0** | **0**  **65.0** | **100**  **25** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **18**  **D** | **14**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **13**  **D** | **65**  **6.5** | **25( -/ -)**  [**PACIFY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pacify) | **LOCATED IN A CHEST IN A DARK ROOM NOT FAR FROM THE CHURCH OF YORSHKA BONFIRE IN**[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**.** |
| [**GARGOYLE FLAME SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gargoyle+Flame+Spear) | **103**  **50.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **90**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **25** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **15**  **E** | **18**  **D** | **9**  **E** | **9**  **E** | **70**  **9.5** | **13 (-/15)**  [**KINDLED CHARGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Kindled+Charge) | **DROPPED BY**[**STONE GARGOYLES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gargoyle)**WIELDING THIS WEAPON IN THE**[**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital)**&**[**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)**.** |
| [**DRAGONSLAYER SWORDSPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Swordspear) | **128**  **55.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **34**  **30.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **16**  **D** | **22**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **18**  **D** | **100**  **14.5** | **20 (-/-)**  [**FALLING BOLT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Falling+Bolt) | [**SOUL TRANSPOSITION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Transposition)**OF THE**[**SOUL OF THE NAMELESS KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Nameless+King)**.** |
| [**DRAGONSLAYER SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Spear) | **113**  **50.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **70**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **25** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **20**  **D** | **20**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **D** | **80**  **9.5** | **17 (-/12)**  [**LIGHTNING CHARGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lightning+Charge) | **LOOTED FROM A SPOT IN THE AREA AFTER THE**[**NAMELESS KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Nameless+King) |
| [**GOLDEN RITUAL SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Golden+Ritual+Spear) | **73**  **40.0** | **77**  **30.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **100**  **20** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **10**  **E** | **10**  **D** | **18**  **-** | **14**  **B** | **50**  **3.0** | **9 (-/-)**  [**STEADY CHANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Steady+Chant) | **DROPPED FROM A MIMIC JUST ABOVE**[**PONTIFF SULLYVAHN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Sullyvahn)**BONFIRE.** |
| [**SOLDERING IRON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soldering+Iron) | **39**  **40.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **93**  **20.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **100**  **20** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **10**  **D** | **12**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **25**  **5.0** | **13 (-/9)**  [**CHARGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Charge) | **DROPS FROM**[**JAILERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Jailer)**IN**[**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)**.** |
| [**LOTHRIC KNIGHT LONG SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight+Long+Spear) | **112**  **45.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **25** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **14**  **D** | **20**  **D** | **-** | **-** | **80**  **8.0** | **13 (-/9)**  [**CHARGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Charge) | **DROPPED FROM**[**LOTHRIC KNIGHTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight)**WIELDING THEM BETWEEN THE**[**VORDT OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vordt+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**AND**[**DANCER OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**BOSSFIGHT ROOMS.** |
| [**GREATLANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatlance) | **129**  **50.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **25** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **21**  **D** | **16**  **D** | **-** | **-** | **90**  **10.5** | **15 (-/15)**  [**CHARGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Charge) | **LOOTED OFF OF THE DEAD BODY AFTER THE RED EYED**[**LOTHRIC KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight)**NEAR THE DRAGON BARRACKS BONFIRE (BEFORE THE BRIDGE)** |
| [**PIKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pike) | **105**  **45.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **25** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **18**  **D** | **14**  **C** | **-** | **-** | **80**  **7.5** | **13 (-/9)**  [**CHARGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Charge) | **RARE DROP FROM THE BRANCH-WIELDING HOLLOWS AFTER THE CRUCIFIXION WOODS BONFIRE AT THE**[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices) |
| [**FOLLOWER JAVELIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Follower+Javelin) | **106**  **40.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **100**  **20** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **12**  **C** | **12**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **65**  **6.5** | **15( -/ -)**  [**HURL SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hurl+Spear) | [**ASHES OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ashes+of+Ariandel)[**DLC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/DLC)**: FROM THE SNOWFILED BONFIRE, UP THE HILL TO THE RIGHT GUARDED BY FARRON FOLLOWERS** |
| [**RINGED KNIGHT SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ringed+Knight+Spear) | **126**  **45** | **0**  **30** | **12**  **20** | **0**  **20** | **0**  **30** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **15**  **D** | **17**  **D** | **0**  **E** | **0**  **E** | **90**  **9.0** | **12(-/8)**  [**EMBER (SKILL)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ember+(Skill)) | [**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City)**: DOWN THE STEPS FROM**[**SHIRA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shira)**AND TO THE RIGHT BEFORE THE SWAMP. ON A CORPSE BEHIND THE RINGED KNIGHT.** |
| [**LOTHRIC WAR BANNER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+War+Banner) | **100**  **40** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **20** | **0**  **20** | **0**  **25** | **100**  **20** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **14**  **D** | **14**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **70**  **5.0** | **35 (-/-)**  [**LOTHRIC WAR BANNER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+War+Banner) | **A HIDDEN AREA JUST SHORTLY AFTER YOU MEET LAPP FOR THE FIRST TIME IN**[**THE DREG HEAP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Dreg+Heap) |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **ATTACK POWER DAMAGE REDUCTION (%)** | | | | | | | **REQUIREMENTS**  **PARAM BONUS** | | | | **DURABILITY / WEIGHT - ATTACK TYPE - SKILL** | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | **CriticalStability** | **Frost** | **Strength Bonus** | **Dexterity Bonus** | **Intelligence Bonus** | **Faith Bonus** |  | **Focus Cost**  **SKILL** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| [**HALBERD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Halberd) | **125**  **40.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **100**  **20** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **16**  **D** | **12**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **75**  **8.0** | **15( -/13)**  [**CHARGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Charge) | **SOLD BY THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**AT**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine)**FOR 1500 SOULS.**  **DROPPED BY HOLLOW SOLDIERS WITH HALBERDS IN**[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric) |
| [**LUCERNE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lucerne) | **126**  **40.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **100**  **20** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **15**  **D** | **13**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **75**  **7.5** | **8 (-/14)**  [**SPIN SWEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Sweep) | **LOOTED FROM A CORPSE TO THE RIGHT OF THE ENTRANCE TO**[**EMMA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Emma)**AT HER CHURCH IN**[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)**.** |
| [**WINGED KNIGHT HALBERD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Winged+Knight+Halberd) | **135**  **50** | **0**  **30** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **30** | **100**  **25** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **26**  **D** | **16**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **145**  **14** | **10(-/18)**  [**CHAIN SPIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chain+Spin) | **DROPPED BY**[**WINGED KNIGHTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Winged+Knight)**WIELDING THIS WEAPON (RARE DROP)** |
| [**RED HILTED HALBERD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Red+Hilted+Halberd) | **130**  **40.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **100**  **20** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **14**  **D** | **14**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **80**  **8.0** | **11 (-/-)**  [**PERSEVERANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Perseverance) | **IN THE SEWERS OF**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**, NEXT TO WHERE YOU FIND THE STATUE OF**[**VELKA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Velka+the+Goddess+of+Sin)**.** |
| [**BLACK KNIGHT GLAIVE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight+Glaive) | **150**  **40.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **100**  **25** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **28**  **D** | **18**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **115**  **9.0** | **8 (-/14)**  [**SPIN SWEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Sweep) | **FOUND IN THE BOSS ARENA FOR**[**CHAMPION GUNDYR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Champion+Gundyr)**.** |
| [**GUNDYR'S HALBERD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gundyr's+Halberd) | **145**  **45.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **25** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **30**  **C** | **15**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **500**  **13.0** | **15 (-/15)**  [**CHAMPION'S CHARGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Champion's+Charge) | **CRAFT VIA**[**SOUL TRANSPOSITION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Transposition)**FROM**[**SOUL OF CHAMPION GUNDYR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Champion+Gundyr) |
| [**IMMOLATION TINDER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Immolation+Tinder) | **118**  **40** | **0**  **25** | **75**  **20** | **0**  **20** | **0**  **25** | **100**  **25** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **18**  **D** | **18**  **D** | **12**  **B** | **12**  **-** | **85**  **10.0** | **20(-/-)**  [**PUNITIVE FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Punitive+Flame) | **DROPS FROM FIRE WITCHES IN**[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**.** |
| [**CRESCENT AXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crescent+Axe) | **119**  **40.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **100**  **20.0** | **-** | **14**  **D** | **12**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **75**  **6.0** | **20 (-/-)**  [**WAR CRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/War+Cry) | **PURCHASED FROM**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**AFTER GIVING HER**[**PALADIN'S ASHES.**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Paladin's+Ashes) |
| [**GLAIVE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Glaive) | **141**  **45.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **30.0** | **100**  **25.0** | **-** | **17**  **D** | **11**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **95**  **11.0** | **8(-/14)**  [**SPIN SWEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Sweep) | **BUY FOR 3500 SOULS FROM**[**GREIRAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement) |
| [**SPLITLEAF GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Splitleaf+Greatsword) | **132**  **40** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **20** | **0**  **20** | **0**  **25** | **100**  **20** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **26**  **C** | **16**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **90**  **13.5** | **17/20**  [**WIND WHEEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wind+Wheel) | **CAN BE BOUGHT FROM THE**[**STONE-HUMPED HAG**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stone-humped+Hag)**AT**[**THE DREG HEAP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Dreg+Heap) |
| [**CRUCIFIX OF THE MAD KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crucifix+of+the+Mad+King) | **124**  **45** | **0**  **30** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **25** | **74**  **25** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **19**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **10**  **E** | **14**  **D** | **80**  **12.0** | **-(-/17)**  [**MAD KING'S FOLLY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mad+King's+Folly) | **DROPS FROM**[**SHIRA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shira)**WHEN YOU FACE HER IN THE FINAL AREA OF**[**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City) |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **ATTACK POWER DAMAGE REDUCTION (%)** | | | | | | | **REQUIREMENTS**  **PARAM BONUS** | | | | **DURABILITY / WEIGHT - ATTACK TYPE - SKILL** | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | **CriticalStability** | **Frost** | **Strength Bonus** | **Dexterity Bonus** | **Intelligence Bonus** | **Faith Bonus** |  | **Focus Cost**  **SKILL** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| **[Great Scythe DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Scythe)**  [**GREAT SCYTHE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Scythe) | **105**  **40.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **100**  **20** | **Bleed**  **30** | **14**  **E** | **14**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **60**  **7.0** | **13 (-/-)**  [**NECK SWIPE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Neck+Swipe) | **LOOTED FROM**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**IN A DESTROYED BUILDING NEAR THE RAIN OF GIANT ARROWS AND THE WHITE BIRCH TREE.** |
| **[Knight Great Scythe DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Knight+Great+Scythe)**  [**PONTIFF KNIGHT GREAT SCYTHE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Knight+Great+Scythe) | **100**  **40** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **20** | **0**  **20** | **0**  **25** | **100**  **20** | **30** | **14**  **E** | **19**  **A** | **0**  **-** | **12**  **-** | **55**  **7.5** | **15**  [**FROST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Frost) | **DROPPED BY THE**[**PONTIFF KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Knight)**WIELDING THIS WEAPON IN FRONT OF THE PONTIFF SULYVAHN BOSS ROOM.** |
| **Great Corvian Scythe DKS3**  [**GREAT CORVIAN SCYTHE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Corvian+Great+Scythe) | **97**  **45** | **0**  **30** | **0**  **20** | **0**  **20** | **0**  **30** | **100**  **25** | **Bleed**  **36** | **16**  **D** | **18**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **55**  **9.0** | **13**  [**NECK SWIPE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Neck+Swipe) | **DROPPED BY**[**CORVIAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Corvian)**ENEMIES WIELDING IT IN**[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices) |
| [**FRIEDE'S GREAT SCYTHE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Friede's+Great+Scythe) | **110**  **40** | **77**  **25** | **0**  **20** | **0**  **20** | **0**  **25** | **100**  **20** | **45** | **12**  **E** | **16**  **B** | **12**  **C** | **11**  **E** | **60**  **13.0** | **-**  **ELFRIEDE'S STANCE** | **OBTAINED FROM THE**[**SOUL OF SISTER FRIEDE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Sister+Friede)**BY USING**[**SOUL TRANSPOSITION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Transposition) |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **ATTACK POWER DAMAGE REDUCTION (%)** | | | | | | | | **REQUIREMENTS**  **PARAM BONUS** | | | | **DURABILITY / WEIGHT - ATTACK TYPE - SKILL** | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | **CriticalStability** | **Frost** | **750** | **Strength Bonus** | **Dexterity Bonus** | **Intelligence Bonus** | **Faith Bonus** |  | **Focus Cost**  **SKILL** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| [**WHIP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Whip) | **90**  **25** | **0**  **15** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **15** | **100**  **10** | **0**  **0** | **0**  **0** | **6**  **-** | **14**  **C** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **50**  **2.0** | **14( -/ -)**  [**IMPACT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Impact) | **LOOTED FROM A CORPSE IN THE**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT.**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement) |
| [**NOTCHED WHIP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Notched+Whip) | **95**  **25** | **0**  **15** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **15** | **100**  **10** | **0**  **0** | **33** | **6**  **-** | **19**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **50**  **2.0** | **14( -/ -)**  [**IMPACT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Impact) | **BEGINNING OF THE**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**. FIRST BONFIRE.** |
| **Witch's Lock**  [**WITCH'S LOCKS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Witch's+Locks) | **77**  **30** | **0**  **15** | **80**  **20** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **15** | **100**  **15** | **0**  **0** | **0**  **0** | **9**  **-** | **17**  **D** | **12**  **C** | **12**  **C** | **50**  **3.0** | **18(-/-/)**  [**FLAME WHIP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Flame+Whip) | **IN A CHEST IN DARK ROOM IN FLOOR 1 OF GRAND ARCHIVES. PULL THE LEVER.** |
| **Spotted Whip dks3**  [**SPOTTED WHIP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spotted+Whip) | **102**  **25.0** | **0**  **15** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **15** | **100**  **10** | **33** | **0**  **0** | **9**  **-** | **20**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **50**  **2.5** | **14(-/-)**  [**IMPACT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Impact) | **LOCATED WHERE YOU FIRST FOUND**[**CORNYX**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx+of+the+Great+Swamp)**IN**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**AFTER SUMMONING WHITE PHANTOM**[**GREAT SWAMP CUCULUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Swamp+Cuculus)**AND DEFEATING**[**OLD DEMON KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Demon+King)**.** |
| [**ROSE OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rose+of+Ariandel) | **79**  **25.0** | **0**  **15** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **15** | **100**  **10** | **0**  **0** | **33** | **10**  **C** | **12**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **17**  **B** | **50**  **3.5** | **25(-/-)**  [**AWAKENING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Awakening) | [**ASHES OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ashes+of+Ariandel)[**DLC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/DLC)**:**[**SOUL TRANSPOSITION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Transposition)**OF**[**SOUL OF SISTER FRIEDE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Sister+Friede) |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **ATTACK POWER DAMAGE REDUCTION (%)** | | | | | | | **REQUIREMENTS**  **PARAM BONUS** | | | | **DURABILITY / WEIGHT - ATTACK TYPE - SKILL - RANGE** | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | **CriticalStability** | **Frost** | **Strength Bonus** | **Dexterity Bonus** | **Intelligence Bonus** | **Faith Bonus** | **Maximum ditance an arrow can fly** |  | **Focus Cost**  **SKILL** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| [**SHORT BOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Short+Bow) | **77**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **100**  **-** | **-**  **-**  **-** | **7**  **E** | **12**  **D** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **42** | **40**  **2.0** | **-(4/4)**  [**RAPID FIRE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rapid+Fire) | **STARTING EQUIPMENT:**[**THIEF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Thief)  **BUY: MERCHANT GREIRAT'S EXPANDED INVENTORY** |
| [**LONGBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Longbow) | **82**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **100**  **-** | **-**  **-**  **-** | **9**  **E** | **14**  **D** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **50** | **50**  **4.0** | **-(9/9)**  [**PUNCTURE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Puncture) | [**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric) |
| [**BLACK BOW OF PHARIS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Bow+of+Pharis) | **67**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **100**  **63** | **-**  **-**  **-** | **9**  **E** | **18**  **C** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **63** | **65**  **3.0** | **-(7/7)**  [**PHARIS TRIPLE-SHOT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pharis+Triple-Shot) | [**DROPPED BY ELDER GHRU, FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**. THERE ARE 3 AROUND A SOUL TO THE LEFT OF THE SECOND BONFIRE IN THIS AREA. ONE OF THEM DROPS IT** |
| [**DRAGONRIDER BOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonrider+Bow) | **110**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **100**  **63** | **-**  **-**  **-** | **19**  **D** | **15**  **E** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **50** | **75**  **6.5** | **-(9/9)**  [**PUNCTURE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Puncture) | [**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake) |
| [**COMPOSITE BOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Composite+Bow) | **73**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **100**  **42** | **-**  **-**  **-** | **12**  **D** | **12**  **D** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **42** | **65**  **3.5** | **-(4/4)**  [**RAPID FIRE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rapid+Fire) | **BOUGHT FROM THE SHRINE HANDMAID FOR 3,500 SOULS AFTER GIVING HER THE**[**DREAMCHASER'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dreamchaser's+Ashes)**.** |
| [**DARKMOON LONGBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkmoon+Longbow) | **36**  **-** | **44**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **100**  **50** | **-**  **-**  **-** | **7**  **-** | **16**  **E** | **10**  **C** | **-**  **-** | **50** | **50**  **4.5** | **-(10/10)**  [**DARKMOON ARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkmoon+Arrow) | [**SOUL TRANSPOSITION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Transposition)**USING**[**SOUL OF ALDRICH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Aldrich) |
| [**WHITE BIRCH BOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/White+Birch+Bow) | **82**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **100**  **-** | **-**  **-**  **-** | **8**  **E** | **20**  **D** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **49** | **50**  **2.5** | **-(6/6)**  [**UNSEEN ARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unseen+Arrow)  [**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City)**- FOUND ON THE SWAMP'S CLIFFSIDE PAST THE INNER WALL AREA.** |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **ATTACK POWER DAMAGE REDUCTION (%)** | | | | | | | **REQUIREMENTS**  **PARAM BONUS** | | | | **DURABILITY / WEIGHT - ATTACK TYPE - SKILL** | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | **CriticalStability** | **Frost** | **Strength Bonus** | **Dexterity Bonus** | **Intelligence Bonus** | **Faith Bonus** | **Range** |  | **Focus Cost**  **SKILL** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| [**DRAGONSLAYER GREATBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Greatbow) | **126**  **--** | **--**  **--** | **--**  **--** | **--**  **--** | **--**  **--** | **100**  **--** | **--** | **20**  **D** | **20**  **D** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **50** | **100**  **10** | **-(20/ 20)**  [**PUNCTURING ARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Puncturing+Arrow) | [**ANOR LONDO**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anor+Londo) |
| [**ONISLAYER GREATBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Onislayer+Greatbow) | **111**  **--** | **--**  **--** | **--**  **--** | **--**  **--** | **--**  **--** | **100**  **--** | **--** | **18**  **E** | **24**  **C** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **63** | **65**  **7.5** | **-(17/ 17)**  [**PUNCTURING ARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Puncturing+Arrow) | [**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital) |
| [**MILLWOOD GREATBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Greatbow) | **139**  **--** | **--**  **--** | **--**  **--** | **--**  **--** | **--**  **--** | **100**  **--** | **--** | **28**  **C** | **12**  **E** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **39** | **100**  **9.0** | **-(20/20)**  [**PIERCE EARTH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pierce+Earth) | [**ASHES OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ashes+of+Ariandel)[**DLC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/DLC)**: UP THE PATH NEAR THE MILLWOOD RUINS, GUARDED BY WOLVES AND KNIGHTS.** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **ATTACK POWER DAMAGE REDUCTION (%)** | | | | | | | **REQUIREMENTS**  **PARAM BONUS** | | | | **RANGE / DURABILITY / WEIGHT - ATTACK TYPE - SKILL** | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | **CriticalStability** | **Frost** | **Strength Bonus** | **Dexterity Bonus** | **Intelligence Bonus** | **Faith Bonus** | **R** | **Focus Cost**  **SKILL** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| [**LIGHT CROSSBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Light+Crossbow) | **64**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **100**  **-** | **-** | **10**  **-** | **8**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **42**  **45**  **3.0** | **7( -/ -)**  [**TACKLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tackle) | **DROPPED BY THE UNDEADS WITH CROSSBOWS AT THE HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC. SOLD BY GREIRAT OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT.** |
| [**KNIGHT'S CROSSBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight's+Crossbow) | **40**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **40**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **100**  **-** | **-** | **12**  **-** | **8**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **42**  **50**  **4.0** | **7( -/ -)**  [**TACKLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tackle) | **LOTHRIC KNIGHT DROP** |
| [**ARBALEST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Arbalest) | **78**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **100**  **-** | **-** | **18**  **-** | **8**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **50**  **50**  **6.0** | **7 (-/-)**  [**TACKLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tackle) | **CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP** |
| **Sniper Crossbow**  [**SNIPER CROSSBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sniper+Crossbow) | **70**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **100**  **-** | **-** | **18**  **-** | **16**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **59**  **55**  **7.5** | **7 (-/-)**  [**TACKLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tackle) | **LOOTED FROM A CORPSE AT THE TOP OF A GATEHOUSE JUST BEFORE THE DRAGONS IN LOTHRIC CASTLE** |
| **Avelyn**  [**AVELYN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Avelyn) | **64**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **100**  **-** | **-** | **16**  **-** | **14**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **35**  **35**  **7.5** | **7 (-/-)**  [**TACKLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tackle) | **GRAND ARCHIVES** |
| [**HEAVY CROSSBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Heavy+Crossbow) | **72**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **100**  **-** | **-** | **14**  **-** | **8**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **50**  **55**  **4.5** | **7 (-/-)**  [**TACKLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tackle) | **DROPPED BY THE CROSSBOW-WIELDING KNIGHT IN CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP** |
| **[ds3-repeating_crossbow](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Repeating+Crossbow)**  [**REPEATING CROSSBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Repeating+Crossbow) | **83**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **100**  **-** | **-** | **16**  **-** | **20**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **20**  **7.5** | **-(13/13)**  [**REPEAT FIRE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Repeat+Fire) | **TRANSPOSED WITH**[**SOUL OF SLAVE KNIGHT GAEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Slave+Knight+Gael) |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **ATTACK POWER DAMAGE REDUCTION (%)** | | | | | | | **REQUIREMENTS**  **PARAM BONUS** | | | | **DURABILITY / WEIGHT - ATTACK TYPE - SKILL** | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | **CriticalStability** | **Spell Buff** | **Strength Bonus** | **Dexterity Bonus** | **Intelligence Bonus** | **Faith Bonus** |  |  | **Focus Cost**  **SKILL** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| [**SORCERER'S STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorcerer's+Staff) | **60**  **25** | **0**  **20** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **15** | **100**  **10** | **100** | **6**  **E** | **-**  **-** | **10**  **B** | **-**  **-** | **2.0** | **50** | **7 ( -/ -)**  [**STEADY CHANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Steady+Chant) | [**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid) |
| **Court Sorcerer's Staff**  [**COURT SORCERER'S STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Court+Sorcerer's+Staff) | **60**  **25** | **0**  **20** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **15** | **100**  **10** | **60** | **6**  **E** | **-**  **-** | **14**  **A** | **-**  **-** | **2.0** | **45** | **15 ( -/ -)**  [**STEADY CHANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Steady+Chant) | **DROPPED BY A MIMIC LOCATED IN THE PROFANED CAPITAL. THE MIMIC IS ON THE SECOND FLOOR OF THE CHURCH LOOKING BUILDING THAT IS FULL OF HAND BEASTS.** |
| [**HERETIC'S STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Heretic's+Staff) | **63**  **30** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **20** | **100**  **15** | **120** | **8**  **D** | **-**  **-** | **16**  **B** | **-**  **-** | **3.0** | **55** | **7 (-/-)**  [**STEADY CHANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Steady+Chant) | [**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)**3RD BONFIRE, FOUND IN THE 1ST ROOM OF THE RUINS** |
| [**WITCH TREE BRANCH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Witch+Tree+Branch) | **57**  **25** | **0**  **20** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **15** | **100**  **10** | **60** | **7**  **E** | **-**  **-** | **18**  **C** | **-**  **-** | **2.0** | **40** | **7 (-/-)**  [**STEADY CHANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Steady+Chant) | **LOOTED FROM CORPSE BEHIND A LOCKED GATE IN IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY. MUST DESTROY AN ILLUSIONARY RAILING IN ORDER TO ACQUIRE IT.** |
| [**SAGE'S CRYSTAL STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sage's+Crystal+Staff) | **84**  **25** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **15** | **100**  **10** | **130** | **7**  **E** | **-**  **-** | **24**  **B** | **-**  **-** | **2.5** | **50** | **30 (-/-)**  [**STEADY CHANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Steady+Chant) | **DROPPED BY THE HOSTILE MAGE NPC IN GRAND ARCHIVES.** |
| [**IZALITH STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Izalith+Staff) | **120**  **30** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **20** | **0**  **20** | **0**  **20** | **100**  **15** | **100** | **12**  **D** | **-**  **D** | **14**  **B** | **10**  **C** | **3.0** | **55** | **7 (-/-)**  [**STEADY CHANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Steady+Chant) | [**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake) |
| **Storyteller's Staff**  [**STORYTELLER'S STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Storyteller's+Staff) | **60**  **25** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **15** | **100**  **10** | **60** | **6**  **E** | **-**  **-** | **12**  **B** | **-**  **-** | **2.5** | **45** | **20 ( -/ -)**  [**POISON SPORE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Poison+Spore) | **DROPPED BY THE CORVIAN MAGE AT ROAD OF SACRIFICES** |
| **Archdeacon Great Staff**  [**ARCHDEACON GREAT STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdeacon's+Great+Staff) | **89**  **25** | **0**  **25** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **15** | **100**  **15** | **20** | **8**  **D** | **-**  **-** | **12**  **-** | **12**  **A** | **2.5** | **55** | **7 (-/-)**  [**STEADY CHANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Steady+Chant) | **REACH RANK 2 IN**[**ALDRICH FAITHFUL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aldrich+Faithful)**COVENANT** |
| [**MAN-GRUB'S STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Man-Grub's+Staff) | **90**  **30.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **10.0** | **0**  **10.0** | **0**  **15.0** | **100**  **15** | **100** | **9**  **D** | **-**  **-** | **18**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **3.0** | **65** | **7 (-/-)**  [**STEADY CHANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Steady+Chant) | **REACH RANK 2 IN**[**ROSARIA'S FINGERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rosaria's+Fingers)**.** |
| [**MENDICANT'S STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Medicant's+Staff) | **60**  **25.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **10.0** | **0**  **10.0** | **0**  **15.0** | **100**  **2.5** | **60** | **7**  **D** | **-**  **-** | **18**  **B** | **-**  **-** | **2.5** | **55** | **7 (-/-)**  [**STEADY CHANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Steady+Chant) | **DROPS FROM SUMMONERS IN ARCHDRAGON PEAK.** |
| [**PREACHER'S RIGHT ARM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Preacher's+Right+Arm) | **100**  **25.0** | **0**  **20** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **15** | **100**  **10** | **0** | **12**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **14**  **A** | **0**  **-** | **2.0** | **50** | **5**  [**FEASTING BRANCH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Feasting+Branch) | **SWAMP IN**[**THE RINGED CITY (LOCATION)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City+(Location))**, CORPSE HANGING ON STRUCTURE IN THE MIDDLE** |
| [**MURKY LONGSTAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Murky+Longstaff) | **86**  **30** | **0**  **20** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **10** | **20**  **25** | **100**  **15** | **0** | **6**  **D** | **0**  **D** | **12**  **B** | **0**  **E** | **3.0** | **65** | **7(-/-)**  [**CHANT FROM THE DEPTHS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chant+from+the+Depths) | [**THE DREG HEAP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Dreg+Heap)**, PAST THE OVERGROWN LOTHRIC KNIGHTS AND UP THE HILL INTO A BUIDLING, ON A CORPSE** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **ATTACK POWER DAMAGE REDUCTION (%)** | | | | | | | | **REQUIREMENTS**  **PARAM BONUS** | | | | **DURABILITY / WEIGHT - ATTACK TYPE - SKILL** | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | **CriticalStability** | **Frost** |  | **Strength Bonus** | **Dexterity Bonus** | **Intelligence Bonus** | **Faith Bonus** |  | **Focus Cost**  **SKILL** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| [**PYROMANCY FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancy+Flame) | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **100**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **100**  **-** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **118** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **C** | **0**  **C** | **50**  **0.0** | **12(-/-)**  [**COMBUSTION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Combustion) | **CORNYX OF THE GREAT SWAMP**  **STARTING GEAR FOR THE PYROMANCER CLASS** |
| [**PYROMANCER'S PARTING FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer's+Parting+Flame) | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **110**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **100**  **-** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **130** | **15**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **13**  **D** | **13**  **D** | **65**  **0.0** | **25(-/-)**  [**PARTING FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parting+Flame) | [**ASHES OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ashes+of+Ariandel)[**DLC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/DLC)**: AT THE BOTTOM OF THE PATH OF ROOTS BEHIND THE ILLUSORY WALL.** |
| [**DEMON'S SCAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon's+Scar) | **0**  **25** | **-**  **35** | **99**  **65** | **-**  **30** | **-**  **35** | **110**  **30** | **-** | **120** | **0**  **-** | **16**  **E** | **17**  **D** | **17**  **D** | **70**  **0.5** | **7(-/20)**  [**SPIN SLASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spin+Slash) | **THE RINGED CITY DLC: TRANSPOSABLE FROM THE**[**SOUL OF THE DEMON PRINCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Demon+Prince) |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **ATTACK POWER DAMAGE REDUCTION (%)** | | | | | | | **REQUIREMENTS**  **PARAM BONUS** | | | | **DURABILITY / WEIGHT - ATTACK TYPE - SKILL** | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | **CriticalStability** | **Spell Buff** | **Strength Bonus** | **Dexterity Bonus** | **Intelligence Bonus** | **Faith Bonus** |  | **Focus Cost**  **SKILL** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| **talisman**  [**TALISMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Talisman) | **52**  **25.0** | **0**  **15.0** | **0**  **10.0** | **0**  **15.0** | **0**  **15.0** | **100**  **10** | **100** | **4**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **10**  **B** | **50**  **0.5** | **8( -/ -)**  [**UNFALTERING PRAYER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unfaltering+Prayer) | **SOLD BY**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**FOR 500 SOULS.** |
| [**SAINT'S TALISMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Saint's+Talisman) | **52**  **25.0** | **0**  **15.0** | **0**  **10.0** | **0**  **15.0** | **0**  **15.0** | **100**  **10** | **107** | **4**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **16**  **A** | **65**  **0.5** | **8 (-/-)**  [**UNFALTERING PRAYER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unfaltering+Prayer) | [**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement) |
| [**SUNLIGHT TALISMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunlight+Talisman) | **52**  **25.0** | **0**  **15.0** | **0**  **10.0** | **0**  **15.0** | **0**  **15.0** | **100**  **10** | **103** | **4**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **14**  **B** | **65**  **0.5** | **9( -/ -)**  [**UNFALTERING PRAYER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unfaltering+Prayer) | [**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**, IN THE SWAMP NEAR THE**[**ESTUS SOUP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Estus+Soup)**.** |
| **White Hair Talisman**  [**WHITE HAIR TALISMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/White+Hair+Talisman) | **73**  **25.0** | **0**  **15.0** | **79**  **15.0** | **0**  **15.0** | **0**  **15.0** | **100**  **10.0** | **106** | **4**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **16**  **D** | **20**  **D** | **45**  **0.5** | **11( -/ -)**  [**COMBUSTION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Combustion) | [**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+lake)**: LAVA PIT.** |
| [**SUNLESS TALISMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunless+Talisman) | **74**  **25.0** | **0**  **15.0** | **0**  **10.0** | **0**  **15.0** | **0**  **15.0** | **0**  **10** | **117** | **4**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **C** | **24**  **B** | **50**  **0.5** | **8(-/-)**  [**UNFALTERING PRAYER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unfaltering+Prayer) | **REWARD FOR COMPLETING THE QUESTLINE OF**[**SIRRIS OF THE SUNLESS REALMS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sirris+of+the+Sunless+Realms) |
| [**CANVAS TALISMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Canvas+Talisman) | **52**  **25.0** | **0**  **15.0** | **0**  **10.0** | **0**  **15.0** | **0**  **15.0** | **100**  **10** | **112** | **4**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **14**  **B** | **55**  **0.5** | **8 (-/-)**  [**UNFALTERING PRAYER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unfaltering+Prayer) | **PURCHASED FROM**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**FOR 3,000 SOULS AFTER GIVING HER**[**PALADIN'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Paladin's+Ashes) |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **ATTACK POWER DAMAGE REDUCTION (%)** | | | | | | | **REQUIREMENTS**  **PARAM BONUS** | | | | **DURABILITY / WEIGHT - ATTACK TYPE - SKILL** | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | **CriticalStability** | **Spell Buff** | **Strength Bonus** | **Dexterity Bonus** | **Intelligence Bonus** | **Faith Bonus** |  | **Focus Cost SKILL** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| **Priest's Chime**  [**PRIEST'S CHIME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Priest's+Chime) | **52**  **25** | **0**  **15** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **15** | **0**  **15** | **100**  **10** | **113** | **3**  **D** | **-**  **-** | **-**  **-** | **10**  **B** | **45**  **0.5** | **13 (-/-)**  [**GENTLE PRAYER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gentle+Prayer) | **SOLD BY GREIRAT FOR 4000 SOULS AFTER HE IS SENT SCAVENGING** |
| [**CLERIC'S SACRED CHIME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cleric's+Sacred+Chime) | **52**  **25** | **0**  **15** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **15** | **0**  **15** | **100**  **10** | **100** | **3**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **14**  **A** | **50**  **0.5** | **13 (-/-)**  [**GENTLE PRAYER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gentle+Prayer) | **DROPPED BY UNDEAD CLERIC AT**[**CEMETERY OF ASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cemetery+of+Ash) |
| [**CAITHA'S CHIME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caitha's+Chime) | **74**  **25** | **0**  **15** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **15** | **0**  **20** | **100**  **10** | **60** | **3**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **12**  **C** | **12**  **B** | **45**  **0.5** | **13 (-/-)**  [**GENTLE PRAYER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gentle+Prayer) | [**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle) |
| [**SAINT-TREE BELLVINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Saint-tree+Bellvine) | **52**  **25** | **0**  **15** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **15** | **0**  **15** | **100**  **10** | **100** | **3**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **18**  **C** | **45**  **0.5** | **13( -/ -)**  [**GENTLE PRAYER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gentle+Prayer) | **LOOTED FROM A CORPSE  NEAR THE FIRST SHORT CUT AT**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**NEXT TO THE WATER AND THE CRAWLING MAGGOT-ENEMIES** |
| [**CRYSTAL CHIME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Chime) | **73**  **25** | **0**  **20** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **15** | **0**  **15** | **100**  **10** | **20** | **3**  **E** | **-**  **0** | **18**  **D** | **18**  **D** | **40**  **0.5** | **13 (-/-)**  [**GENTLE PRAYER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gentle+Prayer) | **FOUND IN THE**[**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives) |
| [**YORSHKA'S CHIME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yorshka's+Chime) | **54**  **25** | **0**  **15** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **20** | **0**  **15** | **100**  **10** | **124** | **3**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **30**  **A** | **60**  **0.5** | **13 (-/-)**  [**GENTLE PRAYER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gentle+Prayer) | **DROPS FROM**[**COMPANY CAPTAIN YORSHKA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Company+Captain+Yorshka)**IF KILLED** |
| [**SACRED CHIME OF FILIANORE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sacred+Chime+of+Filianore) | **74**  **25** | **0**  **15** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **10** | **0**  **15** | **100**  **10** | **142** | **4**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **18**  **C** | **50**  **0.5** | **18**  [**PRAY FOR FAVOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pray+for+Favor) | **GIVEN BY**[**SHIRA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shira)**IN**[**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City)**WHEN YOU FIRST SPEAK TO HER WHILE SHE IS BEHIND THE DOORS** |

## BOSS SOUL MELEE WEAPONS

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ICON & NAME** | **BOSS SOUL REQUIRED** | **COST** |
| [**HOLLOWSLAYER GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollowslayer+Greatsword) | [**SOUL OF ROTTED GREATWOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Rotted+Greatwood) | **1000** |
| [**ARSTOR'S SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Arstor's+Spear) | [**SOUL OF ROTTED GREATWOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Rotted+Greatwood) | **1000** |
| [**VORDT'S GREAT HAMMER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vordt's+Great+Hammer) | [**SOUL OF BOREAL VALLEY VORDT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Boreal+Valley+Vordt) | **0** |
| [**CRYSTAL SAGE'S RAPIER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Sage's+Rapier) | [**SOUL OF A CRYSTAL SAGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+a+Crystal+Sage) | **0** |
| [**FARRON GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Greatsword) | [**SOUL OF THE BLOOD OF THE WOLF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Blood+of+the+Wolf) | **0** |
| [**WOLF KNIGHT'S GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Knight's+Greatsword) | [**SOUL OF THE BLOOD OF THE WOLF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Blood+of+the+Wolf) | **10000** |
| [**DANCER'S ENCHANTED SWORDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer's+Enchanted+Swords) | [**SOUL OF THE DANCER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Dancer) | **0** |
| [**WOLNIR'S HOLY SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolnir's+Holy+Sword) | [**[soul_of_high_lord_wolnir](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+High+Lord+Wolnir)SOUL OF HIGH LORD WOLNIR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+High+Lord+Wolnir) | **0** |
| [**DEMON'S GREATAXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon's+Greataxe) | [**SOUL OF A DEMON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+a+Demon) | **0** |
| [**DEMON'S FIST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon's+Fist) | [**SOUL OF A DEMON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+a+Demon) | **0** |
| **Old King's Great Hammer**[**OLD KING'S GREAT HAMMER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+King's+Great+Hammer) | **soul_of_the_old_demon_king**[**SOUL OF THE OLD DEMON KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Old+Demon+King) | **0** |
| [**GREATSWORD OF JUDGEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatsword+of+Judgement) | **soul_of_pontiff_sulyvhan-icon**[**SOUL OF PONTIFF SULYVAHN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Pontiff+Sulyvahn) | **3,000** |
| [**PROFANED GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Greatsword) | **soul_of_pontiff_sulyvhan-icon**[**SOUL OF PONTIFF SULYVAHN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Pontiff+Sulyvahn) | **3,000** |
| [**YHORM'S GREAT MACHETE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yhorm's+Great+Machete) | [**SOUL OF YHORM THE GIANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Yhorm+the+Giant) | **0** |
| [**CLERIC'S CANDLESTICK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cleric's+Candlestick) | [**SOUL OF THE DEACONS OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Deacons+of+the+Deep) | **0** |
| [**DRAGONSLAYER GREATAXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Greataxe) | [**SOUL OF DRAGONSLAYER ARMOUR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Dragonslayer+Armour) | **0** |
| [**MOONLIGHT GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Moonlight+Greatsword) | [**SOUL OF CONSUMED OCEIROS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Consumed+Oceiros) | **10000** |
| [**GUNDYR'S HALBERD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gundyr's+Halberd) | [**SOUL OF CHAMPION GUNDYR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Champion+Gundyr) | **0** |
| [**LOTHRIC'S HOLY SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric's+Holy+Sword) | [**SOUL OF THE TWIN PRINCES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Twin+Princes) | **5,000** |
| [**LORIAN'S GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lorian's+Greatsword) | [**SOUL OF THE TWIN PRINCES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Twin+Princes) | **0** |
| [**TWIN PRINCES' GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twin+Princes'+Greatsword) | [**LORIAN'S GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lorian's+Greatsword)**+**[**LOTHRIC'S HOLY SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric's+Holy+Sword) |  |
| [**STORM CURVED SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Storm+Curved+Sword) | [**SOUL OF THE NAMELESS KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Nameless+King) | **5000** |
| [**DRAGONSLAYER SWORDSPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Swordspear) | [**SOUL OF THE NAMELESS KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Nameless+King) | **10000** |
| [**FIRELINK GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Greatsword) | [**SOUL OF THE LORDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Lords) | **15000** |
| [**FRIEDE'S GREAT SCYTHE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Friede's+Great+Scythe) | [**SOUL OF SISTER FRIEDE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Sister+Friede) | **10000** |
| [**ROSE OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rose+of+Ariandel) | [**SOUL OF SISTER FRIEDE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Sister+Friede) | **3000** |
| [**VALORHEART**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Valorheart) | **DROP FROM CHAMPION'S GRAVETENDER & GRAVETENDER GREATWOLF BOSS FIGHT** | |
| [**DEMON'S SCAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon's+Scar) | [**SOUL OF THE DEMON PRINCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Demon+Prince) | **10,000** |
| [**FRAYED BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Frayed+Blade) | [**SOUL OF DARKEATER MIDIR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Darkeater+Midir) | **5,000** |
| [**GAEL'S GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gael's+Greatsword) | [**SOUL OF SLAVE KNIGHT GAEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Slave+Knight+Gael) | **20,000** |

### **BOSS SOUL SPELLS**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ICON & NAME** | **BOSS SOUL REQUIRED** | **COST** |
| [**CRYSTAL HAIL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Hail) | [**SOUL OF A CRYSTAL SAGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+a+Crystal+Sage) | **1,500** |
| [**DEEP SOUL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deep+Soul) | [**SOUL OF THE DEACONS OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Deacons+of+the+Deep) | **0** |
| [**BLACK SERPENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Serpent) | [**SOUL OF HIGH LORD WOLNIR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+High+Lord+Wolnir) | **0** |
| [**CHAOS BED VESTIGES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chaos+Bed+Vestiges) | [**SOUL OF THE OLD DEMON KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Old+Demon+King) | **5,000** |
| [**LIFEHUNT SCYTHE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lifehunt+Scythe) | [**SOUL OF ALDRICH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Aldrich) | **5,000** |
| [**SOOTHING SUNLIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soothing+Sunlight) | [**SOUL OF THE DANCER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Dancer) | **5,000** |
| [**WHITE DRAGON BREATH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/White+Dragon+Breath) | [**SOUL OF CONSUMED OCEIROS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Consumed+Oceiros) | **10,000** |
| [**LIGHTNING STORM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lightning+Storm) | [**SOUL OF THE NAMELESS KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Nameless+King) | **5,000** |
| [**SUNLIGHT SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunlight+Spear) | [**SOUL OF THE LORDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Lords) | **10,000** |
| [**SEETHING CHAOS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Seething+Chaos) | [**SOUL OF THE DEMON PRINCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Demon+Prince) | **10,000** |
| [**OLD MOONLIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Moonlight) | [**SOUL OF DARKEATER MIDIR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Darkeater+Midir) | **15,000** |

### **BOSS SOUL RANGED WEAPONS**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ICON & NAME** | **BOSS SOUL REQUIRED** | **COST** |
| [**DARKMOON LONGBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkmoon+Longbow) | [**SOUL OF ALDRICH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Aldrich) | **5,000** |
| [**REPEATING CROSSBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Repeating+Crossbow) | [**SOUL OF SLAVE KNIGHT GAEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Slave+Knight+Gael) | **5,000** |

### **BOSS SOUL SHIELDS**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ICON & NAME** | **BOSS SOUL REQUIRED** | **COST** |
| [**YHORM'S GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yhorm's+Greatshield) | [**SOUL OF YHORM THE GIANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Yhorm+the+Giant) | **0** |
| [**DRAGONSLAYER GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Greatshield) | [**SOUL OF DRAGONSLAYER ARMOUR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Dragonslayer+Armour) | **0** |

|  |
| --- |
| [SMALL SHIELDS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Small+Shields) **SMALL SHIELDS IN DARK SOULS 3 ARE A TYPE OF**[**SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shields)**THAT USUALLY WEIGH VERY LITTLE AND HAVE THE LEAST FORM OF PROTECTION FROM ATTACKS. THEY ARE OFTEN USED BY PLAYERS WHO PREFER PARRYING RATHER THAN BLOCKING. PLAYERS CANNOT USE THEIR WEAPON'S SKILL WITHOUT FIRST PUTTING A SMALL SHIELD AWAY OR WITHOUT TWO-HANDING THEIR WEAPON**  [**BUCKLER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Buckler)  [**RED AND WHITE SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Red+and+White+Shield)  [**ELKHORN ROUND SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Elkhorn+Round+Shield)  [**TARGET SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Target+Shield)  [**IRON ROUND SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iron+Round+Shield)  [**WARRIOR'S ROUND SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warrior's+Round+Shield)  [**HAWKWOOD'S SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hawkwood's+Shield)  [**CADUCEUS ROUND SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caduceus+Round+Shield)  [**CRIMSON PARMA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crimson+Parma)  [**LEATHER SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leather+Shield)  [**SACRED BLOOM SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sacred+Bloom+Shield)  [**SMALL LEATHER SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Small+Leather+Shield)  [**LLEWELLYN SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Llewellyn+Shield)  [**GOLDEN FALCON SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Golden+Falcon+Shield)  [**EASTERN IRON SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eastern+Iron+Shield)  [**PLANK SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Plank+Shield)  [**GHRU ROTSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ghru+Rotshield)   [STANDARD SHIELDS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Standard+Shields) **THESE TYPES OF**[**SHIELDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shields)**USUALLY WEIGH VERY LITTLE AND OFFER A MEDIOCRE AMOUNT OF PROTECTION. THEY ARE OFTEN EMPLOYED BY PLAYERS WHO NEED A SHIELD, BUT DON'T HAVE A LOT OF POINTS INTO THE STRENGTH STAT.**  [**WARGOD WOODEN SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wargod+Wooden+Shield)  [**SPIDER SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spider+Shield)  [**SUNSET SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunset+Shield)  [**SHIELD OF WANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shield+of+Want)  [**SILVER EAGLE KITE SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silver+Eagle+Kite+Shield)  [**KITE SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Kite+Shield)  [**PIERCE SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pierce+Shield)  [**STONE PARMA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stone+Parma)  [**SPIKED SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spiked+Shield)  [**CREST SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crest+Shield)  [**GRASS CREST SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grass+Crest+Shield)  [**DRAGON CREST SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragon+Crest+Shield)  [**EAST-WEST SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/East-West+Shield)  [**BLUE WOODEN SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blue+Wooden+Shield)  [**KNIGHT SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight+Shield)  [**PONTIFF KNIGHT SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Knight+Shield)  [**SILVER KNIGHT SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silver+Knight+Shield)  [**PORCINE SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Porcine+Shield)  [**SPIRIT TREE CREST SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spirit+Tree+Crest+Shield)  [**BLACK KNIGHT SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight+Shield)  [**GOLDEN WING CREST SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Golden+Wing+Crest+Shield)  [**LARGE LEATHER SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Large+Leather+Shield)  [**WOODEN SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wooden+Shield)  [**LOTHRIC KNIGHT SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight+Shield)  [**SUNLIGHT SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunlight+Shield)  [**CARTHUS SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Shield)  [**ROUND SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Round+Shield)   [GREATSHIELDS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatshields) **THESE TYPES OF**[**SHIELDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shields)**USUALLY WEIGH A DECENT AMOUNT AND PROVIDE THE BEST PROTECTION IN THE GAME. THEY ARE OFTEN USED BY PLAYERS WHO HAVE HIGH**[**STRENGTH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Strength)**, AS THEY REQUIRE A GOOD AMOUNT TO USE.**  [**BLACK IRON GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Iron+Greatshield)  [**BONEWHEEL SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bonewheel+Shield)  [**MOANING SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Moaning+Shield)  [**TWIN DRAGON GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twin+Dragon+Greatshield)  [**STONE GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stone+Greatshield)  [**LOTHRIC KNIGHT GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight+Greatshield)  [**CURSE WARD GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Curse+Ward+Greatshield)  [**YHORM'S GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yhorm's+Greatshield)  [**GREATSHIELD OF GLORY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatshield+of+Glory)  [**DRAGONSLAYER GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Greatshield)  [**HAVEL'S GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Havel's+Greatshield)  [**ANCIENT DRAGON GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ancient+Dragon+Greatshield)  [**WOLF KNIGHT'S GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Knight's+Greatshield)  [**CATHEDRAL KNIGHT GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+Knight+Greatshield) |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **ATTACK POWER DAMAGE REDUCTION (%)** | | | | | | | **REQUIREMENTS**  **PARAM BONUS** | | | | **DURABILITY / WEIGHT - ATTACK TYPE - SKILL** | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | **CriticalStability** | **Frost** | **Strength Bonus** | **Dexterity Bonus** | **Intelligence Bonus** | **Faith Bonus** |  | **Focus Cost**  **SKILL** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| [**BUCKLER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Buckler) | **67**  **49.0** | **-**  **35.0** | **-**  **30.0** | **-**  **11.0** | **-**  **28.0** | **100**  **33** | **-** | **7**  **E** | **13**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **30**  **1.5** | **-**  [**PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) | **SOLD BY**[**GREIRAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement)**FOR 2000 SOULS.** |
| [**RED AND WHITE SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Red+and+White+Shield) | **69**  **52.0** | **-**  **58.0** | **-**  **46.0** | **-**  **36.0** | **-**  **32.0** | **100**  **39** | **-** | **10**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **??**  **1.5** | **-**  [**PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) | **LOOTED FROM A HANGING CORPSE IN UNDEAD SETTLEMENT, IN THE PIT NEAR IRINA. MUST BE SHOT DOWN WITH A PROJECTILE.** |
| [**ELKHORN ROUND SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Elkhorn+Round+Shield) | **69**  **59.0** | **-**  **63.0** | **-**  **33.0** | **-**  **36.0** | **-**  **25.0** | **100**  **39.0** | **-** | **8**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **55**  **1.5** | **-**  [**PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) | **SOLD BY**[**GREIRAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat)**FOR 1500 SOULS** |
| [**TARGET SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Target+Shield) | **69**  **61.0** | **-**  **36.0** | **-**  **31.0** | **-**  **12.0** | **-**  **29.0** | **100**  **36** | **-** | **8**  **E** | **11**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **40**  **2.0** | **-**  [**PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) | **SOLD BY**[**GREIRAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat)**FOR 2500 SOULS (AFTER BEING SENT TO SCAVENGE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT)** |
| [**IRON ROUND SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iron+Round+Shield) | **71**  **67.0** | **-**  **44.0** | **-**  **38.0** | **-**  **19.0** | **-**  **36.O** | **100**  **47** | **-** | **5**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **55**  **2.0** | **0**  [**PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) | **STARTING SHIELD FOR THIEF CLASS /**  **DROPPED BY HOLLOW SOLDIERS AT**[**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle)**AND**[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)**.** |
| [**WARRIOR'S ROUND SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warrior's+Round+Shield) | **74**  **62.0** | **-**  **68.0** | **-**  **45.0** | **-**  **46.0** | **-**  **36.0** | **100**  **41** | **-** | **10**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **55**  **1.5** | **-**  [**WEAPON SKILL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Weapon+Skill) | **SOLD BY**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**FOR 600 SOULS.** |
| [**CADUCEUS ROUND SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caduceus+Round+Shield) | **69**  **52.0** | **-**  **63.0** | **-**  **46.0** | **-**  **36.0** | **-**  **25.0** | **100**  **39** | **-** | **10**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **55**  **1.5** | **-**  [**PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) | **LOOTED FROM A CORPSE IN THE**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**.** |
| [**CRIMSON PARMA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crimson+Parma) | **69**  **52.0** | **-**  **63.0** | **-**  **40.0** | **-**  **36.0** | **-**  **39.0** | **100**  **39** | **-** | **7**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **55**  **1.5** | **-**  [**PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) | **SOLD BY SHRINE HANDMAID FOR 800 SOULS.** |
| [**LEATHER SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leather+Shield) | **69**  **52.0** | **-**  **38.0** | **-**  **40.0** | **-**  **42.0** | **-**  **32.0** | **100**  **39** | **-** | **7**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **55**  **1.5** | **-**  **PARRY** | **SOLD BY SHRINE HANDMAID FOR 500 SOULS.** |
| [**SACRED BLOOM SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sacred+Bloom+Shield) | **82**  **54.0** | **-**  **81.0** | **-**  **49.0** | **-**  **44.0** | **-**  **47.0** | **100**  **38** | **-** | **10**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **85**  **1.5** | **-**  **SPELL PARRY** | **BEHINED AN ILLUSORY WALL IN LOTHRIC CASTLE (UP THE LADDER IN THE ROOM WITH THE WINGED KNIGHT WITH TWINAXES)** |
| [**SMALL LEATHER SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Small+Leather+Shield) | **70**  **42.0** | **0**  **42.0** | **0**  **50.0** | **0**  **38.0** | **0**  **35.0** | **100**  **35** | **-** | **7**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **55**  **2.0** | **-**  [**PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) | **LOOTED FROM HANGING CORPSE IN THE HOUSE JUST TO THE LEFT OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT BONFIRE.** |
| [**GOLDEN FALCON SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Golden+Falcon+Shield) | **74**  **59.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **0**  **39.0** | **0**  **20.0** | **0**  **37.0** | **100**  **48** | **-** | **10**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **85**  **2.5** | **-**  [**PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) | **FOUND ON A LEDGE NEAR THE LADDER LEADING TO THE LOWER SWAMP IN**[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)**. ACCESSED BY DROPPING DOWN FROM THE BUILDING ABOVE, BUT CAN ALSO BE REACHED FROM BELOW BY JUMPING UP THE ROCKS AT THE END OF THE LEDGE/PATH** |
| [**PLANK SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Plank+Shield) | **53**  **41.0** | **0**  **24.0** | **0**  **27.0** | **0**  **23.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **100**  **34** | **-** | **8**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **40**  **1.0** | **12**  [**SHIELD BASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shield+Bash) | **DROPPED BY LARGE UNDEAD WITH PLANKS ON THEIR BACKS.    LOOTED FROM A CORPSE NEXT TO WHERE YOU FIND**[**CORNYX**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx+of+the+Great+Swamp)**AT THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT.** |
| [**LLEWELLYN SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Llewellyn+Shield) | **76**  **68.0** | **0**  **69.0** | **0**  **63.0** | **0**  **44.0** | **0**  **61.0** | **100**  **45** | **-** | **12**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **70**  **3.0** | **-**  [**PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) | **DROPPED BY**[**HORACE THE HUSHED**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Horace+the+Hushed)**.** |
| [**GHRU ROTSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ghru+Rotshield) | **78**  **62.0** | **-**  **43.0** | **-**  **39.0** | **-**  **34.0** | **-**  **37.0** | **100**  **44** | **33** | **5**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **55**  **1.5** | **12**  [**SHIELD BASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shield+Bash) | **DROPPED BY GHRU ENEMIES IN SMOULDERING LAKE AND FARRON KEEP.** |
| [**EASTERN IRON SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eastern+Iron+Shield) | **81**  **85.0** | **-**  **40.0** | **-**  **41.0** | **-**  **22.0** | **-**  **39.0** | **100**  **48** | **-** | **8**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **100**  **3.0** | **-**  [**WEAPON SKILL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Weapon+Skill) | **SOLD BY**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**FOR 3,000 SOULS AFTER RECIEVING THE**[**EASTERNER'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Easterner's+Ashes)**.** |
| [**HAWKWOOD'S SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hawkwood's+Shield) | **72**  **56.0** | **-**  **35.0** | **-**  **58.0** | **-**  **45.0** | **-**  **55.0** | **100**  **41** | **-** | **5**  **E** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **60**  **2.0** | **-**  [**PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) | **APPEARS ON THE GROUND BY A GRAVESTONE OUTSIDE OF FIRELINK SHRINE, NEAR WHERE THE DOG SPAWNS.** |
| [**DRAGONHEAD SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonhead+Shield) | **116**  **70.0** | **-**  **65.0** | **12**  **90.0** | **-**  **35.0** | **-**  **55.0** | **100**  **40** | **-** | **12**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **11**  **E** | **12**  **E** | **85**  **4.5** | **12**  [**DRAGON BREATH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragon+Breath) | **FOUND AFTER COMPLETING THE "SHOW YOUR HUMANITY" PUZZLE IN NEXT TO THE RINGED CITY STREETS BONFIRE.** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **ATTACK POWER DAMAGE REDUCTION (%)** | | | | | | | **REQUIREMENTS**  **PARAM BONUS** | | | | **DURABILITY / WEIGHT - ATTACK TYPE - SKILL** | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | **CriticalStability** | **Frost** | **Strength Bonus** | **Dexterity Bonus** | **Intelligence Bonus** | **Faith Bonus** |  | **Focus Cost**  **SKILL** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| [**WARGOD WOODEN SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wargod+Wooden+Shield) | **88**  **84.0** | **0**  **47.0** | **0**  **69.0** | **0**  **64.0** | **0**  **67.0** | **100**  **57** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **12**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **70**  **4.0** | **- (-/-)**  [**WEAPON SKILL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Weapon+Skill) | **LOOTED FROM A CORPSE NEXT TO THE PIT OF HOLLOWS BONFIRE AFTER DEFEATING CURSE-ROTTED GREATWOOD.** |
| [**SPIDER SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spider+Shield) | **88**  **80.0** | **0**  **52.0** | **0**  **47.0** | **0**  **29.0** | **0**  **46.0** | **100**  **56** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **10**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **75**  **3.5** | **- (-/-)**  [**WEAPON SKILL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Weapon+Skill) | **DROPPED BY THE SECOND HOSTILE NPC AFTER THE FIRST BONFIRE AT**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**.** |
| [**SUNSET SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunset+Shield) | **82**  **100.0** | **-**  **60.0** | **-**  **55.0** | **-**  **55.0** | **-**  **26.0** | **100**  **49** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **12**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **80**  **5.0** | **-**  [**PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) | **LOOTED OFF OF SIRRIS' CORPSE AFTER COMPLETING HER QUESTLINE.** |
| [**KITE SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Kite+Shield) | **80**  **100.0** | **-**  **50.0** | **-**  **52.0** | **-**  **33.0** | **-**  **50.0** | **100**  **47** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **12**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **80**  **4.5** | **-**  [**PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) | **STARTING EQUIPMENT FOR THE HERALD CLASS.  SOLD BY**[**GREIRAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat)**AFTER SCAVENGING UNDEAD SETTLEMENT.** |
| [**ROUND SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Round+Shield) | **79**  **86.0** | **0**  **68.0** | **0**  **50.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **0**  **41.0** | **100**  **51** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **8**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **80**  **3.5** | **-**  [**PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) | **SOLD BY**[**GREIRAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat)**FOR 1000 SOULS.** |
| [**SILVER EAGLE KITE SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silver+Eagle+Kite+Shield) | **88**  **100.0** | **0**  **44.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **0**  **33.0** | **0**  **43.0** | **100**  **45** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **11**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **60**  **5.0** | **- (-/-)**  [**WEAPON SKILL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Weapon+Skill) | **A CHEST IN**[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)**.** |
| [**STONE PARMA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stone+Parma) | **94**  **100.0** | **0**  **58.0** | **0**  **52.0** | **0**  **53.0** | **0**  **57.0** | **100**  **57** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **17**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **70**  **7.0** | **- (-/-)**  [**WEAPON SKILL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Weapon+Skill) | **CAN BE FOUND UNDER A SLUG ALONG THE LEFT WALL JUST OUTSIDE OF THE FIRST**[**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**BONFIRE.** |
| [**SPIKED SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spiked+Shield) | **80**  **91.0** | **0**  **49.0** | **0**  **51.0** | **0**  **32.0** | **0**  **56.0** | **100**  **48** | **33**  **0**  **0** | **12**  **D** | **12**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **75**  **3.5** | **-**  [**SHIELD STRIKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shield+Strike) | **DROPPED BY DARK SPIRIT LONGFINGER KIRK IN**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**.** |
| [**CREST SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crest+Shield) | **95**  **100.0** | **0**  **67.0** | **0**  **56.0** | **0**  **43.0** | **0**  **86.0** | **100**  **49** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **14**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **90**  **5.0** | **-**  [**PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) | **LOOTED FROM A CORPSE NEAR THE FIRST BONFIRE AT**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**A LITTLE BIT UPHILL.** |
| [**GRASS CREST SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grass+Crest+Shield) | **92**  **89.0** | **0**  **43.0** | **0**  **38.0** | **0**  **33.0** | **0**  **36.0** | **100**  **50** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **10**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **75**  **4.5** | **-**  [**PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) | [**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)**: FROM THE CRUCIFIXION WOODS BONFIRE, DROP DOWN TO THE RIGHT OF THE LARGE CRAB TOWARDS ONE OF THE LARGE TREES. LOOT THE CORPSE ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE TREE.** |
| [**DRAGON CREST SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragon+Crest+Shield) | **95**  **100.0** | **0**  **67.0** | **0**  **89.0** | **0**  **43.0** | **0**  **53.0** | **100**  **49** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **14**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **90**  **5.0** | **-**  [**PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) | **ON A CORPSE IN AN AREA ABOVE THE OLD WOLF OF FARRON BONFIRE.** |
| [**EAST-WEST SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/East-West+Shield) | **76**  **55.0** | **0**  **70.0** | **0**  **53.0** | **0**  **56.0** | **0**  **46.0** | **100**  **45** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **8**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **60**  **2.0** | **-**  [**PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) | [**CEMETERY OF ASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cemetery+of+Ash)**, TO THE LEFT OF THE FIRELINK SHRINE ENTRANCE, NEAR THE SWORD MASTER HOSTILE NPC** |
| [**BLUE WOODEN SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blue+Wooden+Shield) | **77**  **56.0** | **0**  **70.0** | **0**  **54.0** | **0**  **56.0** | **0**  **39.0** | **100**  **50** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **8**  **D** | **8**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **65**  **2.5** | **-**  [**PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) | **FOUND AT**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**: AT THE GRAVEYARD WITH THE FALLING SPEARS, JUST AHEAD OF THE DILAPIDATED BRIDGE BONFIRE.** |
| [**KNIGHT SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight+Shield) | **70**  **100.0** | **0**  **51.0** | **0**  **46.0** | **0**  **34.0** | **0**  **44.0** | **100**  **48.0** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **13**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **65**  **4.5** | **-**  [**PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) | **STARTING EQUIPMENT FOR THE KNIGHT CLASS.**  **SOLD BY**[**GREIRAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat)**FOR 1500 SOULS AFTER HIS FIRST LOOTING RUN.** |
| [**PIERCE SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pierce+Shield) | **87**  **93.0** | **0**  **62.0** | **0**  **50.0** | **0**  **31.0** | **0**  **48.0** | **100**  **53** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **10**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **90**  **3.5** | **14**  [**SHIELD BASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shield+Bash) | **PURCHASED FROM**[**UNBREAKABLE PATCHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unbreakable+Patches)**AFTER DEFEATING**[**DEACONS OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deacons+of+the+Deep)**.** |
| [**SHIELD OF WANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shield+of+Want) | **104**  **100.0** | **0**  **61.0** | **0**  **63.0** | **0**  **43.0** | **0**  **61.0** | **100**  **58** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **18**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **110**  **5.5** | **- (-/-)**  **WEAPON SKILL** | **LOOTED FROM A DEAD CORPSE IN THE LAKE WITH A GIANT WORM AT**[**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake)**.** |
| [**SILVER KNIGHT SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silver+Knight+Shield) | **98**  **100.0** | **0**  **60.0** | **0**  **54.0** | **0**  **48.0** | **0**  **52.0** | **100**  **55** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **16**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **100**  **6.5** | **-**  [**PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) | **DROPPED BY SILVER KNIGHTS IN**[**ANOR LONDO**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anor+Londo)**.** |
| [**SPIRIT TREE CREST SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spirit+Tree+Crest+Shield) | **95**  **100.0** | **0**  **67.0** | **0**  **56.0** | **0**  **83.0** | **0**  **53.0** | **100**  **49** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **14**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **90**  **5.0** | **-**  [**PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) | **FOUND IN A CHEST IN**[**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle)**. THE SHIELD IS GUARDED BY A FROST KNIGHT, LIKE THE ONE FOUGHT BEFORE EMBARKING ON THE ROAD OF SACRIFICES.** |
| [**BLACK KNIGHT SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight+Shield) | **113**  **100.0** | **0**  **65.0** | **0**  **85.0** | **0**  **52.0** | **0**  **63.0** | **100**  **60** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **18**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **130**  **7.5** | **-**  [**WEAPON SKILL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Weapon+Skill) | **DROPPED BY BLACK KNIGHTS.** |
| [**GOLDEN WING CREST SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Golden+Wing+Crest+Shield) | **102**  **100.0** | **0**  **75.0** | **0**  **50.0** | **0**  **57.0** | **0**  **47.0** | **100**  **50** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **14**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **100**  **5.5** | **-**  [**SPELL PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spell+Parry) | **LOOTED FROM**[**LION KNIGHT ALBERT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lion+Knight+Albert+)**IN**[**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)**.** |
| [**PONTIFF KNIGHT SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Knight+Shield) | **63**  **73.0** | **0**  **79.0** | **0**  **69.0** | **0**  **69.0** | **0**  **72.0** | **100**  **42** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **8**  **-** | **12**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **65**  **3.5** | **-**  [**WEAPON SKILL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Weapon+Skill) | **DROPS FROM PONTIFF KNIGHTS WIELDING THIS SHIELD IN**[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**.** |
| [**PORCINE SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Porcine+Shield) | **85**  **74.0** | **0**  **43.0** | **0**  **38.0** | **0**  **27.0** | **0**  **36.0** | **100**  **48** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **8**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **70**  **4.5** | **14**  [**SHIELD BASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shield+Bash) | **TRADE AN**[**UNDEAD BONE SHARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Bone+Shard)**TO THE**[**CROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pickle+Pee,+Pump-a-Rum+Crow)**ON TOP OF FIRELINK SHRINE.** |
| [**LARGE LEATHER SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Large+Leather+Shield) | **78**  **85.0** | **0**  **54.0** | **0**  **56.0** | **0**  **58.0** | **0**  **48.0** | **100**  **51** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **8**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **75**  **3.5** | **-**  [**PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) | **BUY FROM**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**FOR 500 SOULS.** |
| [**WOODEN SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wooden+Shield) | **78**  **57.0** | **0**  **66.0** | **0**  **48.0** | **0**  **44.0** | **0**  **39.0** | **100**  **53** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **8**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **70**  **2.5** | **-**  [**PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) | **DROPPED BY SAGE'S PRENTICE AT**[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)**.** |
| [**LOTHRIC KNIGHT SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight+Shield) | **83**  **100.0** | **0**  **59.0** | **0**  **53.0** | **0**  **87.0** | **0**  **51.0** | **100**  **54** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **18**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **75**  **6.0** | **-**  [**PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) | **DROPPED BY LOTHRIC KNIGHTS WIELDING THIS SHIELD.   SOLD BY**[**GREIRAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat)**FOR 3000 SOULS (AFTER SENDING HIM TO SCAVENGE AT IRITHYLL VALLEY)** |
| [**SUNLIGHT SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunlight+Shield) | **82**  **100.0** | **0**  **54.0** | **0**  **49.0** | **0**  **44.0** | **0**  **47.0** | **100**  **49** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **12**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **80**  **5.5** | **-**  [**PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) | **TRADE**[**PICKLE PEE THE CROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pickle+Pee,+Pump-a-Rum+Crow)**A**[**MENDICANT'S STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mendicant's+Staff)**.** |
| [**CARTHUS SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Shield) | **56**  **65.0** | **0**  **41.0** | **0**  **25.0** | **0**  **56.0** | **0**  **52.0** | **100**  **45** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **8**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **80**  **2.5** | **-**  [**PARRY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parry) | **DROPPED BY RED-EYED SKELETONS WIELDING THIS SHIELD IN THE**[**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus)**.** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **ATTACK POWER DAMAGE REDUCTION (%)** | | | | | | | **REQUIREMENTS**  **PARAM BONUS** | | | | **DURABILITY / WEIGHT - ATTACK TYPE - SKILL** | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | **CriticalStability** | **Frost** | **Strength Bonus** | **Dexterity Bonus** | **Intelligence Bonus** | **Faith Bonus** |  | **Focus Cost**  **SKILL** | **ACQUIRED FROM** |
| [**BONEWHEEL SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bonewheel+Shield) | **111**  **100.0** | **0**  **63.0** | **0**  **59.0** | **0**  **54.0** | **0**  **63.0** | **100**  **59** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **30**  **D** | **10**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **115**  **15.0** | **14**  [**WHEEL OF FATE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wheel+of+Fate) | **DROPPED BY BONEWHEEL SKELETONS IN**[**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus)**AND**[**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake)**.** |
| [**TWIN DRAGON GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twin+Dragon+Greatshield) | **106**  **84.0** | **0**  **59.0** | **0**  **63.0** | **0**  **66.0** | **0**  **59.0** | **100**  **63** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **16**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **105**  **7.0** | **16 (-/-)**  [**SHIELD BASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shield+Bash) | [**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)**: LOOTED FROM A CORPSE IN THE FORREST AFTER THE HALFWAY FORTESS BONFIRE** |
| [**MOANING SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Moaning+Shield) | **136**  **100** | **0**  **81.0** | **0**  **69.0** | **0**  **76.0** | **0**  **67.0** | **100**  **77** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **50**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **205**  **21.5** | **10 (-/-)**  [**MOAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Moan) | **DROPPED BY**[**EYGON OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eygon+of+Carim)**.  LOOTED FROM EYGON OF CARIM'S CORPSE LATE-GAME IN THE OLD CELL OF**[**IRINA OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim)**.** |
| [**LOTHRIC KNIGHT GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight+Greatshield) | **111**  **100** | **0**  **83.0** | **0**  **66.0** | **0**  **54.0** | **0**  **63.0** | **100**  **64** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **36**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **140**  **15.0** | **16 (-/-)**  [**SHIELD BASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shield+Bash) | **DROPPED BY LOTHRIC KNIGHTS WIELDING THIS SHIELD.**  **SOLD BY**[**GREIRAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat)**FOR 5000 SOULS (AFTER SENDING HIM TO SCAVENGE AT IRITHYLL VALLEY).** |
| [**CURSE WARD GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Curse+Ward+Greatshield) | **125**  **100.0** | **0**  **75.0** | **0**  **69.0** | **0**  **63.0** | **0**  **75.0** | **100**  **66** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **34**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **150**  **17** | **-**  [**WEAPON SKILL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Weapon+Skill) | **LOOTED FROM A CORPSE ON AN ALTER NEAR THE FIRST SHORT CUT AT**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**.** |
| [**BLACK IRON GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Iron+Greatshield) | **112**  **100.0** | **0**  **69.0** | **0**  **83.0** | **0**  **53.0** | **0**  **69.0** | **100**  **64** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **32**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **150**  **14.5** | **-**  [**SHIELD BASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shield+Bash) | **DROPPED BY KNIGHT SLAYER TSORIG UNDERNEATH THE**[**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake)**.** |
| [**YHORM'S GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yhorm's+Greatshield) | **132**  **100.0** | **0**  **74.0** | **0**  **76.0** | **0**  **63.0** | **0**  **74.0** | **100**  **73** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **40**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **205**  **20.5** | **16 (-/-)**  [**SHIELD BASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shield+Bash) | **TRANSPOSED FROM THE**[**SOUL OF YHORM THE GIANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Yhorm+the+Giant) |
| [**DRAGONSLAYER GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Greatshield) | **134**  **100.0** | **0**  **71.0** | **0**  **70.0** | **0**  **95.0** | **0**  **77.0** | **100**  **74** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **38**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **190**  **26.0** | **16 (-/-)**  [**SHIELD BASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shield+Bash) | **TRANSPOSED FROM THE**[**SOUL OF DRAGONSLAYER ARMOUR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Dragonslayer+Armour) |
| [**STONE GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stone+Greatshield) | **115**  **100.0** | **0**  **75.0** | **0**  **71.0** | **0**  **71.0** | **0**  **75.0** | **100**  **67.0** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **38**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **170**  **18** | **16 (-/-)**  [**SHIELD BASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shield+Bash) | **DROPPED BY ELDER GHRU IN A CIRCLE IN THE SWAMP IN**[**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep) |
| [**GREATSHIELD OF GLORY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatshield+of+Glory) | **134**  **100** | **0**  **70** | **0**  **65** | **0**  **52** | **0**  **63** | **100**  **80** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **D**  **40** | **-**  **0** | **-**  **0** | **-**  **0** | **190**  **18.5** | **16 (-/-)**  [**SHIELD BASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shield+Bash) | **DROPPED BY A MIMIC IN THE**[**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital)**(NEAR BOSS FOG).** |
| [**ANCIENT DRAGON GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ancient+Dragon+Greatshield) | **87**  **77.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **0**  **43.0** | **0**  **46.0** | **0**  **45.0** | **100**  **54** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **D**  **16** | **-**  **0** | **-**  **0** | **-**  **0** | **105**  **6.5** | **-**  [**WEAPON SKILL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Weapon+Skill) | **LOOTED FROM A CORPSE IN**[**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+peak)**, ON THE ARCH JUST AFTER THE FIRST BONFIRE AND BEFORE THE BOSS FIGHT.** |
| [**HAVEL'S GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Havel's+Greatshield) | **143**  **100.0** | **0**  **83.0** | **0**  **83.0** | **0**  **82.0** | **0**  **83.0** | **100**  **75** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **D**  **40** | **-**  **0** | **-**  **0** | **-**  **0** | **270**  **28.0** | **16 (-/-)**  [**STONE FLESH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stone+Flesh) | **DROPPED BY HAVEL AFTER DEFEATING HIM IN**[**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak)**.** |
| [**WOLF KNIGHT'S GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Knight's+Greatshield) | **124**  **100.0** | **0**  **68.0** | **0**  **68.0** | **0**  **65.0** | **0**  **52.0** | **0**  **68.0** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **30**  **D** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **0**  **-** | **140**  **11.0** | **-**  **WEAPON SKILL** | **CAN BE OBTAINED BY REACHING RANK 2 IN THE WATCHDOGS OF FARRON COVENANT.** |
| [**CATHEDRAL KNIGHT GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+Knight+Greatshield) | **112**  **100.0** | **0**  **63.0** | **0**  **60.0** | **0**  **54.0** | **0**  **83.0** | **100**  **67** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **D**  **32** | **-**  **0** | **-**  **0** | **-**  **0** | **150**  **15.5** | **16 (-/-)**  [**SHIELD BASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shield+Bash) | **DROPPED BY CATHEDRAL KNIGHTS WIELDING THE HAMMER AND GREATSHIELD.** |
| [**DRAGONHEAD GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonhead+Greatshield) | **145**  **100** | **0**  **55** | **0**  **90** | **0**  **30** | **0**  **55** | **100**  **60** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **D**  **35** | **-**  **0** | **-**  **0** | **E**  **15** | **150**  **18** | **16(-/-)**  [**DRAGON ROAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragon+Roar) | **FROM THE RINGED CITY STREETS BONFIRE, HEAD THROUGH THE SHORTCUT UNTIL YOU GET TO THE BRIDGE WITH THE DRAGON IN THE DISTANCE. THIS SHIELD IS UNDER THE BRIDGE.** |
| **giant_door_greatshield**  [**GIANT DOOR SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Giant+Door+Shield) | **107**  **100** | **0**  **75** | **0**  **45** | **0**  **80** | **0**  **75** | **150**  **60** | **0**  **0**  **0** | **C**  **45** | **-**  **0** | **-**  **0** | **-**  **0** | **150**  **21.5** | **-(17/20)**  [**LOCKOUT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lockout) | **THE RINGED CITY: JUST PAST THE EARTHEN PEAK RUINS BONFIRE, TO THE RIGHT OF THE FIRST FLYING HOLLOW IS A SHACK. DOWN THE PATH TO THE LEFT IS A CORPSE WITH THIS SHIELD. IT IS AT THE VERY END OF THE PATH NEAR THE CLIFF'S EDGE** |

# [**ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Armor)

|  |
| --- |
| **ARMOR IN DARK SOULS 3 PROVIDES THE PLAYER WITH PROTECTION AGAINST DAMAGE, RESISTANCE TO**[**STATUS EFFECTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Status+Effects)**, AND ADDS**[**POISE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Poise)**. ARMOR PIECES MAY ALSO BE MIXED AND MATCHED FOR COSMETIC PURPOSES. UNLIKE PAST INSTALLMENTS IN THE SERIES, ARMOR CANNOT BE UPGRADED. TO VIEW INDIVIDUAL PIECES OF ARMOR PLEASE SEE THE**[**HELMS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Helms)**,**[**CHEST ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chest+Armor)**,**[**GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gauntlets)**AND**[**LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leggings)**PAGES.**  **SEE THE**[**FASHION SOULS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fashion+Souls)**PAGE FOR COSMETIC BUILDS**  **YOU CAN USE THIS**[**EQUIPMENT & SPELL CHECKLIST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/dark-souls-3-all-equipment-spell-checklist.xlsx)**TO KEEP TRACK OF WHAT YOU HAVE**   ARMOR [**GALLERY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Armor)    [**HELMS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Helms)    [**CHESTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chest+Armor)    [**GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gauntlets)    [**LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leggings)    [**ASHES OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ashes+of+Ariandel+Armor)    [**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City+Armor)    [**ALVA SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Alva+Set)[**ANTIQUATED PLAIN SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Antiquated+Plain+Set) **indent-icon**[**ANTIQUATED SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Antiquated+Set)[**ARCHDEACON SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdeacon+Set) [**ARMOR OF FAVOR SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Armor+of+Favor+Set)[**ARMOR OF THE SUN SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Armor+of+the+Sun+Set)[**ARMOR OF THORNS SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Armor+of+Thorns+Set)[**ASSASSIN SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Assassin+Set)[**BLACK HAND ARMOR SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Hand+Armor+Set)[**BLACK IRON SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Iron+Set)[**BLACK KNIGHT SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight+Set)[**BLACK LEATHER SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Leather+Set)[**BLACK SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Set)[**BLACK WITCH SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Witch+Set)[**BRASS SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brass+Set)[**BRIGAND SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brigand+Set)[**CATARINA SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catarina+Set)[**CATHEDRAL KNIGHT SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+Knight+Set)[**CHAIN ARMOR SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chain+Armor+Set)[**CLERIC SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cleric+Set)[**CONJURATOR SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Conjurator+Set)[**CORNYX'S SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx's+Set)[**COURT SORCERER SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Court+Sorcerer+Set)[**DANCER'S SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer's+Set)[**DARK SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Set)[**DEACON SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deacon+Set)[**DESERT PYROMANCER SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Desert+Pyromancer+Set)[**DESERTER SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deserter+Set)[**DRAGONSCALE SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonscale+Set)[**DRAGONSLAYER SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Set)[**DRAKEBLOOD ARMOR SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drakeblood+Set)[**DRANG ARMOR SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drang+Armor+Set)[**EASTERN ARMOR SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eastern+Armor+Set)[**ELITE KNIGHT SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Elite+Knight+Set)[**EVANGELIST SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Evangelist+Set)[**EXECUTIONER SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Executioner+Set) [**EXILE ARMOR SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Exile+Armor+Set)[**FALLEN KNIGHT ARMOR SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fallen+Knight+Armor+Set)[**FARAAM ARMOR SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Faraam+Armor+Set)[**FIRE KEEPER SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Keeper+Set)[**FIRE WITCH SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Witch+Set)[**FIRELINK SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Set)[**FOLLOWER SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Follower+Set)[**GRAVE WARDEN SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grave+Warden+Set)[**GUNDYR'S SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gundyr's+Set)[**HARALD SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Harald+Set)[**HARD LEATHER ARMOR SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hard+Leather+Armor+Set)[**HAVEL'S SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Havel's+Set)[**HERALD SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Herald+Set)[**IRON DRAGONSLAYER SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iron+Dragonslayer+Set)[**JAILER SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Jailer+Set)[**KARLA'S SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla's+Set)[**KNIGHT SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight+Set)[**LAPP'S SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lapp's+Set)[**LEATHER ARMOR SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leather+Armor+Set)[**LEONHARD'S SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leonhard's+Set)[**LORIAN'S ARMOR SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lorian's+Armor+Set)[**LOTHRIC KNIGHT SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight+Set)[**MAIDEN SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Maiden+Set)[**MASTER'S SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Master's+Set)[**MILLWOOD SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Set)[**MIRRAH CHAIN SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mirrah+Chain+Set)[**MIRRAH SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mirrah+Set)[**MORNE'S SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morne's+Set)[**NAMELESS KNIGHT SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Nameless+Knight+Set)[**NORTHERN ARMOR SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Northern+Armor+Set)[**OLD SORCERER SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Sorcerer+Set)[**ORDAINED SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ordained+Set)[**OUTRIDER KNIGHT SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Outrider+Knight+Set)[**PAINTING GUARDIAN SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painting+Guardian+Set)[**PALE SHADE SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pale+Shade+Set)[**PONTIFF KNIGHT SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Knight+Set)[**PRAYER SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Prayer+Set)[**PYROMANCER SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer+Set)[**RINGED KNIGHT SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ringed+Knight+Set)[**RUIN SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ruin+Set)[**SELLSWORD SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sellsword+Set)[**SHADOW SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shadow+Set)[**SHIRA'S SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shira's+Set)[**SILVER KNIGHT SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silver+Knight+Set)[**SLAVE SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Slave+Set)[**SMOUGH'S SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smough's+Set)[**SORCERER SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorcerer+Set)[**SUNLESS SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunless+Set)[**SUNSET ARMOR SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunset+Armor+Set)[**UNDEAD LEGION SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Legion+Set)[**VILHELM'S SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vilhelm's+Set)[**WINGED KNIGHT SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Winged+Knight+Set)[**WOLF KNIGHT SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Knight+Set)[**WORKER SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Worker+Set)[**XANTHOUS SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Xanthous+Set) [**ALVA SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Alva+Set)   [**ANTIQUATED SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Antiquated+Set)   [**ARCHDEACON SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdeacon+Set) **[Archdeacon Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdeacon+Set)**  [**ARMOR OF FAVOR SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Armor+of+Favor+Set) **[armor_of_favor_set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Armor+of+Favor+Set)**  [**ARMOR OF THE SUN SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Armor+of+the+Sun+Set)  [**ARMOR OF THORNS SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Armor+of+Thorns+Set)  [**ASSASSIN SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Assassin+Set)   [**BLACK HAND ARMOR SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Hand+Armor+Set) **[Black Hand Armor Set DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Hand+Armor+Set)**  [**BLACK KNIGHT SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight+Set)   [**BLACK IRON SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Iron+Set) **[Black Iron Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Iron+Set)**  [**BLACK LEATHER SET [Black Leather Set DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Leather+Set)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Leather+Set)  [**BLACK SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Set)   [**BRASS SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brass+Set) **[Brass Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brass+Set)**  [**BRIGAND SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brigand+Set) **[Brigand Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brigand+Set)**  [**CATARINA SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catarina+Set) **[Catarina Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catarina+Set)**  [**CATHEDRAL KNIGHT SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+Knight+Set) **[Cathedral Knight Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+Knight+Set)**  [**CHAIN ARMOR SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chain+Armor+Set)   [**CLERIC SET [Cleric Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cleric+Set)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cleric+Set)  [**CONJURATOR SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Conjurator+Set) **[Conjurator Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Conjurator+Set)**  [**COURT SORCERER SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Court+Sorcerer+Set) **[Court Sorcerer Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Court+Sorcerer+Set)**  [**CORNYX'S SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx's+Set) **[Cornyx's Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx's+Set)**  [**DANCER'S SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer's+Set) **[Dancer's Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer's+Set)**  [**DARK SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Set) **[Dark Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Set)**  [**DEACON SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deacon+Set) **[Deacon Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deacon+Set)**  [**DESERTER SET [Deserter Set DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deserter+Set)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deserter+Set)[**DRAKEBLOOD ARMOR SET [Drakeblood Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drakeblood+Set)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drakeblood+Set)  [**DRANG ARMOR SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drang+Armor+Set) **[Drang Armor Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drang+Armor+Set)**  [**DRAGONSCALE SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonscale+Set) **[Dragonscale Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonscale+Set)**  [**DRAGONSLAYER SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Set) **[Dragonslayer Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Set)**  [**EASTERN ARMOR SET [Eastern Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eastern+Armor+Set)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eastern+Armor+Set)  [**ELITE KNIGHT SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Elite+Knight+Set) **[Elite Knight Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Elite+Knight+Set)**  [**EVANGELIST SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Evangelist+Set) **[Evangelist Set DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Evangelist+Set)**  [**EXECUTIONER SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Executioner+Set) **[Executioner Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Executioner+Set)**  [**EXILE ARMOR SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Exile+Armor+Set) **[Executioner Armor Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Exile+Armor+Set)**  [**FALLEN KNIGHT ARMOR SET [Fallen Knight Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fallen+Knight+Armor+Set)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fallen+Knight+Armor+Set)  [**FARAAM ARMOR SET [Faraam Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Faraam+Armor+Set)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Faraam+Armor+Set)  [**FIRE KEEPER SET [Fire Keeper Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Keeper+Set)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Keeper+Set)  [**FIRE WITCH SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Witch+Set) **[Fire Witch Set DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Witch+Set)**  [**FIRELINK SET [Firelink Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Set)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Set)  [**GRAVE WARDEN SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grave+Warden+Set) **[Grave Warden Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grave+Warden+Set)**  [**GUNDYR'S SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gundyr's+Set) **[Gundyr's Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gundyr's+Set)**  [**HARD LEATHER ARMOR SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hard+Leather+Armor+Set)   [**HAVEL'S SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Havel's+Set) **[Havel's Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Havel's+Set)**  [**HERALD SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Herald+Set) **[Herald Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Herald+Set)**  [**JAILER SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Jailer+Set)     [**KARLA'S SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla's+Set) **Karla's Set**  [**KNIGHT SET [Knight Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight+Set)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight+Set)  [**LEATHER ARMOR SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leather+Armor+Set)   [**LEONHARD'S SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leonhard's+Set)   [**LORIAN'S ARMOR SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lorian's+Armor+Set) **[Lorian's Armor Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lorian's+Armor+Set)**  [**LOTHRIC KNIGHT SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight+Set) [**MAIDEN SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Maiden+Set) **[Maiden Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Maiden+Set)**  [**MASTER'S SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Master's+Set) **[Master's Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Master's+Set)**  [**MIRRAH CHAIN SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mirrah+Chain+Set) **[Mirrah Chain Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mirrah+Chain+Set)**  [**MIRRAH SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mirrah+Set) **[Mirrah Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mirrah+Set)**  [**MORNE'S SET [Mourne's Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morne's+Set)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morne's+Set)  [**NAMELESS KNIGHT SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Nameless+Knight+Set) **[Nameless Knight Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Nameless+Knight+Set)**  [**NORTHERN ARMOR SET [Northern Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Northern+Armor+Set)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Northern+Armor+Set)  [**OLD SORCERER SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Sorcerer+Set) **[Old Sorcerer Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Sorcerer+Set)**  [**OUTRIDER KNIGHT ARMOR SET [Outrider Knight Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Outrider+Knight+Set)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Outrider+Knight+Set)  [**PALE SHADE SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pale+Shade+Set) **[Pale Shade Set DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pale+Shade+Set)**  [**PAINTING GUARDIAN SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painting+Guardian+Set) **[Painting Guardian Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painting+Guardian+Set)**  [**PONTIFF KNIGHT SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Knight+Set) **[Pontiff Knight Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Knight+Set)**  [**PRAYER SET [Prayer Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Prayer+Set)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Prayer+Set)  [**PYROMANCER SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer+Set) **[Pyromancer Set DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer+Set)**  [**SELLSWORD SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sellsword+Set) **[Sellsword Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sellsword+Set)**  [**SHADOW SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shadow+Set) **[Shadow Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shadow+Set)**  [**SILVER KNIGHT SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silver+Knight+Set)   [**SMOUGH'S SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smough's+Set) **[Smough's Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smough's+Set)**  [**SORCERER SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorcerer+Set) **[Sorcerer Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorcerer+Set)**  [**SUNLESS SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunless+Set) **[Sunless Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunless+Set)**  [**SUNSET ARMOR SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunset+Armor+Set)  [**UNDEAD LEGION SET [Undead Legion Armor Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Legion+Set)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Legion+Set)  [**WINGED KNIGHT SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Winged+Knight+Set) **[Winged Knight Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Winged+Knight+Set)**  [**WOLF KNIGHT SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Knight+Set) **[Wolf Knight Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Knight+Set)**  [**WORKER SET [Worker Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Worker+Set)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Worker+Set)  [**XANTHOUS SET [Xanthous Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Xanthous+Set)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Xanthous+Set) |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **icon physicaldef** | **icon strikedef** | **icon slashdef** | **icon thrustdef** | **icon magicdef** | **icon firedef** | **icon lightningdef** | **icon darkdef** | **icon bleedres** |  |  |  | **icon res poise** | **icon weight** | **icon durabilitiy** |
| [**[standard helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Standard+Helm)STANDARD HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Standard+Helm) | **3.7** | **3.7** | **3.7** | **3.7** | **3.0** | **3.3** | **2.4** | **3.0** | **22** | **29** | **27** | **24** | **2.5** | **3.7** | **280** |
| [**[brigand hood icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brigand+Hood)BRIGAND HOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brigand+Hood) | **3.5** | **3.2** | **3.5** | **3.5** | **2.7** | **3.0** | **3.3** | **2.7** | **19** | **29** | **28** | **19** | **1.4** | **2.7** | **260** |
| [**[lucatiel's mask icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lucatiel+Mask)LUCATIEL MASK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lucatiel+Mask) | **3.9** | **3.6** | **3.0** | **2.8** | **4.0** | **3.8** | **4.8** | **3.8** | **22** | **26** | **22** | **24** | **1.6** | **3.3** | **270** |
| [**[chain helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chain+Helm)CHAIN HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chain+Helm) | **3.8** | **2.2** | **4.6** | **3.4** | **2.6** | **2.0** | **1.1** | **2.9** | **28** | **15** | **15** | **11** | **1.9** | **3.9** | **350** |
| [**[northern helm  copy](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Northern+Helm)NORTHERN HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Northern+Helm) | **4.8** | **4.7** | **4.6** | **4.4** | **2.9** | **4.2** | **1.8** | **2.6** | **24** | **15** | **26** | **10** | **4.0** | **4.8** | **370** |
| [**[creighton's steel mask icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Creighton's+Steel+Mask)CREIGHTON'S STEEL MASK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Creighton's+Steel+Mask) | **4.5** | **3.9** | **6.0** | **4.1** | **3.9** | **4.2** | **2.5** | **4.1** | **26** | **19** | **19** | **12** | **6.6** | **5.7** | **410** |
| [**[iron helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iron+Helm)IRON HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iron+Helm) | **4.9** | **5.5** | **4.7** | **4.7** | **4.8** | **4.8** | **4.7** | **4.8** | **17** | **17** | **17** | **15** | **6.6** | **5.8** | **380** |
| [**[sellsword helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sellsword+Helm)SELLSWORD HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sellsword+Helm) | **3.1** | **3.3** | **3.6** | **3.9** | **2.7** | **2.7** | **2.7** | **2.7** | **27** | **17** | **16** | **12** | **3.5** | **3.1** | **350** |
| [**[undead legion helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Legion+Helm)UNDEAD LEGION HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Legion+Helm) | **3.8** | **4.0** | **2.6** | **3.5** | **4.7** | **4.8** | **4.9** | **4.2** | **19** | **24** | **29** | **21** | **2.3** | **4.0** | **360** |
| [**[herald helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Herald+Helm)HERALD HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Herald+Helm) | **4.2** | **2.5** | **4.4** | **4.0** | **3.5** | **3.2** | **1.6** | **3.2** | **24** | **14** | **17** | **10** | **3.4** | **3.7** | **350** |
| [**[knight helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight+Helm)KNIGHT HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight+Helm) | **4.7** | **4.0** | **4.5** | **4.4** | **2.7** | **3.8** | **2.4** | **3.0** | **22** | **17** | **18** | **12** | **4.4** | **5.1** | **380** |
| [**[nameless knight helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Nameless+Knight+Helm)NAMELESS KNIGHT HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Nameless+Knight+Helm) | **3.8** | **3.1** | **4.2** | **3.6** | **2.1** | **3.4** | **2.4** | **2.1** | **26** | **15** | **14** | **10** | **2.3** | **3.8** | **350** |
| [**[fallen knight helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fallen+Knight+Helm)FALLEN KNIGHT HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fallen+Knight+Helm) | **4.6** | **4.5** | **3.6** | **4.0** | **3.1** | **4.2** | **3.5** | **2.6** | **21** | **14** | **19** | **12** | **3.5** | **4.6** | **370** |
| [**[elite knight helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Elite+Knight+Helm)ELITE KNIGHT HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Elite+Knight+Helm) | **4.9** | **3.9** | **4.9** | **4.5** | **3.9** | **4.2** | **3.3** | **3.7** | **24** | **15** | **15** | **9** | **4.7** | **5.2** | **380** |
| [**[alva helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Alva+Helm)ALVA HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Alva+Helm) | **4.4** | **3.6** | **4.4** | **4.0** | **3.4** | **4.0** | **3.4** | **3.8** | **28** | **18** | **19** | **12** | **3.7** | **4.2** | **360** |
| [**[drakeblood helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drakeblood+Helm)DRAKEBLOOD HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drakeblood+Helm) | **5.2** | **5.1** | **6.2** | **5.0** | **4.8** | **4.6** | **4.2** | **4.2** | **34** | **19** | **21** | **15** | **5.7** | **6.1** | **410** |
| **[faraam helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Faraam+Helmet)**[**FARAAM HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Faraam+Helm) | **5.6** | **5.5** | **5.6** | **5.1** | **4.2** | **4.4** | **4.3** | **4.3** | **27** | **22** | **28** | **14** | **7.0** | **6.3** | **430** |
| [**[sunset helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunset+Helm)SUNSET HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunset+Helm) | **5.3** | **4.5** | **5.3** | **4.9** | **3.2** | **3.7** | **2.6** | **3.7** | **26** | **25** | **14** | **15** | **3.4** | **4.8** | **380** |
| [**[sunless veil icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunless+Veil)SUNLESS VEIL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunless+Veil) | **1.7** | **1.2** | **1.2** | **1.3** | **5.2** | **4.7** | **4.8** | **5.3** | **7** | **14** | **10** | **30** | **0.7** | **1.8** | **230** |
| [**[brass helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brass+Helm)BRASS HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brass+Helm) | **4.7** | **3.7** | **4.7** | **4.1** | **4.7** | **3.4** | **2.3** | **3.4** | **27** | **15** | **17** | **13** | **3.1** | **4.7** | **370** |
| [**[helm of favor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Helm+of+Favor)HELM OF FAVOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Helm+of+Favor) | **4.5** | **4.1** | **4.5** | **4.7** | **3.7** | **3.9** | **2.8** | **3.9** | **30** | **23** | **25** | **18** | **6.0** | **5.7** | **400** |
| **eastern helm icon**[**EASTERN HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eastern+Helm) | **4.1** | **2.5** | **5.6** | **3.7** | **1.6** | **3.4** | **1.2** | **1.6** | **32** | **12** | **15** | **9** | **3.3** | **3.9** | **360** |
| [**[helm of thorns icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Helm+of+Thorns)HELM OF THORNS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Helm+of+Thorns) | **3.7** | **2.6** | **4.9** | **3.9** | **2.3** | **2.3** | **2.3** | **1.8** | **30** | **13** | **15** | **11** | **2.2** | **3.8** | **350** |
| [**[catarina helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catarina+Helm)CATARINA HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catarina+Helm) | **6.8** | **5.0** | **6.8** | **6.3** | **4.5** | **4.9** | **5.7** | **5.1** | **34** | **27** | **27** | **17** | **8.6** | **7.3** | **460** |
| [**[morne's helm  copy](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morne's+Helm)MORNE'S HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morne's+Helm) | **6.8** | **5.8** | **6.8** | **6.8** | **5.5** | **5.4** | **5.2** | **4.0** | **31** | **17** | **27** | **17** | **8.0** | **7.7** | **470** |
| [**[lothric knight helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight+Helm)LOTHRIC KNIGHT HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight+Helm) | **5.2** | **4.0** | **6.3** | **5.0** | **4.2** | **4.7** | **3.1** | **3.8** | **31** | **18** | **22** | **14** | **6.3** | **5.8** | **410** |
| [**[cathedral knight helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+Knight+Helm)CATHEDRAL KNIGHT HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+Knight+Helm) | **6.0** | **6.1** | **5.2** | **6.4** | **4.9** | **4.4** | **4.7** | **4.1** | **28** | **26** | **26** | **20** | **7.8** | **7.2** | **470** |
| [**[winged knight helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Winged+Knight+Helm)WINGED KNIGHT HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Winged+Knight+Helm) | **6.7** | **5.4** | **6.7** | **6.3** | **4.3** | **5.0** | **4.7** | **5.7** | **31** | **29** | **29** | **18** | **6.9** | **7.0** | **470** |
| [**[outrider knight helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Outrider+Knight+Helm)OUTRIDER KNIGHT HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Outrider+Knight+Helm) | **4.4** | **2.8** | **4.2** | **4.4** | **2.3** | **3.1** | **2.3** | **1.1** | **17** | **12** | **32** | **5** | **2.8** | **3.8** | **360** |
| [**[pontiff knight crown icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Knight+Crown)PONTIFF KNIGHT CROWN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Knight+Crown) | **2.8** | **1.4** | **2.8** | **2.5** | **4.7** | **3.3** | **4.3** | **5.0** | **15** | **12** | **31** | **10** | **2.0** | **2.7** | **270** |
| [**[fire witch helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Witch+Helm)FIRE WITCH HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Witch+Helm) | **4.7** | **2.3** | **3.7** | **3.7** | **4.1** | **4.5** | **2.8** | **3.9** | **18** | **13** | **15** | **11** | **3.0** | **3.9** | **350** |
| [**[dancer's crown  copy](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer's+Crown)DANCER'S CROWN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer's+Crown) | **3.3** | **1.8** | **4.4** | **4.0** | **2.7** | **2.2** | **2.5** | **2.8** | **14** | **10** | **23** | **7** | **1.5** | **2.8** | **270** |
| [**[dark mask icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Mask)DARK MASK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Mask) | **4.3** | **3.1** | **3.9** | **3.7** | **3.1** | **2.5** | **1.3** | **3.1** | **18** | **14** | **15** | **7** | **2.7** | **4.0** | **350** |
| [**[black knight helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight+Helm)BLACK KNIGHT HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight+Helm) | **5.3** | **4.0** | **4.8** | **4.6** | **3.4** | **4.6** | **3.2** | **3.8** | **27** | **19** | **19** | **19** | **4.6** | **5.4** | **400** |
| [**[silver knight helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silver+Knight+Helm)SILVER KNIGHT HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silver+Knight+Helm) | **5.1** | **4.7** | **6.0** | **5.8** | **4.9** | **4.7** | **4.3** | **4.3** | **24** | **19** | **17** | **13** | **6.8** | **5.9** | **410** |
| [**[dragonslayer helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Helm)DRAGONSLAYER HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Helm) | **5.0** | **4.0** | **5.5** | **5.5** | **3.7** | **4.1** | **4.1** | **2.9** | **28** | **18** | **18** | **16** | **5.5** | **5.6** | **410** |
| [**[wolf knight helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Knight+Helm)WOLF KNIGHT HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Knight+Helm) | **4.4** | **3.8** | **4.4** | **4.4** | **3.0** | **4.2** | **2.2** | **3.8** | **23** | **16** | **17** | **17** | **2.9** | **4.2** | **360** |
| [**[smough's helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smough's+Helm)SMOUGH'S HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smough's+Helm) | **6.8** | **7.0** | **6.7** | **5.8** | **4.7** | **4.6** | **4.9** | **4.9** | **27** | **27** | **27** | **24** | **9.9** | **11.8** | **500** |
| [**[lorian's helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lorian's+Helm)LORIAN'S HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lorian's+Helm) | **5.4** | **3.5** | **5.4** | **3.8** | **4.8** | **3.6** | **3.6** | **4.8** | **24** | **12** | **17** | **15** | **4.6** | **5.5** | **380** |
| **golden crown  copy**[**GOLDEN CROWN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Golden+Crown) | **3.6** | **3.0** | **3.0** | **2.2** | **4.2** | **4.8** | **3.8** | **4.2** | **21** | **29** | **28** | **27** | **2.2** | **3.5** | **280** |
| [**[firelink helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Helm)FIRELINK HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Helm) | **4.8** | **2.5** | **4.8** | **4.4** | **2.6** | **4.4** | **1.8** | **1.4** | **20** | **12** | **16** | **8** | **4.2** | **4.1** | **350** |
| [**[black iron helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Iron+Helm)BLACK IRON HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Iron+Helm) | **6.5** | **4.5** | **6.9** | **6.6** | **4.8** | **5.9** | **4.4** | **4.8** | **26** | **19** | **21** | **13** | **7.6** | **6.5** | **450** |
| [**[executioner helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Executioner+Helm)EXECUTIONER HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Executioner+Helm) | **6.7** | **4.4** | **6.7** | **6.1** | **4.9** | **5.0** | **4.0** | **4.7** | **31** | **28** | **29** | **21** | **7.5** | **6.8** | **460** |
| [**[exile mask icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Exile+Mask)EXILE MASK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Exile+Mask) | **6.5** | **6.3** | **7.0** | **5.9** | **4.4** | **5.0** | **3.6** | **4.5** | **39** | **29** | **24** | **19** | **8.7** | **7.1** | **470** |
| [**[gundyr's helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gundyr's+Helm)GUNDYR'S HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gundyr's+Helm) | **5.9** | **4.8** | **7.0** | **5.6** | **4.4** | **4.6** | **4.4** | **4.4** | **35** | **25** | **25** | **25** | **8.3** | **7.2** | **470** |
| [**[havel's helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Havel's+Helm)HAVEL'S HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Havel's+Helm) | **6.7** | **6.1** | **6.7** | **6.3** | **5.0** | **5.8** | **4.6** | **5.0** | **31** | **30** | **30** | **26** | **10.2** | **10.8** | **500** |
| [**[assassin hood icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Assassin+Hood)ASSASSIN HOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Assassin+Hood) | **1.9** | **2.7** | **1.9** | **2.2** | **3.3** | **4.3** | **3.3** | **2.5** | **17** | **27** | **20** | **20** | **1.0** | **1.8** | **220** |
| [**[black hand hat icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Hand+Hat)BLACK HAND HAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Hand+Hat) | **2.6** | **2.1** | **3.8** | **2.9** | **4.2** | **4.4** | **3.3** | **2.7** | **19** | **30** | **21** | **25** | **1.1** | **2.5** | **260** |
| [**[thief mask icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Thief+Mask)THIEF MASK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Thief+Mask) | **2.2** | **2.5** | **2.2** | **2.2** | **2.2** | **2.5** | **2.8** | **2.2** | **23** | **26** | **21** | **17** | **0.6** | **2.1** | **250** |
| [**[shadow mask icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shadow+Mask)SHADOW MASK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shadow+Mask) | **2.5** | **2.2** | **1.7** | **2.5** | **2.0** | **1.5** | **2.0** | **1.1** | **15** | **18** | **20** | **18** | **0.4** | **1.5** | **210** |
| [**[silver mask icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silver+Mask)SILVER MASK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silver+Mask) | **3.3** | **3.9** | **3.3** | **3.3** | **3.5** | **4.2** | **3.3** | **2.8** | **19** | **27** | **28** | **27** | **1.9** | **3.3** | **280** |
| **sneering mask  copy**[**SNEERING MASK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sneering+Mask) | **1.2** | **1.6** | **1.2** | **1.0** | **3.6** | **4.1** | **2.4** | **1.6** | **35** | **28** | **22** | **20** | **0.5** | **2.1** | **250** |
| [**[billed mask icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Billed+Mask)BILLED MASK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Billed+Mask) | **4.0** | **2.8** | **4.3** | **3.6** | **2.6** | **4.1** | **2.0** | **3.7** | **24** | **16** | **14** | **18** | **2.2** | **3.7** | **360** |
| [**[painting guardian hood icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painting+Guardian+Hood)PAINTING GUARDIAN HOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painting+Guardian+Hood) | **1.9** | **1.5** | **1.9** | **1.9** | **4.3** | **1.9** | **2.3** | **1.9** | **25** | **30** | **15** | **25** | **0.6** | **1.4** | **220** |
| [**[sorcerer hood icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorcerer+Hood)SORCERER HOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorcerer+Hood) | **1.0** | **1.0** | **1.0** | **0.9** | **4.4** | **4.0** | **4.2** | **4.5** | **11** | **18** | **14** | **30** | **0.1** | **1.4** | **210** |
| [**[old sorcerer hat icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Sorcerer+Hat)OLD SORCERER HAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Sorcerer+Hat) | **1.5** | **1.3** | **1.3** | **1.5** | **4.9** | **4.3** | **4.5** | **4.9** | **11** | **15** | **12** | **28** | **0.6** | **1.2** | **210** |
| [**[court sorceror hood icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Court+Sorcerer+Hood)COURT SORCERER HOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Court+Sorcerer+Hood) | **0.9** | **1.1** | **0.9** | **1.1** | **4.1** | **3.7** | **4.5** | **4.4** | **14** | **21** | **15** | **33** | **0.1** | **1.5** | **220** |
| [**[karla's pointed hat icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla's+Pointed+Hat)KARLA'S POINTED HAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla's+Pointed+Hat) | **1.6** | **1.4** | **1.4** | **1.2** | **5.0** | **4.7** | **4.9** | **4.9** | **9** | **15** | **13** | **23** | **0.4** | **1.7** | **220** |
| [**[crown of dusk  copy](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crown+of+Dusk)CROWN OF DUSK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crown+of+Dusk) | **0.8** | **0.0** | **0.2** | **0.0** | **-30.0** | **4.0** | **3.0** | **3.2** | **5** | **12** | **8** | **33** | **0.0** | **1.0** | **200** |
| **xanthous crown icon**[**XANTHOUS CROWN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Xanthous+Crown) | **2.1** | **2.6** | **2.6** | **2.1** | **4.6** | **2.2** | **4.8** | **4.6** | **21** | **27** | **24** | **27** | **1.3** | **3.0** | **270** |
| **sage's big hat  copy**[**SAGE'S BIG HAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sage's+Big+Hat) | **2.5** | **2.0** | **2.0** | **1.6** | **5.2** | **3.6** | **4.6** | **4.6** | **15** | **21** | **13** | **26** | **0.4** | **1.9** | **230** |
| [**[pyromancer crown icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer+Crown)PYROMANCER CROWN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer+Crown) | **0.7** | **0.7** | **0.7** | **0.7** | **4.2** | **4.8** | **3.6** | **4.0** | **9** | **14** | **15** | **21** | **0.0** | **1.1** | **200** |
| [**[old sage's blindfold icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Sage's+Blindfold)OLD SAGE'S BLINDFOLD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Sage's+Blindfold) | **1.0** | **0.8** | **0.8** | **0.8** | **4.0** | **4.4** | **3.8** | **4.2** | **10** | **14** | **11** | **28** | **0.0** | **1.0** | **200** |
| [**[conjurator hood icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Conjurator+Hood)CONJURATOR HOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Conjurator+Hood) | **1.5** | **1.5** | **1.5** | **1.3** | **4.4** | **5.1** | **5.0** | **4.6** | **13** | **27** | **19** | **26** | **0.6** | **1.8** | **230** |
| [**[cleric hat icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cleric+Hat)CLERIC HAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cleric+Hat) | **1.9** | **1.4** | **1.4** | **1.6** | **5.0** | **3.8** | **4.9** | **5.0** | **18** | **25** | **12** | **29** | **0.5** | **1.4** | **220** |
| [**[maiden hood icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Maiden+Hood)MAIDEN HOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Maiden+Hood) | **1.0** | **1.2** | **1.0** | **0.9** | **4.6** | **4.3** | **4.4** | **4.6** | **8** | **16** | **12** | **31** | **0.0** | **1.4** | **220** |
| [**[evangelist hat icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Evangelist+Hat)EVANGELIST HAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Evangelist+Hat) | **3.5** | **4.3** | **3.2** | **2.9** | **4.1** | **4.6** | **4.6** | **2.9** | **15** | **27** | **24** | **25** | **2.1** | **3.5** | **280** |
| [**[archdeacon white crown icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdeacon+White+Crown)ARCHDEACON WHITE CROWN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdeacon+White+Crown) | **1.6** | **2.7** | **1.9** | **1.9** | **5.0** | **4.6** | **5.0** | **5.4** | **11** | **19** | **19** | **38** | **1.6** | **1.8** | **230** |
| [**[aristocrat's mask icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aristocrat's+Mask)ARISTOCRAT'S MASK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aristocrat's+Mask) | **6.0** | **2.7** | **5.8** | **5.5** | **4.1** | **4.3** | **2.5** | **3.9** | **25** | **17** | **17** | **28** | **6.8** | **5.7** | **400** |
| [**[hood of prayer icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hood+of+Prayer)HOOD OF PRAYER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hood+of+Prayer) | **0.8** | **0.8** | **0.8** | **0.8** | **3.9** | **3.5** | **3.7** | **4.4** | **8** | **28** | **13** | **40** | **0.2** | **1.3** | **210** |
| **ragged mask  copy**[**RAGGED MASK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ragged+Mask) | **1.1** | **1.1** | **1.1** | **1.1** | **3.8** | **3.2** | **3.5** | **3.8** | **13** | **25** | **7** | **29** | **0.4** | **0.7** | **100** |
| [**[worker hat icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Worker+Hat)WORKER HAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Worker+Hat) | **1.9** | **2.7** | **2.2** | **2.2** | **3.0** | **2.5** | **2.5** | **4.5** | **16** | **31** | **20** | **27** | **1.1** | **2.3** | **230** |
| [**[grave warden hood icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grave+Warden+Hood)GRAVE WARDEN HOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grave+Warden+Hood) | **1.5** | **1.2** | **2.9** | **1.8** | **3.3** | **3.3** | **4.0** | **1.4** | **30** | **28** | **8** | **25** | **0.5** | **1.5** | **220** |
| [**[steel soldier helm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Steel+Soldier+Helm)STEEL SOLDIER HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Steel+Soldier+Helm) | **4.4** | **3.8** | **4.4** | **4.2** | **2.9** | **2.9** | **2.0** | **3.7** | **27** | **18** | **18** | **13** | **3.2** | **4.6** | **370** |
| [**[thrall hood icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Thrall+Hood)THRALL HOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Thrall+Hood) | **2.0** | **1.4** | **1.6** | **1.2** | **4.2** | **3.8** | **4.0** | **4.2** | **17** | **28** | **19** | **38** | **0.8** | **1.5** | **220** |
| **PharissHat Rybe**[**PHARIS'S HAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pharis's+Hat) | **2.7** | **2.2** | **2.7** | **2.7** | **3.6** | **3.9** | **4.1** | **3.6** | **17** | **26** | **24** | **20** | **1.4** | **2.3** | **250** |
| [**[wolnir's crown icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolnir's+Crown)WOLNIR'S CROWN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolnir's+Crown) | **3.1** | **3.1** | **3.1** | **2.8** | **3.9** | **4.3** | **4.5** | **4.9** | **18** | **29** | **27** | **37** | **1.8** | **3.4** | **270** |
| [**[symbol of avarice  copy](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Symbol+of+Avarice)SYMBOL OF AVARICE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Symbol+of+Avarice) | **5.8** | **5.6** | **5.0** | **4.4** | **4.1** | **3.4** | **4.8** | **3.8** | **27** | **27** | **27** | **22** | **8.9** | **10.6** | **500** |
| **[follower helm  final](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Follower+Helm)**[**FOLLOWER HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Follower+Helm) | **4.2** | **4** | **4.4** | **4.5** | **3.4** | **3.1** | **2.5** | **2.8** | **21** | **14** | **21** | **10** | **3** | **3.7** | **??** |
| **[slave knight hood  final](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Slave+Knight+Hood)**[**SLAVE KNIGHT HOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Slave+Knight+Hood) | **4.8** | **3.8** | **4.8** | **3.6** | **2.0** | **2.8** | **2.0** | **2.5** | **26** | **14** | **15** | **9** | **3.0** | **3.8** | **350** |
| **vilhelm's helm  final**[**VILHELM'S HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vilhelm's+Helm) | **4.6** | **3.6** | **4.6** | **5.2** | **3.4** | **4.4** | **2.0** | **4.0** | **19** | **15** | **16** | **13** | **4.4** | **4.8** | **370** |
| **[millwood knight helm  final](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Knight+Helm)**[**MILLWOOD KNIGHT HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Knight+Helm) | **6.7** | **5.0** | **6.3** | **5.5** | **4.6** | **4.5** | **4.6** | **4.5** | **29** | **26** | **30** | **16** | **6.9** | **6.7** | **450** |
| **[ordained hood  final](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ordained+Hood)**[**ORDAINED HOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ordained+Hood) | **2.0** | **1.4** | **2.8** | **1.0** | **5.2** | **4.0** | **4.6** | **4.5** | **9** | **19** | **21** | **32** | **0.4** | **1.9** | **230** |
| [**[lapp's helm  copy](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lapp's+Helm)LAPP'S HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lapp's+Helm) | **6.8** | **5.8** | **6.8** | **6.8** | **4.6** | **4.7** | **4.2** | **4.6** | **31** | **25** | **22** | **15** | **7.3** | **6.5** | **450** |
| [**[ruin sentinel helm  copy](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ruin+Helm)RUIN HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ruin+Helm) | **4.6** | **4.3** | **5.5** | **4.6** | **4.2** | **3.8** | **4.0** | **3.4** | **25** | **24** | **13** | **12** | **6.1** | **5.4** | **400** |
| [**[ringed knight hood  copy](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ringed+Knight+Hood)RINGED KNIGHT HOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ringed+Knight+Hood) | **1.1** | **0.8** | **1.7** | **0.9** | **4.2** | **4.4** | **4.5** | **4.0** | **12** | **18** | **14** | **33** | **0.2** | **1.4** | **220** |
| [**[iron dragonslayer helm  copy](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iron+Dragonslayer+Helm)IRON DRAGONSLAYER HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iron+Dragonslayer+Helm) | **6.1** | **4.5** | **6.4** | **6.6** | **3.9** | **4.5** | **5.3** | **5.1** | **33** | **22** | **24** | **11** | **7.0** | **6.3** | **450** |
| [**[black witch hat  copy](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Witch+Hat)BLACK WITCH HAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Witch+Hat) | **1.9** | **1.1** | **1.1** | **1.4** | **4.9** | **4.8** | **4.8** | **5.0** | **6** | **17** | **12** | **30** | **0.2** | **1.8** | **230** |
| [**[black witch veil  copy](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Witch+Veil)BLACK WITCH VEIL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Witch+Veil) | **0.8** | **0.9** | **0.8** | **0.8** | **4.7** | **4.5** | **4.6** | **4.9** | **4** | **14** | **8** | **44** | **0.0** | **1.4** | **210** |
| [**[desert pyromancer hood  copy](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Desert+Pyromancer+Hood)DESERT PYROMANCER HOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Desert+Pyromancer+Hood) | **1.9** | **0.8** | **1.2** | **1.2** | **3.6** | **4.5** | **4.2** | **4.7** | **10** | **30** | **13** | **31** | **0.3** | **1.2** | **210** |
| [**[shira's crown  copy](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shira's+Crown)SHIRA'S CROWN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shira's+Crown) | **0.8** | **0.9** | **0.8** | **1.0** | **4.4** | **4.3** | **4.1** | **3.9** | **5** | **16** | **11** | **30** | **0.2** | **1.0** | **200** |
| [**[blindfold mask  copy](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blindfold+Mask)BLINDFOLD MASK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blindfold+Mask) | **1.0** | **0.9** | **0.8** | **0.9** | **3.6** | **2.8** | **4.4** | **-30.0** | **6** | **15** | **10** | **32** | **0.0** | **1.1** | **200** |
| [**[white preacher head  copy](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/White+Preacher+Head)WHITE PREACHER HEAD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/White+Preacher+Head) | **2.6** | **4.2** | **4.0** | **4.0** | **4.6** | **3.8** | **4.0** | **2.9** | **17** | **28** | **24** | **29** | **2.6** | **3.5** | **280** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **icon physicaldef** | **icon strikedef** | **icon slashdef** | **icon thrustdef** | **icon magicdef** | **icon firedef** | **icon lightningdef** | **icon darkdef** | **icon bleedres** |  |  |  | **icon res poise** | **icon weight** | **icon durabilitiy** |
| [**[hard leather armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hard+Leather+Armor)HARD LEATHER ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hard+Leather+Armor) | **10.3** | **10.8** | **10.3** | **10.3** | **8.7** | **9.4** | **7.0** | **8.7** | **47** | **64** | **59** | **52** | **6.8** | **8.3** | **280** |
| [**[brigand armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brigand+Armor)BRIGAND ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brigand+Armor) | **9.0** | **8.1** | **9.0** | **9.0** | **5.9** | **7.3** | **8.2** | **5.9** | **37** | **59** | **57** | **37** | **2.9** | **4.8** | **250** |
| [**[mirrah vest icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mirrah+Vest)MIRRAH VEST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mirrah+Vest) | **10.5** | **10.5** | **8.2** | **8.2** | **10.6** | **9.9** | **12.8** | **9.9** | **54** | **64** | **54** | **60** | **4.2** | **7.0** | **270** |
| [**[chain armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chain+Armor)CHAIN ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chain+Armor) | **11.1** | **6.8** | **13.2** | **10.0** | **8.3** | **6.6** | **4.2** | **9.0** | **63** | **33** | **33** | **22** | **6.8** | **8.8** | **350** |
| [**[northern armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Northern+Armor)NORTHERN ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Northern+Armor) | **12.6** | **12.6** | **12.1** | **11.6** | **7.7** | **11.1** | **4.4** | **6.8** | **60** | **38** | **64** | **27** | **10.7** | **10.6** | **370** |
| [**[mirrah chain mail icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mirrah+Chain+Mail)MIRRAH CHAIN MAIL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mirrah+Chain+Mail) | **12.7** | **10.5** | **14.9** | **10.5** | **11.7** | **11.2** | **7.4** | **9.1** | **51** | **33** | **37** | **26** | **11.3** | **10.4** | **370** |
| [**[armor of the sun](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Armor+of+the+Sun)ARMOR OF THE SUN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Armor+of+the+Sun) | **11.2** | **8.3** | **10.9** | **11.2** | **10.5** | **10.5** | **9.8** | **10.5** | **37** | **28** | **31** | **26** | **10.3** | **8.6** | **350** |
| [**[sellsword armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sellsword+Armor)SELLSWORD ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sellsword+Armor) | **12.2** | **12.7** | **12.2** | **12.2** | **11.1** | **9.1** | **7.3** | **10.5** | **59** | **39** | **35** | **26** | **11.5** | **10.6** | **370** |
| [**[drang armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drang+Armor)DRANG ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drang+Armor) | **9.3** | **8.6** | **7.7** | **5.5** | **9.7** | **7.5** | **10.9** | **9.7** | **42** | **62** | **66** | **45** | **0.8** | **5.1** | **250** |
| [**[undead legion armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Legion+Armor)UNDEAD LEGION ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Legion+Armor) | **10.4** | **10.4** | **5.9** | **9.0** | **12.6** | **13.0** | **13.2** | **10.4** | **39** | **51** | **65** | **42** | **4.9** | **7.6** | **280** |
| [**[herald armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Herald+Armor)HERALD ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Herald+Armor) | **12.4** | **8.0** | **12.9** | **11.9** | **9.2** | **8.4** | **3.8** | **8.4** | **52** | **30** | **36** | **19** | **9.5** | **8.6** | **350** |
| [**[knight armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight+Armor)KNIGHT ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight+Armor) | **13.1** | **11.0** | **13.0** | **12.4** | **7.6** | **11.0** | **6.7** | **8.4** | **45** | **36** | **38** | **24** | **12.4** | **10.6** | **360** |
| [**[nameless knight armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Nameless+Knight+Armor)NAMELESS KNIGHT ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Nameless+Knight+Armor) | **11.7** | **10.0** | **12.7** | **11.1** | **7.6** | **11.0** | **8.4** | **7.6** | **61** | **38** | **35** | **21** | **8.7** | **9.3** | **360** |
| [**[fallen knight armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fallen+Knight+Armor)FALLEN KNIGHT ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fallen+Knight+Armor) | **12.7** | **12.2** | **10.0** | **11.1** | **8.3** | **12.5** | **10.4** | **9.0** | **43** | **28** | **39** | **22** | **8.7** | **9.2** | **360** |
| [**[elite knight armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Elite+Knight+Armor)ELITE KNIGHT ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Elite+Knight+Armor) | **12.1** | **9.2** | **12.1** | **11.1** | **9.2** | **10.6** | **6.8** | **8.5** | **46** | **32** | **33** | **18** | **8.8** | **8.9** | **350** |
| [**[alva armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Alva+Armor)ALVA ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Alva+Armor) | **12.4** | **10.2** | **12.4** | **11.4** | **9.5** | **11.4** | **9.5** | **10.9** | **59** | **35** | **37** | **21** | **11.0** | **9.0** | **360** |
| **drakeblood armor icon**[**DRAKEBLOOD ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drakeblood+Armor) | **14.2** | **14.1** | **16.9** | **13.6** | **13.2** | **12.6** | **11.6** | **11.6** | **78** | **43** | **46** | **33** | **16.4** | **13.9** | **410** |
| [**[faraam armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Faraam+Armor)FARAAM ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Faraam+Armor) | **13.9** | **13.8** | **13.9** | **12.8** | **10.7** | **12.2** | **11.2** | **11.2** | **59** | **40** | **60** | **27** | **17.3** | **12.7** | **400** |
| [**[sunset armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunset+Armor)SUNSET ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunset+Armor) | **14.3** | **11.7** | **15.6** | **14.3** | **9.8** | **11.7** | **9.1** | **11.2** | **63** | **58** | **39** | **42** | **16.5** | **13.3** | **400** |
| [**[sunless armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunless+Armor)SUNLESS ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunless+Armor) | **11.7** | **9.1** | **12.2** | **11.7** | **11.2** | **9.8** | **6.0** | **11.7** | **43** | **25** | **33** | **37** | **8.5** | **9.2** | **360** |
| [**[brass armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brass+Armor)BRASS ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brass+Armor) | **13.3** | **10.7** | **13.3** | **11.8** | **13.6** | **10.0** | **6.9** | **10.0** | **60** | **33** | **36** | **27** | **9.9** | **10.5** | **370** |
| [**[embraced armor of favor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Embraced+Armor+of+Favor)EMBRACED ARMOR OF FAVOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Embraced+Armor+of+Favor) | **13.2** | **12.1** | **13.2** | **13.7** | **11.1** | **11.6** | **8.5** | **11.6** | **63** | **46** | **51** | **35** | **18.3** | **12.8** | **400** |
| [**[eastern armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eastern+Armor)EASTERN ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eastern+Armor) | **12.6** | **9.3** | **16.9** | **11.5** | **7.6** | **11.5** | **5.3** | **6.7** | **87** | **37** | **43** | **25** | **12.6** | **10.8** | **370** |
| [**[armor of thorns icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Armor+of+Thorns)ARMOR OF THORNS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Armor+of+Thorns) | **11.0** | **8.1** | **14.2** | **11.5** | **7.3** | **7.3** | **7.3** | **5.9** | **66** | **27** | **33** | **22** | **7.5** | **8.5** | **350** |
| [**[catarina armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catarina+Armor)CATARINA ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catarina+Armor) | **18.3** | **13.9** | **18.5** | **17.5** | **11.9** | **12.9** | **15.0** | **13.3** | **74** | **57** | **57** | **33** | **23.8** | **17.1** | **460** |
| [**[morne's armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morne's+Armor)MORNE'S ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morne's+Armor) | **17.4** | **14.3** | **17.4** | **16.6** | **13.9** | **13.6** | **13.3** | **9.3** | **67** | **39** | **60** | **37** | **20.6** | **15.5** | **450** |
| [**[lothric knight armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight+Armor)LOTHRIC KNIGHT ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight+Armor) | **16.0** | **12.4** | **18.4** | **15.3** | **12.6** | **13.8** | **10.2** | **11.9** | **75** | **43** | **58** | **34** | **20.8** | **15.0** | **430** |
| [**[cathedral knight armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+Knight+Armor)CATHEDRAL KNIGHT ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+Knight+Armor) | **17.8** | **18.0** | **15.6** | **18.8** | **14.8** | **13.6** | **14.4** | **12.7** | **66** | **62** | **62** | **47** | **23.6** | **17.0** | **470** |
| [**[winged knight armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Winged+Knight+Armor)WINGED KNIGHT ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Winged+Knight+Armor) | **17.5** | **14.4** | **17.5** | **16.8** | **14.3** | **14.0** | **15.0** | **16.7** | **73** | **60** | **68** | **45** | **24.9** | **18.2** | **480** |
| [**[outrider knight armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Outrider+Knight+Armor)OUTRIDER KNIGHT ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Outrider+Knight+Armor) | **14.4** | **10.6** | **13.8** | **13.8** | **9.7** | **11.4** | **9.7** | **7.5** | **50** | **43** | **91** | **22** | **12.5** | **12.0** | **380** |
| [**[pontiff knight armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Knight+Armor)PONTIFF KNIGHT ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Knight+Armor) | **9.3** | **5.5** | **9.3** | **8.6** | **12.9** | **9.3** | **11.9** | **13.3** | **40** | **36** | **81** | **29** | **6.0** | **7.3** | **280** |
| [**[fire witch armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Witch+Armor)FIRE WITCH ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Witch+Armor) | **13.2** | **8.5** | **10.6** | **10.6** | **12.1** | **12.3** | **8.5** | **11.1** | **47** | **34** | **36** | **27** | **9.8** | **10.9** | **370** |
| [**[dancer's armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer's+Armor)DANCER'S ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer's+Armor) | **10.5** | **7.4** | **12.2** | **11.7** | **8.3** | **6.0** | **9.1** | **9.8** | **41** | **33** | **55** | **22** | **6.7** | **7.3** | **280** |
| [**[dark armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Armor)DARK ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Armor) | **12.6** | **9.2** | **11.6** | **11.1** | **9.2** | **7.7** | **4.4** | **9.2** | **38** | **30** | **33** | **14** | **8.8** | **9.1** | **350** |
| [**[black knight armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight+Armor)BLACK KNIGHT ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight+Armor) | **15.8** | **12.2** | **14.4** | **13.8** | **11.0** | **14.1** | **10.5** | **12.0** | **58** | **42** | **39** | **39** | **15.8** | **13.4** | **410** |
| [**[silver knight armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silver+Knight+Armor)SILVER KNIGHT ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silver+Knight+Armor) | **14.3** | **13.1** | **17.0** | **16.3** | **13.1** | **12.9** | **11.9** | **11.9** | **65** | **55** | **50** | **39** | **19.9** | **14.4** | **420** |
| [**[dragonslayer armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Armor)DRAGONSLAYER ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Armor) | **15.6** | **12.7** | **17.0** | **17.0** | **12.9** | **13.8** | **13.8** | **10.7** | **64** | **40** | **43** | **36** | **19.1** | **13.8** | **420** |
| [**[wolf knight armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Knight+Armor)WOLF KNIGHT ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Knight+Armor) | **11.8** | **10.1** | **11.8** | **11.8** | **7.8** | **11.2** | **5.5** | **10.0** | **46** | **32** | **33** | **33** | **8.0** | **9.0** | **360** |
| [**[smough's armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smough's+Armor)SMOUGH'S ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smough's+Armor) | **18.8** | **19.2** | **18.3** | **16.0** | **13.3** | **13.0** | **13.8** | **13.1** | **69** | **69** | **69** | **62** | **27.1** | **23.0** | **500** |
| [**[lorian's armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lorian's+Armor)LORIAN'S ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lorian's+Armor) | **16.6** | **10.1** | **16.6** | **15.9** | **13.3** | **11.2** | **11.2** | **13.6** | **67** | **41** | **61** | **50** | **18.4** | **14.7** | **420** |
| [**[dragonscale armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonscale+Armor)DRAGONSCALE ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonscale+Armor) | **14.9** | **12.7** | **14.3** | **12.2** | **10.6** | **13.7** | **7.5** | **10.6** | **62** | **43** | **46** | **28** | **16.6** | **12.4** | **380** |
| [**[firelink armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Armor)FIRELINK ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Armor) | **11.9** | **8.0** | **12.9** | **10.2** | **6.9** | **10.7** | **5.5** | **5.5** | **47** | **30** | **43** | **19** | **8.9** | **8.6** | **350** |
| [**[black iron armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Iron+Armor)BLACK IRON ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Iron+Armor) | **18.1** | **12.2** | **18.1** | **18.1** | **12.2** | **15.8** | **11.5** | **12.2** | **65** | **51** | **57** | **35** | **20.9** | **15.8** | **460** |
| [**[executioner armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Executioner+Armor)EXECUTIONER ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Executioner+Armor) | **18.3** | **12.4** | **17.5** | **18.3** | **13.5** | **14.5** | **11.4** | **13.3** | **65** | **58** | **61** | **42** | **21.4** | **16.0** | **460** |
| [**[exile armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Exile+Armor)EXILE ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Exile+Armor) | **18.2** | **17.6** | **16.6** | **15.9** | **12.4** | **14.3** | **12.6** | **13.1** | **97** | **74** | **62** | **50** | **23.1** | **17.3** | **470** |
| [**[gundyr's armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gundyr's+Armor)GUNDYR'S ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gundyr's+Armor) | **16.9** | **14.1** | **19.7** | **16.2** | **13.2** | **13.7** | **13.0** | **13.2** | **86** | **62** | **62** | **62** | **24.6** | **17.2** | **470** |
| [**[havel's armor](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Havel's+Amor)HAVEL'S ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Havel's+Amor) | **18.5** | **17.0** | **18.4** | **17.5** | **14.1** | **16.2** | **12.8** | **14.1** | **72** | **69** | **69** | **61** | **27.4** | **21.6** | **500** |
| [**[assassin armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Assassin+Armor)ASSASSIN ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Assassin+Armor) | **8.6** | **10.0** | **8.6** | **9.3** | **10.4** | **11.4** | **10.4** | **9.0** | **40** | **62** | **47** | **52** | **4.8** | **6.9** | **270** |
| [**[black hand armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Hand+Armor)BLACK HAND ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Hand+Armor) | **9.0** | **8.1** | **11.5** | **9.7** | **12.6** | **12.8** | **10.4** | **9.0** | **46** | **67** | **51** | **58** | **4.9** | **7.8** | **280** |
| [**[black leather armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Leather+Armor)BLACK LEATHER ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Leather+Armor) | **8.7** | **7.8** | **9.4** | **6.9** | **8.6** | **7.8** | **10.4** | **8.2** | **46** | **65** | **55** | **46** | **5.2** | **5.9** | **260** |
| [**[shadow garb icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shadow+Garb)SHADOW GARB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shadow+Garb) | **6.8** | **5.5** | **4.4** | **6.8** | **4.2** | **5.2** | **6.6** | **4.2** | **27** | **40** | **38** | **34** | **2.2** | **3.7** | **220** |
| [**[leonhard's garb icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leonhard's+Garb)LEONHARD'S GARB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leonhard's+Garb) | **9.8** | **9.8** | **9.1** | **9.8** | **12.2** | **12.7** | **9.8** | **8.3** | **41** | **55** | **62** | **55** | **6.0** | **6.9** | **270** |
| [**[Pale Shade Robe](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pale+Shade+Robe)PALE SHADE ROBE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pale+Shade+Robe) | **4.3** | **4.3** | **4.3** | **3.3** | **13.4** | **12.8** | **11.8** | **12.3** | **35** | **60** | **32** | **70** | **2.0** | **3.6** | **220** |
| [**[black dress icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Dress)BLACK DRESS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Dress) | **7.7** | **7.7** | **10.0** | **6.8** | **9.7** | **12.5** | **10.9** | **12.1** | **40** | **60** | **47** | **71** | **5.6** | **6.5** | **270** |
| [**[painting guardian gown icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painting+Guardian+Gown)PAINTING GUARDIAN GOWN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painting+Guardian+Gown) | **4.4** | **3.1** | **4.4** | **4.4** | **11.1** | **4.4** | **5.4** | **4.4** | **59** | **71** | **36** | **60** | **0.5** | **3.5** | **220** |
| [**[sorcerer robe icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorcerer+Robe)SORCERER ROBE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorcerer+Robe) | **4.5** | **4.5** | **4.5** | **3.8** | **13.1** | **12.4** | **12.6** | **13.1** | **25** | **40** | **33** | **71** | **1.7** | **4.1** | **230** |
| [**[clandestine coat icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Clandestine+Coat)CLANDESTINE COAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Clandestine+Coat) | **4.2** | **4.2** | **4.2** | **3.6** | **13.5** | **12.9** | **13.1** | **13.5** | **25** | **36** | **30** | **65** | **0.9** | **3.0** | **210** |
| [**[old sorcerer coat icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Sorcerer+Coat)OLD SORCERER COAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Sorcerer+Coat) | **3.6** | **3.1** | **3.1** | **3.6** | **12.7** | **11.6** | **12.1** | **12.7** | **32** | **40** | **35** | **70** | **1.0** | **3.7** | **220** |
| [**[court sorceror robe icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Court+Sorcerer+Robe)COURT SORCERER ROBE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Court+Sorcerer+Robe) | **3.6** | **4.4** | **3.6** | **4.4** | **12.3** | **11.6** | **13.5** | **13.2** | **29** | **46** | **32** | **74** | **1.6** | **4.2** | **230** |
| [**[karla's coat icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla's+Coat)KARLA'S COAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla's+Coat) | **3.9** | **3.9** | **3.9** | **2.9** | **14.1** | **13.3** | **13.8** | **13.8** | **20** | **35** | **31** | **53** | **1.3** | **3.6** | **220** |
| [**[antiquated dress icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Antiquated+Dress)ANTIQUATED DRESS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Antiquated+Dress) | **3.2** | **3.6** | **3.2** | **3.2** | **12.3** | **13.9** | **11.8** | **13.2** | **21** | **38** | **27** | **86** | **1.2** | **3.1** | **210** |
| [**[xanthous overcoat icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Xanthous+Overcoat)XANTHOUS OVERCOAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Xanthous+Overcoat) | **10.1** | **6.9** | **10.7** | **9.4** | **11.7** | **5.5** | **10.0** | **11.7** | **39** | **46** | **33** | **22** | **7.7** | **8.6** | **350** |
| [**[scholar's robe icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Scholar's+Robe)SCHOLAR'S ROBE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Scholar's+Robe) | **6.9** | **2.8** | **4.5** | **5.6** | **13.3** | **11.2** | **12.8** | **12.6** | **36** | **43** | **39** | **71** | **3.6** | **4.2** | **230** |
| **pyromancer garb icon**[**PYROMANCER GARB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer+Garb) | **4.4** | **3.7** | **3.7** | **3.7** | **12.0** | **13.1** | **12.0** | **14.1** | **22** | **50** | **43** | **74** | **0.9** | **4.2** | **230** |
| [**[cornyx's garb icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx's+Garb)CORNYX'S GARB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx's+Garb) | **4.1** | **4.1** | **4.8** | **3.5** | **13.0** | **13.7** | **12.8** | **13.2** | **22** | **40** | **30** | **88** | **4.9** | **4.1** | **230** |
| [**[conjurator robe icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Conjurator+Robe)CONJURATOR ROBE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Conjurator+Robe) | **3.8** | **3.8** | **3.8** | **3.2** | **11.7** | **13.6** | **13.3** | **12.2** | **31** | **63** | **44** | **61** | **1.1** | **4.2** | **230** |
| [**[cleric blue robe icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cleric+Blue+Robe)CLERIC BLUE ROBE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cleric+Blue+Robe) | **4.9** | **7.3** | **6.0** | **4.2** | **12.8** | **12.3** | **13.2** | **13.2** | **45** | **61** | **49** | **68** | **1.4** | **6.0** | **260** |
| [**[maiden robe icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Maiden+Robe)MAIDEN ROBE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Maiden+Robe) | **3.5** | **4.1** | **3.5** | **3.1** | **13.7** | **12.8** | **13.0** | **13.7** | **19** | **38** | **30** | **75** | **0.7** | **3.5** | **220** |
| [**[evangelist armor](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Evangelist+Robe)EVANGELIST ROBE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Evangelist+Robe) | **12.8** | **12.3** | **12.3** | **11.6** | **10.6** | **12.3** | **9.9** | **6.8** | **49** | **42** | **36** | **35** | **12.5** | **11.9** | **380** |
| [**[deacon robe icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deacon+Robe)DEACON ROBE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deacon+Robe) | **3.6** | **3.6** | **4.4** | **3.6** | **12.5** | **12.7** | **11.6** | **13.2** | **19** | **40** | **33** | **79** | **1.0** | **3.5** | **220** |
| [**[archdeacon holy garb icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdeacon+Holy+Garb)ARCHDEACON HOLY GARB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdeacon+Holy+Garb) | **3.7** | **6.8** | **4.4** | **4.4** | **12.4** | **11.5** | **12.4** | **13.7** | **18** | **39** | **37** | **83** | **3.4** | **4.2** | **230** |
| [**[jailer robe icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Jailer+Robe)JAILER ROBE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Jailer+Robe) | **8.2** | **4.2** | **8.2** | **6.0** | **13.5** | **13.1** | **11.4** | **13.5** | **24** | **37** | **32** | **87** | **2.0** | **4.8** | **230** |
| [**[robe of prayer icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Robe+of+Prayer)ROBE OF PRAYER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Robe+of+Prayer) | **3.6** | **3.2** | **3.6** | **3.2** | **13.5** | **13.1** | **13.1** | **14.6** | **13** | **61** | **24** | **89** | **1.3** | **3.4** | **220** |
| [**[fire keeper robe icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Keeper+Robe)FIRE KEEPER ROBE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Keeper+Robe) | **5.7** | **7.1** | **7.1** | **8.0** | **7.1** | **11.9** | **8.8** | **12.4** | **36** | **54** | **49** | **42** | **1.9** | **5.1** | **250** |
| [**[masters attire icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Master's+Attire)MASTER'S ATTIRE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Master's+Attire) | **2.7** | **2.7** | **2.7** | **2.1** | **9.1** | **7.6** | **8.4** | **9.1** | **37** | **62** | **22** | **74** | **0.0** | **2.0** | **100** |
| [**[worker garb icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Worker+Garb)WORKER GARB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Worker+Garb) | **4.4** | **6.8** | **5.5** | **5.5** | **6.6** | **5.2** | **5.2** | **10.9** | **34** | **68** | **43** | **60** | **2.3** | **4.2** | **230** |
| [**[grave warden robe icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grave+Warden+Robe)GRAVE WARDEN ROBE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grave+Warden+Robe) | **4.1** | **3.1** | **8.1** | **4.8** | **9.0** | **9.0** | **11.1** | **3.6** | **63** | **59** | **13** | **51** | **1.0** | **3.6** | **220** |
| [**[deserter armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deserter+Armor)DESERTER ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deserter+Armor) | **11.7** | **9.3** | **11.7** | **11.1** | **6.6** | **7.5** | **4.2** | **10.4** | **50** | **33** | **36** | **22** | **8.6** | **8.6** | **350** |
| [**[leather armor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leather+Armor)LEATHER ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leather+Armor) | **6.8** | **6.8** | **6.8** | **6.8** | **8.3** | **9.0** | **9.7** | **8.3** | **36** | **58** | **58** | **43** | **3.3** | **5.4** | **250** |
| **[follower armor](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Evangelist+Robe)**[**FOLLOWER ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Follower+Armor) | **7.1** | **10.2** | **8** | **9.5** | **10.2** | **8.8** | **10.9** | **8.8** | **37** | **59** | **65** | **48** | **2.7** | **5.6** | **??** |
| **[slave knight armor](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Slave+Knight+Armor)**[**SLAVE KNIGHT ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Slave+Knight+Armor) | **13.5** | **10.9** | **13.5** | **10.2** | **5.7** | **8.0** | **5.7** | **7.1** | **61** | **34** | **35** | **20** | **9.1** | **8.7** | **350** |
| **[vilhelm armor](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vilhelm's+Armor)**[**VILHELM'S ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vilhelm's+Armor) | **12.9** | **10.2** | **12.9** | **14.6** | **9.5** | **12.4** | **5.7** | **11.4** | **44** | **35** | **37** | **31** | **13.0** | **10.8** | **370** |
| **[millwood knight armor](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Knight+Armor)**[**MILLWOOD KNIGHT ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Knight+Armor) | **18.3** | **13.9** | **17.5** | **15.3** | **13.0** | **12.6** | **13.0** | **12.6** | **67** | **61** | **69** | **37** | **20.2** | **15.6** | **450** |
| **[ordained dress](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ordained+Dress)**[**ORDAINED DRESS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ordained+Dress) | **5.7** | **3.9** | **8.0** | **2.9** | **14.5** | **11.4** | **12.6** | **12.6** | **20** | **53** | **48** | **69** | **2.7** | **4.4** | **230** |
| [**[shira's armor](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shira's+Armor)SHIRA'S ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shira's+Armor) | **7.7** | **9.3** | **7.7** | **10.0** | **11.1** | **11.7** | **11.1** | **8.6** | **38** | **62** | **61** | **62** | **3.7** | **6.7** | **270** |
| [**[lapp armor](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lapp's+Armor)LAPP'S ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lapp's+Armor) | **18.2** | **15.5** | **18.2** | **18.2** | **12.3** | **12.7** | **11.2** | **12.3** | **77** | **61** | **54** | **38** | **20.7** | **15.6** | **450** |
| [**[harald legion armor](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Harald+Legion+Armor)HARALD LEGION ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Harald+Legion+Armor) | **18.3** | **16.7** | **18.6** | **18.3** | **12.6** | **12.7** | **12.2** | **13.6** | **68** | **62** | **61** | **60** | **20.7** | **17.2** | **470** |
| [**[ruin armor](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ruin+Armor)RUIN ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ruin+Armor) | **13.7** | **13.1** | **16.3** | **13.7** | **12.8** | **11.6** | **12.2** | **10.5** | **62** | **60** | **35** | **32** | **17.4** | **12.9** | **400** |
| [**[ringed knight armor](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ringed+Knight+Armor)RINGED KNIGHT ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ringed+Knight+Armor) | **14.9** | **11.6** | **16.3** | **14.3** | **11.1** | **13.2** | **12.2** | **9.8** | **60** | **36** | **40** | **34** | **14.9** | **12.6** | **400** |
| [**[iron dragonslayer armor](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iron+Dragonslayer+Armor)IRON DRAGONSLAYER ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iron+Dragonslayer+Armor) | **15.7** | **11.6** | **16.5** | **17.2** | **9.9** | **11.6** | **13.8** | **13.2** | **81** | **54** | **60** | **29** | **20.1** | **14.8** | **450** |
| [**[antiquated plain garb](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Antiquated+Plain+Garb)ANTIQUATED PLAIN GARB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Antiquated+Plain+Garb) | **3.7** | **3.1** | **2.7** | **2.4** | **12.7** | **11.1** | **12.2** | **12.3** | **30** | **47** | **25** | **60** | **0.9** | **3.1** | **210** |
| [**[black witch garb](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Witch+Garb)BLACK WITCH GARB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Witch+Garb) | **3.7** | **4.2** | **4.2** | **2.7** | **13.8** | **13.5** | **13.5** | **14.1** | **15** | **39** | **28** | **69** | **0.5** | **3.6** | **220** |
| [**[desert pyromancer garb](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Desert+Pyromancer+Garb)DESERT PYROMANCER GARB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Desert+Pyromancer+Garb) | **3.7** | **2.9** | **2.4** | **2.4** | **10.5** | **11.1** | **12.7** | **11.7** | **16** | **64** | **25** | **66** | **0.9** | **2.3** | **200** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **icon physicaldef** | **icon strikedef** | **icon slashdef** | **icon thrustdef** | **icon magicdef** | **icon firedef** | **icon lightningdef** | **icon darkdef** | **icon bleedres** |  |  |  | **icon res poise** | **icon weight** | **icon durabilitiy** |
| [**[hard leather gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hard+Leather+Gauntlets)HARD LEATHER GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hard+Leather+Gauntlets) | **2.1** | **2.2** | **2.1** | **2.1** | **1.5** | **1.7** | **1.0** | **1.5** | **16** | **22** | **21** | **17** | **0.8** | **2.0** | **270** |
| [**[brigand gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brigand+Gauntlets)BRIGAND GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brigand+Gauntlets) | **2.5** | **2.3** | **2.5** | **2.5** | **1.9** | **2.1** | **2.3** | **1.9** | **14** | **20** | **19** | **14** | **1.0** | **2.4** | **280** |
| [**[mirrah gloves icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mirrah+Gloves)MIRRAH GLOVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mirrah+Gloves) | **2.1** | **2.1** | **1.5** | **1.5** | **1.9** | **1.7** | **2.5** | **1.7** | **17** | **21** | **17** | **19** | **0.2** | **2.1** | **260** |
| [**[leather gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leather+Gauntlets)LEATHER GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leather+Gauntlets) | **2.2** | **2.0** | **2.9** | **2.0** | **3.2** | **2.6** | **3.2** | **3.3** | **18** | **18** | **16** | **16** | **1.1** | **2.5** | **270** |
| **northern gloves icon**[**NORTHERN GLOVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Northern+Gloves) | **2.2** | **2.9** | **2.2** | **2.2** | **0.8** | **2.5** | **2.0** | **0.8** | **15** | **19** | **24** | **19** | **0.7** | **2.3** | **270** |
| [**[mirrah chain gloves icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mirrah+Chain+Gloves)MIRRAH CHAIN GLOVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mirrah+Chain+Gloves) | **3.2** | **2.4** | **3.8** | **2.6** | **2.8** | **2.8** | **1.7** | **2.2** | **18** | **13** | **14** | **11** | **2.5** | **3.3** | **360** |
| [**[iron bracelets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iron+Bracelets)IRON BRACELETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iron+Bracelets) | **2.4** | **1.6** | **2.4** | **2.4** | **2.2** | **2.2** | **2.0** | **2.2** | **11** | **9** | **10** | **9** | **2.2** | **2.9** | **350** |
| **spellsword gauntlet**[**SELLSWORD GAUNTLET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sellsword+Gauntlet) | **1.4** | **1.4** | **0.8** | **1.6** | **0.6** | **0.8** | **0.8** | **0.6** | **15** | **10** | **11** | **8** | **0.3** | **1.4** | **230** |
| [**[drang gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drang+Gauntlets)DRANG GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drang+Gauntlets) | **2.1** | **1.9** | **1.7** | **1.1** | **2.0** | **1.4** | **2.3** | **2.0** | **13** | **19** | **21** | **14** | **0.3** | **1.7** | **250** |
| [**[undead legion gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Legion+Gauntlet)UNDEAD LEGION GAUNTLET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Legion+Gauntlet) | **2.3** | **2.3** | **1.2** | **2.0** | **2.9** | **3.0** | **3.0** | **2.3** | **16** | **20** | **24** | **17** | **0.8** | **2.4** | **280** |
| [**[herald gloves icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Herald+Gloves)HERALD GLOVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Herald+Gloves) | **3.1** | **2.1** | **3.1** | **2.9** | **1.7** | **2.1** | **0.7** | **1.5** | **16** | **12** | **12** | **8** | **1.6** | **2.9** | **350** |
| [**[knight gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight+Gauntlets)KNIGHT GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight+Gauntlets) | **3.6** | **3.0** | **3.5** | **3.4** | **2.3** | **2.9** | **2.1** | **2.5** | **14** | **12** | **11** | **7** | **2.5** | **3.5** | **370** |
| [**[nameless knight gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Nameless+Knight+Gauntlets)NAMELESS KNIGHT GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Nameless+Knight+Gauntlets) | **3.0** | **2.6** | **3.3** | **2.9** | **2.1** | **3.1** | **2.3** | **2.1** | **19** | **10** | **9** | **6** | **2.2** | **2.8** | **350** |
| [**[fallen knight gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fallen+Knight+Gauntlets)FALLEN KNIGHT GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fallen+Knight+Gauntlets) | **3.3** | **3.2** | **2.6** | **2.9** | **2.4** | **3.7** | **3.0** | **2.2** | **11** | **5** | **10** | **4** | **2.1** | **3.1** | **350** |
| [**[elite knight gauntlets](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Elite+Knight+Gauntlets)ELITE KNIGHT GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Elite+Knight+Gauntlets) | **3.4** | **2.8** | **3.5** | **3.4** | **2.6** | **3.0** | **2.0** | **2.4** | **18** | **13** | **14** | **9** | **2.3** | **3.4** | **350** |
| [**[alva gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Alva+Gauntlets)ALVA GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Alva+Gauntlets) | **3.1** | **2.5** | **3.1** | **2.8** | **2.3** | **2.8** | **2.3** | **2.7** | **22** | **14** | **15** | **10** | **2.5** | **3.3** | **360** |
| [**[drakeblood gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drakeblood+Gauntlets)DRAKEBLOOD GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drakeblood+Gauntlets) | **3.5** | **3.4** | **4.3** | **3.3** | **3.1** | **2.9** | **2.7** | **2.7** | **25** | **13** | **14** | **9** | **3.8** | **4.6** | **420** |
| [**[faraam gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Faraam+Gauntlets)FARAAM GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Faraam+Gauntlets) | **3.6** | **3.7** | **3.6** | **3.3** | **3.0** | **3.3** | **3.1** | **3.1** | **21** | **16** | **22** | **11** | **4.5** | **4.7** | **410** |
| [**[sunset gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunset+Gauntlets)SUNSET GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunset+Gauntlets) | **4.1** | **3.5** | **4.1** | **3.9** | **2.6** | **3.1** | **2.4** | **3.0** | **24** | **22** | **16** | **17** | **4.0** | **4.4** | **400** |
| [**[sunless gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunless+Gauntlets)SUNLESS GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunless+Gauntlets) | **2.6** | **2.0** | **2.8** | **2.6** | **2.5** | **2.2** | **1.4** | **2.6** | **13** | **7** | **9** | **7** | **1.7** | **3.5** | **370** |
| [**[brass gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brass+Gauntlets)BRASS GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brass+Gauntlets) | **3.5** | **2.8** | **3.5** | **3.1** | **3.6** | **2.7** | **1.9** | **2.7** | **19** | **10** | **11** | **8** | **2.4** | **3.4** | **370** |
| [**[gauntlets of favor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gauntlets+of+Favor)GAUNTLETS OF FAVOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gauntlets+of+Favor) | **3.5** | **3.2** | **3.5** | **3.5** | **3.0** | **3.1** | **2.2** | **3.1** | **19** | **13** | **14** | **10** | **4.0** | **4.0** | **380** |
| [**[eastern gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eastern+Gauntlets)EASTERN GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eastern+Gauntlets) | **2.8** | **2.2** | **3.8** | **2.5** | **1.8** | **3.1** | **1.5** | **1.8** | **25** | **9** | **11** | **7** | **2.6** | **2.9** | **360** |
| [**[gauntlets of thorns icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gauntlets+of+Thorns)GAUNTLETS OF THORNS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gauntlets+of+Thorns) | **2.8** | **2.1** | **3.6** | **2.9** | **1.9** | **1.9** | **1.9** | **1.6** | **21** | **8** | **10** | **7** | **1.8** | **2.8** | **350** |
| [**[catarina gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catarina+Gauntlets)CATARINA GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catarina+Gauntlets) | **4.8** | **3.7** | **4.9** | **4.8** | **3.1** | **3.3** | **3.9** | **3.4** | **29** | **22** | **22** | **14** | **5.3** | **5.7** | **470** |
| [**[morne's gauntlets](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morne's+Gauntlets)MORNE'S GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morne's+Gauntlets) | **3.8** | **3.2** | **3.8** | **3.7** | **3.1** | **3.1** | **3.0** | **1.7** | **21** | **12** | **18** | **11** | **4.1** | **4.8** | **420** |
| [**[lothric knight gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight+Gauntlets)LOTHRIC KNIGHT GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight+Gauntlets) | **3.8** | **2.9** | **4.6** | **3.6** | **3.1** | **3.3** | **2.3** | **2.8** | **25** | **15** | **19** | **12** | **4.5** | **4.8** | **420** |
| [**[cathedral knight gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+Knight+Gauntlets)CATHEDRAL KNIGHT GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+Knight+Gauntlets) | **4.3** | **4.4** | **3.8** | **4.9** | **3.7** | **3.5** | **3.6** | **3.1** | **22** | **21** | **21** | **15** | **5.3** | **5.3** | **450** |
| [**[winged knight gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Winged+Knight+Gauntlets)WINGED KNIGHT GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Winged+Knight+Gauntlets) | **4.8** | **3.7** | **4.8** | **4.4** | **3.5** | **4.0** | **3.8** | **4.5** | **22** | **21** | **21** | **13** | **5.5** | **6.0** | **470** |
| [**[outrider knight gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Outrider+Knight+Gauntlets)OUTRIDER KNIGHT GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Outrider+Knight+Gauntlets) | **3.4** | **2.4** | **3.3** | **3.4** | **2.4** | **3.0** | **2.4** | **1.6** | **12** | **10** | **25** | **4** | **2.7** | **2.9** | **360** |
| [**[pontiff knight gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Knight+Gauntlets)PONTIFF KNIGHT GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Knight+Gauntlets) | **2.1** | **1.1** | **2.1** | **1.9** | **3.6** | **2.6** | **3.3** | **3.7** | **14** | **13** | **28** | **10** | **0.7** | **2.2** | **280** |
| [Image result for Fire Witch Gauntlets. Size: 100 x 140. Source: darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com **FIRE WITCH GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Witch+Gauntlets) | **2.8** | **1.4** | **2.4** | **2.2** | **2.4** | **2.6** | **1.4** | **2.2** | **15** | **10** | **12** | **9** | **1.5** | **2.6** | **350** |
| [**[dancer's gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer's+Gauntlets)DANCER'S GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer's+Gauntlets) | **2.8** | **2.0** | **3.2** | **3.1** | **2.2** | **1.7** | **2.4** | **2.6** | **15** | **12** | **20** | **9** | **1.7** | **2.4** | **280** |
| [**[dark gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Gauntlets)DARK GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Gauntlets) | **3.5** | **2.6** | **3.2** | **3.1** | **2.6** | **2.2** | **1.4** | **2.6** | **12** | **9** | **10** | **4** | **2.3** | **3.2** | **350** |
| [**[black knight gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight+Gauntlets)BLACK KNIGHT GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight+Gauntlets) | **3.8** | **3.1** | **4.0** | **3.3** | **2.7** | **3.5** | **2.5** | **2.9** | **18** | **12** | **11** | **11** | **3.7** | **3.9** | **400** |
| [**[silver knight gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silver+Knight+Gauntlets)SILVER KNIGHT GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silver+Knight+Gauntlets) | **3.6** | **3.1** | **4.3** | **4.1** | **3.1** | **2.9** | **2.7** | **2.7** | **22** | **18** | **17** | **14** | **3.8** | **4.6** | **400** |
| [**[dragonslayer gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Gauntlets)DRAGONSLAYER GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Gauntlets) | **3.7** | **3.0** | **4.1** | **4.1** | **3.3** | **3.7** | **3.7** | **2.6** | **21** | **13** | **14** | **12** | **4.2** | **4.1** | **400** |
| [**[wolf knight gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Knight+Gauntlets)WOLF KNIGHT GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Knight+Gauntlets) | **3.2** | **2.8** | **3.2** | **3.2** | **2.0** | **3.1** | **1.4** | **2.7** | **18** | **13** | **14** | **14** | **1.6** | **3.1** | **360** |
| [**[smough's gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smough's+Gauntlets)SMOUGH'S GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smough's+Gauntlets) | **4.8** | **4.9** | **4.6** | **4.0** | **3.3** | **3.2** | **3.4** | **3.5** | **20** | **20** | **20** | **18** | **6.9** | **9.4** | **500** |
| [**[lorian's gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lorian's+Gauntlets)LORIAN'S GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lorian's+Gauntlets) | **3.2** | **2.3** | **3.0** | **2.9** | **2.9** | **1.5** | **1.5** | **2.9** | **16** | **7** | **11** | **10** | **1.8** | **3.0** | **360** |
| **Golden Bracelets**[**GOLDEN BRACELETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Golden+Bracelets) | **1.7** | **1.9** | **1.5** | **0.9** | **1.7** | **2.3** | **1.7** | **1.7** | **10** | **18** | **16** | **13** | **0.2** | **1.5** | **250** |
| [**[firelink gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Gauntlets)FIRELINK GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Gauntlets) | **2.3** | **2.1** | **2.7** | **1.9** | **3.0** | **3.3** | **3.1** | **2.5** | **16** | **22** | **24** | **21** | **1.4** | **2.7** | **280** |
| [**[black iron gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Iron+Gauntlets)BLACK IRON GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Iron+Gauntlets) | **4.6** | **2.9** | **4.6** | **4.4** | **2.8** | **3.8** | **2.8** | **3.1** | **24** | **16** | **20** | **14** | **4.4** | **5.1** | **450** |
| [**[executioner gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Executioner+Gauntlets)EXECUTIONER GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Executioner+Gauntlets) | **4.6** | **3.1** | **4.6** | **4.2** | **3.3** | **3.6** | **2.8** | **3.3** | **24** | **22** | **23** | **17** | **4.9** | **5.3** | **460** |
| [**[exile gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Exile+Gauntlets)EXILE GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Exile+Gauntlets) | **4.8** | **4.4** | **4.1** | **4.0** | **3.3** | **3.7** | **3.3** | **3.4** | **33** | **25** | **22** | **17** | **5.0** | **5.5** | **460** |
| [**[gundyr's gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gundyr's+Gauntlets)GUNDYR'S GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gundyr's+Gauntlets) | **4.4** | **3.6** | **5.1** | **4.1** | **3.4** | **3.5** | **3.4** | **3.4** | **29** | **21** | **21** | **21** | **6.0** | **5.8** | **470** |
| [**[havel's gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Havel's+Gauntlets)HAVEL'S GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Havel's+Gauntlets) | **4.7** | **4.3** | **4.6** | **4.4** | **3.5** | **4.0** | **3.2** | **3.5** | **24** | **23** | **23** | **20** | **7.2** | **9.1** | **500** |
| [**[assassin gloves icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Assassin+Gloves)ASSASSIN GLOVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Assassin+Gloves) | **2.0** | **1.2** | **2.3** | **1.8** | **2.6** | **2.7** | **1.9** | **1.5** | **12** | **20** | **13** | **16** | **0.4** | **2.0** | **0.6** |
| [**[black leather gloves icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Leather+Gloves)BLACK LEATHER GLOVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Leather+Gloves) | **2.2** | **2.0** | **2.3** | **1.8** | **2.1** | **1.9** | **2.9** | **2.3** | **14** | **20** | **18** | **14** | **1.7** | **2.3** | **270** |
| [**[shadow gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shadow+Gauntlets)SHADOW GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shadow+Gauntlets) | **1.6** | **1.4** | **1.6** | **1.6** | **1.6** | **1.9** | **2.2** | **1.6** | **10** | **15** | **14** | **13** | **1.1** | **1.3** | **220** |
| [**[leonhard's gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leonhard's+Gauntlets)LEONHARD'S GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leonhard's+Gauntlets) | **2.6** | **3.0** | **2.8** | **2.6** | **3.4** | **3.4** | **2.8** | **2.4** | **12** | **18** | **18** | **18** | **1.9** | **2.8** | **280** |
| [**[Pale Shade Gloves](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pale+Shade+Gloves)PALE SHADE GLOVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pale+Shade+Gloves) | **1.2** | **1.2** | **1.2** | **1.1** | **3.6** | **3.3** | **3.1** | **3.2** | **9** | **17** | **8** | **21** | **0.2** | **1.0** | **210** |
| [**[black gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Gauntlets)BLACK GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Gauntlets) | **3.2** | **2.4** | **3.4** | **2.9** | **2.1** | **3.2** | **2.2** | **3.4** | **19** | **13** | **11** | **15** | **2.3** | **3.5** | **360** |
| [**[painting guardian gloves icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painting+Guardian+Gloves)PAINTING GUARDIAN GLOVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painting+Guardian+Gloves) | **0.8** | **0.5** | **0.8** | **0.8** | **2.5** | **0.8** | **1.1** | **0.8** | **21** | **25** | **13** | **21** | **0.2** | **1.3** | **220** |
| [**[sorcerer gloves icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorcerer+Gloves)SORCERER GLOVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorcerer+Gloves) | **1.3** | **1.3** | **1.3** | **1.1** | **3.5** | **3.3** | **3.4** | **3.5** | **8** | **13** | **10** | **23** | **0.6** | **1.3** | **230** |
| [**[old sorcerer gauntlets icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Sorcerer+Gauntlets)OLD SORCERER GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Sorcerer+Gauntlets) | **0.9** | **0.8** | **0.8** | **0.9** | **3.2** | **2.9** | **3.1** | **3.2** | **11** | **14** | **12** | **24** | **0.0** | **1.3** | **220** |
| [**[court sorceror gloves icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Court+Sorcerer+Gloves)COURT SORCERER GLOVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Court+Sorcerer+Gloves) | **1.0** | **1.1** | **1.0** | **1.1** | **3.2** | **3.0** | **3.6** | **3.5** | **7** | **12** | **7** | **21** | **0.5** | **1.0** | **210** |
| [**[karla's gloves icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla's+Gloves)KARLA'S GLOVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla's+Gloves) | **0.8** | **0.9** | **0.9** | **0.9** | **3.5** | **3.3** | **3.4** | **3.4** | **7** | **12** | **10** | **18** | **0.3** | **1.2** | **220** |
| [**[DARK SOULS III 6 12 2016 12 47 54 AM3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Antiquated+Gloves)ANTIQUATED GLOVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Antiquated+Gloves) | **0.9** | **1.0** | **0.9** | **0.9** | **3.3** | **3.7** | **3.2** | **3.6** | **8** | **13** | **10** | **29** | **0.6** | **1.1** | **210** |
| [**[xanthous gloves icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Xanthous+Gloves)XANTHOUS GLOVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Xanthous+Gloves) | **1.8** | **2.0** | **1.2** | **1.8** | **2.7** | **1.2** | **2.9** | **2.6** | **15** | **22** | **22** | **18** | **0.8** | **2.0** | **260** |
| [**[pyromancer wrap icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer+Wrap)PYROMANCER WRAP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer+Wrap) | **1.4** | **1.4** | **1.2** | **1.2** | **3.5** | **3.6** | **3.5** | **3.6** | **6** | **14** | **11** | **22** | **0.8** | **1.5** | **230** |
| [**[cornyx's wrap icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx's+Wrap)CORNYX'S WRAP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx's+Wrap) | **0.9** | **0.9** | **1.1** | **0.8** | **3.6** | **3.4** | **3.3** | **3.4** | **7** | **13** | **11** | **26** | **0.8** | **1.3** | **220** |
| [**[conjurator manchettes icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Conjurator+Manchettes)CONJURATOR MANCHETTES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Conjurator+Manchettes) | **0.8** | **0.8** | **0.8** | **0.6** | **2.7** | **3.2** | **3.1** | **2.9** | **10** | **21** | **15** | **20** | **0.1** | **1.4** | **230** |
| [**[cleric gloves icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cleric+Gloves)CLERIC GLOVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cleric+Gloves) | **1.1** | **0.7** | **0.7** | **0.9** | **2.8** | **2.1** | **2.8** | **2.9** | **17** | **21** | **11** | **25** | **0.5** | **1.5** | **230** |
| [**[maiden gloves icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Maiden+Gloves)MAIDEN GLOVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Maiden+Gloves) | **0.9** | **1.1** | **0.9** | **0.8** | **3.5** | **3.3** | **3.4** | **3.5** | **8** | **14** | **11** | **26** | **0.3** | **1.3** | **220** |
| [**[evangelist gloves icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Evangelist+Gloves)EVANGELIST GLOVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Evangelist+Gloves) | **1.8** | **2.5** | **1.6** | **1.4** | **2.4** | **2.8** | **2.8** | **1.4** | **13** | **22** | **19** | **21** | **0.7** | **2.4** | **270** |
| Image result for JAILER GLOVES in dark souls  JAILER GLOVES | **1.7** | **0.7** | **1.7** | **1.1** | **2.7** | **2.6** | **2.2** | **2.7** | **10** | **15** | **13** | **32** | **0.3** | **1.6** | **230** |
| [**[fire keeper gloves icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Keeper+Gloves)FIRE KEEPER GLOVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Keeper+Gloves) | **0.8** | **0.9** | **1.1** | **0.7** | **3.1** | **3.3** | **2.9** | **3.6** | **9** | **15** | **11** | **23** | **0.2** | **1.3** | **220** |
| [**[master's gloves icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Master's+Gloves)MASTER'S GLOVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Master's+Gloves) | **0.4** | **0.4** | **0.4** | **0.3** | **1.9** | **1.5** | **1.7** | **1.9** | **14** | **22** | **9** | **26** | **0.0** | **0.3** | **100** |
| [**[worker gloves icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Worker+Gloves)WORKER GLOVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Worker+Gloves) | **0.9** | **1.5** | **1.1** | **1.1** | **1.2** | **0.9** | **0.9** | **2.3** | **11** | **22** | **14** | **19** | **0.8** | **1.4** | **230** |
| **grave warden wrap**[**GRAVE WARDEN WRAP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grave+Warden+Wrap) | **0.8** | **0.5** | **1.8** | **1.0** | **1.9** | **1.9** | **2.5** | **0.6** | **20** | **18** | **3** | **16** | **0.0** | **1.2** | **220** |
| [**[leather gloves icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leather+Gloves)LEATHER GLOVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leather+Gloves) | **1.4** | **1.4** | **1.4** | **1.4** | **1.9** | **2.1** | **2.3** | **1.9** | **11** | **18** | **17** | **13** | **0.1** | **1.5** | **230** |
| **[follower gloves](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Follower+Gloves)**[**FOLLOWER GLOVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Follower+Gloves) | **1.7** | **2.5** | **1.9** | **2.3** | **2.5** | **2.1** | **2.7** | **2.1** | **12** | **20** | **22** | **16** | **0.6** | **1.7** | **260** |
| **[slave knight gauntlets](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Slave+Knight+Gauntlets)**[**SLAVE KNIGHT GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Slave+Knight+Gauntlets) | **3.3** | **2.7** | **3.3** | **2.5** | **1.4** | **1.9** | **1.4** | **1.7** | **20** | **11** | **12** | **7** | **2.0** | **3.0** | **350** |
| **[vilhelm gauntlets](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vilhelm's+Gauntlets)**[**VILHELM'S GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vilhelm's+Gauntlets) | **3.2** | **2.5** | **3.2** | **3.6** | **2.3** | **3.1** | **1.4** | **2.8** | **15** | **12** | **12** | **10** | **2.9** | **3.7** | **370** |
| **[millwood knight gauntlets](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Knight+Gauntlets)**[**MILLWOOD KNIGHT GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Knight+Gauntlets) | **4.6** | **3.4** | **4.4** | **3.8** | **3.2** | **3.1** | **3.2** | **3.1** | **22** | **20** | **23** | **12** | **4.7** | **5.3** | **450** |
| [**[shiras gauntlets](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shira's+Gloves)SHIRA'S GLOVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shira's+Gloves) | **1.7** | **2.1** | **1.7** | **2.3** | **2.7** | **2.8** | **2.7** | **1.9** | **11** | **19** | **19** | **19** | **0.7** | **2.1** | **260** |
| [**[lapp gauntlets](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lapp's+Gauntlets)LAPP'S GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lapp's+Gauntlets) | **4.6** | **3.9** | **4.6** | **4.6** | **3.1** | **3.2** | **2.8** | **3.1** | **24** | **19** | **17** | **11** | **4.9** | **5.1** | **450** |
| [**[harald gloves](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Harald+Legion+Gauntlets)HARALD LEGION GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Harald+Legion+Gauntlets) | **1.9** | **2.2** | **2.1** | **2.1** | **1.7** | **1.7** | **2.1** | **2.4** | **10** | **19** | **15** | **19** | **0.5** | **1.9** | **260** |
| [**[ruin gauntlets](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ruin+Gauntlets)RUIN GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ruin+Gauntlets) | **3.6** | **3.4** | **4.2** | **3.6** | **3.4** | **3.0** | **3.2** | **2.7** | **19** | **19** | **10** | **9** | **4.1** | **4.2** | **400** |
| [**[ringed knight gauntlets](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ringed+Knight+Gauntlets)RINGED KNIGHT GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ringed+Knight+Gauntlets) | **3.9** | **3.0** | **4.2** | **3.7** | **2.9** | **3.5** | **3.2** | **2.6** | **21** | **13** | **15** | **13** | **3.2** | **4.4** | **400** |
| [**[iron dragonslayer gauntlets](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iron+Dragonslayer+Gauntlets)IRON DRAGONSLAYER GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iron+Dragonslayer+Gauntlets) | **3.7** | **2.6** | **3.9** | **4.1** | **2.2** | **2.6** | **3.2** | **3.0** | **26** | **17** | **19** | **8** | **4.8** | **5.1** | **450** |
| [**[violet wrappings](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Violet+Wrappings)VIOLET WRAPPINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Violet+Wrappings) | **0.7** | **0.5** | **0.4** | **0.4** | **3.0** | **2.5** | **2.8** | **2.9** | **11** | **17** | **10** | **21** | **0.1** | **0.9** | **210** |
| [**[black witch wrappings](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Witch+Wrappings)BLACK WITCH WRAPPINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Witch+Wrappings) | **0.5** | **1.2** | **1.2** | **0.7** | **3.4** | **3.3** | **3.3** | **3.5** | **5** | **13** | **9** | **23** | **0.1** | **1.2** | **220** |
| [**[desert pyromancer gloves](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Desert+Pyromancer+Gloves)DESERT PYROMANCER GLOVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Desert+Pyromancer+Gloves) | **1.1** | **1.0** | **1.0** | **0.9** | **3.0** | **2.8** | **3.4** | **2.9** | **9** | **25** | **11** | **25** | **0.3** | **1.1** | **210** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **icon physicaldef** | **icon strikedef** | **icon slashdef** | **icon thrustdef** | **icon magicdef** | **icon firedef** | **icon lightningdef** | **icon darkdef** | **icon bleedres** |  |  |  | **icon res poise** | **icon weight** | **icon durabilitiy** |
| [**[hard leather boots icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hard+Leather+Boots)HARD LEATHER BOOTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hard+Leather+Boots) | **5.1** | **5.5** | **5.1** | **5.1** | **4.1** | **4.6** | **2.8** | **4.1** | **26** | **38** | **35** | **29** | **2.9** | **4.7** | **270** |
| [**[brigand trousers icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brigand+Trousers)BRIGAND TROUSERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brigand+Trousers) | **6.0** | **5.6** | **6.0** | **6.0** | **4.8** | **5.2** | **5.6** | **4.8** | **32** | **43** | **41** | **32** | **3.1** | **5.0** | **280** |
| [**[mirrah trousers icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mirrah+Trousers)MIRRAH TROUSERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mirrah+Trousers) | **5.1** | **5.1** | **3.7** | **3.7** | **5.0** | **4.6** | **6.4** | **4.6** | **29** | **37** | **29** | **32** | **1.2** | **3.5** | **260** |
| [**[chain leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chain+Leggings)CHAIN LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chain+Leggings) | **6.7** | **4.2** | **7.9** | **6.0** | **5.5** | **4.5** | **3.1** | **5.9** | **36** | **17** | **17** | **10** | **4.9** | **5.1** | **350** |
| [**[northern trousers icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Northern+Trousers)NORTHERN TROUSERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Northern+Trousers) | **6.1** | **7.6** | **6.1** | **6.1** | **2.9** | **6.8** | **5.7** | **2.9** | **24** | **32** | **42** | **32** | **3.1** | **4.3** | **270** |
| [**[mirrah chain leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mirrah+Chain+Leggings)MIRRAH CHAIN LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mirrah+Chain+Leggings) | **6.5** | **4.7** | **7.7** | **5.1** | **5.5** | **5.5** | **2.9** | **4.2** | **32** | **23** | **25** | **18** | **5.8** | **5.9** | **360** |
| [**[iron leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iron+Leggings)IRON LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iron+Leggings) | **5.9** | **4.2** | **5.9** | **5.9** | **5.5** | **5.5** | **5.1** | **5.5** | **21** | **17** | **19** | **16** | **6.4** | **5.0** | **350** |
| [**[sellsword trousers](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sellsword+Trousers)SELLSWORD TROUSERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sellsword+Trousers) | **4.7** | **5.1** | **4.2** | **4.7** | **2.3** | **3.7** | **2.3** | **2.3** | **28** | **17** | **19** | **9** | **3.4** | **3.6** | **260** |
| [**[drang shoes icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drang+Shoes)DRANG SHOES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drang+Shoes) | **4.7** | **5.2** | **5.2** | **5.2** | **6.3** | **5.0** | **7.0** | **6.3** | **24** | **37** | **39** | **26** | **1.3** | **4.2** | **250** |
| [**[undead legion leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Legion+Leggings)UNDEAD LEGION LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Legion+Leggings) | **5.6** | **5.6** | **3.1** | **4.8** | **6.9** | **7.1** | **7.2** | **5.6** | **27** | **35** | **43** | **29** | **2.6** | **4.6** | **280** |
| [**[herald trousers icon 2](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Herald+Trousers)HERALD TROUSERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Herald+Trousers) | **7.1** | **6.5** | **6.8** | **6.5** | **4.6** | **4.6** | **1.8** | **4.1** | **26** | **20** | **20** | **11** | **5.1** | **5.3** | **350** |
| [**[knight leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight+Leggings)KNIGHT LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight+Leggings) | **8.1** | **6.9** | **7.4** | **7.7** | **4.9** | **6.2** | **4.4** | **5.4** | **26** | **23** | **22** | **13** | **7.4** | **6.6** | **370** |
| [**[nameless knight leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Nameless+Knight+Leggings)NAMELESS KNIGHT LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Nameless+Knight+Leggings) | **7.0** | **6.0** | **7.6** | **6.7** | **4.9** | **6.9** | **5.4** | **4.9** | **36** | **22** | **20** | **11** | **5.9** | **5.6** | **360** |
| [**[fallen knight trousers icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fallen+Knight+Trousers)FALLEN KNIGHT TROUSERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fallen+Knight+Trousers) | **7.3** | **7.0** | **5.6** | **6.4** | **5.0** | **7.8** | **6.3** | **5.5** | **22** | **10** | **20** | **9** | **4.9** | **5.3** | **350** |
| [**[elite knight leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Elite+Knight+Leggings)ELITE KNIGHT LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Elite+Knight+Leggings) | **8.3** | **6.8** | **8.3** | **7.4** | **6.8** | **7.4** | **5.7** | **6.5** | **38** | **25** | **26** | **16** | **7.0** | **6.8** | **370** |
| [**[alva leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Alva+Leggings)ALVA LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Alva+Leggings) | **7.1** | **5.8** | **7.1** | **6.5** | **5.4** | **6.5** | **5.4** | **6.2** | **36** | **21** | **22** | **12** | **6.7** | **5.5** | **360** |
| [**[drakeblood leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drakeblood+Leggings)DRAKEBLOOD LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drakeblood+Leggings) | **7.9** | **7.8** | **9.5** | **7.5** | **7.2** | **6.9** | **6.3** | **6.3** | **45** | **23** | **25** | **17** | **9.8** | **8.3** | **410** |
| [**[faraam leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Faraam+Boots)FARAAM BOOTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Faraam+Boots) | **7.2** | **7.5** | **7.2** | **6.6** | **5.6** | **6.4** | **5.6** | **5.6** | **34** | **24** | **37** | **15** | **8.2** | **6.7** | **370** |
| [**[sunset leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunset+Leggings)SUNSET LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunset+Leggings) | **7.2** | **5.9** | **7.8** | **7.2** | **4.6** | **5.5** | **3.3** | **5.1** | **40** | **35** | **26** | **26** | **5.8** | **7.0** | **370** |
| [**[sunless leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunless+Leggings)SUNLESS LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunless+Leggings) | **6.2** | **4.7** | **6.5** | **6.2** | **5.9** | **5.1** | **2.9** | **6.2** | **27** | **18** | **21** | **18** | **4.7** | **5.7** | **360** |
| [**[brass leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brass+Leggings)BRASS LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brass+Leggings) | **7.8** | **6.3** | **7.8** | **6.9** | **8.1** | **6.0** | **4.2** | **6.0** | **39** | **22** | **24** | **18** | **6.3** | **6.7** | **370** |
| [**[041216 150017993 big](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leggings+of+Favor)LEGGINGS OF FAVOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leggings+of+Favor) | **7.7** | **7.1** | **7.7** | **7.7** | **6.5** | **6.8** | **4.8** | **6.8** | **41** | **29** | **32** | **24** | **10.3** | **7.5** | **380** |
| [**[eastern leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eastern+Leggings)EASTERN LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eastern+Leggings) | **5.1** | **4.7** | **7.5** | **4.6** | **5.4** | **7.2** | **6.6** | **5.4** | **47** | **40** | **41** | **39** | **4.3** | **5.0** | **280** |
| [**[leggings of thorns icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leggings+of+Thorns)LEGGINGS OF THORNS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leggings+of+Thorns) | **6.0** | **4.3** | **7.9** | **6.3** | **3.8** | **3.8** | **3.8** | **3.0** | **42** | **18** | **22** | **15** | **4.2** | **5.4** | **350** |
| [**[catarina leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catarina+Leggings)CATARINA LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catarina+Leggings) | **10.6** | **8.3** | **10.9** | **10.6** | **6.3** | **6.7** | **8.0** | **6.9** | **47** | **35** | **35** | **21** | **14.8** | **10.6** | **470** |
| [**[morne's leggings](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morne's+Leggings)MORNE'S LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morne's+Leggings) | **9.8** | **8.1** | **9.8** | **9.3** | **8.1** | **7.9** | **7.8** | **5.2** | **40** | **23** | **36** | **22** | **12.8** | **9.3** | **430** |
| [**[lothric knight leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight+Leggings)LOTHRIC KNIGHT LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight+Leggings) | **8.8** | **6.8** | **10.6** | **8.4** | **7.1** | **7.7** | **5.4** | **6.5** | **44** | **24** | **32** | **20** | **12.1** | **8.9** | **420** |
| [**[cathedral knight leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+Knight+Leggings)CATHEDRAL KNIGHT LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+Knight+Leggings) | **8.9** | **9.1** | **7.7** | **10.3** | **7.6** | **7.0** | **7.4** | **6.2** | **40** | **38** | **38** | **26** | **13.0** | **9.7** | **450** |
| [**[winged knight leggings fixed crop](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Winged+Knight+Leggings)WINGED KNIGHT LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Winged+Knight+Leggings) | **10.1** | **8.3** | **10.1** | **9.6** | **7.2** | **7.1** | **7.6** | **8.4** | **42** | **32** | **39** | **24** | **14.1** | **10.5** | **470** |
| [**[outrider knight leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Outrider+Knight+Leggings)OUTRIDER KNIGHT LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Outrider+Knight+Leggings) | **7.9** | **6.0** | **7.6** | **7.9** | **5.9** | **6.7** | **5.5** | **3.7** | **32** | **24** | **55** | **14** | **7.2** | **6.8** | **370** |
| [**[pontiff knight leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Knight+Leggings)PONTIFF KNIGHT LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Knight+Leggings) | **5.1** | **3.0** | **5.1** | **4.7** | **7.6** | **5.5** | **7.0** | **7.8** | **23** | **21** | **48** | **16** | **2.8** | **4.3** | **280** |
| [**[fire witch leggings](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Witch+Leggings)FIRE WITCH LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Witch+Leggings) | **7.4** | **3.5** | **5.7** | **5.7** | **6.5** | **7.1** | **4.3** | **6.1** | **24** | **16** | **20** | **13** | **5.3** | **5.5** | **350** |
| [**[dancer's leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer's+Leggings)DANCER'S LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer's+Leggings) | **6.0** | **4.2** | **7.0** | **6.7** | **4.7** | **3.4** | **4.7** | **5.1** | **22** | **17** | **31** | **10** | **3.6** | **4.4** | **280** |
| [**[dark leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Leggings)DARK LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Leggings) | **7.8** | **5.7** | **7.1** | **6.8** | **6.1** | **5.3** | **2.9** | **6.1** | **26** | **20** | **23** | **10** | **6.4** | **6.1** | **350** |
| [**[black knight leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight+Leggings)BLACK KNIGHT LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight+Leggings) | **9.0** | **7.0** | **8.3** | **7.9** | **6.6** | **8.5** | **6.2** | **7.2** | **38** | **27** | **26** | **26** | **9.5** | **8.2** | **400** |
| [**[silver knight leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silver+Knight+Leggings)SILVER KNIGHT LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silver+Knight+Leggings) | **7.6** | **7.0** | **7.9** | **7.8** | **7.3** | **7.0** | **6.3** | **6.3** | **36** | **28** | **25** | **20** | **9.8** | **9.1** | **400** |
| [**[dragonslayer leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Leggings)DRAGONSLAYER LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Leggings) | **8.1** | **6.5** | **8.9** | **8.9** | **6.3** | **6.9** | **6.9** | **4.9** | **38** | **23** | **24** | **21** | **10.3** | **8.1** | **410** |
| [**[wolf knight leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Knight+Leggings)WOLF KNIGHT LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Knight+Leggings) | **6.6** | **5.5** | **6.6** | **6.6** | **4.2** | **6.4** | **2.8** | **5.6** | **25** | **15** | **19** | **19** | **4.6** | **5.1** | **350** |
| [**[smough's leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smough's+Leggings)SMOUGH'S LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smough's+Leggings) | **10.9** | **11.1** | **10.6** | **9.2** | **7.6** | **7.4** | **7.9** | **7.6** | **43** | **43** | **43** | **39** | **17.3** | **15.8** | **500** |
| [**[lorian's leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lorian's+Leggings)LORIAN'S LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lorian's+Leggings) | **8.2** | **5.9** | **8.2** | **7.5** | **7.4** | **5.2** | **5.2** | **7.5** | **38** | **21** | **27** | **25** | **6.3** | **6.9** | **370** |
| [**[dragonscale waistcloth icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonscale+Waistcloth)DRAGONSCALE WAISTCLOTH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonscale+Waistcloth) | **7.1** | **5.9** | **6.8** | **5.9** | **4.1** | **6.8** | **1.8** | **4.1** | **31** | **21** | **22** | **10** | **7.6** | **6.3** | **360** |
| [**[firelink leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Leggings)FIRELINK LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Leggings) | **5.4** | **5.0** | **6.2** | **4.5** | **6.0** | **7.3** | **7.0** | **5.6** | **28** | **40** | **44** | **37** | **3.5** | **4.8** | **280** |
| [**[black iron leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Iron+Leggings)BLACK IRON LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Iron+Leggings) | **10.8** | **7.0** | **10.8** | **10.3** | **7.5** | **9.3** | **6.9** | **7.5** | **42** | **32** | **35** | **24** | **13.4** | **9.5** | **450** |
| [**[executioner leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Executioner+Leggings)EXECUTIONER LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Executioner+Leggings) | **10.6** | **7.1** | **10.1** | **10.6** | **7.9** | **8.1** | **6.5** | **7.6** | **39** | **35** | **37** | **25** | **13.2** | **9.9** | **460** |
| [**[exile leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Exile+Leggings)EXILE LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Exile+Leggings) | **10.8** | **10.4** | **9.8** | **9.3** | **7.4** | **8.5** | **7.5** | **7.8** | **57** | **43** | **35** | **28** | **14.8** | **10.4** | **470** |
| [**[gundyr's leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gundyr's+Leggings)GUNDYR'S LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gundyr's+Leggings) | **9.0** | **7.5** | **10.7** | **8.6** | **7.1** | **7.4** | **7.0** | **7.1** | **48** | **36** | **36** | **36** | **14.4** | **9.8** | **460** |
| [**[havel's leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Havel's+Leggings)HAVEL'S LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Havel's+Leggings) | **10.7** | **9.8** | **10.6** | **10.1** | **8.1** | **9.3** | **7.3** | **8.1** | **45** | **43** | **43** | **38** | **17.6** | **15.4** | **500** |
| [**[assassin trousers icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Assassin+Trousers)ASSASSIN TROUSERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Assassin+Trousers) | **5.2** | **3.8** | **6.0** | **4.8** | **6.6** | **6.9** | **5.2** | **4.3** | **29** | **43** | **32** | **38** | **2.1** | **4.3** | **270** |
| [**[black leather boots icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Leather+Boots)BLACK LEATHER BOOTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Leather+Boots) | **4.8** | **4.3** | **5.2** | **3.8** | **4.8** | **4.3** | **5.6** | **4.3** | **25** | **37** | **31** | **25** | **2.3** | **3.6** | **260** |
| [**[shadow leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shadow+Leggings)SHADOW LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shadow+Leggings) | **4.2** | **3.5** | **2.9** | **4.2** | **3.1** | **3.7** | **4.5** | **3.1** | **16** | **24** | **23** | **21** | **2.1** | **2.3** | **230** |
| [**[leonhard's trousers icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leonhard's+Trousers)LEONHARD'S TROUSERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leonhard's+Trousers) | **4.2** | **5.1** | **4.2** | **4.7** | **6.2** | **6.5** | **4.7** | **3.7** | **21** | **28** | **34** | **28** | **2.3** | **3.6** | **260** |
| [**[Pale Shade Trousers](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pale+Shade+Trousers)PALE SHADE TROUSERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pale+Shade+Trousers) | **1.8** | **1.8** | **1.8** | **1.2** | **7.0** | **6.7** | **6.1** | **6.4** | **20** | **35** | **18** | **44** | **1.0** | **2.2** | **220** |
| [**[black leggings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Leggings)BLACK LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Leggings) | **5.2** | **5.2** | **6.4** | **4.7** | **6.7** | **8.1** | **7.3** | **7.8** | **26** | **38** | **32** | **46** | **2.8** | **4.5** | **280** |
| [**[painting guardian waistcloth icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painting+Guardian+Waistcloth)PAINTING GUARDIAN WAISTCLOTH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painting+Guardian+Waistcloth) | **3.5** | **2.9** | **3.5** | **4.8** | **6.5** | **5.3** | **2.9** | **2.9** | **42** | **31** | **17** | **22** | **4.2** | **4.4** | **270** |
| [**[sorcerer trousers icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorcerer+Trousers)SORCERER TROUSERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorcerer+Trousers) | **3.4** | **4.1** | **3.4** | **3.4** | **6.0** | **7.5** | **7.6** | **6.7** | **22** | **26** | **31** | **28** | **1.3** | **3.2** | **250** |
| [**[old sorcerer boots icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Sorcerer+Boots)OLD SORCERER BOOTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Sorcerer+Boots) | **2.1** | **1.8** | **1.8** | **2.1** | **7.3** | **6.7** | **7.0** | **7.3** | **18** | **23** | **20** | **42** | **1.1** | **2.3** | **220** |
| [**[court sorceror trousers icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Court+Sorcerer+Trousers)COURT SORCERER TROUSERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Court+Sorcerer+Trousers) | **2.2** | **2.5** | **2.2** | **2.5** | **7.4** | **6.8** | **8.0** | **7.9** | **19** | **29** | **21** | **47** | **1.1** | **2.2** | **220** |
| [**[karla's trousers icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla's+Trousers)KARLA'S TROUSERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla's+Trousers) | **2.6** | **2.6** | **2.6** | **1.9** | **8.3** | **7.7** | **8.1** | **8.1** | **14** | **23** | **21** | **36** | **1.1** | **2.6** | **230** |
| [**[antiquated dress crop](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Antiquated+Skirt)ANTIQUATED SKIRT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Antiquated+Skirt) | **1.6** | **1.9** | **1.6** | **1.4** | **6.7** | **7.5** | **6.4** | **7.0** | **13** | **23** | **16** | **54** | **0.4** | **2.1** | **220** |
| [**[xanthous trousers icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Xanthous+Trousers)XANTHOUS TROUSERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Xanthous+Trousers) | **4.6** | **5.1** | **3.4** | **4.6** | **7.0** | **3.4** | **7.4** | **6.7** | **22** | **35** | **35** | **28** | **1.5** | **3.9** | **260** |
| [**[pyromancer trousers icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer+Trousers)PYROMANCER TROUSERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer+Trousers) | **2.7** | **2.2** | **2.2** | **2.2** | **7.1** | **8.1** | **7.5** | **7.8** | **14** | **43** | **26** | **47** | **1.2** | **2.6** | **230** |
| [**[cornyx's skirt icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx's+Skirt)CORNYX'S SKIRT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx's+Skirt) | **1.7** | **1.7** | **1.7** | **1.5** | **6.9** | **7.1** | **6.6** | **7.0** | **15** | **24** | **18** | **48** | **1.4** | **2.0** | **210** |
| [**[conjurator boots icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Conjurator+Boots)CONJURATOR BOOTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Conjurator+Boots) | **2.3** | **2.3** | **2.3** | **2.0** | **7.0** | **8.1** | **7.9** | **7.3** | **19** | **39** | **27** | **38** | **1.0** | **2.6** | **230** |
| [**[cleric trousers icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cleric+Trousers)CLERIC TROUSERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cleric+Trousers) | **2.4** | **1.6** | **1.6** | **1.9** | **6.9** | **5.0** | **6.8** | **7.0** | **26** | **36** | **18** | **42** | **0.7** | **2.1** | **220** |
| [**[maiden skirt icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Maiden+Skirt)MAIDEN SKIRT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Maiden+Skirt) | **1.7** | **2.0** | **1.7** | **1.5** | **7.5** | **7.0** | **7.1** | **7.5** | **13** | **25** | **20** | **48** | **0.1** | **2.3** | **220** |
| [**[evangelist trousers icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Evangelist+Trousers)EVANGELIST TROUSERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Evangelist+Trousers) | **5.5** | **6.9** | **5.1** | **4.6** | **6.6** | **7.3** | **7.3** | **4.6** | **22** | **39** | **35** | **37** | **3.6** | **4.6** | **280** |
| [**[deacon skirt icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deacon+Skirt)DEACON SKIRT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deacon+Skirt) | **1.1** | **1.7** | **2.1** | **1.7** | **6.8** | **6.9** | **6.3** | **7.2** | **13** | **26** | **22** | **50** | **1.1** | **2.3** | **220** |
| [**[archdeacon skirt icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdeacon+Skirt)ARCHDEACON SKIRT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdeacon+Skirt) | **2.4** | **4.2** | **2.9** | **2.9** | **7.7** | **7.2** | **7.7** | **8.5** | **14** | **27** | **26** | **55** | **2.7** | **2.6** | **230** |
| [**[jailer trousers icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Jailer+Trousers)JAILER TROUSERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Jailer+Trousers) | **4.2** | **1.9** | **4.2** | **3.0** | **6.9** | **6.7** | **5.7** | **6.9** | **12** | **22** | **19** | **53** | **1.0** | **2.8** | **230** |
| [**[skirt of prayer icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Skirt+of+Prayer)SKIRT OF PRAYER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Skirt+of+Prayer) | **1.6** | **1.9** | **1.6** | **1.4** | **6.9** | **6.7** | **6.7** | **7.6** | **14** | **39** | **18** | **58** | **0.0** | **2.0** | **220** |
| [**[fire keeper skirt icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Keeper+Skirt)FIRE KEEPER SKIRT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Keeper+Skirt) | **1.9** | **2.6** | **1.9** | **1.9** | **7.1** | **7.6** | **6.8** | **8.3** | **13** | **24** | **18** | **40** | **0.5** | **2.1** | **220** |
| [**[loincloth icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Loincloth)LOINCLOTH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Loincloth) | **1.9** | **1.9** | **1.9** | **1.6** | **5.8** | **4.9** | **5.4** | **5.8** | **20** | **35** | **10** | **43** | **0.4** | **1.1** | **100** |
| [**[worker trousers icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Worker+Trousers)WORKER TROUSERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Worker+Trousers) | **2.9** | **4.2** | **3.5** | **3.5** | **4.5** | **3.7** | **3.7** | **7.0** | **23** | **44** | **28** | **39** | **1.6** | **2.9** | **230** |
| [**[grave warden skirt icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grave+Warden+Skirt)GRAVE WARDEN SKIRT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grave+Warden+Skirt) | **2.0** | **1.5** | **4.3** | **2.5** | **4.8** | **4.8** | **6.0** | **1.7** | **42** | **40** | **11** | **35** | **0.3** | **2.2** | **220** |
| **[deserter trousers icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deserter+Trousers)**[**DESERTER TROUSERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deserter+Trousers) | **4.2** | **4.7** | **4.2** | **4.2** | **5.0** | **5.0** | **5.9** | **7.0** | **21** | **34** | **28** | **25** | **2.1** | **3.1** | **250** |
| [**[leather boots icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leather+Boots)LEATHER BOOTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leather+Boots) | **4.2** | **4.2** | **4.2** | **4.2** | **5.5** | **5.9** | **6.3** | **5.5** | **24** | **37** | **37** | **28** | **2.8** | **3.3** | **250** |
| **[follower boots](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Follower+Boots)**[**FOLLOWER BOOTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Follower+Boots) | **4.0** | **5.8** | **4.5** | **5.4** | **5.8** | **5.0** | **6.2** | **5.0** | **23** | **36** | **40** | **30** | **1.6** | **3.3** | **260** |
| **[slave knight leggings](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Slave+Knight+Leggings)**[**SLAVE KNIGHT LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Slave+Knight+Leggings) | **7.7** | **6.2** | **7.7** | **5.8** | **3.2** | **4.5** | **3.2** | **4.0** | **38** | **21** | **22** | **12** | **5.5** | **5.4** | **350** |
| **[vilhelm leggings](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vilhelm's+Leggings)**[**VILHELM'S LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vilhelm's+Leggings) | **7.4** | **5.8** | **7.4** | **8.4** | **5.4** | **7.1** | **3.2** | **6.5** | **27** | **22** | **23** | **19** | **8.0** | **6.8** | **370** |
| **[millwood knight leggings](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Knight+Leggings)**[**MILLWOOD KNIGHT LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Knight+Leggings) | **10.6** | **8.0** | **10.1** | **8.8** | **7.4** | **7.2** | **7.4** | **7.2** | **41** | **38** | **43** | **23** | **12.6** | **9.7** | **450** |
| **[ordained trousers](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ordained+Trousers)**[**ORDAINED TROUSERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ordained+Trousers) | **3.2** | **2.2** | **4.5** | **1.6** | **8.3** | **6.5** | **7.2** | **7.2** | **12** | **33** | **30** | **43** | **1.6** | **2.8** | **230** |
| [**[shiras leggings](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shira's+Trousers)SHIRA'S TROUSERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shira's+Trousers) | **4.2** | **5.2** | **4.2** | **5.6** | **6.4** | **6.7** | **6.4** | **4.7** | **21** | **36** | **35** | **36** | **1.5** | **3.8** | **260** |
| [**[lapp leggings](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lapp's+Leggings)LAPP'S LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lapp's+Leggings) | **10.8** | **9.1** | **10.8** | **10.7** | **7.2** | **7.5** | **6.6** | **7.2** | **46** | **36** | **32** | **22** | **12.9** | **9.7** | **450** |
| [**[harald legion leggings crop](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Harald+Legion+Leggings)HARALD LEGION LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Harald+Legion+Leggings) | **11.0** | **10.0** | **11.1** | **11.0** | **7.6** | **7.7** | **7.3** | **8.1** | **40** | **37** | **36** | **35** | **12.9** | **10.8** | **470** |
| [**[ruin leggings](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ruin+Leggings)RUIN LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ruin+Leggings) | **7.4** | **7.1** | **8.9** | **7.4** | **6.9** | **6.2** | **6.5** | **5.5** | **37** | **35** | **20** | **18** | **10.7** | **8.0** | **400** |
| [**[ringed knight leggings](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ringed+Knight+Leggings)RINGED KNIGHT LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ringed+Knight+Leggings) | **8.1** | **6.2** | **8.9** | **7.8** | **5.9** | **7.2** | **6.5** | **5.1** | **37** | **22** | **24** | **21** | **9.2** | **8.1** | **400** |
| [**[iron dragonslayer leggings](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iron+Dragonslayer+Leggings)IRON DRAGONSLAYER LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iron+Dragonslayer+Leggings) | **9.5** | **7.1** | **9.9** | **10.4** | **6.1** | **7.1** | **8.4** | **8.0** | **48** | **32** | **35** | **16** | **12.5** | **9.5** | **450** |
| [**[black witch trousers](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Witch+Trousers)BLACK WITCH TROUSERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Witch+Trousers) | **2.9** | **2.4** | **2.4** | **2.1** | **8.1** | **7.9** | **7.9** | **8.3** | **11** | **25** | **19** | **45** | **0.5** | **2.6** | **230** |
| [**[desert pyromancer skirt2](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Desert+Pyromancer+Skirt)DESERT PYROMANCER SKIRT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Desert+Pyromancer+Skirt) | **3.5** | **1.6** | **1.9** | **1.9** | **6.2** | **7.3** | **7.1** | **7.4** | **13** | **43** | **18** | **44** | **1.2** | **2.4** | **220** |
| [**[loincloth (trc) crop](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Loincloth)LOINCLOTH (THE RINGED CITY)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Loincloth) | **2.4** | **2.1** | **1.9** | **1.7** | **7.7** | **6.7** | **7.3** | **7.4** | **18** | **29** | **15** | **37** | **0.6** | **2.0** | **210** |

|  |
| --- |
| ASHES OF ARIANDEL DLC ARMOR[**FOLLOWER SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Follower+Set)[**MILLWOOD SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Set)[**SLAVE SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Slave+Set)[**VILHELM'S SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vilhelm's+Set)[**ORDAINED SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ordained+Set) |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [**FOLLOWER HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Follower+Helm) | **4.2** | **4** | **4.4** | **4.5** | **3.4** | **3.1** | **2.5** | **2.8** | **21** | **14** | **21** | **10** | **3** | **3.7** | **??** |
| [**MILLWOOD KNIGHT HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Knight+Helm) | **5.3** | **4.6** | **5.0** | **4.7** | **4.6** | **4.4** | **4.6** | **4.4** | **29** | **26** | **30** | **16** | **6.0** | **7.1** | **450** |
| [**ORDAINED HOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ordained+Hood) | **2** | **1.4** | **2.8** | **1** | **5.2** | **4** | **4.6** | **4.5** | **9** | **19** | **21** | **32** | **0.4** | **1.9** | **??** |
| [**SLAVE KNIGHT HOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Slave+Knight+Hood) | **4.7** | **3.8** | **4.6** | **3.6** | **2** | **2.8** | **2** | **2.5** | **26** | **14** | **15** | **9** | **3** | **3** | **??** |
| [**VILHELM'S HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vilhelm's+Helm) | **4.6** | **3.4** | **4.5** | **4.7** | **3.1** | **4.4** | **2.0** | **4.0** | **19** | **15** | **16** | **13** | **4.3** | **4.8** | **370** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [**FOLLOWER ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Follower+Armor) | **7.1** | **10.2** | **8** | **9.5** | **10.2** | **8.8** | **10.9** | **8.8** | **37** | **59** | **65** | **48** | **2.7** | **5.6** | **??** |
| [**MILLWOOD KNIGHT ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Knight+Armor) | **14.7** | **12.8** | **14.1** | **13.3** | **12.8** | **12.4** | **12.8** | **12.4** | **67** | **61** | **69** | **37** | **17.7** | **16.4** | **450** |
| [**ORDAINED DRESS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ordained+Dress) | **2** | **1.4** | **2.8** | **1** | **5.2** | **4** | **4.6** | **4.5** | **9** | **19** | **21** | **32** | **0.4** | **1.9** | **??** |
| [**SLAVE KNIGHT ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Slave+Knight+Armor) | **13.1** | **10.9** | **12.8** | **10.2** | **5.7** | **8** | **5.7** | **7.1** | **61** | **34** | **35** | **20** | **9.1** | **8.7** | **??** |
| [**VILHELM'S ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vilhelm's+Armor) | **12.8** | **9.5** | **12.6** | **13.3** | **8.8** | **12.4** | **5.7** | **11.4** | **44** | **35** | **37** | **31** | **12.8** | **11.0** | **370** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [**FOLLOWER GLOVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Follower+Gloves) | **1.7** | **2.5** | **1.9** | **2.3** | **2.5** | **2.1** | **2.7** | **2.1** | **12** | **20** | **22** | **16** | **0.6** | **1.7** | **??** |
| [**MILLWOOD KNIGHT GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Knight+Gauntlets) | **3.7** | **3.2** | **3.5** | **3.3** | **3.2** | **3.1** | **3.2** | **3.1** | **22** | **20** | **23** | **12** | **4.1** | **5.5** | **450** |
| [**SLAVE KNIGHT GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Slave+Knight+Gauntlets) | **7.5** | **6.2** | **7.3** | **5.8** | **3.2** | **4.5** | **3.2** | **4** | **38** | **21** | **22** | **12** | **5.5** | **5.4** | **??** |
| [**VILHELM'S GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vilhelm's+Gauntlets) | **3.2** | **2.3** | **3.1** | **3.3** | **2.1** | **3.1** | **1.4** | **2.8** | **22** | **20** | **23** | **12** | **4.1** | **5.5** | **450** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [**FOLLOWER BOOTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Follower+Boots) | **4** | **5.8** | **4.5** | **5.4** | **5.8** | **5** | **6.2** | **5** | **23** | **36** | **40** | **30** | **1.6** | **3.3** | **??** |
| [**MILLWOOD KNIGHT LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Knight+Leggings) | **8.4** | **7.3** | **8.1** | **7.6** | **7.3** | **7.1** | **7.3** | **7.1** | **41** | **38** | **43** | **23** | **10.9** | **10.2** | **450** |
| [**ORDAINED TROUSERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ordained+Trousers) | **3.2** | **2.2** | **4.5** | **1.6** | **8.3** | **6.5** | **7.2** | **7.2** | **12** | **33** | **30** | **43** | **1.6** | **2.8** | **??** |
| [**SLAVE KNIGHT LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Slave+Knight+Leggings) | **7.5** | **6.2** | **7.3** | **5.8** | **3.2** | **4.5** | **3.2** | **4** | **38** | **21** | **22** | **12** | **5.5** | **5.4** | **??** |
| [**VILHELM'S LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vilhelm's+Leggings) | **7.3** | **5.4** | **7.2** | **7.6** | **5.0** | **7.1** | **3.2** | **6.5** | **27** | **22** | **23** | **19** | **7.8** | **6.9** | **370** |

|  |
| --- |
| THE RINGED CITY DLC ARMOR [**ANTIQUATED PLAIN SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Antiquated+Plain+Set) [**BLACK WITCH SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Witch+Set)[**DESERT PYROMANCER SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Desert+Pyromancer+Set)[**HARALD SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Harald+Set)[**IRON DRAGONSLAYER SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iron+Dragonslayer+Set) **[Ordained Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iron+Dragonslayer+Set)**[**LAPP'S SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lapp's+Set) **[Alva Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lapp's+Set)**[**RINGED KNIGHT SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ringed+Knight+Set) **[Alva Set](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ringed+Knight+Set)**[**RUIN SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ruin+Set)[**SHIRA'S SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shira's+Set) |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [**BLACK WITCH VEIL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Witch+Veil) | **0.8** | **0.9** | **0.8** | **4.7** | **4.7** | **4.5** | **4.6** | **4.9** | **4** | **14** | **8** | **44** | **0.0** | **1.4** | **210** |
| [**BLACK WITCH HAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Witch+Hat) | **1.8** | **1.9** | **1.1** | **1.4** | **4.9** | **4.8** | **4.8** | **4.8** | **6** | **17** | **12** | **30** | **0.2** | **1.8** | **230** |
| [**DESERT PYROMANCER HOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Desert+Pyromancer+Hood) | **1.2** | **0.8** | **1.2** | **1.2** | **3.6** | **4.5** | **4.2** | **4.7** | **10** | **30** | **13** | **31** | **0.3** | **1.2** | **210** |
| [**RUIN HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ruin+Helm) | **4.6** | **4.3** | **5.5** | **4.6** | **4.2** | **3.8** | **4.0** | **3.4** | **25** | **24** | **13** | **12** | **6.1** | **5.4** | **400** |
| [**IRON DRAGONSLAYER HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iron+Dragonslayer+Helm) | **6.1** | **4.5** | **6.4** | **6.6** | **3.9** | **4.5** | **5.3** | **5.1** | **33** | **22** | **24** | **11** | **7.0** | **6.3** | **450** |
| [**LAPP'S HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lapp's+Helm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [**RINGED KNIGHT HOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ringed+Knight+Hood) | **1.1** | **0.8** | **1.7** | **0.9** | **4.2** | **4.4** | **4.5** | **4.0** | **12** | **18** | **14** | **33** | **0.2** | **1.4** | **220** |
| [**SHIRA'S CROWN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shira's+Crown) | **0.8** | **0.9** | **0.8** | **1.0** | **4.4** | **4.3** | **4.1** | **3.9** | **5** | **16** | **11** | **30** | **0.2** | **1.0** | **200** |
| [**WHITE PREACHER HEAD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/White+Preacher+Head) | **2.6** | **4.2** | **4.0** | **4.6** | **3.8** | **3.8** | **4.0** | **2.9** | **17** | **28** | **24** | **29** | **2.6** | **3.5** | **280** |
| [**BLINDFOLD MASK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blindfold+Mask) | **1.0** | **0.9** | **0.8** | **0.9** | **3.6** | **2.8** | **4.4** | **-30.0** | **6** | **15** | **10** | **32** | **0.0** | **1.1** | **200** |

| **NAME & ICON** |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| [**RINGED KNIGHT ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ringed+Knight+Armor) | **14.9** | **11.6** | **16.3** | **14.3** | **11.1** | **13.2** | **12.2** | **9.8** | **60** | **36** | **40** | **34** | **14.9** | **12.6** | **400** |
| [**LAPP'S ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lapp's+Armor) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [**IRON DRAGONSLAYER ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iron+Dragonslayer+Armor) | **15.7** | **11.6** | **16.5** | **17.2** | **9.9** | **11.6** | **13.8** | **13.2** | **81** | **54** | **60** | **29** | **20.1** | **14.8** | **450** |
| [**HARALD LEGION ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Harald+Legion+Armor) | **18.3** | **16.7** | **18.6** | **18.3** | **12.6** | **12.7** | **12.2** | **13.6** | **68** | **62** | **61** | **60** | **20.7** | **17.2** | **470** |
| [**RUIN ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ruin+Armor) | **13.7** | **13.1** | **16.3** | **13.7** | **12.8** | **11.6** | **12.2** | **10.5** | **62** | **60** | **35** | **32** | **17.4** | **12.9** | **400** |
| [**DESERT PYROMANCER GARB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Desert+Pyromancer+Garb) | **3.7** | **2.9** | **2.4** | **2.4** | **10.5** | **11.1** | **12.7** | **11.7** | **16** | **64** | **25** | **66** | **0.9** | **2.3** | **200** |
| [**BLACK WITCH GARB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Witch+Garb) | **3.7** | **4.2** | **4.2** | **2.7** | **13.8** | **13.5** | **13.5** | **14.1** | **15** | **39** | **28** | **69** | **0.5** | **3.6** | **220** |
| [**ANTIQUATED PLAIN GARB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Antiquated+Plain+Garb) | **3.7** | **3.1** | **2.7** | **2.4** | **12.7** | **11.1** | **12.2** | **12.3** | **30** | **47** | **25** | **60** | **0.9** | **3.1** | **210** |
| [**SHIRA'S ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shira's+Armor) | **7.7** | **9.3** | **7.7** | **10.0** | **11.1** | **11.7** | **11.1** | **8.6** | **38** | **62** | **61** | **62** | **3.7** | **6.7** | **270** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [**VIOLET WRAPPINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Violet+Wrappings) | **0.7** | **0.5** | **0.4** | **0.4** | **3.0** | **2.5** | **2.8** | **2.9** | **11** | **17** | **10** | **21** | **0.1** | **0.9** | **210** |
| [**SHIRA'S GLOVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shira's+Gloves) | **1.7** | **2.1** | **1.7** | **2.3** | **2.7** | **2.8** | **2.7** | **1.9** | **11** | **19** | **19** | **19** | **0.7** | **2.1** | **260** |
| [**BLACK WITCH WRAPPINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Witch+Wrappings) | **0.5** | **1.2** | **1.2** | **0.7** | **3.4** | **3.3** | **3.3** | **3.5** | **5** | **13** | **9** | **23** | **0.1** | **1.2** | **220** |
| [**DESERT PYROMANCER GLOVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Desert+Pyromancer+Gloves) | **1.1** | **1.0** | **1.0** | **0.9** | **3.0** | **2.8** | **3.4** | **2.9** | **9** | **25** | **11** | **25** | **0.3** | **1.1** | **210** |
| [**RUIN GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ruin+Gauntlets) | **3.6** | **3.4** | **4.2** | **3.6** | **3.4** | **3.0** | **3.2** | **2.7** | **19** | **19** | **10** | **9** | **4.1** | **4.2** | **400** |
| [**HARALD LEGION GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Harald+Legion+Gauntlets) | **1.9** | **2.2** | **2.1** | **2.1** | **1.7** | **1.7** | **2.1** | **2.4** | **10** | **19** | **15** | **19** | **0.5** | **1.9** | **260** |
| [**IRON DRAGONSLAYER GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iron+Dragonslayer+Gauntlets) | **3.7** | **2.6** | **3.9** | **4.1** | **2.2** | **2.6** | **3.2** | **3.0** | **26** | **17** | **19** | **8** | **4.8** | **5.1** | **450** |
| [**LAPP'S GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lapp's+Gauntlets) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [**RINGED KNIGHT GAUNTLETS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ringed+Knight+Gauntlets) | **3.9** | **3.0** | **4.2** | **3.7** | **2.9** | **3.5** | **3.2** | **2.6** | **21** | **13** | **15** | **13** | **3.2** | **4.4** | **400** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [**RINGED KNIGHT LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ringed+Knight+Leggings) | **8.1** | **6.2** | **8.9** | **7.8** | **5.9** | **7.2** | **6.5** | **5.1** | **37** | **22** | **24** | **21** | **9.2** | **8.1** | **400** |
| [**LAPP'S LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lapp's+Leggings) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [**IRON DRAGONSLAYER LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iron+Dragonslayer+Leggings) | **9.5** | **7.1** | **9.9** | **10.4** | **6.1** | **7.1** | **8.4** | **8.0** | **48** | **32** | **35** | **16** | **12.5** | **9.5** | **450** |
| [**HARALD LEGION LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Harald+Legion+Leggings) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [**RUIN LEGGINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ruin+Leggings) | **7.4** | **7.1** | **8.9** | **7.4** | **6.9** | **6.2** | **6.5** | **5.5** | **37** | **35** | **20** | **18** | **10.7** | **8.0** | **400** |
| [**DESERT PYROMANCER SKIRT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Desert+Pyromancer+Skirt) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [**BLACK WITCH TROUSERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Witch+Trousers) | **2.9** | **2.4** | **2.4** | **2.1** | **8.1** | **7.9** | **7.9** | **8.3** | **11** | **25** | **19** | **45** | **0.5** | **2.6** | **230** |
| [**SHIRA'S TROUSERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shira's+Trousers) | **4.2** | **5.2** | **4.2** | **5.6** | **6.4** | **6.7** | **6.4** | **4.7** | **21** | **36** | **35** | **36** | **1.5** | **3.8** | **260** |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **WGT** | **EFFECT** | **LOCATION** |
| [**[life ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Life+Ring)LIFE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Life+Ring) | **0.3** | **INCREASES**[**HP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/HP)**BY 7%.**  **+1 VERSION : 8%**  **+2 VERSION : 9%**  **+3 VERSION : 10%** | **CAN BE SELECTED AS A BURIAL GIFT DURING CHARACTER CREATION. CAN BE BOUGHT FROM THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**IN THE**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine)**FOR 1500 SOULS AFTER AQUIRING THE**[**DREAMCHASER'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dreamcatcher's+Ashes)**.**  **+1 VERSION (NG+): LOCATED IN THE**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**. BEHIND**[**SIEGWARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Siegward+of+Catarina)**WHILE HE IS WAITING TO BATTLE THE FIRE DEMON.**  **+2 VERSION (NG+):**[**LOTHRIC CASTLE.**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle)**FROM THE DARK ROOM WHERE YOU FIGHT THE PUS OF MAN IN THE WYVERN'S HAND, HEAD OUTSIDE FROM THE BACK EXIT. TURN RIGHT AND DROP DOWN OFF THE LEDGE. THE RING IS ON A CORPSE. THIS VERSION CAN BE PICKED UP HERE STARTING IN NG+.**  **+3 VERSION (NG++): IN**[**UNTENDED GRAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untended+Graves)**BEHIND HOLY KING LOTHRIC'S THRONE.** |
| [**[sun princess ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sun+Princess+Ring)SUN PRINCESS RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sun+Princess+Ring) | **0.6** | **GRADUALLY RESTORES**[**HP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/HP)**(2 PER SECOND)** | **FOUND IN GWYNEVERE'S CHAMBER AFTER**[**ALDRICH'S**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aldrich,+Devourer+of+Gods)**BOSS ROOM.** |
| [**[estus ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Estus+Ring)ESTUS RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Estus+Ring) | **0.8** | **INCREASES**[**HP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/HP)**RESTORED WITH**[**ESTUS FLASK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Estus+Flask)**BY 20%** | **FOUND AT THE BOTTOM OF THE TOWER ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine)**. REQUIRES THE**[**TOWER KEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tower+Key)**, SOLD BY THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**IN**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine)**FOR 20,000 SOULS.** |
| [**[ashen estus ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ashen+Estus+Ring)ASHEN ESTUS RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ashen+Estus+Ring) | **0.8** | **INCREASES**[**FP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/FP)**RESTORED WITH**[**ASHEN ESTUS FLASK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ashen+Estus+Flask)**BY 20%.** | **LOCATED IN THE**[**UNTENDED GRAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untended+Graves)**. FROM THE FIRST BONFIRE HEAD TO THE LEFT MOST PATH. THE RING IS IN THE COFFIN SURROUNDED BY CORVIANS.** |
| [**[chloranty ring](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chloranthy+Ring)CHLORANTHY RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chloranthy+Ring) | **0.7** | **RAISES STAMINA RECOVERY SPEED +7**[**STAMINA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stamina)**PER SECOND**  **+1 VERSION : +8 STAMINA PER SECOND**  **+2 VERSION : +9 STAMINA PER SECOND**  **+3 VERSION : +10 STAMINA PER SECOND** | **FOUND IN**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT.**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**AFTER DEFEATING THE DEMON ALONGSIDE SIEGWARD OF CATARINA, SCALE THE NEARBY BUILDING AND EXIT ONTO THE ADJACENT TOWER BY JUMPING FROM THE ROOF. MANEUVERING DOWN THE TOWER, THE RING WILL BE LOCATED UNDER SEVERAL WOODEN BOXES NEAR THE MIRRAH ARMOR SET.**  **+1 VERSION (NG+)**[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**. BEHIND THE PEDESTAL WITH THE**[**RING OF THE SUN'S FIRST BORN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ring+of+the+Sun's+First+Born)**ON TOP OF IT. EASILY ACCESSIBLE BY FALLING FROM THE LEDGE NEAR PONTIFF SULYVHAN'S FOG GATE OR WALKING FROM THE CHURCH OF YORSHKA.**  **+2 VERSION (NG++) FROM THE FIRST**[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)**BONFIRE, HEAD TO THE WAGON WITH THE TWO CORVIANS. TO THE LEFT IS A CROW MAGE. TO THE LEFT OF HIM THERE'S A LEDGE THAT YOU CAN DROP DOWN TO THAT HAS THE RING.**  **+3 VERSION (**[**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City)**): TAKE THE LIFT DOWN FROM THE RINGED INNER WALL BONFIRE. THIS IS THE SHORTCUT AND WILL BE UNLOCKED AS YOU PROGRESS THIS AREA. AS YOU GO DOWN LOOK FOR THE SIDE PASSAGE AND ROLL ONTO IT AS YOU GO. FIND THE HOLE AND DROP DOWN TO THE STATUE OF GWYN TO FIND THIS RING.** |
| [**[havels ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Havel's+Ring)HAVEL'S RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Havel's+Ring) | **1.5** | **INCREASES MAXIMUM**[**EQUIP LOAD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Equipment+Load)**BY 15%**  **+1 VERSION : +17%**  **+2 VERSION : +18%**  **+3 VERSION : + 19%** | [**SOUL TRANSPOSITION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Transposition)**USING**[**SOUL OF A STRAY DEMON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+a+Stray+Demon)  **+1 VERSION (NG+):**[**ARCHDRAGON PEAK.**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak)**FROM THE ALTAR THAT GIVES YOU THE**[**TWINKLING DRAGON TORSO STONE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Dragon+Torso+Stone)**, GO BACK DOWN THE STEPS. THE RING IS TO THE RIGHT OF THE DOORWAY.**  **+2 VERSION (NG++): ON A WOODEN BEAM BELOW THE PRISON TOWER BONFIRE IN IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY/ANOR LONDO, AFTER PAINTING GUARDIAN CURVED SWORD AND THE PAINTING GUARDIAN SET.**  **+3 VERSION (**[**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City)**): JUST BELOW WHERE YOU GET INVADED BY**[**DARK SPIRIT LEDO**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Spirit+Ledo)**, ON THE LEDGES ABOVE THE SWAMP.** |
| [**[ring of favor icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ring+of+Favor)RING OF FAVOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ring+of+Favor) | **1.5** | **INCREASES MAX**[**HP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/HP)**BY 3%,**[**STAMINA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stamina)**BY 9% AND**[**EQUIP LOAD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Equipment+Load)**BY 5%**  **+1 VERSION : INCREASES MAX HP BY 4.5%, STAMINA BY 10% AND EQUIP LOAD BY 6%**  **+2 VERSION : INCREASES MAX HP BY 5%, STAMINA BY 11% AND EQUIP LOAD BY 7%**  **+3 VERSION : INCREASES MAX HP BY 6%, MAX STAMINA BY 12% AND EQUIP LOAD BY 8%** | **DEFEAT SULYVHAN'S BEASTS NEAR**[**ARCHDEACON MCDONNELL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdeacon+McDonnell)  **+1 VERSION (NG+): CAN BE FOUND IN THE ROOM OF**[**PONTIFF SULYVAHN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Sulyvahn)**'S BONFIRE, BUT IS LOCATED UPSTAIRS. IT CAN BE EITHER ACCESSED BY THE SHORTCUT IN THE ROOM OR TAKING THE PATH AROUND.**  **+2 VERSION (NG++): LOCATED IN THE**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**. FROM THE CLEANSING CHAPEL BONFIRE, WHILE FACING THE BONFIRE. GO THROUGH THE LEFT SHORTCUT, HEAD UP THE ELEVATOR, CLIMB THE LADDER BEHIND THE TOWER, DROP DOWN TO THE LEDGE, AND FOLLOW THE PATH TO THE TOP PART OF THE CHAPEL. TO THE LEFT THERE IS A HOLLOW WITH A GIANT AXE. BEHIND HIM IS THIS RING.**  **+3 VERSION (**[**THE DREG HEAP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Dreg+Heap)**) CAN BE FOUND ON A CORPSE, UP A LARGE ROOT IN THE SWAMP JUST AFTER THE EARTHEN PEAK RUINS BONFIRE. RETRIEVE IT IN ORDER TO PROGRESS**[**LAPP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lapp)**'S QUESTLINE.** |
| [**[prisoners chain icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Prisoner's+Chain)PRISONER'S CHAIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Prisoner's+Chain) | **0.8** | **INCREASES**[**VGR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vigor)**(5),**[**END**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Endurance)**(5), AND**[**VIT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vitality)**(5), AND REDUCES ABSORPTIONS BY 4%** | [**SOUL TRANSPOSITION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Transposition)**USING**[**SOUL OF CHAMPION GUNDYR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Champion+Gundyr) |
| [**[ring of steel protection icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ring+of+Steel+Protection)RING OF STEEL PROTECTION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ring+of+Steel+Protection) | **0.8** | **DECREASES INCOMING PHYSICAL DAMAGE BY 10% IN PVE AND 2% IN PVP**  **+1 VERSION : 13% IN PVE AND 3% IN PVP**  **+2 VERSION : 15% IN PVE AND 4% IN PVP**  **+3 VERSION : 17% IN PVE AND 5% IN PVP** | **FOUND IN THE BOSS ARENA WHERE YOU FIGHT THE**[**ANCIENT WYVERN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ancient+Wyvern)**. AFTER ENTERING THROUGH THE FOG GATE, HEAD UP THE STAIRS UNTIL YOU LOCATE THE BELL. THEN PROCEED TO THE RIGHT, DOWNSTAIRS. THERE ARE THREE ITEMS LYING ON THE GROUND. NEXT TO THE ITEMS IS A THIN LEDGE THAT PLAYERS CAN WALK ALONG. AT THE END OF THE PATH IS THE RING.**  **+1 VERSION (NG+):**[**UNTENDED GRAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untended+Graves)**BEHIND THE TOWER THAT IS UNLOCKED BY THE**[**TOWER KEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tower+Key)  **+2 VERSION (NG++): LOCATED IN THE**[**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus)**. FROM THE ABYSS WATCHERS BONFIRE GO DOWN AND HEAD LEFT UNTIL YOU FIND A BRIDGE TO YOUR RIGHT. THE BRIDGE WILL BE DEFENDED BY A LARGE SKELETON CARRYING A SWORD AND SHIELD. LOOK DOWN TO THE LEFT AND YOU WILL NOTICE AN ITEM ON A PILLAR. DROP DOWN FROM THE BRIDGE ONTO THE PILLAR TO OBTAIN THIS RING. TURN AROUND TO FIND THE CARTHUS PYROMANCY TOME.**  **+3 VERSION (**[**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City)**): IMMEDIATELY AFTER**[**THE DREG HEAP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Dreg+Heap)**BONFIRE, HEAD FORWARD AND PAST THE HORDE OF ENEMIES TO A CORPSE. WHEN YOU TRY TO GRAB IT YOU WILL FALL AND THE CEILING WILL BREAK, AND YOU WILL FALL. ONCE AT THE BOTTOM, OUT THE ONLY DOOR, THERE WILL BE AN ANGEL-LIKE HOLLOW FIRING PROJECTILES AT YOU. DROP DOWN AND RUN PAST IT AND TAKE COVER BEHIND THE BUILDING. NOW CIRCLE AROUND TO THE OTHER SIDE OF THE BUILDING ALONG THE PLANKS (LEAVING YOURSELF EXPOSED TO THE ANGEL'S BEAMS) TO FIND A CORPSE WITH THE RING.** |
| [**[magic stoneplate ring](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Magic+Stoneplate+Ring)MAGIC STONEPLATE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Magic+Stoneplate+Ring) | **0.6** | **INCREASES MAGIC ABSORPTION BY 13% IN PVE AND 4% IN PVP**  **+1 VERSION : +17% IN PVE AND 5% IN PVP**  **+2 VERSION : +20% IN PVE AND 6% IN PVP** | **DROPPED FROM THE GREATSWORD-WIELDING CONSUMED KING'S KNIGHT GUARDING**[**OCEIROS, THE CONSUMED KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Oceiros,+the+Consumed+King)  **+1 VERSION (NG+):**[**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**BONFIRE BEFORE THE SWAMP. FROM THAT BONFIRE, MAKE A RIGHT AND PROCEED TO WHERE THE BASILISKS ARE. THE RING WILL BE IN THIS AREA.**  **+2 VERSION (NG++): START FROM THE**[**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital)**BONFIRE.  TAKE THE LADDER DOWN INTO THE TOWER AND HEAD THROUGH THE HOLE IN THE WALL. FROM THERE, TURN RIGHT AND GO DOWN THE STAIRS. THE RING IS AT THE END OF THE STAIRS, ON THE EDGE OF A CLIFF.** |
| [**[flame stoneplate ring](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Flame+Stoneplate+Ring)FLAME STONEPLATE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Flame+Stoneplate+Ring) | **0.6** | **INCREASES FIRE ABSORPTION BY 13% IN PVE AND 4% IN PVP**  **+1 VERSION : +17% IN PVE AND 5% IN PVP**  **+2 VERSION : +20% IN PVE AND 6% IN PVP** | **FOUND ON A CORPSE HANGING AT A TREE OVERLOOKING THE ENTRANCE OF THE TOWER WITH THE GIANT IN IT AT**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**(THE SAME AREA WHERE YOU ENTER THE CAGE TO JOIN THE MOUND MAKERS).**  **+1 VERSION (NG+): LOCATED IN THE**[**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital)**. IN THE AREA WITH THE TOXIC SWAMP, CLIMB UP THE BUILDING'S LADDER AND WALK ALONG THE CURVED PART OF ROOF UNTIL YOU SEE A HOLE IN THE WALL TO YOUR RIGHT.  LOOK DOWN, DIRECTLY ACROSS FROM THE BROKEN SECTION OF WALL IS A SMALL LEDGE TO DROP ONTO AND THE RING WILL BE ON A CORPSE.**  **+2 VERSION (NG++): LOCATED IN THE DEMON RUINS. FROM THE OLD KING'S ANTECHAMBER BONFIRE, GO DOWN THE IMMEDIATE STAIRS AND FOLLOW THE PATH UNTIL YOU COME TO A FORK IN THE PATH. LEFT WILL BE AN ILLUSIONARY WALL WHERE THERE WILL BE A BLACK KNIGHT FIGHTING A GHRU. THE RING WILL BE ON A CORPSE NEAR A WALL, ALONG WITH A**[**BLACK KNIGHT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight+Sword)**.** |
| [**[thunder stoneplate ring](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Thunder+Stoneplate+Ring)THUNDER STONEPLATE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Thunder+Stoneplate+Ring) | **0.6** | **INCREASES LIGHTNING ABSORPTION BY 13% IN PVE AND 4% IN PVP**  **+1 VERSION : +17% IN PVE AND 5% IN PVP**  **+2 VERSION : +20% IN PVE AND 6% IN PVP** | [**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak)**: FROM THE SECOND BONFIRE, PROCEED THROUGH THE AREA UNTIL YOU GET OUTSIDE, THEN NEAR THE WOODEN SCAFFOLD THERE IS A LADDER WHICH LEADS TO THE RING**  **+1 VERSION (NG+) CAN BE FOUND NEAR THE CARTHUS MILKRING, AMONG THE MANY POTS IN THE**[**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus)  **+2 VERSION (NG++): CAN BE FOUND BEFORE THE**[**DRAGONSLAYER ARMOUR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Armour)**BOSS IN**[**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle)**. BEFORE THE BOSS FIGHT THERE'S A DOOR LIT BY TORCHES. PROCEED TROUGH THE DOOR AND UP THE STAIRS. TURN LEFT TROUGH ANOTHER DOOR THEN LEFT AGAIN TO FIND A HOLE IN THE STONE RAILING. DROP DOWN TO THE LEDGE BELOW AND TURN RIGHT. FOLLOW THE LEDGE TO FIND THIS RING. THE RING IS ON THE SAME SMALL ROOFTOP THAT YOU WOULD DROP DOWN TO GET**[**CAITHA'S CHIME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caitha's+Chime)**, IT'S JUST ON THE OPPOSITE END.** |
| [**[dark stoneplate ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Stoneplate+Ring)DARK STONEPLATE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Stoneplate+Ring) | **0.6** | **INCREASES DARK ABSORPTION BY 13% IN PVE AND 4% IN PVP**  **+1 VERSION : +17% IN PVE AND 5% IN PVP**  **+2 VERSION : +20% IN PVE AND 6% IN PVP** | **IN**[**ANOR LONDO**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anor+Londo)**, FOLLOWING THE**[**PONTIFF SULYVAHN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Sulyvahn)**BONFIRE. THE RING WILL BE GUARDED BY IRITHYLLIAN SLAVES IN AN AREA BENEATH THE DEACONS CASTING FIREBALL.**  **+1 VERSION (NG+) :**[**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle)**BEFORE ENTERING THE FOG GATE FOR THE DRAGONSLAYER ARMOUR, HEAD LEFT AND DROP DOWN TO FIGHT THE PUS OF MAN ON THE WHITE WYVERN. NEXT TO THE WYVERN IS A ROOM WITH A MIMIC AND A DOORWAY OUT TO A BALCONY. THIS RING IS LOCATED ON RIGHT SIDE THE BALCONY.**  **+2 VERSION (NG++):**[**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**, THE KEEP RUINS BONFIRE. LEAVE THE ROOM WHERE YOU FIND 3 GHRU ENEMIES ON A BRIDGE. CROSS THE BRIDGE, YOU CAN FIND A DILAPIDATED WALL TO YOUR LEFT. IN FRONT OF THE WALL IS A FLAME YOU NEED TO EXTINGUISH TO REACH THE**[**ABYSS WATCHERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Abyss+Watchers)**. THE RING IS BEHIND THIS WALL, YOU'LL NEED TO ROLL THROUGH SOME CRUCIFIXES TO REACH IT.** |
| [**[speckled stoneplate ring](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Speckled+Stoneplate+Ring)SPECKLED STONEPLATE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Speckled+Stoneplate+Ring) | **0.9** | **INCREASES MAGIC, FIRE, LIGHTNING AND DARK ABSORPTION BY 5% IN PVE AND 2% IN PVP**  **+1 VERSION : +7% IN PVE AND 3% IN PVP** | **FOUND ON A CORPSE IN**[**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake)**, BEHIND A DESTRUCTIBLE WALL ON THE OTHER SIDE FROM WHICH YOU ENTER. LURE A BALLISTA SHOT TO BREAK THE WALL APART.**  **+1 VERSION (NG+)**[**CEMETERY OF ASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cemetery+of+Ash)**. IN THE ARENA WHERE YOU FIND THE FIRST RAVENOUS CRYSTAL LIZARD.** |
| [**[bloodbite ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bloodbite+Ring)BLOODBITE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bloodbite+Ring) | **0.6** | **INCREASES**[**BLEED RESISTANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bleed)**BY 90 POINTS**  **+1 VERSION : +140** | [**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**, IN THE SEWERS BELOW CLIFF UNDERSIDE BONFIRE OR BESIDE THE DILAPIDATED BRIDGE BONFIRE. THE LARGE HOUND-RAT WILL DROP THE RING.**  **+1 VERSION (NG+):**[**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake)**, MAKE YOUR WAY THROUGH THE DEMON RUINS TO FIND IT IN FRONT OF THE BALLISTA.** |
| [**[poisonbite ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Poisonbite+Ring)POISONBITE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Poisonbite+Ring) | **0.6** | **INCREASES**[**POISON RESISTANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Poison)**BY 90 POINTS**  **+1 VERSION : +140** | **NEAR THE FIRST SHORT CUT AT**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**BEHIND THE RAVENOUS CRYSTAL LIZARD.**  **+1 VERSION (NG+):**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**IN THE GRAVEYARD BESIDE THE WHITE BIRCH TREE (WHERE THE GIANT IS SHOOTING GREAT ARROWS AT YOU/ENEMIES NEARBY) YOU'LL FIND A WELL HIDDEN IN A CORNER. THE RING IS ON A CORPSE BEHIND THE WELL.** |
| [**[cursebite ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cursebite+Ring)CURSEBITE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cursebite+Ring) | **0.6** | **INCREASES**[**CURSE RESISTANCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Curse)**BY 150 POINTS** | [**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital)**, TOXIC SWAMP IN THE CAVE UNDER THE WOODEN BRIDGE** |
| [**[fleshbite ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fleshbite+Ring)FLESHBITE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fleshbite+Ring) | **0.9** | **RAISES**[**POISON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Poison)**,**[**BLEED**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bleed)**,**[**FROST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Frostbite)**AND**[**CURSE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Curse)**RESIST BY 40 POINTS**  **+1 VERSION : +60** | [**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)**, NEAR THE TOP FLOOR OF BUILDING JUST BEYOND THE AREA WITH A BALCONY OVERHEAD AND MULTIPLE SCHOLARS, THERE WILL BE A SET OF BOOKCASES TO THE RIGHT OF THE STAIRS WHICH LEAD YOU TO THE ROOM. THE RING WILL BE LOCATED IN THE CORNER PAST THE CLAWED CURSES.**  **+1 VERSION (NG+): FROM THE TOWER ON THE WALL BONFIRE, HEAD DOWN TO THE ROOF WITH THE TRANSFORMING UNDEAD ON IT. BEFORE DESCENDING THE LADDER TO PROGRESS FURTHER, LOOK TO THE NEARBY ROOFTOP WITH FENCING. JUMPING WILL ALLOW YOU ACCESS THE ROOFTOP AND THE RING WILL BE ON A CORPSE. (THE ITEM SHOULD BE VISIBLE BEFORE JUMPING TO THE ROOFTOP IF YOU NEED CONFIRMATION)** |
| [**[knights ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight's+Ring)KNIGHT'S RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight's+Ring) | **0.8** | **INCREASES**[**STRENGTH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Strength)**BY 5 POINTS** | [**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle)**, NEAR THE SUNLIGHT SHRINE.** |
| [**[hunters ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hunter's+Ring)HUNTER'S RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hunter's+Ring) | **0.8** | **INCREASES**[**DEXTERITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dexterity)**BY 5 POINTS** | [**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)**- FOUND AT THE TOP OF A TOWER SURROUNDED BY THREE GOLDEN WINGED KNIGHTS BEFORE THE STAIRS TO PRINCE LOTHRIC.** |
| [**[scholar ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Scholar+Ring)SCHOLAR RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Scholar+Ring) | **0.6** | **INCREASE**[**INTELLIGENCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Intelligence)**BY 5 POINTS** | [**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)**- FACING THE WOODEN BRIDGE WHERE THE**[**CRYSTAL SAGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Sage)**TELEPORTS TO, THERE IS A LEVER TO THE RIGHT, TUCKED BETWEEN THE BRIDGE AND THE BOOKCASES. THE RING IS ON A CORPSE IN A CHAIR IN THE REVEALED AREA.** |
| [**[priestess ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Priestess+Ring)PRIESTESS RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Priestess+Ring) | **0.6** | **INCREASES**[**FAITH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Faith)**BY 5 POINTS** | **SOLD BY THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**IN**[**UNTENDED GRAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untended+Graves)**. DROPPED BY THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**IN**[**UNTENDED GRAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untended+Graves)**, EVEN IF YOU'VE ALREADY PURCHASED IT FROM HER.** |
| [**[covetous gold serpent ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Covetous+Gold+Serpent+Ring)COVETOUS GOLD SERPENT RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Covetous+Gold+Serpent+Ring) | **1.2** | **INCREASES**[**ITEM DISCOVERY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Item+Discovery)**+50**  **+1 VERSION : +75**  **+2 VERSION : +100**  **+3 VERSION: +125** | **FOUND NEXT TO**[**SIEGWARD OF CATARINA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Siegward+of+Catarina)**WHEN HE IS TRAPPED IN**[**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)**.**  **+1 VERSION (NG+): FROM THE CHURCH OF YORSHKA BONFIRE IN IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY, PROCEED BEYOND THE GRAVEYARD TO THE DARK ROOM WITH THE IRITHYLLIAN SLAVES. AS YOU'RE EXITING THE ROOM THROUGH THE WIDE ARCHED DOORWAY, SCAN THE RIGHT SIDE FOR A BROKEN SECTION OF RAILING WHERE YOU CAN DROP DOWN. THE RING WILL BE ON A CORPSE WEDGED IN THE CORNER OF THE LEDGE.**  **+2 VERSION (NG++): ARCHDRAGON PEAK, IN A LARGE AREA THAT APPEARS ON DEFEATING THE**[**NAMELESS KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Nameless+King)**, ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE ARENA FROM THE GATEWAY THAT THE BONFIRE IS UNDER, THE RING RESTS AT THE TOP OF THE THIRD STAIRWAY (NOT SECOND , CORRECTED FROM COMMENT AUTHOR BELOW). YOU CAN ALSO FIND THE**[**DRAGONSLAYER SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Set)**AND A**[**TITANITE SLAB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Titanite+Slab)**IN THIS AREA.**  **+3 VERSION (**[**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City)**): ALL THE WAY DOWN THE STAIRS FROM THE SHIRA AND AND LEFT AND UP THE LADDER IMMEDIATELY ON YOUR LEFT IN THE SWAMP. DOUBLE BACK ACROSS THE BRIDGE, DEFEATING THE TWO RINGED KNIGHTS. ON A CORPSE IN A ROOM PAST THEM WITH**[**LAPP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lapp)**INSIDE.** |
| [**[covetous silver serpent ring](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Covetous+Silver+Serpent+Ring)COVETOUS SILVER SERPENT RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Covetous+Silver+Serpent+Ring) | **1.2** | **FALLEN FOES YIELD +10% MORE SOULS**  **+1 VERSION : +20%**  **+2 VERSION : +30%**  **+3 VERSION : +35%** | **IN A CHEST BEHIND AN**[**ILLUSORY WALL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Illusory+Walls)**AT THE TOP OF**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine)**. LOCATED BEHIND PICKLEPUM'S INDOOR NEST.**  **+1 VERSION (NG+): WHILE PROGRESSING THROUGH**[**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)**, YOU'LL FIND AN ELEVATOR SHORTCUT THAT HEADS TO THE FIRST BONFIRE OF THE AREA. THIS RING IS LOCATED ON A LEDGE IN THE ELEVATOR ROOM.**  **+2 VERSION (NG++):**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**. IN THE AREA AFTER MEETING**[**SIEGWARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Siegward+of+Catarina)**WITH THE FIRE DEMON, LOCATED ON THE ROOF OF A SHACK IN THE FAR BACK OF THE AREA. DROP OFF THE WOODEN LEDGE OUTSIDE THE ROOM WITH TWO CATHEDRAL EVANGELISTS TO ACCESS IT.**  **+3 VERSION (**[**THE DREG HEAP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Dreg+Heap)**) AFTER MEETING THE FIRST ANGEL THAT SHOOTS AT YOU FALL DOWN ONTO THE PERCH AND CONTINUE INTO THE OPEN DOOR ARCHWAY. FROM THERE YOU SHOULD SEE 2 KNIGHT ENEMIES AND ON THE RIGHT HAND SIDE THERE IS AN AREA YOU ENTER. YOU MAKE A RIGHT AND YOU SHOULD BE IN SOME SMALL QUARTER AREAS. PROCEED ALL THE WAY TO THE FURTHEST WALL NORTH OF YOU. TURN TO THE LEFT AND HIT IT TO REVEAL A FOG WALL. CLIMB THE STAIRS THERE AND JUST BEFORE YOU OBTAIN GREAT SOUL DREG ON YOUR LEFT, IS A BALCONY. FROM THAT BALCONY YOU MUST DROP DOWN AND THERE IS YOUR RING.** |
| [**[saints ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Saint%27s+Ring)SAINT'S RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Saint%27s+Ring) | **0.5** | **ALLOWS ATTUNEMENT OF  ADDITIONAL SPELLS.** | **SOLD BY**[**IRINA OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim)**FOR 300 SOULS.** |
| [**[deep ring](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deep+Ring)DEEP RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deep+Ring) | **0.5** | **ALLOW ATTUNEMENT OF ADDITIONAL SPELLS.** | **DROPS FROM A DEACON IN A TOWER OUTSIDE THE**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**.** |
| [**[Darkmoon Ring](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkmoon+Ring)DARKMOON RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkmoon+Ring) | **0.8** | **GIVES 2 EXTRA ATTUNEMENT SLOTS.** | **RANK 1 COVENANT REWARD:**[**BLADE OF THE DARKMOON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blades+of+the+Darkmoon)**.** |
| **[young dragon ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Young+Dragoncrest+Ring)**[**YOUNG DRAGON RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Young+Dragon+Ring) | **0.7** | **BOOSTS SORCERY DAMAGE BY +12%.** | **STARTING EQUIPMENT FOR THE**[**SORCERER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorcerer)  **GIVEN BY**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**AFTER PURCHASING SEVERAL SPELLS.** |
| [**[bellowing dragoncrest ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bellowing+Dragoncrest+Ring)BELLOWING DRAGONCREST RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bellowing+Dragoncrest+Ring) | **1.0** | **BOOSTS SORCERY DAMAGE BY +20%.** | **FROM THE**[**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)**BONFIRE, HEAD STRAIGHT INTO THE LARGE ROOM AND THEN TURN RIGHT, PROCEED UNTIL THE END OF THE CORRIDOR AND OPEN THE GATE WITH THE**[**JAILBREAKER'S KEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Jailbreaker's+Key)**. THE RING IS ON THE ROCKS BELOW.** |
| [**[great swamp ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Swamp+Ring)GREAT SWAMP RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Swamp+Ring) | **0.7** | **BOOSTS PYROMANCY DAMAGE BY +12%.** | **STARTING EQUIPMENT FOR THE**[**PYROMANCER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer)  **DROPPED BY THE GREAT CRAB, UP THE LADDER NEAR THE FARRON KEEP BONFIRE IN THE**[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)**.** |
| [**[witch ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Witch's+ring)WITCH'S RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Witch's+ring) | **1.0** | **BOOSTS PYROMANCY DAMAGE BY +20%** | [**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus)**: JUST AFTER THE STRAY DEMON, WALKING TOWARDS THE 'ABANDONED TOMB' BONFIRE, THERE WILL BE A CORPSE HOLDING THE RING AT THE END OF A HALLWAY.** |
| [**[mornes ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morne's+Ring)MORNE'S RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morne's+Ring) | **0.7** | **BOOSTS MIRACLE DAMAGE BY 12%** | **UNDER THE BRIDGE BETWEEN THE 1ST AND 2ND BONFIRES OF**[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)**. THERE IS AN AREA TO THE RIGHT OF THE BRIDGE'S BEGINNING WHERE PLAYERS MAY DROP DOWN INTO THE CAVE.** |
| [**[ring of the suns first born icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ring+of+the+Sun's+First+Born)RING OF THE SUN'S FIRST BORN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ring+of+the+Sun's+First+Born) | **1.0** | **BOOSTS MIRACLE DAMAGE BY 20%** | **IN**[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**. FROM**[**PONTIFF SULYVAHN'S**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Sulyvahn)**ROOM, HEAD BACK OUT TOWARDS THE RAILING AND FALL STRAIGHT ONTO THE ALTAR BELOW.** |
| [**[Lingering dragon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lingering+Dragoncrest+Ring)LINGERING DRAGONCREST RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lingering+Dragoncrest+Ring) | **0.5** | **EXTENDS LENGTH OF SPELL EFFECT BY 30%**  **+1 VERSION : +35%**  **+2 VERSION : +40%** | [**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**, KEEP RUINS BONFIRE. DROPS FROM THE GREAT CRAB PATROLLING A WHITE BIRCH TREE.**  **+1 VERSION (NG+): FOUND NEXT TO THE GIANT CRAB JUST BELOW THE CRUCIFIXION WOODS BONFIRE IN THE ROAD OF SACRIFICES.**  **+2 VERSION (NG++): LOCATED IN**[**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle)**. BEFORE THE LOTHRIC PRINCE BOSS FIGHT, THERE IS A DOME SHAPED ROOF WITH THREE GOLDEN WINGED KNIGHTS. GO UP THE SPIRAL STAIRCASE AT THE CENTRE OF THE DOME SHAPED ROOF. YOU'LL ENCOUNTER A LADDER, DON'T GO UP THE LADDER, INSTEAD GO AROUND THE LEDGE TO FIND THIS RING ON A CORPSE HIDDEN IN AN ALCOVE.** |
| [**[sage ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sage+Ring)SAGE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sage+Ring) | **0.7** | **SPELL CASTING SPEED INCREASED AS IF YOU HAD +30 HIGHER DEXTERITY**  **+1 VERSION : +35**  **+2 VERSION : +40** | **FOUND TO THE LEFT OF THE SWAMP AREA OF**[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)**INSIDE A ROOM WITH AN ENEMY.**  **+1 VERSION (NG+): FOUND IN THE RAFTERS ABOVE THE ARCHIVES. DROP DOWN FROM THE ROOF WHERE THE GOLDEN WINGED KNIGHTS ARE LOCATED.**  **+2 VERSION (NG++): LOCATED IN THE CONSUMED KING'S GARDEN. WHEN INITIALLY TAKING THE ELEVATOR DOWN, GET OFF HALFWAY TO A LEDGE. TURN LEFT AND DROP DOWN ONTO SOME BROKEN STAIRS. PICK UP THE ITEM HERE AND LOOK TO THE LEFT TO FIND THE RING ON ANOTHER SET OF BROKEN STAIRS. YOU CAN GET OVER THERE WITH A WELL TIMED ROLL.** |
| [**[dusk crown ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dusk+Crown+Ring)DUSK CROWN RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dusk+Crown+Ring) | **0.6** | **REDUCES CONSUMPTION OF**[**FP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/FP)**BY 25% AT THE COST OF 15% LESS MAX**[**HP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/HP) | **LOCATED IN THE**[**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)**. THE RING IS IN A CELL BESIDE THE OPEN AREA WITH SIX PATROLLING JAILERS.** |
| [**[leo ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leo+Ring)LEO RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leo+Ring) | **0.5** | **STRENGTHENS THRUST WEAPON COUNTER ATTACKS BY 15%** | **FOUND IN A CHEST ON THE SECOND FLOOR OF THE ROOM WITH GWYNEVERE'S PAINTING IN**[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**. JUST BEYOND WHERE EITHER SIEGWARD OF CATARINA IS LOCATED DURING HIS QUESTLINE OR, MORE COMMONLY NOTABLE, THE ESTUS SOUP IS PLACED.** |
| [**[Wolf Ring2](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Ring)WOLF RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Ring) | **0.5** | **INCREASES**[**POISE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Poise)**BY +4**  **+1 VERSION : +6**  **+2 VERSION : +8**  **+3 VERSION : +9** | **RANK 2 COVENANT REWARD:**[**WATCHDOGS OF FARRON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Watchdogs+of+Farron)**.**  **+1 VERSION (NG+) CAN BE FOUND ON A CORPSE IMMEDIATELY OUTSIDE THE KEEP RUINS BONFIRE BUILDING.**  **+2 VERSION (NG++): CAN BE FOUND IN CEMETERY OF ASH, AFTER THE**[**IUDEX GUNDYR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iudex+Gundyr)**BOSS FIGHT. IT'S LYING BEHIND THE GOLDEN DOOR, ON THE LEFT.**  **+3 VERSION (**[**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City)**): DROPPED BY**[**SEEKER OF THE SPURNED**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Seeker+of+the+Spurned)**.** |
| [**[hawk ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hawk+Ring)HAWK RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hawk+Ring) | **0.7** | **EXTENDS THE RANGE OF ARROWS** | **DROPPED FROM THE**[**GIANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Giant+of+the+Undead+Settlement)**AT THE TOP OF THE TOWER IN THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT, UPON HIS DEATH.** |
| [**[hornet ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hornet+Ring)HORNET RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hornet+Ring) | **1.1** | **INCREASES CRITICAL DAMAGE BY 30%** | **FOUND IN**[**UNTENDED GRAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untended+Graves)**, BEHIND A BLACK KNIGHT STANDING GUARD WHERE THE STARVED HOUND IS FOUND WHEN AT THE FIRELINK SHRINE.** |
| [**[knight slayers ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight+Slayer's+Ring)KNIGHT SLAYER'S RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight+Slayer's+Ring) | **0.9** | **ENEMIES LOSE 20% MORE**[**STAMINA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stamina)**WHEN GUARDING ATTACKS.** | **DEFEATING THE DARK PHANTOM OF**[**KNIGHT SLAYER TSORIG**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight+Slayer+Tsorig)**AT CATACOMB OF CARTHUS. LOCATION TO SUMMON HIM IS IN A BARRED AREA BESIDE THE SKELETON BALL'S PATH OR THE HOUND-RATS.**  **OR IF THE INVASION WAS SKIPPED,**  **GAINED FROM KILLING**[**KNIGHT SLAYER TSORIG**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight+Slayer+Tsorig)**AT**[**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake)**.  AFTER THE BASILISKS, TURN LEFT AT THE BOTTOM OF THE STAIRS.** |
| [**[ring of the evil eye icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ring+of+the+Evil+Eye)RING OF THE EVIL EYE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ring+of+the+Evil+Eye) | **1.0** | **ABSORB +30**[**HP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/HP)**FROM EACH DEFEATED FOE.**  **+1 VERSION : +33 HP**  **+2 VERSION : +35 HP**  **+3 VERSION: +37 HP** | **QUEST REWARD:**[**ANRI OF ASTORA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anri+of+Astora)**. OBTAINED WHEN ANRI RELOCATES TO THE CHURCH OF YORSHKA.**  **+1 VERSION (NG+): CAN BE FOUND JUST BEFORE**[**DEACONS OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deacons+of+the+Deep)**FIGHT, AT THE BACK OF THE ALTAR.**  **+2 VERSION (NG++): LOCATED IN THE**[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)**. FROM THE SECOND BONFIRE, HEAD DOWN TO THE ROOF WITH THE FIRST CRYSTAL LIZARD AND THE ENEMY THAT MORPHS. CLIMB THE LADDER DOWN. RUN PAST THE SPEAR WIELDING LOTHRIC KNIGHT. HEAD DOWN INTO THE ROOM WITH THE ESTUS SHARD ON THE MANTLE. THE RING WILL BE ON THE WALL TO THE LEFT, HIDDEN BEHIND A BARREL.**  **+3 VERSION (**[**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City)**): DROPPED FROM A MIMIC INSIDE THE SPIRAL CRYPT ACROSS THE BRIDGE FROM THE RINGED CITY STREETS BONFIRE SHORTCUT.** |
| [**[farron ring](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Ring)FARRON RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Ring) | **0.8** | **REDUCES SKILL**[**FP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/FP)**CONSUMPTION BY 25%** | **ACQUIRED BY TALKING TO**[**HAWKWOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hawkwood)**AFTER DEFEATING THE**[**ABYSS WATCHERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Abyss+Watchers) |
| [**[dragonscale ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonscale+Ring)DRAGONSCALE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonscale+Ring) | **1.1** | **REDUCED DAMAGE TAKEN FROM BACKSTABS BY 30%** | **FOUND IN THE**[**CONSUMED KING'S GARDEN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Consumed+King's+Garden)**. WHEN TAKING THE SECOND ELEVATOR IN THE AREA WHICH GRANTS A SHORTCUT, GET OFF EARLY TO REACH A LEDGE WITH A LOTHRIC PRIEST. THE RING WILL BE BESIDE HIM.** |
| [**[horsehoof ring](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Horsehoof+Ring)HORSEHOOF RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Horsehoof+Ring) | **0.6** | **ENEMIES LOSE 40% MORE**[**STAMINA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stamina)**WHEN GUARDING AGAINST YOUR KICKS** | **SOLD BY**[**UNBREAKABLE PATCHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unbreakable+Patches)**AFTER YOU OPEN THE MAIN DOOR TO CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP. (ALSO DROPS ON DEATH)** |
| [**[wood grain ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wood+Grain+Ring)WOOD GRAIN RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wood+Grain+Ring) | **0.5** | **INCREASES WEAPON DURABILITY BY 20%**  **+1 VERSION : +30%**  **+2 VERSION : +40%** | **PURCHASED FROM THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**AFTER**[**EASTERNER'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Easterner's+Ashes)**IS TURNED IN.**  **+1 VERSION (NG+): BEHIND THE FIRST ELEVATOR IN THE**[**CONSUMED KING'S GARDEN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Consumed+King's+Garden)**, AT THE BOTTOM.**  **+2 VERSION (NG++):**[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**- RUN PAST THE ROOM WITH THE THREE SILVER KNIGHTS (ROOM THAT CONTAINS GWYNEVERE'S PAINTING AND SMOUGH'S HAMMER IN A CHEST), GO OUTSIDE, TURN RIGHT AND THE RING IS LOCATED IN AN ALCOVE** |
| [**[flynn ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Flynn's+Ring)FLYNN'S RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Flynn's+Ring) | **0.9** | **LOWERING**[**EQUIP LOAD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Equipment+Load)**INCREASES ATTACK POWER UP TO 15%** | **LOOTED FROM A CORPSE ON THE TOP OF A ROOF AT**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**: IN THE AREA WHERE YOU FIGHT THE FIRE DEMON WITH**[**SIEGWARD OF CATARINA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Siegward+of+Catarina) |
| [**[magic clutch ring](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Magic+Clutch+Ring)MAGIC CLUTCH RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Magic+Clutch+Ring) | **0.8** | **INCREASES MAGIC ATTACK BY 15% IN PVE AND 8% IN PVP**  **REDUCES PHYSICAL, STRIKE, SLASH, AND THRUST ABSORPTIONS 10% IN PVE AND 15% IN PVP** | [**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**- FROM THE CHURCH OF YORSHKA BONFIRE, GO BACK THE WAY YOU CAME FROM. HEAD DOWN THE CURVED STAIRCASE AND THEN LEFT THROUGH THE ARCHWAY. AHEAD UP MORE STAIRS AND TO THE RIGHT OF THE FIRE WITCH AND 2 PONTIFF KNIGHTS IS AN ILLUSIONARY WALL. BEHIND WHICH YOU'LL FIND THE RING.** |
| [**[lightning clutch ring](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lightning+Clutch+Ring)LIGHTNING CLUTCH RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lightning+Clutch+Ring) | **0.8** | **INCREASES LIGHTNING ATTACK BY 15% IN PVE AND 8% IN PVP**  **REDUCES PHYSICAL, STRIKE, SLASH, AND THRUST ABSORPTIONS 10% IN PVE AND 15% IN PVP** | **ON A CORPSE IN**[**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak)**, TO THE LEFT OF THE GATE THAT LEADS TO THE**[**ANCIENT WYVERN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ancient+Wyvern)**.** |
| [**[fire clutch ring](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Clutch+Ring)FIRE CLUTCH RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Clutch+Ring) | **0.8** | **INCREASES FIRE ATTACK BY 15% IN PVE AND 8% IN PVP**  **REDUCES PHYSICAL, STRIKE, SLASH, AND THRUST ABSORPTIONS 10% IN PVE AND 15% IN PVP** | **ON A CORPSE IN THE**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**. BEHIND THE GALLOWS ON A WOODEN BRIDGE, AN AREA DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CLIFF UNDERSIDE BONFIRE.** |
| [**[dark clutch ring](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Clutch+Ring)DARK CLUTCH RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Clutch+Ring) | **0.8** | **INCREASES DARK ATTACK BY 15% IN PVE AND 8% IN PVP**  **REDUCES PHYSICAL, STRIKE, SLASH, AND THRUST ABSORPTIONS 10% IN PVE AND 15% IN PVP** | **DROPPED BY A MIMIC IN THE**[**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)**.  AFTER PASSING THE GIANT THERE IS A HALLWAY WITH RATS. THE MIMIC IS AT THE END OF THE HALLWAY ON THE LEFT SIDE.** |
| [**[red tearstone ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Red+Tearstone+Ring)RED TEARSTONE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Red+Tearstone+Ring) | **1.4** | **INCREASES DAMAGE BY 20% WHEN HP IS BELOW 20%** | [**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle)**- FACING AWAY FROM THE**[**DRAGONSLAYER ARMOUR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Armour)**BOSS, TO THE LEFT THERE IS AN ELEVATOR. BESIDE THE ELEVATOR IS A DOOR TO THE BALCONY. FOLLOW THE BALCONY TO THE RIGHT TO FIND THIS RING** |
| [**[blue tearstone ring](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blue+Tearstone+Ring)BLUE TEARSTONE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blue+Tearstone+Ring) | **1.1** | **DECREASES INCOMING DAMAGE BY 20% WHEN**[**HP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/HP)**IS BELOW 20%; 15% FOR PVP** | **GIVEN BY**[**GREIRAT OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement) |
| [**[lloyds sword ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lloyd's+Sword+Ring)LLOYD'S SWORD RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lloyd's+Sword+Ring) | **0.9** | **BOOSTS ATTACK RATING BY 10% WHEN**[**HP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/HP)**IS FULL (OVER 99%)** | **ON A CORPSE INSIDE**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**, NEAR THE ENTRANCE ON A LEDGE NEXT TO THE GIANT WHO ATTACKS YOU WHEN RUNNING BY.** |
| [**[lloyds shield ring](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lloyd's+Shield+Ring)LLOYD'S SHIELD RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lloyd's+Shield+Ring) | **0.9** | **BOOSTS DAMAGE ABSORPTION BY 20% WHEN**[**HP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/HP)**IS FULL (OVER 99%)** | **CAN BE BOUGHT FROM THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**, AFTER**[**PALADIN'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Paladin's+Ashes)**ARE GIVEN TO HER.** |
| [**[carthus milkring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Milkring)CARTHUS MILKRING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Milkring) | **0.8** | **GRANTS 3 POINTS OF**[**DEXTERITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dexterity)**AND OBSCURES THE WEARER WHILE ROLLING.** | **FOUND WITHIN THE**[**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus)**JUST AFTER THE FIRST BONFIRE IN A ROOM WITH MANY VASES.** |
| [**[carthus bloodring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Bloodring)CARTHUS BLOODRING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Bloodring) | **0.8** | **BOOSTS ROLLING INVINCIBILITY, AT THE COST OF DEFENSE. (MINUS 30% ABSORPTION)** | **FOUND AT**[**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus)**, FROM THE SECOND BONFIRE PAST THE WHEEL SKELETONS.** |
| [**[pontiffs right eye icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff's+Right+Eye)PONTIFF'S RIGHT EYE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff's+Right+Eye) | **1.4** | **BOOSTS ATTACK POWER IN STAGES: 3%, 5%, AND +10% AT MAXIMUM, AS LONG AS ATTACKING PERSISTS.** | **LOCATED IN THE**[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**. DROPS FROM THE**[**SULYVAHN'S BEAST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sulyvahn's+Beast)**, WHO SPAWNS EITHER ON THE BRIDGE ENTERING IRITHYLL, OR THE WATER BELOW THE BRIDGE IF YOU FAIL TO KILL IT THE FIRST TIME.** |
| [**[pontiffs left eye icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff's+Left+Eye)PONTIFF'S LEFT EYE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff's+Left+Eye) | **0.9** | **RESTORES 30**[**HP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/HP)**AFTER A CERTAIN AMOUNT OF SUCCESSIVE ATTACKS.** | [**SOUL TRANSPOSITION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Transposition)**USING**[**SOUL OF BOREAL VALLEY VORDT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Boreal+Valley+Vordt) |
| [**[aldrichs ruby icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aldrich's+Ruby)ALDRICH'S RUBY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aldrich's+Ruby) | **0.8** | **RECOVERS 85**[**HP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/HP)**FROM CRITICAL ATTACKS** | **DROPPED BY THE DEEP ACCURSED IN**[**ANOR LONDO**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anor+Londo)**.** |
| [**[aldrichs sapphire ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aldrich's+Sapphire)ALDRICH'S SAPPHIRE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aldrich's+Sapphire) | **0.8** | **RECOVERS 15**[**FP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/FP)**FROM CRITICAL ATTACKS** | **DROPPED BY THE DEEP ACCURSED IN THE**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**.** |
| [**[silver cat ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silvercat+Ring)SILVERCAT RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silvercat+Ring) | **0.6** | **REMOVES FALL DAMAGE, BUT FALLING A LETHAL DISTANCE STILL KILLS YOU** | **GIVEN BY**[**SIRRIS OF THE SUNLESS REALMS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sirris+of+the+Sunless+Realms)**AFTER HELPING HER DEFEAT CREIGHTON IN**[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**.** |
| [**[slumbering dragoncrest ring](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Slumbering+Draconcrest+Ring)SLUMBERING DRACONCREST RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Slumbering+Draconcrest+Ring) | **0.7** | **MOVEMENT AND ROLLING MAKE NO SOUND, ENEMIES WON'T REACT TO YOUR MOVEMENT SOUNDS** | **GIVEN BY**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)**AFTER YOU HAVE PURCHASED**[**AURAL DECOY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aural+Decoy)**,**[**FARRON FLASHSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Flashsword)**,**[**PESTILENT MIST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pestilent+Mist)**, AND**[**SPOOK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spook)**, ALONG WITH THE 'SILENT ALLY' GESTURE.** |
| [**[Obscuring Ring](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Obscuring+Ring)OBSCURING RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Obscuring+Ring) | **0.9** | **ENEMIES NEED TO BE CLOSER TO NOTICE YOU WITH SIGHT, AND YOU ARE INVISIBLE TO OTHER PLAYERS BEYOND A CERTAIN DISTANCE** | **RANK 1 COVENANT REWARD:**[**ROSARIA'S FINGERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rosaria's+Fingers)**.**  **NOTE: IN ORDER TO GET THIS RING AND THE**[**SILVERCAT RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silvercat+Ring)**IN ONE PLAYTHROUGH, ONLY OFFER THE PALE TONGUES TO**[**ROSARIA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rosaria)**AFTER GETTING THE SILVERCAT RING FROM**[**SIRRIS OF THE SUNLESS REALMS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sirris+of+the+Sunless+Realms)**.** |
| [**[untrue dark ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untrue+Dark+Ring)UNTRUE DARK RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untrue+Dark+Ring) | **0.7** | **RETAIN HUMAN APPEARANCE WHILE HOLLOW AND DISGUISE AS A HOST IN OTHER WORLDS** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**YURIA OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yuria+of+Londor) |
| [**[untrue white ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untrue+White+Ring)UNTRUE WHITE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untrue+White+Ring) | **0.7** | **TAKE THE APPEARANCE OF A WHITE PHANTOM AT ALL TIMES** | **PURCHASED FROM**[**YURIA OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yuria+of+Londor) |
| [**[reversal ring](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Reversal+Ring)REVERSAL RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Reversal+Ring) | **0.5** | **USE THE ANIMATIONS OF THE OPPOSITE GENDER (RUN AND WALK ANIMATIONS, EMOTES, ETC.)** | **FOUND IN THE DARKMOON TOMB IN**[**ANOR LONDO**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anor+Londo)**TO THE RIGHT OF THE ALTAR. FOR REFERENCE, THE DARKMOON TOMB IS HIDDEN BEHIND AN ILLUSORY WALL IN THE CIRCULAR ROOM BEFORE THE LEVER WHICH CONTROLS THE PLATFORM LEADING TO THE ANOR LONDO BONFIRE.** |
| [**[skull ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Skull+Ring)SKULL RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Skull+Ring) | **0.6** | **EASIER TO BE DETECTED BY ENEMIES** | **DROPPED FROM**[**LUDLETH OF COURLAND**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ludleth+of+Courland)**WHEN KILLED OR CAN BE OBTAINED BY VISITING HIS THRONE BEFORE BEGINNING THE NEXT JOURNEY.** |
| [**[calamity ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Calamity+Ring)CALAMITY RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Calamity+Ring) | **0.8** | **REDUCES ABSORPTIONS BY 100%** | [**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak)**. USE THE 'PATH OF THE DRAGON'**[**GESTURE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gestures)**AT THE ALTAR NEAR THE DRAGON-KIN MAUSOLEUM BONFIRE. THE DRAKEBLOOD KNIGHT SPAWNS JUST NEXT TO THIS ALTAR.** |
| [**[ring of sacrifice icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ring+of+Sacrifice)RING OF SACRIFICE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ring+of+Sacrifice) | **1.0** | **ITS WEARER WILL LOSE NOTHING UPON DEATH, BUT THE RING ITSELF BREAKS.** | [**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)**: ON AN AWNING REACHABLE BY A MINOR JUMP IN THE COURTYARD. THIS AREA IS PATROLLED BY A WINGED KNIGHT AND THE STAIRS THAT LEAD TO THE PLATFORM WHICH PLAYERS MUST JUMP FROM IS GUARDED BY A HOLLOW SOLDIER.**  [**YURIA OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yuria+of+Londor)**(OR**[**SHRINE HANDMAIDEN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaiden)**IF GIVEN YURIA'S ASHES): THREE OF THEM CAN BE BOUGHT FROM HER, FOR 5000 SOULS EACH.**  [**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)**: ONE CAN BE FOUND ON A CORPSE HANGING ON A LEDGE OVERLOOKING THE CRUCIFIXION WOODS.**  [**CONSUMED KING'S GARDEN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Consumed+King's+Garden)**: ONE CAN BE FOUND ON A CORPSE IN THE TOXIC SWAMP TO THE LEFT EXITING THE INITIAL ELEVATOR.**  [**"NESTLING" CROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pickle+Pee,+Pump-a-Rum+Crow)**: GIVE LORETTA'S BONE TO THE CROW TO RECEIVE A RING OF SACRIFICE.** |
| [**[chillbite ring](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chillbite+Ring)CHILLBITE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chillbite+Ring) | **0.6** | **INCREASES FROST RESISTANCE BY 140.** | **GIVEN TO YOU AFTER MEETING AND SPEAKING WITH**[**SISTER FRIEDE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sister+Friede+NPC)**NEAR THE BONFIRE IN THE CATHEDRAL AT THE**[**PAINTED WORLD OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painted+World+of+Ariandel)**.** |

# [**UPGRADES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Upgrades)

|  |
| --- |
| **UPGRADES ARE HOW THE PLAYER IMPROVES THEIR**[**WEAPONS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Weapons)**AND**[**SHIELDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shields)**IN DARK SOULS 3. THE PLAYER WILL NEED TO PROVIDE**[**BLACKSMITH ANDRE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blacksmith+Andre)**WITH**[**UPGRADE MATERIALS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Upgrade+Materials)**IN ORDER TO BE ABLE TO**[**INFUSE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Infusion)**OR REINFORCE THEIR EQUIPMENT. DIFFERENT ITEMS UNLOCK DIFFERENT**[**INFUSIONS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Infusion)**, BUT THE PLAYER WILL BE ABLE TO REINFORCE THEIR GEAR FROM THE BEGINNING. INFUSING**[**WEAPONS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Weapons)**AND**[**SHIELDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shields)**WILL TYPICALLY REMOVE ANY INITIAL SCALING THE ITEM MAY HAVE IN EXCHANGE FOR A STATIC ELEMENTAL DAMAGE AND/OR ALTERED SCALING BASED AROUND A SPECIFIC STAT. PLAYERS WILL BE ABLE TO UNDO INFUSIONS USING A**[**SHRIVING STONE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shriving+Stone)**WITHOUT LOSING REINFORCEMENT LEVELS. CONTRARY TO PAST INSTALLMENTS IN THE SERIES,**[**ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Armor)**IS NOT UPGRADEABLE. NOTE THAT TO GET THE ACHIEVEMENT (STEAM) ALL INFUSIONS MUST BE USED ON THE SAME CHARACTER.** **UPGRADE MATERIALS** [**TITANITE SHARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Titanite+Shard) **+1 TO +3**  [**LARGE TITANITE SHARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Large+Titanite+Shard) **+4 TO +6**  [**TITANITE CHUNK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Titanite+Chunk) **+7 TO +9**  **[Titanite Slab](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Titanite+Slab)** [**TITANITE SLAB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Titanite+Slab) **+9 TO +10**  **+4 TO +5 (FOR ITEMS THAT UPGRADE WITH TITANITE SCALES AND TWINKLING TITANITE AND SHIELDS)**  [**TITANITE SCALE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Titanite+Scale) **+1 TO +4**  [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite) **+1 TO +4** **INFUSIONS** **SPELL / ITEM BUFFING: INFUSIONS WHICH ADD ANY NON-PHYSICAL DAMAGE OR STATUS EFFECT REMOVE THE ABILITY TO BUFF THE WEAPON WITH SPELLS OR CONSUMABLES. ONLY THE FOLLOWING INFUSIONS ALLOW BUFFING: RAW, REFINED, HEAVY, SHARP AND HOLLOW.**  [**SHRIVING STONE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shriving+Stone) **REMOVES INFUSION**  [**REFINED GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Refined+Gem) **BALANCES STR/DEX SCALING, -BASE DAM**  [**RAW GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Raw+Gem) **REMOVES SCALING, +BASE DAM**  [**FIRE GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Gem) **- BASE DAM, REMOVES SCALING, +FIRE DAM**  [**FARRON COAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Coal) **ALLOWS HEAVY, SHARP & POISON INFUSIONS**  [**HEAVY GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Heavy+Gem) **+STR SCALING, -BASE DAM**  [**SHARP GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sharp+Gem) **+DEX SCALING, -BASE DAM**  [**POISON GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Poison+Gem) **-BASE DAM, -STR/DEX SCALING, +POISON AUX**  [**SAGE'S COAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sage's+Coal) **ALLOWS CRYSTAL, BLESSED & DEEP INFUSIONS**  [**CRYSTAL GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Gem) **-BASE DAM, -STR/DEX SCALING, +MAG DAM, +INT SCALING**  [**BLESSED GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blessed+Gem) **-BASE DAM, -STR/DEX SCALING, +FAITH SCALING, +HP RECOVERY**  [**DEEP GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deep+Gem) **-BASE DAM, REMOVES SCALING, +DARK DAM**  [**PROFANED COAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Coal) **ALLOWS DARK, BLOOD & HOLLOW INFUSIONS**  [**DARK GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Gem) **-BASE DAM, -DEX/STR SCALING. +DARK DAMAGE, +FAITH/INT SCALING**  [**BLOOD GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blood+Gem) **-BASE DAM, -STR/DEX SCALING, +BLEED AUX**  [**HOLLOW GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow+Gem) **-BASE DAM, -STR/DEX SCALING, +LUCK SCALING, +LUCK STAT WHEN HOLLOW**  [**GIANT'S COAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Giant's+Coal) **ALLOWS LIGHTNING, SIMPLE & CHAOS INFUSIONS**  [**LIGHTNING GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lightning+Gem) **-BASE DAM, -DEX/STR SCALING, +LIT DAM, +FAITH SCALING**  [**SIMPLE GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Simple+Gem) **-BASE DAM, -STR/DEX SCALING, +MAGIC DAMAGE, +FP RECOVERY**  [**CHAOS GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chaos+Gem) **-BASE DAM, -STR/DEX SCALING, +FIRE DAMAGE, +INT/FAITH SCALING** **WEAPON UPGRADE CHART** **DSIII Weapon Upgrade Chart** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **USAGE** | **LOCATION** |
| [**DARK SIGIL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Sigil) | **ENABLES HOLLOWING** | **GIVEN BY**[**YOEL OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yoel+of+Londor) |
| [**TOWER KEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tower+Key) | **OPENS THE DOOR TO THE BELL TOWER IN**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine)**.** | **SOLD BY THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid) **IN FIRELINK SHRINE FOR 20,000 SOULS** |
| [**SMALL LOTHRIC BANNER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Small+Lothric+Banner) | **BRING TO CLIFF IN**[**VORDT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vordt+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**BOSS ROOM TO TAKE PLAYER TO**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement) | **GIVEN BY**[**EMMA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Emma)**AT** [**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric) |
| [**GREAT SWAMP PYROMANCY TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Swamp+Pyromancy+Tome) | **GIVE TO**[**CORNYX**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx+of+the+Great+Swamp)**TO UNLOCK**[**FIRE ORB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Orb)**,**[**BURSTING FIREBALL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bursting+Fireball)**,**[**POISON MIST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Poison+Mist)**,**[**PROFUSE SWEAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profuse+Sweat) | [**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)**, HALFWAY FORTRESS, ALONGSIDE LAKE DROP DOWN LEDGES, NEAR THE LARGE CRAB** |
| [**LIFT CHAMBER KEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lift+Chamber+Key) | **UNLOCKS DOOR IN**[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)**(TOWER ON THE WALL BONFIRE). YOU NEED TO GO DOWNSTAIRS, AND DROP TWO MORE FLOORS DOWN. THERE, WHERE THAT DOOR & ELEVATOR BEHIND IT, WITH DARK WRAITH AWAITING BELOW.** | [**LEONHARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leonhard)**, AFTER TALKING TO HIM WITH, WHILE ATLEAST ONE**[**PALE TONGUE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pale+Tongue)**LIES IN YOUR INVENTORY.** |
| [**BRAILLE DIVINE TOME OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Braille+Divine+Tome+of+Carim) | **UNLOCKS**[**MED HEAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Med+Heal)**,**[**TEARS OF DENIAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tears+of+Denial)**,**[**FORCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Force) | [**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)**, DROP DOWN FROM BRIDGE TO LEDGE, IN A NEARBY CAVE** |
| [**SAGE'S SCROLL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sage's+Scroll) | **UNLOCKS**[**GREAT FARRON DART**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Farron+Dart)**,**[**FARRON HAIL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Hail)**,**[**PESTILENT MIST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pestilent+Mist) | **NEAR THE KEEP RUINS BONFIRE ON THE**[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices) |
| [**CELL KEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cell+Key) | **OPENS THE CELL TO**[**GREIRAT OF THE UNDEAD SETLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement)**, AT THE BOTTOM OF "THE TOWER ON THE WALL" BONFIRE.** | [**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric) |
| [**[Fire Keeper Soul](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Keeper+Soul)FIRE KEEPER SOUL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Keeper+Soul) | **GIVE TO THE**[**FIRE KEEPER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Keeper)**TO ENABLE HEALING OF THE**[**DARK SIGIL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Sigil)**.** | **TOP OF BELL TOWER AFTER USING**[**TOWER KEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tower+Key) |
| [**GRAVE KEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grave+Key) | **OPENS A DOOR IN THE SEWER THAT LEADS TO**[**IRINA OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim)**.** | **SOLD BY**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid) **FOR 1500 SOULS** |
| [**LONDOR BRAILLE DIVINE TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Londor+Braille+Divine+Tome) | **UNLOCKS**[**VOW OF SILENCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vow+of+Silence)**,**[**DARK BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Blade)**,**[**DEAD AGAIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dead+Again) | **SOLD BY**[**YURIA OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yuria+of+Londor) **FOR 50 SOULS** |
| [**DEEP BRAILLE DIVINE TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deep+Braille+Divine+Tome) | **UNLOCKS**[**DEEP PROTECTION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deep+Protection)**AND**[**GNAW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gnaw) | **MIMIC IN**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep) |
| [**SMALL DOLL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Small+Doll) | **USED TO BREAK THE SEAL WHICH KEEPS PLAYERS FROM PASSING THE BRIDGE WHICH LEADS TO**[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**.** | **DEFEAT**[**DEACONS OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deacons+of+the+Deep) |
| [**CINDERS OF A LORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cinders+of+a+Lord) | **PLACE UPON THE THRONES OF THE LORDS OF CINDER IN**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine)**AFTER DEFEATING THEM.** | **DEFEAT**[**ABYSS WATCHERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Abyss+Watchers)  **DEFEAT**[**YHORM THE GIANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yhorm+the+Giant)  **DEFEAT**[**ALDRICH, DEVOURER OF GODS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aldrich,+Devourer+of+Gods)  **DEFEAT**[**LOTHRIC, YOUNGER PRINCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric,+Younger+Prince) |
| [**CARTHUS PYROMANCY TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Pyromancy+Tome) | **GIVE TO**[**CORNYX**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx+of+the+Great+Swamp)**TO UNLOCK**[**ACID SURGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Acid+Surge)**,**[**CARTHUS BEACON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Beacon)**,**[**CARTHUS FLAME ARC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Flame+Arc) | [**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus)**, BEHIND ILLUSORY WALL** |
| [**IZALITH PYROMANCY TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Izalith+Pyromancy+Tome) | **GIVE TO**[**CORNYX**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx+of+the+Great+Swamp)**TO UNLOCK**[**CHAOS STORM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chaos+Storm)**,**[**GREAT CHAOS FIRE ORB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Chaos+Fire+Orb) | [**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake)**, IN A ROOM WITH A DEMON STATUE WITH THE TOME LYING IN FRONT.** |
| [**LORETTA'S BONE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Loretta's+Bone) | **GIVE TO**[**GREIRAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement)**TO COMPLETE HIS QUEST.** | [**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement) |
| [**OLD CELL KEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Cell+Key) | **UNLOCK CELL IN**[**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon) | **ACROSS THE MIMIC IN**[**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon) |
| [**GRAND ARCHIVES KEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives+Key) | **KEY TO THE MAIN ENTRANCE TO THE**[**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)**OF LOTHRIC.** | **ON CORPSE OUTSIDE**[**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives) |
| [**QUELANA PYROMANCY TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Quelana+Pyromancy+Tome) | **GIVE TO**[**KARLA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla)**TO UNLOCK**[**FIRE WHIP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Whip)**,**[**FIRESTORM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firestorm)**,**[**RAPPORT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rapport) | [**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus)**, BEHIND ILLUSORY WALL** |
| [**GRAVE WARDEN PYROMANCY TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grave+Warden+Pyromancy+Tome) | **GIVE TO**[**KARLA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla)**TO UNLOCK**[**BLACK FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Flame)**,**[**BLACK FIRE ORB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Fire+Orb) | [**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus)**, HIGH LORD WOLNIR BONFIRE ROOM** |
| [**GOLDEN SCROLL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Golden+Scroll) | **UNLOCKS**[**CAST LIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cast+Light)**,**[**REPAIR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Repair)**,**[**HIDDEN WEAPON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hidden+Weapon)**,**[**HIDDEN BODY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hidden+Body)**,**[**TWISTED WALL OF LIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twisted+Wall+of+Light) | [**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)**, KEEP RUINS, POISON SWAMP, IN A CAVE BY THE BASILISKS** |
| [**BRAILLE DIVINE TOME OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Braille+Divine+Tome+of+Lothric) | **UNLOCKS**[**BOUNTIFUL LIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bountiful+Light)**,**[**BLESSED WEAPON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blessed+Weapon)**,**[**MAGIC BARRIER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Magic+Barrier) | [**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle)**, COURTYARD BY**[**DRAGONSLAYER ARMOUR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Armour)**, THROUGH BROKEN WALL, DROP DOWN INTO LOWER ROOM** |
| [**BASIN OF VOWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Basin+of+Vows) | **TRIGGER THE BOSS FIGHT WITH**[**DANCER OF THE BOREAL VALLEY.**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer+of+the+Boreal+Valley) | **DROPPED BY**[**EMMA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Emma)**ON THE**[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)**.** |
| [**LOGAN'S SCROLL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Logan's+Scroll) | **UNLOCKS**[**SOUL SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Spear)**,**[**HOMING SOULMASS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Homing+Soulmass) | [**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)**, POISON SWAMP IN**[**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital)**, BUILDING ON ROOF, DROPS FROM NPC** |
| [**SWORD OF AVOWAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sword+of+Avowal) | **USED TO MARRY**[**ANRI OF ASTORA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anri+of+Astora)**, AND THEREBY UNLOCKING A DIFFERENT ENDING.** | **GIVEN BY THE**[**PILGRIM OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pilgrim+from+Londor)**DURING**[**YURIA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yuria+of+Londor)**'S QUESTLINE.** |
| [**EYES OF A FIRE KEEPER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eyes+of+a+Fire+Keeper) | **GIVE TO THE**[**FIRE KEEPER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Keeper)**TO "REMOVE FIRE FROM THE WORLD".  THIS CHANGES THE**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine)**MUSIC, AS WELL AS PROVIDING 2 MORE ENDING OPTIONS WHEN INTERACTING WITH THE FIRE KEEPER SUMMON SIGN INSTEAD OF THE BONFIRE AT THE END OF THE GAME.** | **BEHIND AN ILLUSORY WALL IN**[**UNTENDED GRAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untended+Graves) |
| [**CRYSTAL SCROLL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Scroll) | **UNLOCKS**[**HOMING CRYSTAL SOULMASS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Homing+Crystal+Soulmass)**,**[**CRYSTAL SOUL SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Soul+Spear)**,**[**CRYSTAL MAGIC WEAPON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Magic+Weapon) | [**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)**, TOP OF CRYSTAL SAGE ROOM, BEHIND BOOKCASE AND LEVER.** |
| [Image result for JAILBREAKER'S KEY in dark souls**JAILBREAKER'S KEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Jailbreaker's+Key) | **UNLOCKS DOOR DIVIDING A HALLWAY INSIDE**[**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon) | [**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)**, IN A CELL ON THE RIGHT IN THE HALLWAY YOU ENTER VIA THE HOLES IN ADJACENT CELLS.** |
| [**JAILER'S KEY RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Jailer's+Key+Ring) | **UNLOCKS CELL IN**[**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)**HOLDING KARLA, AS WELL AS 2 MORE CELLS IN THE DUNGEON CONTAINING ITEMS.** | [**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital)**TO**[**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)**, TAKE THE STAIRCASE FROM THE TOXIC POOL UP AND TO THE LEFT, PAST THE 2 JAILERS AND LEFT ON A CORPSE AT THE END OF THE PATH.** |
| [**HAWKWOOD'S SWORDGRASS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hawkwood's+Swordgrass) | **ALLOWS YOU TO FACE**[**HAWKWOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hawkwood)**AT THE ABYSS WATCHERS BONFIRE IN**[**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**FOR A CHANCE TO ACQUIRE THE**[**TWINKLING DRAGON HEAD STONE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Dragon+Head+Stone)**.** | [**BLACKSMITH ANDRE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blacksmith+Andre)**, AFTER FINDING THE**[**TWINKLING DRAGON TORSO STONE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Dragon+Torso+Stone)**.** |
| [**CONTRAPTION KEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Contraption+Key) | **ALLOWS YOU TO GAIN ACCESS TO THE ATTIC IN THE**[**PAINTED WORLD OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painted+World+of+Ariandel) | **DROPPED BY**[**SIR VILHELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sir+Vilhelm) |
| [**SMALL ENVOY BANNER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Small+Envoy+Banner) | **PLACE AFTER YOU CLEAR THE DREG HEAP TO BE TRANSPORTED TO**[**THE RINGED CITY (LOCATION)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City+(Location)) | **CORPSE AFTER DEFEATING THE**[**DEMON PRINCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon+Prince) |
| [**YOUNG GRASS DEW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Young+Grass+Dew) | **SLIGHTLY INCREASES ABSORPTION AND STAMINA REGENERATION** | [**SPEARS OF THE CHURCH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spears+of+the+Church)**COVENANT REWARD FOR TURNING IN 10**[**FILIANORE'S SPEAR ORNAMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Filianore's+Spear+Ornament) |
| [**BLOOD OF THE DARK SOUL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blood+of+the+Dark+Soul) | **CAN BE GIVEN TO**[**PAINTING WOMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painting+Woman)**IF YOU HAVE COMPLETED**[**ASHES OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ashes+of+Ariandel)**FOR EXTRA DIALOGUE.** | **DROPPED BY**[**SLAVE KNIGHT GAEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Slave+Knight+Gael+(Boss))**(BOSS)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **USAGE** | **LOCATION** |
| [**WHITE SIGN SOAPSTONE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/White+Sign+Soapstone) | **USING THE WHITE SIGN SOAPSTONE ALLOWS YOU TO PLACE A SUMMON MARKER DOWN FOR OTHER PLAYERS TO USE TO SUMMON YOU TO THEIR WORLD. UP TO 2 PHANTOMS CAN BE SUMMONED TO ASSIST A HOST (3 IF USING DRIED FINGER).** | **THE SOAPSTONE CAN BE PURCHASED AT THE FIRELINK SHRINE FROM THE SHRINE HANDMAID FOR 500 SOULS.** |
| [**DRIED FINGER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dried+Finger) | **USE TO ALLOW THE SUMMONING OF AN ADDITIONAL PHANTOM (UP TO 3 FRIENDLY PHANTOMS). HOWEVER ALSO ALLOWS FOR THE SUMMONING OF ADDITIONAL INVADERS AND INCREASES THE FREQUENCY OF INVASIONS.** | **SOLD BY SHRINE HANDMAID IN FIRELINK SHRINE FOR 2000 SOULS.** |
| [**RED EYE ORB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Red+Eye+Orb) | **INFINITE USE ITEM USED TO INVADE OTHER PLAYERS. USING IT PUTS YOU IN A QUEUE TO INVADE A PLAYER IN YOUR AREA. IS NOT CONSUMED UPON USE.** | **DROPS FROM THE DARKWRAITH FOUND AT THE BOTTOM OF THE LIFT UNDER THE TOWER ON THE WALL BONFIRE IN HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC AFTER FOLLOWING LEONHARD'S QUESTLINE.** |
| [**CRACKED RED EYE ORB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cracked+Red+Eye+Orb) | **A SINGLE USE CONSUMABLE ITEM USED TO INVADE OTHER PLAYERS. USING IT PUTS YOU IN A QUEUE TO INVADE A PLAYER IN YOUR AREA.** | **• CAN BE CHOSEN AS A BURIAL GIFT.  • GIVEN TO YOU AS A GIFT BY LEONHARD AT FIRELINK SHRINE.  • CHANCE TO BE DROPED BY DARKWRAITHS. 100% DROP RATE FROM DARK WARRIORS AT THE FARRON KEEP PERIMETER.** |
| [**EMBER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ember) | **EMBER INCREASES YOUR HP BY 30% UNTIL DEATH. ALSO ALLOWS FOR THE SUMMONING OF PHANTOMS BOTH FRIENDLY AND ENEMIES AND OPENS UP YOUR WORLD FOR INVASIONS.** | **MANY. SEE ITEM DESCRIPTION.** |
| [**BLACK SEPARATION CRYSTAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Separation+Crystal) | **USE TO RETURN HOME FROM A HOST'S WORLD OR TO RETURN A PHANTOM HOME THAT YOU SUMMONED IN YOURS.** | **AVALIBLE FROM THE START OF GAME** |
| [**VERTEBRAE SHACKLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vertebrae+Shackle) | [**MOUND-MAKERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mound-Makers)**COVENANT RANK ITEM.** | **REWARD FOR KILLING HOST AS A MOUND MAKER.** |
| [**WAY OF WHITE CIRCLET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Way+of+White+Circlet) | **RESTORE THE LINK TO OTHER WORLDS.** | **AVAILABLE FROM THE START OF THE GAME.** |
| [**PALE TONGUE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pale+Tongue) | [**ROSARIA'S FINGERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rosaria's+Fingers)**COVENANT RANK ITEM.** | **• REWARD FOR DEFEATING HOST AFTER INVADING WITH A RED EYE ORB.**  **• RARE DROP FROM DARKWRAITH** |
| [**FORKED PALE TONGUE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Forked+Pale+Tongue) | **PROOF OF A RED ORB INVADER'S VICTORY OVER A BLUE SPIRIT. CONSUME TO ACQUIRE 2 PALE TONGUES.** | **GIVEN TO DARK SPIRITS AS PROOF OF KILLING A BLADE OF DARKMOON OR A BLUE SENTINEL.** |
| [**WOLF'S BLOOD SWORDGRASS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf's+Blood+Swordgrass) | [**WATCHDOGS OF FARRON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Watchdogs+of+Farron)**COVENANT RANK ITEM.** | **GIVEN AS A REWARD FOR KILLING HOST AS A WATCHDOG OF FARRON.**  **RARE DROP FROM GHRUS** |
| [**HUMAN DREGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Human+Dregs) | [**ALDRICH FAITHFUL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aldrich+Faithful)**COVENANT RANK ITEM.** | **REWARD TO ALDRICH FAITHFULL COVENANT.**  **GIVEN AS A REWARD FOR KILLING HOST AS A ALDRICH FAITHFULL RARE DROP FROM DEVOUT OF THE DEEP** |
| [**PROOF OF A CONCORD KEPT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Proof+of+a+Concord+Kept) | [**BLADES OF THE DARKMOON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blades+of+the+Darkmoon)**COVENANT RANK ITEM.** | **REWARD FOR KILLING DARK SPIRITS AS BLUE SENTINELS OR BLADE OF THE DARKMOON**  **RARE DROP FROM SILVER KNIGHTS** |
| [**PROOF OF CONCORD WELL KEPT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Proof+of+a+Concord+Well+Kept) | **PROOF OF A BLADE OF THE DARKMOON SUMMON'S VICTORY OVER AN ALDRICH FAITHFUL. USE TO ACQUIRE 2**[**PROOF OF A CONCORD KEPTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Proof+of+a+Concord+Kept)**.** | **REWARD FOR KILLING ALDRICH FAITHFULS AS BLADES OF THE DARKMOON.** |
| [**ROSTER OF KNIGHTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Roster+of+Knights) | **THE ROSTER OF KNIGHTS IS USED TO CHECK THE CONTRIBUTIONS OF DARKMOON KNIGHTS, SHOWING THE TOP 10 CONTRIBUTORS IN A LIST TO THE TOP, AS WELL AS YOUR RANK AT THE BOTTOM.** | **JUST AFTER YORSHA CHURCH BONFIRE ON A CORPSE.** |
| [**SUNLIGHT MEDAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunlight+Medal) | [**WARRIOR OF SUNLIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warrior+of+Sunlight)**COVENANT RANK ITEM.** | **• REWARD FOR DEFEATING A BOSS AS A SUNLIGHT PHANTOM.**  **• RARE DROP FROM LOTHRIC KNIGHT** |
| [**RED SIGN SOAPSTONE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Red+Sign+Soapstone) | **USE TO SUMMON A DARK SPIRIT TO YOUR WORLD.** | **DROPS FROM A WHITE WORM CASTING SPELLS NEAR YOU OUTSIDE OF THE ROSARIA'S BED CHAMBER BONFIRE.** |
| [**FILIANORE'S SPEAR ORNAMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Filianore's+Spear+Ornament) | **PROOF OF A CHURCH SPEAR'S FULFILMENT OF DUTY. USED TO RANK UP IN THE**[**SPEARS OF THE CHURCH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spears+of+the+Church)**.** | [**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City)**: CAN DROP FROM**[**RINGED KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ringed+Knight)  **OBTAIN FROM DEFEATING**[**HALFLIGHT, SPEAR OF THE CHURCH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Halflight,+Spear+of+the+Church)**OR SUCCESSFULLY DEFENDING** |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ICON** | **NAME** | **USAGE** | **LOCATION** |
| **[estus flask icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Estus+Flask)** | [**ESTUS FLASK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Estus+Flask) | **USE TO RESTORE SOME HP.** | **STARTING EQUIPMENT** |
| **[AshenFlask](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ash+Estus+Flask)** | [**ASHEN ESTUS FLASK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ashen+Estus+Flask) | **USE TO RESTORE SOME FP.** | **FOUND ON A BODY AT THE VERY BEGINNING OF THE GAME** |
| **[divine blessing icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Divine+Blessing)** | [**DIVINE BLESSING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Divine+Blessing) | **USE TO FULLY RESTORE HP AND CURE ALL AILMENTS.** | [**BURIAL GIFT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Burial+Gifts)  **ONE CAN BE BOUGHT BY**[**GREIRAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat)**FOR 8,000 SOULS AFTER A SCAVENGING TRIP.**  **DROPPED BY A**[**SILVER KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silver+Knight)**IN THE MANOR.**  **1X IN A CHEST IN**[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**, ON THE TOP FLOOR OF THE MANOR.**  **1X AT**[**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)**.** |
| **[hidden blessings icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hidden+Blessing)** | [**HIDDEN BLESSING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hidden+Blessing) | **FULLY RECOVER FP** | [**BURIAL GIFT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Burial+Gifts) |
| **[siegbrau icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Siegbrau)** | [**SIEGBRAU**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Siegbrau) | **RESTORES 20% OF MAXIMUM HP + 100 HP.  + TEMPORARILY BOOSTS FROST RESISTANCE BY 150 FOR 60 SECONDS.** | **GIVEN BY**[**SIEGWARD OF CATARINA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Siegward+of+Catarina) |
| **[green blossom icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Green+Blossom)** | [**GREEN BLOSSOM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Green+Blossom) | **USE TO INCREASE YOUR**[**STAMINA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stamina)**REGENERATION (+5) FOR 60 SECONDS.** | [**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)**(2X)**  [**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)**(2X)**  **SOLD BY**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid) |
| **[Budding Green Blossom](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Budding+Green+Blossom)** | [**BUDDING GREEN BLOSSOM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Budding+Green+Blossom) | **USE TO INCREASE YOUR**[**STAMINA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stamina)**REGENERATION (+9) FOR 60 SECONDS.** | **FOUND IN**[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**.**  **EXREMELY RARE DROP FROM**[**SEWER CENTIPEDES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sewer+Centipede)**IN IRITHYLL SEWERS.**  **A UNIQUE VERSION CAN BE BOUGHT FROM THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**DURING**[**SIRRIS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sirris+of+the+Sunless+Realms)**' QUESTLINE.** |
| **[RepairPowder](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Repair+Powder)** | [**REPAIR POWDER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Repair+Powder) | **REPAIRS EQUIPPED WEAPONS AND ARMOR.** | **SOLD BY**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**FOR 600 SOULS**  **2X FOUND AT**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**: HEAD LEFT FROM THE**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**BONFIRE INTO A HOUSE. GO TO THE LOWER FLOOR AND HEAD OUT INTO THE BALCONY. ON THE RIGHT SIDE CORNER OF THE BALCONY YOU WILL FIND THEM ON A CORPSE BY A WALL.**  **4X FOUND IN THE**[**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**SWAMP NEAR THE**[**GOLDEN SCROLL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Golden+Scroll)**.** |
| **[blue bug pellet icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blue+Bug+Pellet)** | [**BLUE BUG PELLET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blue+Bug+Pellet) | **15% BOOST IN MAGIC DAMAGE ABSORPTION FOR 60 SECONDS.** | [**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices) |
| **yellow bug pellet icon** | [**YELLOW BUG PELLET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yellow+Bug+Pellet) | **15% BOOST IN LIGHTNING DAMAGE ABSORPTION FOR 60 SECONDS.** | [**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus)  [**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake) |
| **[red bug pallet icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Red+Bug+Pellet)** | [**RED BUG PELLET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Red+Bug+Pellet) | **15% BOOST IN FIRE DAMAGE ABSORPTION FOR 60 SECONDS.** | **SOLD BY**[**UNBREAKABLE PATCHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unbreakable+Patches)**FOR 1000 SOULS.** |
| **[black bug pellet icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Bug+Pellet)** | [**BLACK BUG PELLET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Bug+Pellet) | **15% BOOST IN DARK DAMAGE ABSORPTION FOR 60 SECONDS.** | **SOLD BY THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**FOR 1,500 SOULS. (AFTER GIVING HER THE**[**DREAMCHASER'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dreamchaser's+Ashes)**)**  **FOUND ON TOP OF THE SMALL HILL RIGHT IN FRONT OF THE**[**ABYSS WATCHERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Abyss+Watchers)**ARENA (X3).**  **FOUND IN THE**[**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus)**BEFORE THE SUSPENSION BRIDGE (X2).**  **DROPPED BY**[**GHRU**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ghru)**(LEAPER) IN**[**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**.** |
| **[moss fruit icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mossfruit)** | [**MOSSFRUIT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mossfruit) | **TEMPORARILY BOOSTS BLEED, POISON, FROST AND CURSE RESISTANCE FOR 60 SECONDS.** | **RARE DROP FROM**[**BASILISKS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Basilisks)  **SOLD BY THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**FOR 1.500 SOULS, AFTER GIVING HER THE**[**DRAGON CHASER'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragon+Chaser's+Ashes)**.** |
| **[bloodred moss clump icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bloodred+Moss+Clump)** | [**BLOODRED MOSS CLUMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bloodred+Moss+Clump) | **REDUCES BLEEDING BUILD-UP.** | **SOLD BY**[**GREIRAT OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement)**FOR 500 SOULS.**  **RARE DROP FROM**[**LESSER CRABS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lesser+Crab)**.**  **FOUND IN THE**[**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus)**(X3).** |
| **[PurpleMossClump](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Purple+Moss+Clump)** | [**PURPLE MOSS CLUMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Purple+Moss+Clump) | **REDUCES POISON BUILD-UP. CURES POISON.** | **6X SOLD BY**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**FOR 500 SOULS.**  **INFINITE SUPPLY SOLD BY**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**AFTER GIVING HER**[**PALADIN'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Paladin's+Ashes)**.**  **RARE DROP FROM LESSER CRABS IN**[**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)**.**  **3X FOUND ALONG THE WALL IN THE SWAMP, TO THE RIGHT OF THE**[**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**BONFIRE EXIT.**  **4X FOUND ON TOP OF A BROKEN WALKWAY PATH NEAR THE FIRST EXTINGUISHABLE FIRE IN**[**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**.**  **2X FOUND RIGHT IN FRONT OF THE SECOND EXTINGUISHABLE FIRE IN**[**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**.** |
| **blooming purple moss clump icon** | [**BLOOMING PURPLE MOSS CLUMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blooming+Purple+Moss+Clump) | **REDUCES POISON AND TOXIN BUILD-UP. CURES POISON AND TOXIN.** | **SOLD BY**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**FOR 1000 SOULS AFTER GIVING HER**[**EXCREMENT-COVERED ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Excrement-Covered+Ashes)**.**  **3X FOUND IN**[**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital)**, ON A PLANK WALKWAY OVERLOOKING THE TOXIC SWAMP.**  **DROPPED BY**[**LESSER CRAB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/)**IN**[**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus)**.** |
| **[rime blue moss clump icon 2](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rime-Blue+Moss+Clump)** | [**RIME-BLUE MOSS CLUMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rime-Blue+Moss+Clump) | **REDUCES FROST BUILD UP. CURES FROSTBITE STATUS.** | **SOLD BY**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**FOR 500 SOULS AFTER GIVING HER**[**PRISONER CHIEF'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Prisoner+Chief's+Ashes)**.**  **1X FOUND ON A CORPSE NEXT TO THE**[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**BONFIRE.**  **2X FOUND BESIDE A TREE, ACROSS THE ROAD OF THE SECOND**[**FIRE WITCH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Burning+Stake+Witch)**IN**[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**.**  **DROPPED BY**[**LESSER CRAB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lesser+Crab)**IN**[**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus)**.** |
| **purging stone icon** | [**PURGING STONE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Purging+Stone) | **REDUCES UNDEAD CURSE BUILD-UP. CURES HOLLOWING.** | **PURCHASE FROM**[**YURIA OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yuria+of+Londor)**FOR 4500 SOULS.**  [**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital)  **PURCHASE FORM MERCHANT AT**[**UNTENDED GRAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untended+Graves)**FOR ?? SOULS.** |
| **[charcoal pine resin icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Charcoal%C2%A0Pine%C2%A0Resin)** | [**CHARCOAL PINE RESIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Charcoal%C2%A0Pine%C2%A0Resin) | **APPLIES +85 FIRE DAMAGE TO RIGHT-HAND WEAPON FOR 60 SECONDS.** | **SOLD BY**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**FOR 500 SOUL AFTER GIVING HER**[**MORTICIAN'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mortician's+Ashes)**.**  **DROPPED BY**[**PEASANT HOLLOWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Peasant+Hollow)**IN**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**.** |
| **[charcoal pine bundle](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Charcoal+Pine+Bundle)** | [**CHARCOAL PINE BUNDLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Charcoal+Pine+Bundle) | **APPLIES +110 FIRE DAMAGE TO RIGHT-HAND WEAPON FOR 7 SECONDS.** | **SOLD BY**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**FOR 300 SOUL AFTER GIVING HER**[**MORTICIAN'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mortician's+Ashes)**.**  **DROPPED BY SICKLE-WIELDING HOLLOWS IN**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**.**  **4X FOUND IN**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement) |
| **[GoldPineResin](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gold+Pine+Resin)** | [**GOLD PINE RESIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gold+Pine+Resin) | **APPLIES +95 LIGHTNING DAMAGE TO RIGHT-HAND WEAPON FOR 60 SECONDS.** | **3X SOLD BY**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**AFTER GIVING HER**[**DREAMCHASER'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dreamchaser's+Ashes)**.**  **2X AT**[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)  **SOLD BY**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**AFTER GIVING HER**[**XANTHOUS ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Xanthous+Ashes)**.** |
| **[gold pine resin icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gold+Pine+Resin)** | [**GOLD PINE BUNDLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gold+Pine+Bundle) | **APPLIES +120 LIGHTNING DAMAGE TO RIGHT-HAND WEAPON FOR 7 SECONDS.** | **6X SOLD BY**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**AFTER GIVING HER**[**DREAMCHASER'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dreamchaser's+Ashes)**.**  **6X FOUND IN**[**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**, NEAR THE WHITE BIRCH AND THE**[**LARGE CRAB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Crab)**.**  **SOLD BY**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**FOR 600 SOULS AFTER GIVING HER**[**XANTHOUS ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Xanthous+Ashes)**.** |
| **[pale pine resin icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pale+Pine+Resin)** | [**PALE PINE RESIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pale+Pine+Resin) | **APPLIES +90 MAGIC DAMAGE TO RIGHT-HAND WEAPON FOR 60 SECONDS.** | **SOLD BY**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**FOR 1000 SOULS, AFTER GIVING HER**[**PRISONER CHIEF'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Prisoner+Chief's+Ashes)**.** |
| **[human pine resin icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Human+Pine+Resin)** | [**HUMAN PINE RESIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Human+Pine+Resin) | **APPLIES +95 DARK DAMAGE TO RIGHT-HAND WEAPON FOR 60 SECONDS.** | **SOLD BY**[**UNBREAKABLE PATCHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unbreakable+Patches)**FOR 1500 SOULS.**  **1X ON A CORPSE NEAR THE GROUP OF SLUGS IN**[**CONSUMED KING'S GRADEN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Consumed+King's+Garden)**.**  **2X ON A CORPSE BESIDE A STAIRCASE PAST THE SLUGS IN CONSUMED KING'S GARDEN.**  **DROPPED BY SKELETON AT UNDEAD SETTLEMENT BEHIND THE LOCKED DOOR.** |
| **[rotten pine resin icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rotten+Pine+Resin)** | [**ROTTEN PINE RESIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rotten+Pine+Resin) | **APPLIES +45 POISON EFFECT TO RIGHT-HAND WEAPON FOR 60 SECONDS.** | **SOLD BY**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid) |
| **[carthus rouge icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Rouge)** | [**CARTHUS ROUGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Rouge) | **APPLIES +20 BLEED DAMAGE TO RIGHT-HAND WEAPON FOR 60 SECONDS.** | [**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus) |
| **[duel charm icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Duel+Charm)** | [**DUEL CHARM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Duel+Charm) | **TEMPORARILY DISABLES SPECIAL EFFECTS IN VICINITY.** | [**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep) |
| **[rusted coin icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rusted+Coin)** | [**RUSTED COIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rusted+Coin) | **INCREASES ITEM DISCOVERY BY 50 FOR 60 SECONDS.** | **CAN BE PURCHASED FROM**[**UNBREAKABLE PATCHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unbreakable+Patches)**FOR 200 SOULS EACH.**  **1X CAN BE FOUND ABOVE AND TO THE LEFT OF THE BONFIRE AT THE**[**DILAPIDATED BRIDGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dilapidated+Bridge)**IN THE**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)  **2X FOUND BEHIND SOME CRATES TO THE LEFT OF THE MAIN GATE IN THE**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**.**  **2X FOUND AT THE TOP OF A SHORT LADDER RIGHT BELOW THE**[**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital)**BONFIRE.** |
| **[rusted gold coin icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rusted+Gold+Coin)** | [**RUSTED GOLD COIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rusted+Gold+Coin) | **INCREASES ITEM DISCOVERY BY 100 FOR 60 SECONDS.** | **7X CAN BE OBTAINED AS A**[**BURIAL GIFT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Burial+Gifts)**.**  **1X FOUND IN**[**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**, HIDDEN BEHIND THE WALL NEXT TO THE THIRD EXTINGUISHABLE FIRE, WHERE**[**HEYSEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yellowfinger+Heysel)**INVADES.**  **FOUND AT**[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**: WHILE ON THE WAY TO THE**[**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)**FROM**[**CHURCH OF YORSHKA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Church+of+Yorshka)**BONFIRE, FOUND ON A CORPSE NEXT TO A COUPLE OF WOLVES.**  **2X DROPPED BY A MIMIC IN THE LEFT TREASURE ROOM BEFORE**[**YHORM THE GIANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yhorm+the+Giant)**.**  **1X FOUND AT**[**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital)**, AT THE END OF THE NARROW HALLWAY THAT LEADS TO THE TOXIC AREA.**  **VERY RARE DROP FROM WHITE-ROBED HANDMAIDS IN**[**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital) |
| **[young white branch icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Young+White+Branch)** | [**YOUNG WHITE BRANCH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Young+White+Branch) | **MAKES YOU HARDER TO BE SPOTTED. ONE USE ONLY.  THE GIANT SNIPER IN**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**WILL NOT TARGET YOU WHILE CARRYING ONE OF THESE.** | **1X CAN BE OBTAINED AS A BURIAL GIFT.**  **SOLD BY**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**FOR 1,000 SOULS AFTER GIVING HER THE**[**XANTHOUS ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Xanthous+Ashes)**.**  **A UNIQUE WHITE BRANCH CAN BE OBTAINED BY SPEAKING WITH THE GIANT OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT AND MAKING PEACE WITH HIM.**  **3X FOUND AT**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**IN THE GRAVEYARD BY THE WHITE TREE.**  **2X FOUND AT**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**BY THE WHITE TREE IN A GRAVEYARD.**  **2X FOUND IN THE**[**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**RUINS BY A WHITE TREE.** |
| **[PrismStone](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Prism+Stone)** | [**PRISM STONE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Prism+Stone) | **TOSS TO LEAVE A COLORED LIGHT MARKER ON THE GROUND. OR TRADE AT**[**CROW'S NEST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pickle+Pee,+Pump-a-Rum+Crow)**(PICKLE-PEE) FOR A**[**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**.** | **SOLD BY**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**FOR 10 SOULS.**  **10X FOUND IN THE POISON SWAMP OF**[**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**, NEAR THE FIRST BONFIRE.** |
| **[HomewardBone](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Homeward+Bone)** | [**HOMEWARD BONE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Homeward+Bone) | **RETURNS PLAYER TO LAST BONFIRE OR THE ONE IN FIRELINK SHRINE** | [**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)  [**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)  [**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake)  [**CEMETERY OF ASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cemetery+of+Ash)  **SOLD BY**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid) |
| **[seed of a giant tree icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Seed+Of+A+Giant+Tree)** | [**SEED OF A GIANT TREE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Seed+Of+A+Giant+Tree) | **ENEMIES REACT TO INVADERS.** | **ONE CAN BE HELD AT A TIME BY CHECKING THE GIANT TREE IN**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine)**.** |
| **[divine spear fragment](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Divine+Spear+Fragment)** | [**DIVINE SPEAR FRAGMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Divine+Spear+Fragment) | **SUMMON A ROW OF UPWARDLY THRUSTING RITUAL SPEARS.** | [**SPEARS OF THE CHURCH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spears+of+the+Church)**COVENANT REWARD FOR TURNING IN 30**[**FILIANORE'S SPEAR ORNAMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Filianore's+Spear+Ornament) |
| **[ritual spear fragment](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ritual+Spear+Fragment)** | [**RITUAL SPEAR FRAGMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ritual+Spear+Fragment) | **SUMMON A ROW OF UPWARDLY THRUSTING RITUAL SPEARS.** | **CAN BE FOUND BEHIND THE**[**SPEARS OF THE CHURCH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spears+of+the+Church)**SHRINE. WHICH IS JUST BEFORE THE CATHEDRAL RINGED KNIGHT.** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **USAGE** | **LOCATION** |
| [**DARKSIGN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darksign) | **RETURNS YOU TO THE LAST BONFIRE USED AT THE COST OF DELETING ALL OF YOUR CURRENT SOULS.** | **STARTING EQUIPMENT.** |
| [**COILED SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Coiled+Sword) | **THRUST INTO THE SHRINE BONFIRE TO RESTORE ITS POWER AND ENABLE TRAVEL BETWEEN BONFIRES.** | **OBTAINED AFTER DEFEATING**[**IUDEX GUNDYR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iudex+Gundyr)**.** |
| [**COILED SWORD FRAGMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Coiled+Sword+Fragment) | **RETURN TO LAST BONFIRE USED OR TO**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine)**.  CAN BE USED REPEATEDLY.** | **FOUND IN ALTERNATE FIRELINK SHRINE AFTER DEFEATING**[**CHAMPION GUNDYR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Champion+Gundyr)**IN THE**[**UNTENDED GRAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untended+Graves)**.** |
| [**HELLO CARVING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hello+Carving) | **WHEN USED, LEAVES AN AUDIBLE SOUND SAYING ''HELLO.'' HAS UNLIMITED USES.** | **TRADE AN**[**ALLURING SKULL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Alluring+Skull)**WITH PICKLEPUM THE CROW** |
| [**THANK YOU CARVING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Thank+you+Carving) | **WHEN USED, LEAVES AN AUDIBLE SOUND SAYING ''THANK YOU.'' HAS UNLIMITED USES.** | **TRADE A**[**HIDDEN BLESSING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hidden+Blessing)**WITH PICKLEPUM THE CROW** |
| [**VERY GOOD CARVING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Very+Good+Carving) | **WHEN USED, LEAVES AN AUDIBLE SOUND SAYING ''VERY GOOD.'' HAS UNLIMITED USES.** | **TRADE A**[**DIVINE BLESSING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Divine+Blessing)**WITH PICKLEPUM THE CROW** |
| [**HELP ME CARVING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Help+me+Carving) | **WHEN USED, LEAVES AN AUDIBLE SOUND SAYING ''HELP ME.'' HAS UNLIMITED USES.** | **TRADE ANY SACRED CHIME (NOT A TALISMAN) WITH PICKLEPUM THE CROW** |
| [**I'M SORRY CARVING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/I'm+sorry+Carving) | **WHEN USED, LEAVES AN AUDIBLE SOUND SAYING ''I'M SORRY.'' HAS UNLIMITED USES.** | **TRADE A**[**SHRIVING STONE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shriving+Stone)**WITH PICKLEPUM THE CROW** |
| [**RUBBISH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rubbish) | **RUBBISH WITH NO VALUE.** | **DROPPED BY**[**PEASANT HOLLOWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Peasant+Hollow)**AND UNDEAD MANSERVANTS IN UNDEAD SETTLEMENT** |
| [**BINOCULARS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Binoculars) | **USED TO VIEW LONGER DISTANCES.** | **FOUND AT THE**[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)**.** |
| [**DRAGON HEAD STONE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragon+Head+Stone) | **USED TO GAIN THE HEAD OF A DRAGON.** | **OBTAINED AFTER DEFEATING THE**[**ANCIENT WYVERN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ancient+Wyvern)**IN**[**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak)**.** |
| [**TWINKLING DRAGON HEAD STONE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Dragon+Head+Stone) | **USED TO GAIN A BIGGER HEAD OF A DRAGON.** | **OBTAINED AFTER DEFEATING**[**HAWKWOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hawkwood)**IN A DUEL, AS PART OF HIS QUESTLINE.** |
| [**DRAGON TORSO STONE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragon+Torso+Stone) | **USED TO GAIN THE TORSO OF A DRAGON AND A DRAGON'S ROAR.** | **FOUND BY THE LIFT IN**[**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon) |
| [**TWINKLING DRAGON TORSO STONE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Dragon+Torso+Stone) | **GAIN THE TORSO OF A DRAGON AND ROAR ALONGSIDE AN ARCHDRAGON MIRAGE.** | **OBTAINED AT THE VERY END OF**[**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak)**BY USING THE ''PATH OF THE DRAGON'' ON THE ALTAR.** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **USAGE** | **LOCATION** |
| [**ALLURING SKULL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Alluring+Skull) | **USE TO ATTRACT CERTAIN ENEMIES TO THE LOCATION THROWN. DOES NOT DEAL DAMAGE.** | **SOLD BY**[**UNBREAKABLE PATCHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unbreakable+Patches)**FOR 800 SOULS.**  **2X OUTSIDE THE PORTICULLIS IN THE**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**.**  **2X ON A CORPSE BEHIND A BUILDING IN**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement) |
| [**DUNG PIE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dung+Pie) | **THROW AT ENEMY TO INFLICT TOXIN BUILD-UP, BUT ALSO UPS YOUR OWN TOXICITY.** | **SOLD BY THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**AFTER GIVING HER THE**[**EXCREMENT-COVERED ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Excrement-covered+Ashes)**.**  **FOUND IN THE**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)  **DROPPED BY GIANT SLAVES.**  **DROPPED BY HAND OGRES.** |
| [**FIREBOMB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firebomb) | **USE TO CREATE AN EXPLOSION AT THE POINT OF IMPACT, DEALING FIRE DAMAGE.** | **SOLD BY**[**GREIRAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement)**FOR 50 SOULS EACH.**  **SOLD BY THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**FOR 100 SOULS EACH.**  **FOUND IN THE**[**CEMETERY OF ASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cemetery+of+Ash)**.**  **FOUND IN THE**[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)**.**  **FOUND IN THE**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**.**  **DROPPED BY**[**HOLLOW SOLDIERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow+Soldier)**.** |
| [**BLACK FIREBOMB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Firebomb) | **THROWS A BLACK FIREBOMB THAT DOES INCREASED FIRE DAMAGE.** | **SOLD BY**[**UNBREAKABLE PATCHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unbreakable+Patches)**FOR 300 SOULS EACH.** |
| [**LIGHTNING URN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lightning+Urn) | **EXPLODES UPON CONTACT, INFLICTING LIGHTNING DAMAGE.** | **SOLD BY THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**AFTER GIVING HER**[**GREIRAT'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat's+Ashes)**, RECOVERED FROM THE GRAND ARCHIVES.** |
| [**THROWING KNIFE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Throwing+Knife) | **THROW AT ENEMIES TO INFLICT ?? DAMAGE.** | **SOLD BY**[**GREIRAT OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement)**.**  **FOUND IN THE**[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)**.**  **DROPPED BY HOODED**[**HOLLOW SOLDIERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow+Soldier)**.** |
| **[Duel Charm](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Duel+Charm)**[**DUEL CHARM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Duel+Charm) | **THROWN TO REMOVE ALL BUFF IN THE AREA OF EXPLOSION** | **FOUND IN THE**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**.**  **SOLD BY THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**FOR 500 SOULS EACH AFTER GIVING HER THE**[**PALADIN'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Paladin's+Ashes)**.** |
| [**UNDEAD HUNTER CHARM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Hunter+Charm) | **PREVENT ESTUS USAGE WITHIN ITS EFFECTIVE RANGE.** | **FOUND IN THE**[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)**.**  **SOLD BY THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**FOR 500 SOULS EACH AFTER GIVING HER THE**[**PALADIN'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Paladin's+Ashes)**.** |
| [**POISON THROWING KNIFE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Poison+Throwing+Knife) | **THROW AT ENEMIES TO INFLICT POISON DAMAGE.** | **SOLD BY**[**YURIA OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yuria+of+Londor)**FOR 100 SOULS EACH.** |
| [**KUKRI**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Kukri) | **THROW AT ENEMIES TO CAUSE BLEEDING DAMAGE.** | **SOLD BY THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+handmaid)**AFTER YOU GIVE HER**[**GRAVE WARDEN'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grave+Warden's+Ashes)**.**  **FOUND IN THE**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**.**  **DROPPED BY**[**GRAVE WARDEN SKELETONS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gravewarden+Skeleton)**.** |
| [**STALK DUNG PIE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stalk+Dung+Pie) | **THROW AT ENEMIES TO INFLICT TOXIN BUILD-UP, BUT ALSO UPS YOUR OWN TOXICITY.** | **SOLD BY THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**AFTER GIVING HER THE**[**EXCREMENT-COVERED ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Excrement-covered+Ashes)**.** |
| [**ROPE FIREBOMB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rope+Firebomb) | **USE TO CREATE AN EXPLOSION AT THE POINT OF IMPACT, DEALING FIRE DAMAGE.** | **SOLD BY**[**GREIRAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement)**FOR 50 SOULS EACH.** |
| [**[rope_black_firebomb](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rope+Black+Firebomb)ROPE BLACK FIREBOMB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rope+Black+Firebomb) | **THROWN BEHIND, EXPLODES INFLICTING HIGH FIRE DAMAGE** | **SOLD BY**[**UNBREAKABLE PATCHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unbreakable+Patches)**FOR 300 SOULS EACH.** |
| [**CHURCH GUARDIAN SHIV**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Church+Guardian+Shiv) | **THROW ILLUSORY BLADES THAT SEEK FOES.** | **THE RINGED CITY: FROM THE RINGED CITY STREETS BONFIRE, HEAD OUT INTO THE SWAMP. HEAD ALL THE WAY TO THE BACK END WHERE THERE IS A CHAPEL OF SORTS SURROUNDED BY PRAYING MONK HOLLOWS. IT IS LOCATED INSIDE** |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **USAGE** | **DAMAGE DEALT** | **COST** | **LOCATION** |
| **BOLTS** | | | | |
| [**STANDARD BOLT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Standard+Bolt) | **AMMO FOR**[**CROSSBOWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crossbows)**. STANDARD BOLTS.** | **48P** | **30 SOULS** | [**GREIRAT OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement) |
| [**EXPLODING BOLT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Exploding+Bolt) | **AMMO FOR**[**CROSSBOWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crossbows)**. BOLTS THAT EXPLODE ON IMPACT. DEALS AREA FIRE DAMAGE IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY.** | **140F** | **300 SOULS** | [**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)  **(WITH**[**GREIRAT'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat's+Ashes)**)** |
| [**WOOD BOLT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wood+Bolt) | **AMMO FOR**[**CROSSBOWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crossbows)**. WEAKER BOLTS THAT CAN BE EASILY PURCHASED IN BULK.** | **38P** | **10 SOULS** | [**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid) |
| [**HEAVY BOLT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Heavy+Bolt) | **AMMO FOR**[**CROSSBOWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crossbows)**. MORE POWERFUL BUT HAVE SHORTER RANGE DUE TO THEIR WEIGHT.** | **64P** | **100 SOULS** | [**GREIRAT OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement)  **(AFTER 1ST EXPEDITION)** |
| [**LIGHTNING BOLT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lightning+Bolt) | **AMMO FOR**[**CROSSBOWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crossbows)**. BOLTS IMBUED WITH LIGHTNING DAMAGE.** | **110L** | **300 SOULS** | [**GREIRAT OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement)  **(AFTER 2ND EXPEDITION)** |
| [**SNIPER BOLT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sniper+Bolt) | **AMMO FOR**[**CROSSBOWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crossbows)**. THEIR LONG RANGE MAKES THEM IDEAL FOR DISTANT TARGETS.** | **53P** | **150 SOULS** | [**GREIRAT OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement)  **(AFTER 1ST EXPEDITION)** |
| [**SPLINTERING BOLT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Splintering+Bolt) | **AMMO FOR**[**CROSSBOWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crossbows)**. BOLTS THAT EXPLODE IMMEDIATELY AFTER BEING SHOT, CAUSING IMMENSE BLEEDING.** | **20P 7 BL** | **280 SOULS** | [**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)  **(WITH**[**GREIRAT'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat's+Ashes)**)** |
| **ARROWS** | | | | |
| [**STANDARD ARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Standard+Arrow) | **AMMO FOR**[**BOWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bows)**. STANDARD ARROWS USED WITH BOWS.** | **45P** | **10 SOULS** | [**GREIRAT OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement) |
| [**WOOD ARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wood+Arrow) | **AMMO FOR**[**BOWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bows)**. WEAKER ARROWS THAT CAN BE EASILY PURCHASED IN BULK.** | **30P** | **5 SOULS** | [**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid) |
| [**FIRE ARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Arrow) | **AMMO FOR**[**BOWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bows)**. ARROWS WITH BURNING TIPS TO DEAL FIRE DAMAGE.** | **25P 40F** | **100 SOULS** | [**GREIRAT OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement) |
| [**POISON ARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Poison+Arrow) | **AMMO FOR**[**BOWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bows)**. INFLICT POISON DAMAGE THAT GRADUALLY WEARS DOWN FOES.** | **10P 30PO** | **120 SOULS** | [**UNBREAKABLE PATCHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unbreakable+Patches)  [**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)  **(AFTER GIVEN**[**PATCHES' ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Patches'+Ashes)**)** |
| [**MOONLIGHT ARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Moonlight+Arrow) | **AMMO FOR**[**BOWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bows)**. ARROWS THAT INFLICT MAGIC DAMAGE.** | **75M** | **500 SOULS** | [**GREIRAT OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement)  **(AFTER 2ND EXPEDITION)** |
| [**DARK ARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Arrow) | **AMMO FOR**[**BOWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bows)**. ARROWS THAT INFLICT DARK DAMAGE. HAS HOMING PROPERTIES.** | **65D** | **200 SOULS** | [**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)  **(WITH**[**EASTERNER'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Easterner's+Ashes+)**)** |
| [**FEATHER ARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Feather+Arrow) | **AMMO FOR**[**BOWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bows)**. THEIR LONG RANGE MAKES THEM IDEAL FOR DISTANT TARGETS.** | **40P** | **100 SOULS** | [**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)  **(WITH**[**DREAMCHASER ASHES)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dreamchaser+Ashes)) |
| [**LARGE ARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Large+Arrow) | **AMMO FOR**[**BOWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bows)**. MORE POWERFUL ARROWS, BUT WITH A SHORTER RANGE DUE TO THEIR WEIGHT.** | **55P** | **50 SOULS** | [**GREIRAT OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement)  **(AFTER 1ST EXPEDITION)** |
| **GREAT ARROWS** | | | | |
| [**DRAGONSLAYER LIGHTNING ARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Lightning+Arrow) | **AMMO FOR**[**GREATBOWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatbows)**. INFLICTS LIGHTNING DAMAGE.** | **90L** | **750 SOULS** | [**GREIRAT OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement)  **(AFTER 2ND EXPEDITION)** |
| [**DRAGONSLAYER GREATARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Greatarrow) | **AMMO FOR**[**GREATBOWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatbows)**. EASILY PIERCES HUMAN FLESH.** | **90P** | **500 SOULS** | [**GREIRAT OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement)  **(AFTER 2ND EXPEDITION)** |
| [**ONISLAYER GREATARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Onislayer+Greatarrow) | **AMMO FOR**[**GREATBOWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatbows)**. USED TO DESTROY GIANT HORNED ONI. VERY ACCURATE.** | **60P** | **600 SOULS** | [**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)  **(WITH**[**EASTERNER'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Easterner's+Ashes)**)** |
| [**MILLWOOD GREATARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Greatarrow) | **AMMO FOR**[**GREATBOWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatbows) | **97P** | **800 SOULS** | [**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)  **(WITH**[**CAPTAIN'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Captain's+Ashes)**)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **USAGE** | **LOCATION** |
| [**FADING SOUL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fading+Soul) | **USE TO GAIN 50 SOULS** | **VARIOUS LOCATIONS** |
| [**SOUL OF A DESERTED CORPSE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+a+Deserted+Corpse) | **USED TO GAIN 200 SOULS.** | **VARIOUS LOCATIONS** |
| [**LARGE SOUL OF A DESERTED CORPSE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Large+soul+of+a+Deserted+Corpse) | **USED TO GAIN 400 SOULS.** | **VARIOUS LOCATIONS** |
| [**SOUL OF A PROUD PALADIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+a+Proud+Paladin) | **USE TO GAIN 500 SOULS.** | **NG+** |
| [**SOUL OF AN UNKNOWN TRAVELER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+an+Unknown+Traveler) | **USED TO GAIN 800 SOULS.** | **VARIOUS LOCATIONS** |
| [**LARGE SOUL OF AN UNKNOWN TRAVELER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Large+Soul+of+an+Unknown+Traveler) | **USED TO GAIN 1000 SOULS.** |  |
| [**LARGE SOUL OF A PROUD PALADIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Large+Soul+of+a+Proud+Paladin) | **USE TO GAIN 1000 SOULS** |  |
| [**SOVEREIGNLESS SOUL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sovereignless+Soul) | **USE TO GAIN 2000 SOULS.** | **VARIOUS LOCATIONS** |
| [**SOUL OF AN INTREPID HERO**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+an+Intrepid+Hero) | **USE TO GAIN 2000 SOULS.** | **NG+** |
| [**SOUL OF A NAMELESS SOLDIER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+a+Nameless+Soldier) | **USE TO GAIN 2000 SOULS.** |  |
| [**LARGE SOUL OF AN INTREPID HERO**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Large+soul+of+an+Intrepid+Hero) | **USE TO GAIN 2500 SOULS** |  |
| [**LARGE SOUL OF A NAMELESS SOLDIER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Large+Soul+of+a+Nameless+Soldier) | **USE TO GAIN 3000 SOULS.** | **VARIOUS LOCATIONS** |
| [**SOUL OF A SEASONED WARRIOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+a+Seasoned+Warrior) | **USE TO GAIN 5000 SOULS.** |  |
| [**SOUL OF A WEARY WARRIOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+a+Weary+Warrior) | **USE TO GAIN 5000 SOULS.** | **VARIOUS LOCATIONS** |
| [**LARGE SOUL OF A SEASONED WARRIOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Large+Soul+of+a+Seasoned+Warrior) | **USE TO GAIN 7500 SOULS.** |  |
| [**LARGE SOUL OF A WEARY WARRIOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Large+Soul+of+a+Weary+Warrior) | **USE TO GAIN 8000 SOULS.** | **VARIOUS LOCATIONS** |
| [**SOUL OF A CRESTFALLEN KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+a+Crestfallen+Knight) | **USE TO GAIN 10,000 SOULS** | **VARIOUS LOCATIONS** |
| [**SOUL OF AN OLD HAND**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+an+Old+Hand) | **USE TO GAIN 12,500 SOULS.** |  |
| [**LARGE SOUL OF A CRESTFALLEN KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Large+Soul+of+a+Crestfallen+Knight) | **USE TO GAIN 20,000 SOULS.** |  |
| [**SOUL OF A VENERABLE OLD HAND**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+a+Venerable+Old+Hand) | **USE TO GAIN 20,000 SOULS** |  |
| [**SOUL OF A CHAMPION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+a+Champion) | **USE TO GAIN 25,000 SOULS** |  |
| [**SOUL OF A GREAT CHAMPION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+a+Great+Champion) | **USE TO GAIN 50,000 SOULS** |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| |  |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | | **BOSS SOUL** | **ITEM 1** | **ITEM 2** | **ITEM 3** | **SOULS GAINED IF CONSUMED** | | [[soul of boreal valley vordt](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Boreal+Valley+Vordt)SOUL OF BOREAL VALLEY VORDT](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Boreal+Valley+Vordt) | [[vordts great hammer icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vordt's+Great+Hammer)VORDT'S GREAT HAMMER](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vordt's+Great+Hammer)  (0 SOULS) | [[pontiffs left eye icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff's+Left+Eye)PONTIFF'S LEFT EYE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff's+Left+Eye)  (0 SOULS) | - | 2,000 | | [[soul rotted greatwood](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Rotted+Greatwood)SOUL OF THE ROTTED GREATWOOD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Rotted+Greatwood) | [[hollowslayer greatsword icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollowslayer+Greatsword)HOLLOWSLAYER GREATSWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollowslayer+Greatsword)  (1,000 SOULS) | [[arstors spear icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Arstor's+Spear)ARSTOR'S SPEAR](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Arstor's+Spear)  (1,000 SOULS) | - | 3,000 | | soul of a crystal sage[SOUL OF A CRYSTAL SAGE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+a+Crystal+Sage) | [[crystal sages rapier icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Sage's+Rapier)CRYSTAL SAGE'S RAPIER](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Sage's+Rapier)  (1,500 SOULS) | [[crystal hail icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Hail) CRYSTAL HAIL](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Hail)  (1,500 SOULS) | - | 3,000 | | [[soul of the blood of the wolf icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Blood+of+the+Wolf)SOUL OF THE BLOOD OF THE WOLF](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Blood+of+the+Wolf) | [[farron greatsword icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Greatsword)FARRON GREATSWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Greatsword)  (0 SOULS) | [[wolf knights greatsword icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Knight's+Greatsword)WOLF KNIGHT'S GREATSWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Knight's+Greatsword)  (10,000 SOULS) | - | 20,000 | | soul of rosaria icon dks3[SOUL OF ROSARIA](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Rosaria) | [[bountiful sunlight icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bountiful+Sunlight)BOUNTIFUL SUNLIGHT](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bountiful+Sunlight)  (0 SOULS) | - | - | 5,000 | | [[soul of the deacons of the deep icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Deacons+of+the+Deep)SOUL OF THE DEACONS OF THE DEEP](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Deacons+of+the+Deep) | [[deep soul icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deep+Soul)DEEP SOUL](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deep+Soul)  (0 SOULS) | [[cleric's candlestick icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cleric's+Candlestick)CLERIC'S CANDLESTICK](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cleric's+Candlestick)  (0 SOULS) | - | 20,000 | | [[soul of high lord wolnir icon dks3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+High+Lord+Wolnir)SOUL OF HIGH LORD WOLNIR](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+High+Lord+Wolnir) | [[wolnirs holy sword icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolnir's+Holy+Sword)WOLNIR'S HOLY SWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolnir's+Holy+Sword)  (0 SOULS) | [[black serpent icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Serpent)BLACK SERPENT](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Serpent)  (0 SOULS) | - | 10,000 | | soul of the old demon king icon dks3[SOUL OF THE OLD DEMON KING](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Old+Demon+King) | chaos bed vestiges icon[CHAOS BED VESTIGES](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chaos+Bed+Vestiges)  (5,000 SOULS) | [[old kings great hammer icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+King's+Great+Hammer)OLD KING'S GREAT HAMMER](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+King's+Great+Hammer)  (0 SOULS) | - | 10,000 | | [[soul of a demon icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+a+Demon)SOUL OF A DEMON](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+a+Demon) | [demons greataxe icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon's+Greataxe) [DEMON'S GREATAXE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon's+Greataxe)  (0 SOULS) | [[demons fist icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon's+Fist)DEMON'S FIST](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon's+Fist)  (0 SOULS) | - | 20,000 | | soul of pontiff sulyvhan icon dks3[SOUL OF PONTIFF SULYVAHN](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Pontiff+Sulyvahn) | [[greatsword of judgment icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatsword+of+Judgment)GREATSWORD OF JUDGMENT](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greatsword+of+Judgment)  (3,000 SOULS) | [[profane greatsword icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Greatsword)PROFANED GREATSWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Greatsword)  (3,000 SOULS) | - | 12,000 | | [[soul of the blood of the wolf icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Yhorm+the+Giant)SOUL OF YHORM THE GIANT](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Yhorm+the+Giant) | [[yhorms great machete icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yhorm's+Great+Machete)YHORM'S GREAT MACHETE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yhorm's+Great+Machete)  (0 SOULS) | [[yhorms greatshield icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yhorm's+Greatshield)YHORM'S GREATSHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yhorm's+Greatshield)  (0 SOULS) | - | 20,000 | | [[soul of aldrich icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Aldrich)SOUL OF ALDRICH](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Aldrich) | [[lifehunt scythe icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lifehunt+Scythe)LIFEHUNT SCYTHE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lifehunt+Scythe)  (5,000 SOULS) | [[darkmoon longbow icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkmoon+Longbow)DARKMOON LONGBOW](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkmoon+Longbow)  (5,000 SOULS) | - | 15,000 | | [[dancers soul icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Dancer)SOUL OF THE DANCER](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Dancer) | [[soothing sunlight icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soothing+Sunlight)SOOTHING SUNLIGHT](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soothing+Sunlight)  (5,000 SOULS) | [[dancers enchanted swords icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer's+Enchanted+Swords)DANCER'S ENCHANTED SWORDS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer's+Enchanted+Swords)  (0 SOULS) | - | 10,000 | | [[dancers soul icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Dragonslayer+Armour)SOUL OF DRAGONSLAYER ARMOUR](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Dragonslayer+Armour) | [[dragonslayer greataxe icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Greataxe)DRAGONSLAYER GREATAXE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Greataxe)  (0 SOULS) | [[dragonslayer greatshield icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Greatshield)](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Greatshield) [DRAGONSLAYER GREATSHIELD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Greatshield)  ( 0 SOULS) | - | 15,000 | | [[soul of consumed oceiros icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Consumed+Oceiros)SOUL OF CONSUMED OCEIROS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Consumed+Oceiros) | [[white dragon breath icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/White+Dragon+Breath)WHITE DRAGON BREATH](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/White+Dragon+Breath)  (10,000 SOULS) | [[moonlight greatsword icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Moonlight+Greatsword)MOONLIGHT GREATSWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Moonlight+Greatsword)  (10,000 SOULS) | - | 12,000 | | soul of champion gundyr icon dks3[SOUL OF CHAMPION GUNDYR](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Champion+Gundyr) | [[gundyrs halberd icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gundyr's+Halberd)GUNDYR'S HALBERD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gundyr's+Halberd)  (0 SOULS) | [[prisoners chain icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Prisoner's+Chain)](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Prisoner's+Chain) [PRISONER'S CHAIN](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Prisoner's+Chain)  (0 SOULS) | - | 20,000 | | [[soul of the twin princes icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Twin+Princes)SOUL OF THE TWIN PRINCES](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Twin+Princes) | [[lothrics holy sword icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric's+Holy+Sword)LOTHRIC'S HOLY SWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric's+Holy+Sword)  (5,000 SOULS) | [[lorians greatsword icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lorian's+Greatsword)LORIAN'S GREATSWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lorian's+Greatsword)  (0 SOULS) | - | 20,000 | | [[soul of the nameless king icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Nameless+King)SOUL OF THE NAMELESS KING](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Nameless+King) | [[storm curved sword](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Storm+Curved+Sword)STORM CURVED SWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Storm+Curved+Sword)  (5,000 SOULS) | [[dragonslayer swordspear](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Swordspear)DRAGONSLAYER SWORDSPEAR](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Swordspear)  (10,000 SOULS) | [[lightning storm](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lightning+Storm)LIGHTNING STORM](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lightning+Storm)  (5,000 SOULS) | 16,000 | | soul of a stray demon[SOUL OF A STRAY DEMON](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+a+Stray+Demon) | [[havels ring icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Havel's+Ring)HAVEL'S RING](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Havel's+Ring)  (5,000 SOULS) | [[boulder heave icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Boulder+Heave)BOULDER HEAVE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Boulder+Heave)  (0 SOULS) | - | 20,000 | | [[soul of the lords icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Lords)SOUL OF THE LORDS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Lords) | [[Sunlight Spear](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunlight+Spear)SUNLIGHT SPEAR](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunlight+Spear)  (10,000 SOULS) | [[firelink greatsword](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Greatsword)FIRELINK GREATSWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Greatsword)  (15,000 SOULS) | - | 20,000 | | [[SoulOfSisterFriede](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Sister+Friede) SOUL OF SISTER FRIEDE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Sister+Friede) | [[friedes great scythe icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Friede's+Great+Scythe) FRIEDE'S GREAT SCYTHE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Friede's+Great+Scythe)  (10,000 SOULS) | [[rose of ariandel icon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rose+of+Ariandel) ROSE OF ARIANDEL](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rose+of+Ariandel)  (3,000 SOULS) | - | 20,000 | | soul of the demon prince  [SOUL OF THE DEMON PRINCE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Demon+Prince) | seething chaos  [SEETHING CHAOS](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Seething+Chaos)  (10,000 SOULS) | demon's scar  [DEMON'S SCAR](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon's+Scar)  (10,000 SOULS) | - | 20,000 | | soul of darkeater midir  [SOUL OF DARKEATER MIDIR](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Darkeater+Midir) | frayed blade  [FRAYED BLADE](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Frayed+Blade)  (5,000 SOULS) | old moonlight  [OLD MOONLIGHT](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Moonlight)  (15,000 SOULS) | - | 20,000 | | soul of slave knight gael  [SOUL OF SLAVE KNIGHT GAEL](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Slave+Knight+Gael) | gael's greatsword  [GAEL'S GREATSWORD](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gael's+Greatsword)  (20,000 SOULS) | repeating crossbow  [REPEATING CROSSBOW](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Repeating+Crossbow)  (5,000 SOULS) | - | 20,000 | |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **USAGE** | **LOCATION\*** |
| [**PROFANED COAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Coal) | **ENABLES DARK, BLOOD AND HOLLOW INFUSION** | [**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon) |
| [**FARRON COAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Coal) | **ENABLES HEAVY, SHARP AND POISON INFUSION** | [**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices) |
| [**SAGE'S COAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sage's+Coal) | **ENABLES CRYSTAL, BLESSED, AND DEEP INFUSION** | [**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep) |
| [**GIANT'S COAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Giant's+Coal) | **ENABLES LIGHTNING, SIMPLE AND CHAOS INFUSION** | [**ANOR LONDO**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anor+Londo) |
| [**TITANITE SHARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Titanite+Shard) | **REINFORCE WEAPONS TO +3** | [**CEMETERY OF ASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cemetery+of+Ash)  [**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)  [**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)  [**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)  [**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)  [**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)  [**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)  [**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus)  **SOLD BY**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid) |
| [**LARGE TITANITE SHARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Large+Titanite+Shard) | **REINFORCE WEAPONS TO +6** | [**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)  [**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)  [**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)  [**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus)  [**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake)  [**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)  [**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle)  **TRADE WITH**[**PICKLE PEE CROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pickle+Pee,+Pump-a-Rum+Crow)  **BUY FROM**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid) |
| [**TITANITE CHUNK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Titanite+Chunk) | **REINFORCE WEAPONS TO +9** | **BUY FROM**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)  [**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)  [**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake)  [**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)  [**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle)  [**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak)  [**UNTENDED GRAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untended+Graves)  [**CONSUMED KING'S GARDEN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Consumed+King's+Garden) |
| [**TITANITE SLAB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Titanite+Slab) | **REINFORCE WEAPONS TO +10 REINFORCE UNIQUE AND TRANSPOSED WEAPONS TO +5** | [**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)  [**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak)  **GIVEN BY**[**SIEGWARD OF CATARINA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Siegward+of+Catarina)  **TRADE WITH**[**PICKLE PEE CROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pickle+Pee,+Pump-a-Rum+Crow)  **BUY FROM**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid) |
| [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite) | **REINFORCE UNIQUE WEAPONS TO +4** | **SOLD BY**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)  **DROPPED BY**[**CRYSTAL LIZARDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Lizard) |
| [**TITANITE SCALE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Titanite+Scale) | **REINFORCE SOUL-TRANSPOSED WEAPONS TO +4** | [**CEMETERY OF ASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cemetery+of+Ash)  [**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)  [**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle)  [**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)  [**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)  [**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)  [**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake)  [**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak)  **SOLD BY**[**GREIRAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat)  **SOLD BY**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid) |
| [**FIRE GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Gem) | **USED IN INFUSION TO CREATE FIRE WEAPONS** | [**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement) |
| [**REFINED GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Refined+Gem) | **USED IN INFUSION TO CREATE REFINED WEAPONS** | [**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)  [**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)  [**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle) |
| [**TRANSPOSING KILN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Transposing+Kiln) | **ENABLES TRANSPOSITION** | **KILL**[**CURSE-ROTTED GREATWOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Curse-Rotted+Greatwood) |
| [**HEAVY GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Heavy+Gem) | **USED IN INFUSION TO CREATE HEAVY WEAPONS** | [**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)  [**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)  [**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep) |
| [**RAW GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Raw+Gem) | **USED IN INFUSION TO CREATE RAW WEAPONS** | [**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric) |
| [**SHRIVING STONE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shriving+Stone) | **REVERSES WEAPON INFUSION.** | [**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)  [**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep) |
| [**CRYSTAL GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Gem) | **USED IN INFUSION TO CREATE CRYSTAL WEAPONS** | [**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices) |
| [**HOLLOW GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow+Gem) | **USED IN INFUSION TO CREATE HOLLOW WEAPONS** | [**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)  [**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)  [**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices) |
| [**DEEP GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deep+Gem) | **USED IN INFUSION TO CREATE DEEP WEAPONS** | [**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)  [**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley) |
| [**BLESSED GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blessed+Gem) | **USED IN INFUSTION TO CREATE BLESSED WEAPONS** | [**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)  [**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)  [**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)  [**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle)  [**THE RINGED CITY (LOCATION)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City+(Location)) |
| [**POISON GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Poison+Gem) | **USED IN INFUSION TO CREATE POISON WEAPONS** | [**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)  [**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital) |
| [**SHARP GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sharp+Gem) | **USED IN INFUSION TO CREATE SHARP WEAPONS** | [**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus)  [**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement) |
| [**CHAOS GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chaos+Gem) | **USED IN INFUSION TO CREATE CHAOS WEAPONS** | [**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake)  [**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus) |
| [**LIGHTNING GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lightning+Gem) | **USED IN INFUSION TO CREATE LIGHTNING WEAPONS** | [**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak)  [**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley) |
| [**BLOOD GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blood+Gem) | **USED IN INFUSION TO CREATE LACERATING WEAPONS** | [**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley) |
| [**SIMPLE GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Simple+Gem) | **USED IN INFUSION TO CREATE SIMPLE WEAPONS** | [**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)  [**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)  [**PAINTED WORLD OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painted+World+of+Ariandel) |
| [**DARK GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Gem) | **USED IN INFUSION TO CREATE DARK WEAPONS** | [**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)  [**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle)  [**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus)  [**CONSUMED KING'S GARDEN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Consumed+King's+Garden) |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME & ICON** | **USAGE** | **LOCATION** |
| [**GREIRAT'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat's+Ashes+) | **UNLOCKS**[**BLOODRED MOSS CLUMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bloodred+Moss+Clump)**,**[**THROWING KNIFE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Throwing+Knife)**,**[**ROPE FIREBOMB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rope+Firebomb)**,**[**BANDIT’S KNIFE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bandit's+Knife)**,**[**LONGSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Longsword)**,**[**BASTARD SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bastard+Sword)**,**[**MACE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mace)**,**[**SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spear)**,**[**LIGHT CROSSBOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Light+Crossbow)**,**[**BUCKLER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Buckler)**,**[**ELKHORN ROUND SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Elkhorn+Round+Shield)**,**[**ROUND SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Round+Shield)**,**[**KITE SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Kite+Shield)**,**[**LEATHER ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leather+Armor)**,**[**LEATHER GLOVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leather+Gloves)**,**[**LEATHER BOOTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leather+Boots)**,**[**STANDARD HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Standard+Helm)**,**[**HARD LEATHER ARMOR SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hard+Leather+Armor+Set)**,**[**CHAIN HELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chain+Helm)**,**[**CHAIN ARMOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chain+Armor)**,**[**THIEF MASK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Thief+Mask)**,**[**FIRE ARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Arrow)**AND**[**STANDARD BOLT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Standard+Bolt)**FROM THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**.**  **ALSO ADDS 6**[**EMBERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ember)**.** | **KILL**[**GREIRAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement)**, OR LOOT OFF HIS BODY IF HE DIES WHILE SCAVENGING** |
| [**IRINA'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina's+Ashes) | **UNLOCKS**[**HEAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Heal)**,**[**CARESSING TEARS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caressing+Tears)**,**[**HOMEWARD,**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Homeward)[**REPLENISHMENT,**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Replenishment)**AND**[**SAINT'S RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Saint%27s+Ring)**AT THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid) | **KILL**[**IRINA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim) |
| [**YURIA'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yuria's+Ashes) | **UNLOCKS**[**PURGING STONE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Purging+Stone)**,**[**POISON THROWING KNIFE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Poison+Throwing+Knife)**,**[**LONDOR BRAILLE DIVINE TOME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Londor+Braille+Divine+Tome)**,**[**DARK HAND**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Hand)**,**[**UNTRUE DARK RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untrue+Dark+Ring)**,**[**UNTRUE WHITE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untrue+White+Ring)**AND**[**RING OF SACRIFICE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ring+of+Sacrifice)**AT THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid) | **KILL**[**YURIA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yuria+of+Londor) |
| [**MORTICIAN'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mortician's+Ashes) | **UNLOCKS**[**CHARCOAL PINE RESIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Charcoal%C2%A0Pine%C2%A0Resin)**,**[**CHARCOAL PINE BUNDLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Charcoal+Pine+Bundle)**AND**[**GRAVE KEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grave+Key)**FROM**[**SHRINE HANDMAID.**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)  **ALSO ADDS 3**[**EMBERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ember)**.** | [**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**, DILAPIDATED BRIDGE BONFIRE, BY THE WHITE BIRCH TREE FIRED UPON BY THE GIANT ARCHER.** |
| [**GRAVE WARDEN'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grave+Warden's+Ashes) | **UNLOCKS**[**YELLOW BUG PELLET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yellow+Bug+Pellet)**,**[**CARTHUS ROUGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Rouge)**,**[**KUKRI**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Kukri)**AND**[**TITANITE SHARDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Titanite+Shard)**FROM**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**.**  **ALSO ADDS 3**[**EMBERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ember)**.** | [**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus) |
| [**PALADIN'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Paladin's+Ashes) | **UNLOCKS**[**UNDEAD HUNTER CHARM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Hunter+Charm)**,**[**DUEL CHARM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Duel+Charm)**,**[**MORNING STAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morning+Star)**,**[**CRESCENT AXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crescent+Axe)**,**[**CANVAS TALISMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Canvas+Talisman)**AND**[**LLOYD'S SHIELD RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lloyd's+Shield+Ring)**FROM THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid) | [**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**, FOLLOW LEFT PATH TO A DEAD END, ON A CORPSE BEHIND ENEMY** |
| [**EXCREMENT-COVERED ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Excrement-covered+Ashes) | **UNLOCKS**[**BLUE BUG PELLET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blue+Bug+Pellet)**,**[**BLOOMING PURPLE MOSS CLUMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blooming+Purple+Moss+Clump)**AND**[**DUNG PIE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dung+Pie)**FROM THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid) | [**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**, IN THE SEWERS WITH THE**[**SEWER CENTIPEDE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sewer+Centipede)**, IN A SHORT DEAD-END ALCOVE** |
| [**XANTHOUS ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Xanthous+Ashes) | **UNLOCKS THE**[**XANTHOUS SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Xanthous+Set)**,**[**GOLD PINE RESIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gold+Pine+Resin)**,**[**GOLD PINE BUNDLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gold+Pine+Bundle)**S, AND**[**YOUNG WHITE BRANCH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Young+White+Branch)**AT THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid) | [**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)**, IN A CELL AT THE BOTTOM BEING GUARDED BY ENEMIES** |
| [**DREAMCHASER'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dreamchaser's+Ashes) | **UNLOCKS**[**HIDDEN BLESSING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hidden+Blessing)**,**[**GREEN BLOSSOM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Green+Blossom)**,**[**BLACK BUG PELLET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Bug+Pellet)**,**[**GOLD PINE RESIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gold+Pine+Resin)**,**[**GOLD PINE BUNDLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gold+Pine+Bundle)**,**[**ROTTEN PINE RESIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rotten+Pine+Resin)**,**[**TITANITE SHARDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Titanite+Shard)**,**[**COMPOSITE BOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Composite+Bow)**,**[**FEATHER ARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Feather+Arrow)**AND**[**LIFE RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Life+Ring)**AT THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid) | **BEHIND AN ILLUSORY WALL NEAR THE**[**WATCHDOGS OF FARRON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Watchdogs+of+Farron)**COVENANT LOCATION** |
| [**PRISONER CHIEF'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Prisoner+Chief's+Ashes) | **UNLOCKS**[**RIME-BLUE MOSS CLUMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rime-Blue+Moss+Clump)**,**[**PALE PINE RESIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pale+Pine+Resin)**AND**[**KARLA'S SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla's+Set)**AT THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid) | [**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)**, FROM BONFIRE, DROP DOWN, CELL ON THE RIGHT** |
| [**DRAGON CHASER'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragon+Chaser's+Ashes) | **UNLOCKS**[**MOSSFRUIT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mossfruit)**,**[**TITANITE CHUNK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Titanite+Chunk)**,**[**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**AND**[**TITANITE SCALE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Titanite+Scale)**AT THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid) | **THE HIDDEN LEVEL WHERE YOU FIGHT**[**NAMELESS KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Nameless+King)**, ON THE PATH TO WHERE YOU GET THE TWINKLING DRAGON BODY STONE** |
| [**KARLA'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla's+Ashes) | **UNLOCKS HER SHOP ITEMS,**[**AFFINITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Affinity)**AND**[**DARK EDGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Edge)**AT THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid) | **KILL**[**KARLA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla) |
| [**CORNYX'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx's+Ashes) | **UNLOCKS**[**FIREBALL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fireball)**,**[**FIRE SURGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Surge)**,**[**GREAT COMBUSTION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Combustion)**,**[**POISON MIST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Poison+Mist)**,**[**FLASH SWEAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Flash+Sweat)**AND**[**PYROMANCER SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancer+Set)**AT THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid) | **KILL**[**CORNYX OF THE GREAT SWAMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx+of+the+Great+Swamp) |
| [**EASTERNER'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Easterner's+Ashes) | **UNLOCKS**[**LARGE TITANITE SHARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Large+Titanite+Shard)**,**[**WASHING POLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Washing+Pole)**,**[**DARK ARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Arrow)**,**[**ONISLAYER GREATARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Onislayer+Greatarrow)**,**[**EASTERN ARMOR SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eastern+Armor+Set)**AND**[**EASTERN SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eastern+Iron+Shield)**AT THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid) | [**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**, CORPSE ON THE ROOF WHERE THE ARCHER ENEMIES ARE** |
| [**PATCHES' ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Patches'+Ashes) | **UNLOCKS**[**RED BUG PELLET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Red+Bug+Pellet)**,**[**BLACK FIREBOMB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Firebomb)**,**[**ROPE BLACK FIREBOMB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rope+Black+Firebomb)**,**[**HUMAN PINE RESIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Human+Pine+Resin)**,**[**ALLURING SKULL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Alluring+Skull)**,**[**RUSTED COIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rusted+Coin)**,**[**RUBBISH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rubbish)**,**[**PARRYING DAGGER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Parrying+Dagger)**,**[**SHOTEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shotel)**,**[**WINGED SPEAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Winged+Spear)**,**[**POISON ARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Poison+Arrow)**AND**[**BLACK LEATHER SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Leather+Set)**AT THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**.** | **KILL**[**UNBREAKABLE PATCHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unbreakable+Patches) |
| [**HOLLOW'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow's+Ashes) | **UNLOCKS**[**PURGING STONE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Purging+Stone)**,**[**POISON THROWING KNIFE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Poison+Throwing+Knife)**, AND**[**RING OF SACRIFICE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ring+of+Sacrifice)**(X3) AT THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**.** | **DARK FIRELINK SHRINE, ON A CORPSE IN THE CORNER**[**YOEL OF LONDER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yoel+of+Londor)**NORMALLY RESIDES. OR KILL YOEL.** |
| [**ORBECK'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck's+Ashes) | **UNLOCKS**[**GREAT SOUL ARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Soul+Arrow)**,**[**HEAVY SOUL ARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Heavy+Soul+Arrow)**,**[**GREAT HEAVY SOUL ARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Heavy+Soul+Arrow)**,**[**SOUL GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Greatsword)**,**[**FARRON FLASHSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Flashsword)**,**[**MAGIC WEAPON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Magic+Weapon)**,**[**MAGIC SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Magic+Shield)**,**[**SPOOK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spook)**AND**[**AURAL DECOY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aural+Decoy)**AT THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**.**  **OR YOU CAN GIVE HIS ASHES TO**[**YURIA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yuria+of+Londor)**TO BE REWARDED WITH**[**MORION BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Morion+Blade)**.** | **KILL**[**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)  **ALTERNATIVELY, FIND ALL SCROLLS (SUCH AS**[**SAGE'S SCROLL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sage's+Scroll)**) AND GIVE THEM TO ORBECK. UPON BUYING ALL SORCERIES, EXHAUSTING ALL DIALOGUE AND RELOADING THE SHRINE, HIS ASHES CAN BE FOUND IN THE**[**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)**.** |
| [**[captain's_ashes_dark_souls_3_wiki_guide_64px](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Captain's+Ashes) CAPTAIN'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Captain's+Ashes) | **UNLOCKS**[**MILLWOOD SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Set)**,**[**MILLWOOD GREATARROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Greatarrow) | **ON A CORPSE ON TOP OF THE TOWER IN**[**PAINTED WORLD OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painted+World+of+Ariandel) |
| [**OLD WOMAN'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Woman's+Ashes) | **UNLOCKS**[**RUSTED COIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rusted+Coin)**AND**[**SPLITLEAF GREATSWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Splitleaf+Greatsword)**FOR PURCHASE AT THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**, ALSO ADDS 1**[**DIVINE BLESSING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Divine+Blessing)**, 1**[**HIDDEN BLESSING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hidden+Blessing)**, 5**[**EMBER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ember)**, AND 3**[**RUSTED GOLD COIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rusted+Gold+Coin)**TO THE SHRINE HANDMAID'S INVENTORY** | **LOOTED FROM THE CORPSE OF THE PILGRIM NEAR**[**THE DREG HEAP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/the+Dreg+Heap)**BONFIRE. YOU CAN OBTAIN THIS BY KILLING HER YOURSELF OR SHE WILL DIE NATURALLY IF YOU COMPLETE**[**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City)**AND YOU CAN RETURN TO WHERE SHE WAS TO PICK UP THE ASHES.** |

# [**SUMMON RANGE CALCULATOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Summon+Range+Calculator)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SUMMON RANGE CALCULATOR IS USED TO DETERMINE IF PLAYERS CAN CONNECT WITH EACH OTHER IN ONLINE PLAY.**   **SOUL-LEVEL BASED MATCHMAKING** **IF YOU ARE LOOKING TO PLAY WITH A FRIEND, PLEASE USE A PASSWORD: THIS WILL REMOVE THE LIMITS TO MULTIPLAYER AND SCALE THE STRONG PARTY DOWN TO THE LOWER ONE. THE OFFICIAL WIKI PASSWORD IS FEXTRA. BELOW IS A GENERAL CALCULATOR FOR RANGES. THIS QUICK REFERENCE HAS AN ERROR MARGIN OF + - 10 LEVELS AT HIGH LEVELS. PLEASE NOTE THAT WEAPON UPGRADES ALSO TAKE A PART IN MATCHMAKING.**  **HOST'S LEVEL:**  **CALCULATE**  **Top of Form**  **MINIMUM PHANTOM LEVEL:  MAXIMUM PHANTOM LEVEL:**  **BELOW ARE AN EXCEL SHEET AND MATCHMAKING FORMULAS PROVIDED TO CALCULATE PRECISE MATCHMAKING RANGES. FURTHER BELOW, THERE ARE SOUL LEVEL AND WEAPON UPGRADE LEVEL RECOMMENDATIONS FOR EASY MATCHMAKING.**  **Bottom of Form**  **DETAILED CALCULATOR BY POUND\_CAKE94 (EXCEL SHEET TAKES A BIT TO LOAD)**   **THE FORMULA IS COVENANT DEPENDENT:** **THE FOLLOWING TABLE IS DEPICTED AS ACTIVE FROM PATCH 1.13 BY FROM SOFTWARE.**   |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | | **CO-OP** | **SIGN SUMMONS** | **SL ： HOST'S LEVEL** | **UPPER: SL + 10 + ( SL \* 0.1 )**  **LOWER: SL – 10 – ( SL \* 0.1 )**  **REMARKS: ALSO AFFECTS**[**WARRIOR OF SUNLIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warrior+of+Sunlight)**AND**[**MOUND MAKERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mound+Makers) | | [**WAY OF BLUE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Way+of+Blue)**(AUTO)** | **SL ： HOST'S LEVEL** | **UPPER: SL + 15 + ( SL \* 0.1 )**  **LOWER: SL – 15 – ( SL \* 0.1 )**  **REMARKS: AFFECTS**[**BLUE SENTINELS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blue+Sentinels)**AND**[**BLADES OF THE DARKMOON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blades+of+the+Darkmoon) | | **PVP** | **DARK SPIRIT INVASION** | **SL ： INVADER LEVEL** | **UPPER: SL + 20 + ( SL \* 0.1 )**  **LOWER: SL – ( SL \* 0.1 )**  **REMARKS:**[**RED EYE ORB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Red+Eye+Orb)**, ETC?** | | [**MOUND MAKER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mound+Maker)**INVASION** | **SL ： INVADER LEVEL** | **UPPER: SL + 20 + ( SL \* 0.15 )**  **LOWER: SL – ( SL \* 0.1 )**  **REMARKS: INVASIONS FROM**[**MOUND MAKERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mound+Makers) | | **COVENANT INVASION (DEFEND TERRITORY)** | **SL ： HOST LEVEL** | **UPPER: SL + ( SL \* 0.1 )**  **LOWER: SL – 20 – ( SL \* 0.2 )**  **REMARKS:**[**WATCHDOGS OF FARRO**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Watchdogs+of+Farron)**N,**[**ALDRICH'S FAITHFUL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aldrich's+Faithful) |   **LEGACY TABLE (PRE PATCHES)** **MIN/MAX IS GIVEN AS THE HOST'S MIN/MAX LEVEL RELATIVE TO THE INVADER'S OR PHANTOM'S LEVEL.**  **CLICK TO SHOW**   **WEAPON-BASED MATCHMAKING** **DARK SOULS 3 USES SOUL LEVEL + UPGRADE LEVEL TO DETERMINE MULTIPLAYER RANGES.  IF  A PLAYER HAS A WEAPON AT +10, THEY CAN BE MATCHED WITH PLAYERS WHO HAVE +8 OR MORE. IF A PLAYER HAS NO UPGRADES, THEY CAN BE PAIRED WITH PLAYERS WITH UP TO +1 WEAPONS. PLAYERS HAVE DEDUCED THAT WEAPONS THAT ONLY GO TO +5 OPERATE AS DOUBLE THEIR NUMBERS. SO +1 IS +2, +2 IS +4, ETC.**  **\*EVEN IF YOU NO LONGER HAVE A WEAPON OF THE MAX LEVEL YOU MANAGED TO UPGRADE, THE GAME "REMEMBERS" WHAT IS THE MAX UPGRADED LEVEL YOU HAD.**   |  |  | | --- | --- | | **HOST HIGHEST UPGRADE** | **GUEST HIGHEST UPGRADE** | | **+ 0** | **+ 1** | | **+ 1** | **+ 2** | | **+ 2** | **+ 3** | | **+ 3** | **+ 4** | | **+ 4** | **+ 6** | | **+ 5** | **+ 7** | | **+ 6** | **+ 8** | | **+ 7** | **+ 9** | | **+ 8** | **+ 10** | | **+ 9** | **+ 10** | | **+ 10** | **+ 10** |      **ember-icon OPTIMAL LEVELS FOR CO-OP** **WHILE SITTING ON ONE OF THESE LEVEL TIERS, YOU CAN SUMMON PHANTOMS AND BE SUMMONED BY HOSTS RANGING FROM ONE TIER BELOW YOU THROUGH TO ONE TIER ABOVE YOU.**   |  |  | | --- | --- | | **HOST SOUL LEVEL OR PHANTOM** | **WEAPON UPGRADE LEVEL (SPECIAL WEAPON UPGRADE LEVEL)** | | **1** | **+0 (0)** | | **11** | **+1 (0)** | | **22** | **+2 (1)** | | **34** | **+3 (1)** | | **47** | **+4 (2)** | | **61** | **+6 (3)** | | **77** | **+8 (4)** | | **94** | **+10 (5)** | | **113** | **+10 (5)** | | **134** | **+10 (5)** | | **150** | **+10 (5)** |    **RECOMMENDED LEVEL AND UPGRADE FOR INVASIONS**  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | **AREA** | **LEVEL** | **UPGRADE** | | **HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC** | **1-12** | **+0 TO +1** | | **UNDEAD SETTLEMENT** | **15-20** | **+1 TO +2** | | **WATCHDOGS OF FARRON / CRUCIFIXION WOODS** | **20-30** | **+2 TO +3** | | **FARRON KEEP** | **35-45** | **+2 TO +4** | | **CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP** | **35-45** | **+2 TO +4** | | **CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS** | **35-45** | **+4** | | **SMOULDERING LAKE** | **45-60** | **+6** | | **IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY** | **45-60** | **+6 TO +7** | | **IRITHYLL DUNGEON** | **45-60** | **+6 TO +7** | | **PROFANED CAPITAL** | **60-70** | **+7 TO +8** | | **ALDRICH FAITHFUL / PONTIFF'S BACK PORCH** | **40-60 (125)** | **+4 TO +7 (+10)** | | **ANOR LONDO** | **60-70** | **+6 TO +7** | | **LOTHRIC CASTLE** | **70-75** | **+8 TO +10** | | **CONSUMED KING'S GARDEN** | **70-75** | **+8 TO +10** | | **UNTENDED GRAVES** | **70-75** | **+8 TO +10** | | **GRAND ARCHIVES** | **70-75** | **+8 TO +10** | | **ARCHDRAGON PEAK** | **70-75** | **+8 TO +10** | | **KILN OF THE FIRST FLAME** | **80-90** | **+10** | | **THE PAINTED WORLD OF ARIANDEL** | **80-90** | **+10** | | **THE RINGED CITY** | **80-90** | **+10** | | **SPEAR OF THE CHURCH** | **FROM 75 TO 125** | **+10** | |

|  |
| --- |
| COVENANTS[**[Warrior of Sunlight](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warrior+of+Sunlight)** **WARRIORS OF SUNLIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warrior+of+Sunlight)[**[Way of Blue](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Way+of+Blue)** **WAY OF BLUE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Way+of+Blue)[**[Blue Sentinels](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blue+Sentinels)** **BLUE SENTINELS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blue+Sentinels)[**[Blade of the Darkmoon](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blades+of+the+Darkmoon)** **BLADES OF THE DARKMOON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blades+of+the+Darkmoon)[**[Rosaria's Fingers](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rosaria's+Fingers)** **ROSARIA'S FINGERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rosaria's+Fingers)**Mound Makers** [**MOUND-MAKER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mound-Maker)[**[Watchdogs of Farron](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Watchdogs+of+Farron)** **WATCHDOGS OF FARRON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Watchdogs+of+Farron)[**[Aldritch Faithful](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aldrich+Faithful)** **ALDRICH FAITHFUL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aldrich+Faithful)**Spears of the Church** [**SPEARS OF THE CHURCH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spears+of+the+Church) |

#### **THE MATCHMAKING FORMULA IS COVENANT DEPENDENT:**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **CO-OP** | **SIGN SUMMONS** | **A ： HOST'S LEVEL** | **UPPER: A \* 1.1 + 10**  **LOWER: A \* 0.9 - 10**  **REMARKS: ALSO AFFECTS**[**WARRIOR OF SUNLIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warrior+of+Sunlight)**AND**[**MOUND MAKERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mound+Makers) |
| [**WAY OF BLUE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Way+of+Blue)**(AUTO)** | **B ： HOST'S LEVEL** | **UPPER: B \* 1.1 + 10**  **LOWER: B \* 0.9 - 10**  **REMARKS: AFFECTS**[**BLUE SENTINELS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blue+Sentinels)**AND**[**BLADES OF THE DARKMOON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blades+of+the+Darkmoon) |
| **PVP** | **DARK SPIRIT INVASION** | **C ： INVADER LEVEL** | **UPPER: C \* 1.1 + 20**  **LOWER: C \* 0.9**  **REMARKS:**[**RED EYE ORB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Red+Eye+Orb)**, ETC** |
| [**MOUND MAKER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mound+Maker)**INVASION** | **D ： INVADER LEVEL** | **UPPER: D \* 1.15 + 20**  **LOWER: D \* 0.9**  **REMARKS:**[**MOUND MAKERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mound+Makers) |
| **COVENANT INVASION (DEFEND TERRITORY)** | **E ： HOST LEVEL** | **UPPER: E \* 1.1**  **LOWER: E \* 0.8 - 20**  **REMARKS:**[**WATCHDOGS OF FARRON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Watchdogs+of+Farron)**,**[**ALDRICH FAITHFUL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aldrich+Faithful) |

#### **SUMMARY OF COVENANT REWARDS**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **COVENANT** | **ITEM TYPE** | **LEVEL 1 (10 ITEMS)** | **LEVEL 2 (30 ITEMS)** |
| **WARRIOR OF SUNLIGHT** | [**SUNLIGHT MEDAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sunlight+Medal) | [**SACRED OATH (MIRACLE)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sacred+Oath) | [**GREAT LIGHTNING SPEAR (MIRACLE)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Lightning+Spear) |
| **BLUE SENTINELS** | [**PROOF OF A CONCORD KEPT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Proof+of+a+Concord+Kept) | [**DARKMOON RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkmoon+Ring) | [**DARKMOON BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkmoon+Blade)**(MIRACLE)** |
| **BLADE OF THE DARKMOON** | [**PROOF OF A CONCORD KEPT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Proof+of+a+Concord+Kept) | [**DARKMOON RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkmoon+Ring) | [**DARKMOON BLADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkmoon+Blade)**(MIRACLE)** |
| **ROSARIA'S FINGERS** | [**PALE TONGUE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pale+Tongue) | [**OBSCURING RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Obscuring+Ring) | [**MAN-GRUB'S STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Man-Grub's+Staff) |
| **MOUND-MAKERS** | [**VERTEBRA SHACKLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vertebra+Shackle) | [**BLOODLUST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bloodlust)**(KATANA)** | [**WARMTH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warmth)**(PYROMANCY)** |
| **WATCHDOGS OF FARRON** | [**WOLF'S BLOOD SWORDGRASS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf's+Blood+Swordgrass) | [**OLD WOLF CURVED SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Wolf+Curved+Sword) | [**WOLF KNIGHT'S GREATSHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Knight's+Greatshield)**&**[**WOLF RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Ring) |
| **ALDRICH FAITHFUL** | [**HUMAN DREGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Human+Dregs) | [**GREAT DEEP SOUL (SORCERY)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Deep+Soul) | [**ARCHDEACON'S GREAT STAFF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdeacon's+Great+Staff) |
| **SPEARS OF THE CHURCH** | [**FILIANORE'S SPEAR ORNAMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Filianore's+Spear+Ornament) | [**YOUNG GRASS DEW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Young+Grass+Dew) | [**DIVINE SPEAR FRAGMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Divine+Spear+Fragment) |

# [**PLAYER TRADE | DARK SOULS 3 WIKI**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Player+Trade)

|  |
| --- |
| **PLAYER TRADE IS CONDUCTED BY DROPPING ITEMS FOR ANOTHER PLAYER DURING MULTIPLAYER SESSIONS. SINCE THERE IS NO DIRECT TRADE ACCEPT OPTION, BE MINDFUL THAT PLAYERS MAY DROP YOU ITEMS YOU DID NOT ASK FOR, OR TAKE YOUR ITEMS AND NOT FULFILL THEIR PART OF THE DEAL.**  **THERE HAVE ALSO BEEN ISSUES IN OTHER GAMES WHERE PLAYERS DROP HACKED ITEMS FOR OTHERS, GETTING THE PLAYER WHO PICKED THE ITEM UP INADVERTENTLY BANNED FROM THE SERVERS FOR HACKING. IF YOU WANT TO ORGANIZE TRADE, WE RECOMMEND YOU USE OUR**[**TRADING SUBFORUM**](https://fextralife.com/forums/f92/dark-souls-3-trade-coop-amp-help/)**AND GET TO KNOW THE PEOPLE ON THE SITE AND DECIDE WHO IS TRUSTWORTHY.** **WHAT CAN BE TRADED?** **SOULS CAN BE TRANSFERRED, EXCEPT BOSS SOULS.**  **ARMOR CAN BE TRANSFERRED WITH NO LIMITATIONS.**  **RINGS CAN BE TRANSFERRED, NO LIMITATIONS ON RING LEVEL (+1,+2, ETC)**  **WEAPONS/SHIELDS CAN BE TRANSFERRED, AS LONG AS THE RECIPIENT HAS HAD A WEAPON WITH THE SAME UPGRADE LEVEL OR SUPERIOR, REGARDLESS OF ANY INFUSION PRESENT.**  **UPGRADE MATERIALS CANNOT BE TRANSFERRED.**  **COVENANTS OFFERINGS CANNOT BE TRANSFERRED.**  **KEY ITEMS CANNOT BE TRANSFERRED.**  **SPELLS CANNOT BE TRANSFERRED.**  **\*EVEN IF YOU NO LONGER HAVE A WEAPON OF THE MAX LEVEL YOU MANAGED TO UPGRADE, THE GAME "REMEMBERS" WHAT IS THE MAX UPGRADED LEVEL YOU HAD. THE LEVEL OF SPECIAL/BOSS WEAPONS MUST BE MULTIPLIED BY 2 TO FIND THE COMPARISON VALUE AGAINST NORMAL WEAPONS.**  **ITEMS THAT CANNOT BE TRANSFERRED CAN BE DROPPED, BUT THE OTHER PLAYERS WON'T SEE THEM.**  **WHEN TRADING AN ITEM THAT UPGRADES TO +5 AT MAX, THE HIGHEST ITEM YOU HAVE MUST BE DOUBLE. -I.E. IF TRADING A +4**[**YHORM'S GREAT MACHETE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yhorm's+Great+Machete)**, A REGULAR TITANITE-UPGRADED WEAPON OF +8 IS REQUIRED TO TRADE.** **THE FASTEST WAY TO HAVE A +10 WEAPON** **IF YOU WANT TO TRANSFER GEAR TO A NEW CHARACTER, WITH THE HELP OF A FRIEND, YOU MIGHT ALSO WANT TO TRANSFER SOME UPGRADED WEAPONS/SHIELDS, BUT BECAUSE OF THE LIMITATIONS ON UPGRADE LEVELS, YOU NEED TO HAVE A +10 WEAPON ON YOUR "NEW" CHARACTER TO BE ABLE TO RECEIVE WEAPONS/SHIELDS UP TO +10 (OR +5 IN THE CASE OF BOSS/SPECIAL ITEMS).**  **THIS IS THE FASTEST WAY TO UPGRADE A WEAPON TO +10:**  **PICK UP THE 5**[**TITANITE SHARDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Titanite+Shard)**IN**[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric#gsc.tab=0)**AND THE 6 IN THE**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**.\***  **HELP**[**SIEGWARD OF CATARINA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Siegward+of+Catarina)**WITH THE FIRE DEMON IN THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT.**  **PICK ANOTHER SHARD IN ROAD OF SACRIFICES, NOW YOU HAVE ENOUGH TO MAKE YOUR WEAPON +3.**  **\*ALTERNATIVELY, YOU CAN PROGRESS UNTIL YOU REACH FARRON KEEP AND GRAB THE DREAMCHASER'S ASHES, NEAR THE OLD WOLF, THAT WILL ENABLE THE SHRINE MAID TO SELL TITANITE SHARDS.**  **TAKE THE ELEVATOR NEAR THE OLD WOLF AND KILL THE 2 CRYSTAL LIZARDS ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE STRAY DEMON FOR 2**[**LARGE TITANITE SHARDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Large+Titanite+Shard)**.**  **KILL THE 2 GIANTS IN THE CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP FOR 2 MORE LARGE SHARDS. KILL THE CATHEDRAL BOSS (DEACONS), AND OPEN THE MAIN DOOR OF THE CATHEDRAL. GO TO THE PREVIOUS BONFIRE AND WALK OUTSIDE TO THE WELL AND TALK TO SIEGWARD.**  **GO BACK TO FIRELINK SHRINE, BUY THE TOWER KEY AND GO GRAB THE FIREKEEPER SOUL ON TOP OF THE TOWER, ON THE WAY BACK PATCHES WILL LOCK YOU IN. HOMEWARD OR DROP DOWN AND GO TALK TO PATCHES. BUY THE CATARINA SET AND A BLACK FIREBOMB, TRADE THE FIREBOMB WITH THE CROWS FOR A TITANITE CHUNK. RETURN TO THE CATHEDRAL AND GIVE SIEGWARD HIS ARMOR. \***  **KILL WATCHERS IN FARRON KEEP AND GO TO THE CATACOMBS, GET THE 3 LARGE SHARDS FROM THE CATACOMBS AND GO TO SMOLDERING LAKE, YOU CAN FIND 6X LARGE SHARDS HERE WITH LITTLE TROUBLE, IN THE CAVE ON THE RIGHT, THERE IS A CRYSTAL LIZARD THAT DROPS 1X TITANITE CHUNK. GET YOUR WEAPON TO +6.**  **KILL WOLNIR AND GO TO**[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**. HERE GO STRAIGHT FOR THE KITCHEN AND TALK TO SIEGWARD, THEN BACKTRACK A BIT AND GO FOR THE FIRST BONFIRE OF**[**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)**.**  **IN THE DUNGEON PICK UP THE CELL KEY IN THE AREA BEFORE THE 2 LARGE RATS, THAT HAS MANY RATS (ALLURING SKULLS MAKE THIS AREA EASIER), GO TO**[**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital)**AND FREE SIEGWARD FOR A**[**TITANITE SLAB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Titanite+Slab)**.**  **KILLING THE GIANT IN THE DUNGEON WILL GIVE YOU A TITANITE CHUNK, THERE IS ALSO A CRYSTAL LIZARD IN THE SAME AREA THAT DROPS ANOTHER CHUNK, BUT THIS IS NOT REALLY NECESSARY.**  **GO BACK TO HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC, VORT BONFIRE, GO UP THE STAIRS AND KILL EMMA TO TRIGGER THE DANCER BOSS FIGHT. KILL DANCER.**  **GO UP THE LADDER AND TO THE RIGHT, ENTER THE**[**CONSUMED KING'S GARDEN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Consumed+King's+Garden)**. HERE JUMP OUT OF THE ELEVATOR WHILE IT IS GOING DOWN TO GET TO THE MIDDLE PLATFORM, GRAB THE CHUNK ON THE BROKEN STAIRS AND DROP DOWN. PICK UP THE CHUNK NEAR THE MUTATED HOLLOW AND THE ONE NEXT TO THE SHORTCUT DOOR.**  **GO BACK TO THE AREA ABOVE THE LADDER AND THIS TIME GO FORWARD AND RIGHT UNTIL YOU REACH A BONFIRE.**  **YOU CAN NOW EITHER FARM THE KNIGHT ON THE LEFT OF THE BONFIRE FOR THE REST OF THE CHUNKS, OR YOU CAN PROGRESS A BIT MORE. BETWEEN THIS BONFIRE AND THE NEXT (DRAGON'S BARRACKS) THERE ARE 4 CHUNKS, THEN UNDER THE BRIDGE THAT THE DRAGON BREATHE FIRE TO, THERE ARE OTHER 4 CHUNKS. WITH THESE CHUNKS AND THE SLAB, YOU GOT EARLIER, YOU CAN MAKE YOUR WEAPON +10 AND TRANSFER MAXED EQUIPMENT FROM OTHER CHARACTERS!**  **\*AFTER PATCH 1.04, SOME PLAYERS HAVE REPORTED THAT PATCHES NO LONGER SHOWS IN FIRELINK SHRINE BY DOING THIS. IT SEEMS THE PATCH NOW FORCES PLAYERS TO DO ALL ENCOUNTERS WITH PATCHES (I SKIPPED THE TRAP IN**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**BY DROPPING FROM THE RAFTERS TOWARDS**[**ROSARIA'S FINGER COVENANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rosaria's+Fingers)**. THE**[**FIRELINK SHRINE TOWER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine)**ENCOUNTER STILL OCCURS, SO YOU ACTUALLY DON'T NEED TO MEET**[**PATCHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unbreakable+Patches)**HERE AT ALL) SO AFTER OPENING THE MAIN DOORS OF THE CATHEDRAL, HOMEWARD TO THE LAST BONFIRE GO OUTSIDE AND TALK TO SIEGWARD IN THE WELL, AND GO ALL THE WAY BACK TO THE MAIN DOORS. HERE, INSTEAD OF GOING TO THE DOOR, GO STRAIGHT AHEAD AND DOWN THE STAIRS ON THE LEFT, YOU WILL SEE PATCHES DRESSED AS SIEGWARD, FALL FOR HIS TRAP AND HOMEWARD BACK TO THE BONFIRE. NOW FOLLOW THE PATH TO**[**ROSARIA'S FINGERS COVENANT**](https://youtu.be/muvzbXS-mk0?t=694)**, YOU WILL FIND PATCHES NEAR THE MANGRUB, NEXT TO THE LEVER. TALK TO PATCHES (KILL ALL ENEMIES FIRST!) AND BUY THE CATARINA SET (AND THE BLACK FIREBOMB). THE FIRELINK ENCOUNTER WITH PATCHES WILL NOW HAPPEN AS NORMAL AFTER YOU PICK UP THE FIREKEEPER SOUL.**   **THE FASTEST WAY TO HAVE A +10 WEAPON IF YOU HAVE GOOD FRIENDS OR CAN GLITCH THE GAME (OR IF YOU'RE JUST A GOD):** **IF YOU HAVE FRIENDS (BEST IN NG++ OR LATER) WHO CAN SUPPORT YOU, IT IS EASIER AND FASTER TO GET +10 WEAPON BY RUSH TO**[**DANCER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**.**  **GET OR BORROW A**[**COVETOUS GOLD SERPENT RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Covetous+Gold+Serpent+Ring)**(+3 IS THE BEST) FROM THEM. IT WILL MAKE FARM MUCH QUICKER. (AND**[**SYMBOL OF AVARICE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Symbol+of+Avarice)**,**[**CRYSTAL SAGE'S RAPIER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Sage's+Rapier)**IF YOU WANT TO LEVEL UP)**  **FIRE BOMBS AND BLACK FIRE BOMBS CAN BE USED TO EXCHANGE TITANITES AT**[**CROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pickle+Pee,+Pump-a-Rum+Crow)**, ONCE YOU HAVE ENOUGH SOULS TO BUY**[**TOWER KEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tower+Key)**. (MAYBE JUST GET SOULS FROM YOUR FRIEND) SO YOU CAN FARM ONE LESS.**  **GRAB ALL SHARDS IN**[**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric#gsc.tab=0)**FROM THE ABOVE GUIDE, AND FARM A LITTLE. ALTERNATIVELY, JUST HEAD TO**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**TO GET MORE SHARDS TO MAKE +3 WEAPONS.**  **ENABLE THE**[**DANCER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**BOSS FIGHT BY KILLING**[**EMMA, HIGH PRIESTESS OF LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Emma)**IN DANCER'S ROOM.**  **WITH BLEEDING WEAPONS OR MIRACLES FROM YOUR FRIEND, BOSS FIGHT WILL NOT BE TOO HARD EVEN IF THEY ARE NERFED A LOT. YOU CAN JUST KEEP DISTANCE AWAY AND STAY SAFE IN THE BOSS FIGHT. (OR JUST ASK FOR SOULS TO LEVEL UP TO A COMFORT LEVEL)**  **YOU DO NOT NEED TO DO ANY OF THE ABOVE OTHER THAN FINDING 12**[**TITANITE SHARDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Titanite+Shard)**AND ENABLING THE**[**DANCER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**BOSS FIGHT IF YOU SUMMON**[**SWORD MASTER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sword+Master)**, LET HIM DIE TO DANCER THEN QUIT AND RELOAD GAME AND SUMMON HIM BACK UP. THIS WILL MAKE HIM HAVE NO HITBOX AND HE WILL BLEED THE BOSS DOWN FOR YOU. JUST SIT BACK AND WATCH THE SHOW. AN IMPORTANT NOTE:**[**VORDT OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vordt+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**NEEDS TO BE ALIVE AND YOU NEED TO HAVE KILLED**[**SWORD MASTER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sword+Master)**IN**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine)**AS WELL FOR YOU TO BE ABLE TO SUMMON HIM. (THIS GLITCH NO LONGER WORKS AS OF 1.05)**  **ONCE YOU ENTER**[**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle)**, YOU CAN EASILY FARM LARGE SHARDS AND CHUNKS FROM**[**HOLLOW SOILDERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow+Soldier)**OR**[**LOTHRIC KNIGHTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight)**, OR GATHER THEM FOLLOWING THE GUIDE ABOVE. WITH THE**[**COVETOUS GOLD SERPENT RING +3**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Covetous+Gold+Serpent+Ring)**, IT WILL NOT TAKE TOO LONG.**  **GO DOWN THE ELEVATOR IN THE OTHER DIRECTION FROM DANCER'S BONFIRE, HEAD TO**[**UNTENDED GRAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untended+Graves)**TO GET**[**COILED SWORD FRAGMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Coiled+Sword+Fragment)**. (ASK HELP IF IT IS TOO HARD)**  **EXCHANGE IT WITH THE CROW TO GET A SLAB.**  **ALTERNATIVELY, A TITANITE SLAB CAN BE OBTAINED IN THE**[**PAINTED WORLD OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painted+World+of+Ariandel)**.** **LEAST PROGRESS METHOD (WITHOUT DEFEATING DANCER)** **MUST HAVE**[**ASHES OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ashes+of+Ariandel)**DLC. THIS METHOD RELIES ON THE FACT THAT A +5**[**BOSS SOUL WEAPON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Boss+Soul+Weapons)**AFFECTS SCALING AND TRADES THE SAME AS A +10 NORMAL WEAPON. BASED ON GAME MECHANICS BUT NEEDS TRADING TEST TO BE SURE. YOU NEED 15**[**TITANITE SCALES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Titanite+Scale)**AND 1**[**TITANITE SLAB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Titanite+Slab)**TO FULLY UPGRADE A BOSS SOUL WEAPON.**  **PROGRESS**[**GREIRAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement)**AND**[**SIEGWARD'S**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Siegward)**QUEST LINES UNTIL**[**GREIRAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+)**RETURNS SAFELY FROM HIS SECOND TRIP. ALTERNATIVELY, LET HIM DIE ON THE SECOND TRIP AND GIVE HIS ASHES TO THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAIDEN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaiden)**. PURCHASE THREE**[**TITANITE SCALES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Titanite+Scale)**FROM**[**GREIRAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat)**/**[**HANDMAIDEN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Handmaiden)**AT 16K SOULS EACH.**  **DEFEAT THE**[**CURSE-ROTTED GREATWOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Curse-Rotted+Greatwood)**TO ENABLE BOSS WEAPONS**  **CREATE YOUR FAVORITE BOSS WEAPON.**[**CRYSTAL SAGE'S RAPIER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Sage's+Rapier)**IS MOST HELPFUL FOR THIS.**  **OBTAIN THE FIVE**[**TITANITE SCALES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Titanite+Scale)**FROM KILLING**[**RAVENOUS CRYSTAL LIZARDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ravenous+Crystal+Lizard)  **PICK UP ONE IN THE**[**DEMON RUINS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake)**IN THE ROOM WITH**[**BASILISKS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Basilisk)**, AND ONE IN**[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**BEFORE THE**[**SILVER KNIGHT ARCHERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silver+Knight)**.**  **LOOT OR DEFEAT THE**[**MIMIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mimic)**IN**[**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**FOR TWO SCALES**  **EQUIP HIGH ITEM DISCOVERY AND FARM**[**WRETCHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wretch)**IN**[**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)**FOR LAST THREE SCALES.**  **GET ONE OF THE**[**TITANITE SLABS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Titanite+Slab)**IN**[**PAINTED WORLD OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painted+World+of+Ariandel)**(I BELIEVE THE EASIEST IS NEAR THE DEPTHS OF THE PAINTING BONFIRE)** [**HOLLOW ARENA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow+Arena) **HOLLOW ARENA OR UNDEAD MATCH IS A**[**LOCATION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Locations)**IN DARK SOULS 3. IT IS A PVP EXCLUSIVE FEATURE THAT IS ACCESSIBLE TO OWNERS OF THE SEASON PASS,**[**ASHES OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ashes+of+Ariandel)**OR**[**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City)[**DLC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/DLC)**.**   UNDEAD MATCH INFORMATION**FEATURES** **THERE ARE 2 GAME TYPES IN THE ARENA: DUEL AND BRAWL. ALL MATCHES ARE TIMED EVENTS.**  **DUELS ARE SIMPLE "TO THE DEATH" EVENTS, WHICH END WHEN ONE PLAYER DIES. PLAYERS ARE NOT ABLE TO USE**[**ESTUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Estus+Flask)**DURING A DUEL BUT THEY ARE PROVIDED WITH FIVE FLASKS OF**[**ASHEN ESTUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ashen+Estus+Flask)**.**  **IN A BRAWL, PLAYERS FIGHT AND DIE OVER AND OVER, AND THE PLAYER WITH THE MOST KILLS AT THE END OF A MATCH IS THE VICTOR. IN BRAWLS, COMBATANTS ARE ALLOWED A MAXIMUM OF ONE ESTUS AND ONE ASHEN ESTUS FLASK, WHICH BECOME REFILLED BY KILLING AN OPPONENT (ONCE PER LIFE) OR RESPAWNING AFTER DEATH. BRAWLS HAVE SEVERAL DIFFERENT FORMATS, TEAM-BASED 2V2 AND 3V3 OR MORE CHAOTIC FORMATS LIKE 4 PLAYER AND 6 PLAYER FREE FOR ALLS. UPON DYING PLAYERS SPAWN BACK IN WITH A POTENT WRATH OF GODS BLAST TO PREVENT SPAWN CAMPING.**  **PLAYERS CAN BE MATCHED WITH OPPONENTS UP TO 10 LEVELS PLUS 10% OF THEIR OWN LEVEL HIGHER THAN THEM, I.E. A LEVEL 100 PLAYER WILL BE ABLE TO MATCH WITH LEVEL 120 PLAYERS AT THE HIGHEST.**  **PLAYERS CAN USE A PASSWORD TO GUARANTEE A MATCH WITH EACH OTHER. WITHIN A RANGE OF 20 LEVELS PLUS 20% OF THE LOWER PLAYER'S LEVEL, THE HIGHER LEVEL PLAYER WILL FIGHT WITH THEIR NORMAL STATS, BUT OUTSIDE THIS RANGE, THE HIGHER LEVEL PLAYER WILL GET THEIR STATS DOWNSCALED ACCORDING TO THE LOWER LEVEL PLAYER'S STATS. THIS IS INDICATED BY A LIGHT BLUE CHESTPLATE AND SWORD ICON NEXT TO THEIR NAME.**  **USING A TEAM PASSWORD IN 2V2S AND 3V3S ALLOWS FOR MATCHES BETWEEN DUOS OF DIFFERENT LEVEL RANGES. THE HIGHER LEVEL TEAM MAY GET DOWNSCALED AS A RESULT.**  **SIMILAR TO THE**[**BATTLE OF STOICISM**](https://darksouls.wiki.fextralife.com/Battle+of+Stoicism)**IN**[**DARK SOULS**](https://darksouls.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Souls+Wiki)**, THERE IS A FLOATING CROWN MECHANIC TO INDICATE THE PLAYER IN THE LEAD.**  **PLAYERS CAN EARN**[**BADGES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Badges)**FOR SUCCESS IN COMBAT.**  **KILN OF FLAME WAS THE FIRST MAP, AND THREE MORE MAPS WERE ADDED IN LATER PATCHES.** **PASSWORD MATCHMAKING** **THE PASSWORD MATCHMAKING IN THE ARENA ALLOWS FOR A VARIETY OF CUSTOMIZATIONS. YOU CAN SET A PASSWORD TO ALLOW FOR MATCHING WITH THE FRIENDLY TEAM ONLY AND THE ENEMY TEAM IS MATCHED WITH ANOTHER, OR YOU CAN HAVE EVERYONE USE THE SAME PASSWORD AND FINALLY, YOU CAN SELECT WHICH TEAM TO BE A PART OF. THIS SHOULD MAKE COORDINATION WITH FRIENDS A LOT MORE USER-FRIENDLY.**  **[dark-souls-3-ringed-city-matchmaking-1](https://fextralife.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/03/dark-souls-3-ringed-city-matchmaking-1.jpg)**  **[dark-souls-3-ringed-city-matchmaking-2](https://fextralife.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/03/dark-souls-3-ringed-city-matchmaking-2.jpg)**  **[dark-souls-3-ringed-city-matchmaking-3](https://fextralife.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/03/dark-souls-3-ringed-city-matchmaking-3.jpg)**   **HOW TO ACCESS** **DEFEATING**[**CHAMPION'S GRAVETENDER & GRAVETENDER GREATWOLF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Champion's+Gravetender+&+Gravetender+Greatwolf)**OR COMPLETING**[**LAPP'S**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lapp)**QUESTLINE EARNS YOU THE**[**CHAMPION'S BONES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Champion's+Bones)**. BURN THESE IN THE FIRELINK SHRINE BONFIRE TO UNLOCK ACCESS TO THE MODE.**  **ONCE ACCESS TO THE ARENA IS OBTAINED, PLAYERS WILL BE ABLE TO TELEPORT DIRECTLY THERE VIA FIRELINK SHRINE BONFIRE BY USING "UNDEAD MATCH" OPTION. STARTING A FRESH NG CYCLE DOESN'T REMOVE THAT OPTION.**   **AVAILABLE MAPS**       [**KILN OF FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Kiln+of+Flame)**- INCLUDED WITH**[**ASHES OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ashes+of+Ariandel)  [**GRAND ROOF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Roof)**- INCLUDED WITH**[**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City)**OR OWNERS OF**[**ASHES OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ashes+of+Ariandel)**OR SEASON PASS**  **DRAGON RUINS - INCLUDED WITH THE RINGED CITY OR OWNERS OF ASHES OF ARIANDEL OR SEASON PASS**  **ROUND PLAZA - INCLUDED WITH THE RINGED CITY OR OWNERS OF ASHES OF ARIANDEL OR SEASON PASS** LOCATIONS[**CEMETERY OF ASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cemetery+of+Ash) [**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine) [**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric) [**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement) [**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices) [**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep) [**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep) [**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus) [**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake) [**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley) [**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon) [**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital) [**ANOR LONDO**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anor+Londo) [**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle) [**CONSUMED KING'S GARDEN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Consumed+King's+Garden) [**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives) [**UNTENDED GRAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untended+Graves) [**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak) [**KILN OF THE FIRST FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Kiln+of+the+First+Flame) [**PAINTED WORLD OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painted+World+of+Ariandel) [**THE DREG HEAP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Dreg+Heap) [**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City+(Location)) [**CHURCH OF YORSHKA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Church+of+Yorshka)[**MAPS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Maps) **MAPS IN DARK SOULS 3'S ARE LOCATED HERE. AS THERE IS NO IN GAME MAP, THESE CAN HELP GUIDE YOU IF YOU GET LOST. MAPS ARE RESTRUCTED, COLORED AND POPULATED BY FEX, AUTHORIZED AND BASED ON DESIGNS BY KOMACHI, AND WILL BE ADDED AS THEY ARE CREATED.  THESE IMAGES ARE COPYRIGHTED AND WE DO NOT ALLOW THEIR REPUBLISHING IN ANY FORM.** INDIVIDUAL MAPS  [**CEMETERY OF ASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cemetery+of+Ash) **[Cemetery of Ash Map](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/cemetery_of_ash_map.jpg)**   [**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine) **[Firelink Shrine Map](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/firelink_shrine_map.jpg)**   [**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric) **[High Wall of Lothric Map 1](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/high_wall_of_lothric_map1.jpg) [High Wall of Lothric Map 2](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/high_wall_of_lothric_map2.jpg)**     [**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement) **[Undead Settlement Map Part 1](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/undead_settlement_map1.jpg) [Undead Settlement Map Part 2](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/undead_settlement_map2.jpg)**   [**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices) **[Road of Sacrifices Map](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/road_of_sacrifices_map.jpg)**   [**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep) **[Farron Keep Map 1](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/farron_keep_map1.jpg) [Farron Keep Map 2 dks3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/farron_keep_map2.jpg)**   [**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep) **[Cathedral of the Deep Map 1](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/cathedral_of_the_deep_map1.jpg) [Cathedral of the Deep Map 2](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/cathedral_of_the_deep_map2.jpg)**   [**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP (CONT)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep) **[Cathedral of the Deep Map 3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/cathedral_of_the_deep_3.jpg) [Cathedral of the Deep Map 4](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/cathedral_of_the_deep_map4.jpg)**   [**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus) **[Catacombs of Carthus map dks3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/catacombs_of_carthus_map_dks3.jpg)**   [**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake) **[Smouldering Lake Map 1 DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/smouldering_lake_map1_dks3.jpg) [Smouldering Lake Map 2 DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/smouldering_lake_map2_dks3.jpg)**   [**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**(1 & 2)** **[Irithyll of the Boreal Valley Map 1 DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/irithyll_of_the_boreal_valley_map1.jpg) [Irithyll of the Boreal Valley Map 2 DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/irithyll_of_the_boreal_valley_map2.jpg)**   [**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**(3 & 4)** **[Irithyll of the Boreal Valley Map 3 DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/irithyll_of_the_boreal_valley_map3.jpg) [Irithyll of the Boreal Valley Map 4 DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/irithyll_of_the_boreal_valley_map4.jpg)**   [**ANOR LONDO**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anor+Londo) **[Anor Londo Map 1 DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/anor_londo_map.jpg)**   [**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)**(1 & 2)** **[Irithyll Dungeon Map 1 DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/irithyll_dungeon_map1.jpg) [Irithyll Dungeon Map 2 DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/irithyll_dungeon_map2.jpg)**   [**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital)**(1 & 2)** **[Profaned Capital Map 1 DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/profaned_capital_map1.jpg) [Profaned Capital map 2 DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/profaned_capital_map2.jpg)**   [**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle)**(1 & 2)** **[Lothric Castle Map 1 DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/lothric_castle_map1.jpg) [Lothric Castle map 2 DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/lothric_castle_map2.jpg)**   [**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle)**3** **[Lothric Castle Map 3 DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/lothric_castle_map3.jpg)**   [**CONSUMED KING'S GARDEN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Consumed+King's+Garden) **[Consumed King's Garden Map 3 DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/consumed_kings_garden_map1.jpg)**   [**UNTENDED GRAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untended+Graves) **[Untended Graves Map 1 DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/untended_graves_map1.jpg)**   [**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak)**(1 & 2)** **[Archdragon Peak Map 1 DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/archdragon_peak_map1.jpg) [Archdragon Peak map 2 DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/archdragon_peak_map2.jpg)**   [**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)**(1 & 2)** **[Grand Archives Map 1 DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/grand_archives_map1.jpg) [Grand Archives map 2 DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/grand_archives_map2.jpg)**   [**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)**(3)** **[Grand Archives Map 3 DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/grand_archives_map3.jpg)** [**KILN OF THE FIRST FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Kiln+of+the+First+Flame) **[Kiln of the First Flame Map 1 DKS3](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/kiln_of_the_first_flame_map1.jpg)**   [**PAINTED WORLD OF ARIANDEL(1 & 2)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painted+World+of+Ariandel)      [**PAINTED WORLD OF ARIANDEL(3 & 4)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painted+World+of+Ariandel)      [**THE DREG HEAP (1 & 2)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Dreg+Heap)      [**THE DREG HEAP (3)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Dreg+Heap)    [**THE RINGED CITY(1 & 2)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City+(Location))      [**THE RINGED CITY(3)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City+(Location))      **PROGRESSION MAP**    **WORLD MAPS**  ALL NPCS[**BLACKSMITH ANDRE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blacksmith+Andre) **[Blacksmith Andre](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blacksmith+Andre)** [**FIRE KEEPER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Keeper) **[Firekeeper](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Keeper)** [**GREIRAT OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement) **[Greirat of the Undead Settlement](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement)** [**HAWKWOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hawkwood)  [**LUDLETH OF COURLAND**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ludleth+of+Courland) **[Ludleth of Courland](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ludleth+of+Courland)** [**EMMA, HIGH PRIESTESS OF LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Emma) **[Emma, High Priestess of Lothric Castle](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Emma)** [**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid) **[Shrine Handmaid](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)** [**SIEGWARD OF CATARINA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Siegward+of+Catarina) **[Siegward of Catarina](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Siegward+of+Catarina)** [**YOEL OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yoel+of+Londor) **[Yoel of Londor](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yoel+of+Londor)** [**YURIA OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yuria+of+Londor) **[Yuria of Londor](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yuria+of+Londor)** [**EYGON OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eygon+of+Carim) **[Eygon of Carim](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eygon+of+Carim)** [**IRINA OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim) **[Irina of Carim](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim)** [**CORNYX OF THE GREAT SWAMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx+of+the+Great+Swamp)  [**HORACE THE HUSHED**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Horace+the+Hushed)  [**LEONHARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leonhard) **[Lionheart](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Leonhard)** [**VELKA, THE GODDESS OF SIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Velka+the+Goddess+of+Sin) **[Velka, the Goddess of Sin](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Velka+the+Goddess+of+Sin)** [**SIRRIS OF THE SUNLESS REALMS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sirris+of+the+Sunless+Realms) **[Sirris of the Sunless Realms](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sirris+of+the+Sunless+Realms)** [**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim) **[Orbeck of Vinheim](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim)** [**UNBREAKABLE PATCHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unbreakable+Patches)  [**ANRI OF ASTORA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anri+of+Astora)  [**ROSARIA, MOTHER OF REBIRTH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rosaria,+Mother+of+Rebirth)  [**ARCHDEACON MCDONNELL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdeacon+McDonnell)  [**HOLY KNIGHT HODRICK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Holy+Knight+Hodrick)  [**KARLA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla)  [**COMPANY CAPTAIN YORSHKA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Company+Captain+Yorshka)  [**GIANT OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Giant+of+the+Undead+Settlement) **giant-of-undead-settlement-dks3-npc** [**OLD WOLF OF FARRON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Wolf+of+Farron)  [**PICKLEPUM THE CROW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pickle+Pee,+Pump-a-Rum+Crow)  [**SISTER FRIEDE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sister+Friede+NPC) **sister-friede-npc-dks3** [**SIR VILHELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sir+Vilhelm) **sir-vilhelm-npc-dks3** [**SLAVE KNIGHT GAEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Slave+Knight+Gael)  [**CORVIAN SETTLER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Corvian+Settler)  [**PAINTING WOMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painting+Woman)  [**LAPP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lapp)  [**FILIANORE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Filianore)  [**STONE-HUMPED HAG**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stone-humped+Hag)  [**JUDICATOR ARGO**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Judicator+Argo)  [**SHIRA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shira)  [**LOCUST PREACHER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Locust+Preacher) |

## MERCHANTS LIST

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **NAME** | **SELLS** | **LOCATION** |
| [**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid) | **EQUIPMENT** | [**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine) |
| [**ANDRE THE BLACKSMITH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Andre+the+Blacksmith) | **WEAPON UPGRADES AND ESTUS FLASK ALLOCATION** | [**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine) |
| [**FIRE KEEPER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Keeper) | **LEVEL UP** | [**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine) |
| [**GREIRAT OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Greirat+of+the+Undead+Settlement) | **EQUIPMENT** | [**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)  **RELOCATES TO**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine) |
| [**YOEL OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yoel+of+Londor) | [**SORCERIES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorceries) | [**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)  **RELOCATES TO**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine) |
| [**YURIA OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yuria+of+Londor) | **EQUIPMENT** | **APPEARS IN**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine)**AFTER YOU "DRAW OUT TRUE STRENGTH" WITH**[**YOEL OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yoel+of+Londor)**FIVE TIMES** |
| [**IRINA OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim) | **MIRACLES** | **FOUND IN**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**LOCKED BEHIND A DOOR GUARDED BY**[**EYGON OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eygon+of+Carim)  **CAN BE REACHED WITH THE**[**GRAVE KEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grave+Key)**OR DROPPING DOWN CAREFULLY TO THE LEFT OF THE DOOR**  **RELOCATES TO**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine) |
| [**UNBREAKABLE PATCHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unbreakable+Patches) | **EQUIPMENT** | **FIRST ENCOUNTERED RETURNING FROM THE TOP OF THE TOWER IN**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine)**AFTER USING THE**[**TOWER KEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tower+Key)  **TRIES TO TRAP YOU AND LOOT YOUR CORPSE. ONCE YOU ESCAPE YOU CAN CHOOSE TO FORGIVE HIM AND HE BECOMES A MERCHANT OR YOU CAN KILL HIM** |
| [**CORNYX OF THE GREAT SWAMP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cornyx+of+the+Great+Swamp) | [**PYROMANCIES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancies)**AND EQUIPMENT** | [**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**, IMPRISONED IN A CAGE**  **RELOCATES TO**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine) |
| [**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim) | [**SORCERIES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorceries) | **FOUND IN CRUXIFICTION WOODS BEFORE THE CRYSTAL SAGE BOSS**  **RELOCATES TO**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine) |
| [**KARLA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla) | [**SORCERIES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorceries)**AND**[**PYROMANCIES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancies) | **FOUND IN**[**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)**AFTER RETREIVING THE**[**JAILER'S KEY RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Jailer's+Key+Ring)**VIA THE**[**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital)  **RELOCATES TO**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine) |

|  |
| --- |
| ENEMIES[**CEMETERY OF ASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cemetery+of+Ash) [**GRAVE WARDEN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grave+Warden)  [**RAVENOUS CRYSTAL LIZARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ravenous+Crystal+Lizard)  [**IUDEX GUNDYR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iudex+Gundyr) [**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine) [**GRAVE WARDEN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grave+Warden)  [**STARVED HOUND**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Starved+Hound)  [**CRYSTAL LIZARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Lizard)  [**SWORD MASTER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sword+Master) [**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric) [**HOLLOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow)  [**HOLLOW SOLDIER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow+Soldier)  [**HOLLOW ASSASSIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow+Assassin)  [**PUS OF MAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pus+of+Man)  [**STARVED HOUND**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Starved+Hound)  [**LOTHRIC KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight)  [**WINGED KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Winged+Knight)  [**MIMIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mimic)  [**CRYSTAL LIZARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Lizard)  [**LOTHRIC WYVERN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Wyvern)  [**DARKWRAITH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkwraith)  [**VORDT OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vordt+of+the+Boreal+Valley)  [**DANCER OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer+of+the+Boreal+Valley) [**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement) [**HOLLOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow)  [**WORKER HOLLOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Peasant+Hollow)  [**CAGED HOLLOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caged+Hollow)  [**THRALL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Thrall)  [**STARVED HOUND**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Starved+Hound)  [**HOLLOW MANSERVANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow+Manservant)  [**EVANGELIST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Evangelist)  [**RAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rat)  [**GIANT RAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Giant+Rat)  [**ROOT SKELETON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Root+Skeleton)  [**DEMON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon)  [**OUTRIDER KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Boreal+Outrider+Knight)  [**GIANT OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Giant+of+the+Undead+Settlement)  [**CRYSTAL LIZARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Lizard)  [**CURSE-ROTTED GREATWOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Curse-rotted+Greatwood) [**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices) [**CORVIAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Corvian)  [**CORVIAN STORYTELLER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Corvian+Storyteller)  [**STARVED HOUND**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Starved+Hound)  [**LYCANTHROPE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lycanthrope)  [**LYCANTHROPE HUNTER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lycanthrope+Hunter)  [**POISONHORN BUG**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Poisonhorn+Bug)  [**CRAB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lesser+Crab)  [**GIANT CRAB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Crab)  [**BLACK KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight)  [**SAGE'S PRENTICE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sage's+Prentice)  [**EVANGELIST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Evangelist)  [**HOLLOW MANSERVANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow+Manservant)  [**CRYSTAL LIZARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Lizard)  [**MADWOMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Madwoman)  [**TWIN EXILES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twin+Exiles)  [**CRYSTAL SAGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Sage) [**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep) [**STARVED HOUND**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Starved+Hound)  [**REANIMATED CORPSE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Reanimated+Corpse)  [**INFESTED CORPSE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Infested+Corpse)  [**MAGGOT-GRUB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Maggot-grub)  [**CATHEDRAL GRAVE WARDEN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+Grave+Warden)  [**DEVOUT HOLLOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Devout+Hollow)  [**THRALL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow+Slave)  [**DEACON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deacon)  [**CATHEDRAL KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+Knight)  [**EVANGELIST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Evangelist)  [**GIANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Giant+Slave)  [**MAN-GRUB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Man-grub)  [**DEEP ACCURSED**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deep+Accursed)  [**CRYSTAL LIZARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Lizard)  [**RAVENOUS CRYSTAL LIZARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ravenous+Crystal+Lizard)  [**FALLEN KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fallen+Knight)  [**BRIGAND**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Brigand)  [**DEACONS OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deacons+of+the+Deep) [**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep) [**GHRU GRUNT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ghru+Grunt)  [**GHRU LEAPER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ghru+Leaper)  [**GHRU CONJURATOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ghru+Conjurator)  [**MAD GHRU**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mad+Ghru)  [**ELDER GHRU**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Elder+Ghru)  [**ROTTEN SLUG**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rotten+Slug)  [**BLACK KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight)  [**BASILISK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Basilisks)  [**CORVIAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Corvian)  [**CORVIAN STORYTELLER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Corvian+Storyteller)  [**GIANT CRAB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Crab)  [**DARKWRAITH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkwraith)  [**HOLLOW SOLDIER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow+Soldier)  [**HOLLOW ASSASSIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow+Assassin)  [**STRAY DEMON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stray+Demon)  [**CRYSTAL LIZARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Lizard)  [**RAVENOUS CRYSTAL LIZARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ravenous+Crystal+Lizard)  [**ABYSS WATCHERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Abyss+Watchers) [**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus) [**SKELETON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Skeleton)  [**CARTHUS GRAVE WARDEN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gravewarden+Skeleton)  [**CARTHUS SWORDSMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Swordsman+Skeleton)  [**SKELETON WHEEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Skeleton+Wheel)  [**SKELETON BALL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Skeleton+Ball)  [**RAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rat)  [**ROTTEN FLESH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Writhing+Rotten+Flesh)  [**CRYSTAL LIZARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Lizard)  [**DEMON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon)  [**HIGH LORD WOLNIR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Lord+Wolnir) [**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake) [**CARTHUS SANDWORM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Sandworm)  [**CRAB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lesser+Crab)  [**GIANT CRAB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Crab)  [**DEMON CLERIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon+Cleric)  [**GHRU LEAPER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ghru+Leaper)  [**GHRU GRUNT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ghru+Grunt)  [**MAD GHRU**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mad+Ghru)  [**GHRU CONJURATOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ghru+Conjurator)  [**BASILISK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Basilisks)  [**BLACK KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight)  [**SMOULDERING FLESH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smoldering+Rotten+Flesh)  [**DEMON STATUE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon+Statue)  [**SKELETON WHEEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Skeleton+Wheel)  [**CARTHUS SWORDSMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Swordsman+Skeleton)  [**RAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rat)  [**CRYSTAL LIZARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Lizard)  [**MIMIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mimic)  [**KNIGHT SLAYER TSORIG**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight+Slayer+Tsorig)  [**OLD DEMON KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Demon+King) [**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley) [**PONTIFF KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Knight)  [**FIRE WITCH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Witch)  [**IRITHYLLIAN SLAVE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyllian+Slave)  [**IRITHYLLIAN HOUND**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyllian+Hound)  [**SILVER KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silver+Knight)  [**SEWER CENTIPEDE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sewer+Centipede)  [**EVANGELIST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Evangelist)  [**CORVIAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Corvian)  [**GIANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Giant+Slave)  [**DEACON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deacon)  [**CRYSTAL LIZARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Lizard)  [**SULYVAHN'S BEAST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sulyvahn's+Beast)  [**MIMIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mimic)  [**DRANG KNIGHTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drang+Knights)  [**PONTIFF SULYVAHN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Sulyvahn) [**ANOR LONDO**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anor+Londo) [**SILVER KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silver+Knight)  [**DEACON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deacon)  [**FLESH OF ALDRICH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rotten+Flesh+of+Aldrich)  [**DEEP ACCURSED**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deep+Accursed)  [**ALDRICH, DEVOURER OF GODS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aldrich,+Devourer+of+Gods) [**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon) [**CORPSE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Reanimated+Corpse)  [**INFESTED CORPSE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Infested+Corpse)  [**MAGGOT-GRUB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Maggot-grub)  [**CAGED HOLLOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Caged+Hollow)  [**JAILER HOLLOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Jailer+Hollow)  [**JAILER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Jailer)  [**WRETCH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wretch)  [**LYCANTHROPE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lycanthrope)  [**RAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rat)  [**GIANT RAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Giant+Rat)  [**BASILISK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Basilisk)  [**GIANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Giant+Slave)  [**MIMIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mimic)  [**CRYSTAL LIZARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Lizard) [**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital) [**MONSTROSITY OF SIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Monstrosity+of+Sin)  [**SURVIVOR OF THE FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Survivor+of+the+Flame)  [**SEWER CENTIPEDE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sewer+Centipede)  [**HEADLESS GARGOYLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gargoyle+Lancer)  [**MIMIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mimic)  [**CRYSTAL LIZARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Lizard)  [**COURT SORCERER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Court+Sorcerer)  [**YHORM THE GIANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yhorm+the+Giant) [**CONSUMED KING'S GARDEN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Consumed+King's+Garden) [**PUS OF MAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pus+of+Man)  [**ROTTEN SLUG**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rotten+Slug)  [**CATHEDRAL KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+Knight)  [**THRALL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Thrall)  [**MAN-SERPENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Serpent-man)  [**HOLLOW PRIEST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow+Priest)  [**OCEIROS, THE CONSUMED KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Oceiros,+the+Consumed+King) [**UNTENDED GRAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untended+Graves) [**GRAVE WARDEN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grave+Warden)  [**CATHEDRAL GRAVE WARDEN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+Grave+Warden)  [**BLACK KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Knight)  [**STARVED HOUND**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Starved+Hound)  [**CORVIAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Corvian)  [**CORVIAN STORYTELLER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Corvian+Storyteller)  [**RAVENOUS CRYSTAL LIZARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ravenous+Crystal+Lizard)  [**CHAMPION GUNDYR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Champion+Gundyr) [**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle) [**PUS OF MAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pus+of+Man)  [**ELITE HOLLOW SOLDIER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Elite+Hollow+Soldier)  [**HOLLOW ASSASSIN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow+Assassin)  [**LOTHRIC KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight)  [**WINGED KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Winged+Knight)  [**BOREAL OUTRIDER KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Boreal+Outrider+Knight)  [**LOTHRIC WYVERN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Wyvern)  [**MIMIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mimic)  [**CRYSTAL LIZARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Lizard)  [**DRAGONSLAYER ARMOUR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Armour) [**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives) [**ELITE HOLLOW SOLDIER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Elite+Hollow+Soldier)  [**THRALL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Thrall)  [**LOTHRIC KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Knight)  [**BLUE LOTHRIC KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blue+Lothric+Knight)  [**GERTRUDE'S KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ascended+Winged+Knight)  [**BOREAL OUTRIDER KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Boreal+Outrider+Knight)  [**CRYSTAL SAGE (GRAND ARCHIVES)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Sage+(Mob))  [**SCHOLAR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives+Scholar)  [**MAN-GRUB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Man-grub)  [**GARGOYLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gargoyle)  [**CORVIAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Corvian)  [**CORVIAN STORYTELLER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Corvian+Storyteller)  [**CRYSTAL LIZARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Lizard)  [**LION KNIGHT ALBERT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lion+Knight+Albert)  [**BLACK HAND KAMUI**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Hand+Kamui)  [**DAUGHTER OF CRYSTAL KRIEMHILD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Daughter+of+Crystal+Kriemhild)  [**TWIN PRINCES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric,+Younger+Prince) [**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak) [**MAN-SERPENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Man-serpent)  [**GIANT MAN-SERPENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Giant+Man-serpent)  [**MAN-SERPENT SUMMONER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Man-Serpent+Summoner)  [**ROCK LIZARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rock+Lizard)  [**WYVERN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wyvern)  [**CRYSTAL LIZARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Lizard)  [**DRAKEBLOOD KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Drakeblood+Knight)  [**RAPIER CHAMPION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rapier+Champion)  [**HAVEL KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Havel+Knight)  [**ANCIENT WYVERN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ancient+Wyvern)  [**KING OF THE STORM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/King+of+the+Storm)  [**NAMELESS KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Nameless+King) [**PAINTED WORLD OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painted+World+of+Ariandel) [**FARRON FOLLOWER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Follower)  [**TREE WOMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tree+Woman)  [**MILLWOOD KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Knight)  [**ICY GIANT CRAB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Icy+Giant+Crab)  [**CORVIAN SETTLER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Corvian+Settler+(Enemy))  [**CORVIAN KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Corvian+Knight)  [**SEWER CENTIPEDE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sewer+Centipede)  [**GIANT FLY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Giant+Fly)  [**WOLF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf)  [**CRYSTAL LIZARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Lizard)  [**SIR VILHELM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sir+Vilhelm)  [**CHAMPION'S GRAVETENDER & GRAVETENDER GREATWOLF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Champion's+Gravetender+&+Gravetender+Greatwolf)  [**SISTER FRIEDE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sister+Friede) [**THE DREG HEAP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Dreg+Heap) [**MURKMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Murkman)  [**HARALD KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Harald+Knight)  [**ANGEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Angel)  [**ANGEL PILGRIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Angel+Pilgrim)  [**OVERGROWN LOTHRIC KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Overgrown+Lothric+Knight)  [**THRALL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Thrall)  [**POISONHORN BUG**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Poisonhorn+Bug)  [**CRYSTAL LIZARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Lizard)  [**DESERT PYROMANCER ZOEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Desert+Pyromancer+Zoey)  [**DEMON IN PAIN & DEMON FROM BELOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon+in+Pain+&+Demon+from+Below)  [**DEMON PRINCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon+Prince) [**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City+(Location)) [**ROOT SKELETON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Root+Skeleton)  [**JUDICATOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Judicator)  [**RINGED CITY HOLLOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Thief)  [**HOLLOW CLERIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow+Cleric)  [**RINGED KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ringed+Knight)  [**LOCUST PREACHER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Locust+Preacher)  [**IRON DRAGONSLAYER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iron+Dragonslayer)  [**CRYSTAL LIZARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Lizard)  [**SHIRA, KNIGHT OF FILIANORE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shira,+Knight+of+Filianore)  [**DARKEATER MIDIR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkeater+Midir)  [**HALFLIGHT, SPEAR OF THE CHURCH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Halflight,+Spear+of+the+Church)  [**SLAVE KNIGHT GAEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Slave+Knight+Gael) |

## ALL BOSSES

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **BOSS** | **LOCATION** | **NPC SUMMONING** | **WEAKNESS** | **RESISTANCE** | **IMMUNITY** | **PARRYABLE** | **OPTIONAL** |
| [**IUDEX GUNDYR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iudex+Gundyr) | [**CEMETERY OF ASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cemetery+of+Ash) | **NONE** | **FIRE/FROST/RIPOSTE** | **DARK/BLEED** | **POISON/TOXIC** | **YES** | **NO** |
| [**VORDT OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vordt+of+the+Boreal+Valley) | [**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric) | [**SWORD MASTER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sword+Master) [**LION KNIGHT ALBERT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lion+Knight+Albert) | **FIRE/DARK** | **SLASH/THRUST** | **POISON/TOXIC**  **BLEED/FROST** | **NO** | **NO** |
| [**CURSE-ROTTED GREATWOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Curse-Rotted+Greatwood) | [**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement) | **NONE** | **SLASH/THRUST/FIRE**  **SACS** | **NONE** | **POISON/TOXIC**  **BLEED/FROST** | **NO** | **YES1** |
| [**CRYSTAL SAGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Sage) | [**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices) | [**EYGON OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eygon+of+Carim) | **SLASH/THRUST/STRIKE**  **POISON/TOXIC** | **MAGIC** | **NONE** | **YES4** | **NO** |
| [**ABYSS WATCHERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Abyss+Watchers) | [**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep) | [**SIRRIS OF THE SUNLESS REALMS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sirris+of+the+Sunless+Realms)  **OR** [**LONDOR PALE SHADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Londor+Pale+Shade) **OR** [**BLACK HAND GOTTHARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Hand+Gotthard) | **LIGHTNING/BACKSTAB** | **DARK/BLEED** | **POISON/TOXIC** | **YES** | **NO** |
| [**DEACONS OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deacons+of+the+Deep) | [**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep) | [**ANRI OF ASTORA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anri+of+Astora) [**SIRRIS OF THE SUNLESS REALMS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sirris+of+the+Sunless+Realms) **OR** [**HORACE THE HUSHED**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Horace+the+Hushed) | **SLASH/THRUST/STRIKE**  [**HOLLOWSLAYER GS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollowslayer+Greatsword) | **MAGIC/DARK**  **BLEED** | **NONE** | **YES** | **NO** |
| [**HIGH LORD WOLNIR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Lord+Wolnir) | [**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus) | **NONE** | **BRACELETS / BLESSED WEAPONS** [**FARRON/WOLF KNIGHT'S GS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Blood+of+the+Wolf) | **DARK** | **POISON/TOXIC**  **BLEED/FROST** | **NO** | **NO** |
| [**OLD DEMON KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Demon+King) | [**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+lake) | [**KNIGHT SLAYER TSORIG**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight+Slayer+Tsorig) [**GREAT SWAMP CUCULUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Swamp+Cuculus) | **DARK**  **BLACK KNIGHT WEAPONS** | **FIRE** | **BLEED/FROST** | **NO** | **YES** |
| [**PONTIFF SULYVAHN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Sulyvahn) | [**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley) | [**ANRI OF ASTORA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anri+of+Astora) [**BLACK HAND GOTTHARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Black+Hand+Gotthard)[**LONDOR PALE SHADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Londor+Pale+Shade) | **THRUST/RIPOSTE** | **POISON/TOXIC**  **BLEED/FROST** | **NONE** | **YES** | **NO** |
| [**YHORM THE GIANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yhorm+the+Giant) | [**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital) | **\***[**SIEGWARD OF CATARINA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Siegward+of+Catarina) **JOINS THE PLAYER DURING THE BOSS CUTSCENE IF HIS QUESTLINE IS FULFILLED** | [**STORM RULER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Storm+Ruler)  **LIGHTNING** | **PHYSICAL/MAGIC/DARK** | **FIRE/POISON/TOXIC**  **BLEED/FROST** | **NO** | **NO** |
| [**ALDRICH, DEVOURER OF GODS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aldrich,+Devourer+of+Gods) | [**ANOR LONDO**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anor+Londo) | **NONE  \***[**ANRI OF ASTORA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anri+of+Astora) **SUMMONS THE PLAYER IN HIS WORLD TO DEFEAT ALDRICH IF HIS/HER QUESLINE IS FULFILLED** | **FIRE/LIGHTNING**  [**FARRON/WOLF KNIGHT'S GS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Blood+of+the+Wolf) | **MAGIC/DARK** | **POISON/TOXIC** | **NO** | **NO** |
| [**DANCER OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer+of+the+Boreal+Valley) | [**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)  **AFTER 3**[**LORDS OF CINDER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lord+of+Cinder)**ARE DEFEATED**  **(OR EMMA IS KILLED)** | [**SWORD MASTER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sword+Master) | **DARK/LIGHTNING/STRIKE** | **BLEED** | **POISON/TOXIC/FROST** | **NO** | **NO** |
| [**DRAGONSLAYER ARMOUR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Armour) | [**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle) | [**SIRRIS OF THE SUNLESS REALMS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sirris+of+the+Sunless+Realms) [**EYGON OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Eygon+of+Carim) | **FROST**  [**FARRON/WOLF KNIGHT'S GS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+the+Blood+of+the+Wolf) | **DARK/LIGHTNING** | **POISON/TOXIC/BLEED** | **NO** | **NO** |
| [**OCEIROS, THE CONSUMED KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Oceiros,+the+Consumed+King) | [**CONSUMED KING'S GARDEN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Consumed+King's+Garden) | [**HAWKWOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hawkwood) | **LIGHTNING** | **MAGIC/BLEED** | **POISON/TOXIC** | **NO** | **YES2** |
| [**CHAMPION GUNDYR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Champion+Gundyr) | [**UNTENDED GRAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untended+Graves) | [**SWORD MASTER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sword+Master) | **LIGHTNING** | **POISON/TOXIC/BLEED** | **NONE** | **YES** | **YES** |
| [**LOTHRIC, YOUNGER PRINCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric,+Younger+Prince) | **THE TOP OF**[**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle) | [**SIRRIS OF THE SUNLESS REALMS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sirris+of+the+Sunless+Realms)  [**ORBECK OF VINHEIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Orbeck+of+Vinheim) | **(LORIAN) LIGHTNING/FROST**  **(LOTHRIC) SLASH/THRUST/STRIKE** | **DARK** | **POISON/TOXIC** | **YES3** | **NO** |
| [**ANCIENT WYVERN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ancient+Wyvern) | [**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak) | **NONE** | **LIGHTNING/FROST**  **PLUNGING ATTACK** | **POISON/TOXIC/BLEED** | **NONE** | **NO** | **YES** |
| [**NAMELESS KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Nameless+King) | [**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak) | **NONE  \***[**HAWKWOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hawkwood) **CAN BE SUMMONED BUT HE WILL DESERT WHEN REACHING THE ALTAR OR WHEN THE PLAYER RING THE BELL** | **(KING OF THE STORM)**  **LIGHTNING**  **(NAMELESS KING)**  **FIRE** | **(KING OF THE STORM)**  **FIRE/BLEED**  **POISON/TOXIC**  **(NAMELESS KING)**  **LIGHTNING** | **(KING OF THE STORM)**  **NONE**  **(NAMELESS KING)**  **POISON/TOXIC** | **NO** | **YES** |
| [**SOUL OF CINDER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+Cinder) | [**KILN OF THE FIRST FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Kiln+of+the+First+Flame) | [**YURIA OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yuria+of+Londor) [**SHADE OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Londor+Pale+Shade) | **LIGHTNING** | **FIRE** | **POISON/TOXIC** | **STAGGER**  **(ONLY IN 2ND PHASE)** | **NO** |

**1**[**CURSE-ROTTED GREATWOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Curse-Rotted+Greatwood)**TECHNICALLY THIS BOSS IS OPTIONAL, ALTHOUGH YOU WON'T BE ABLE TO USE YOUR**[**BOSS SOULS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Boss+Souls)**TO PERFORM**[**SOUL TRANSPOSITION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+Transposition)**WITHOUT DEFEATING IT BECAUSE YOU WILL NOT RECEIVE THE TRANSPOSING KILN FOR LUDLETH.**

**2**[**OCEIROS, THE CONSUMED KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Oceiros,+the+Consumed+King)**THIS BOSSFIGHT IS NOT OPTIONAL FOR THE "END OF FIRE" ENDING, BUT OPTIONAL FOR ALL OTHERS.**

**3THESE "STAGGERS" OR PARRYS CANNOT BE FOLLOWED UP WITH A RIPOSTE. HOWEVER, MOST BOSSES ARE STILL VUNERABLE TO RIPOSTES, TRIGGERED THROUGH CONSISTENT DAMAGE AND/OR HEAD DAMAGE.**

**4HE CAN BE PARRIED, BUT HE USUALLY USES SPELLS; THE MOST LIKELY PARRY IS AT THE VERY BEGINNING OF THE FIGHT, WHERE HE IS MORE PRONE TO DRAW HIS RAPIER.**

### **ASHES OF ARIANDEL BOSSES**

| **BOSS** | **LOCATION** | **NPC SUMMONING** | **WEAKNESS** | **RESISTANCE** | **IMMUNITY** | **PARRYABLE** | **OPTIONAL** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| [**SISTER FRIEDE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sister+Friede) | [**PAINTED WORLD OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painted+World+of+Ariandel) | [**SLAVE KNIGHT GAEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Slave+Knight+Gael) | **BLEED, DARK, LIGHTNING** | **POISON, FROST** | **NONE** | **YES** | **NO** |
| [**CHAMPION'S GRAVETENDER & GRAVETENDER GREATWOLF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Champion's+Gravetender+&+Gravetender+Greatwolf) | [**PAINTED WORLD OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painted+World+of+Ariandel) | **NONE** | **BLEED, FIRE** | **POISON, FROST** | **NONE** | **YES** | **YES** |

### **THE RINGED CITY BOSSES**

| **BOSS** | **LOCATION** | **NPC SUMMONING** | **WEAKNESS** | **RESISTANCE** | **IMMUNITY** | **PARRYABLE** | **OPTIONAL** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| [**DEMON IN PAIN & DEMON FROM BELOW**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon+in+Pain+&+Demon+From+Below)**/**[**DEMON PRINCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon+Prince) | [**THE DREG HEAP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Dreg+Heap) | [**LAPP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lapp)**&**[**SLAVE KNIGHT GAEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Slave+Knight+Gael) | **DARK** | **FIRE** | **FROST** | **NO** | **NO** |
| [**HALFLIGHT, SPEAR OF THE CHURCH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Halflight,+Spear+of+the+Church) | [**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City+(Location)) | [**UNBREAKABLE PATCHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Unbreakable+Patches) | **FIRE** | **BLEED** | **NONE** | **YES** | **NO** |
| [**DARKEATER MIDIR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkeater+Midir) | [**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City+(Location)) | [**SHIRA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shira) | **MERCURY, LIGHTNING** | **DARK, FIRE, MAGIC** | **POISON & TOXIC, BLEED FROST** | **NO** | **YES** |
| [**SLAVE KNIGHT GAEL (BOSS)**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Slave+Knight+Gael+(Boss)) | [**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City+(Location)) | **NONE** | **FROST, POISON & TOXIC** | **MAGIC, DARK** | **NONE** | **??** | **NO** |

### **MINI BOSSES / SPECIAL ENCOUNTERS**

[**BOREAL OUTRIDER KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Boreal+Outrider+Knight)**, LOCATED UNDER THE DOUBLE ELEVATOR OF UNDEAD SETTLEMENT, WHERE WE MEET SIEGWARD. HE DROPS THE IRITHYLL STRAIGHT SWORD.**

[**BOREAL OUTRIDER KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Boreal+Outrider+Knight)**, LOCATED ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE MAIN BRIDGE OF LOTHRIC CASTLE, DOWN A STAIRCASE. HE DROPS THE SWORD IRITHYLL RAPIER.**

[**BOREAL OUTRIDER KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Boreal+Outrider+Knight)**, LOCATED BEHIND AN ILLUSORY STONE WALL OF GRAND ARCHIVES, TOP OF A SMALL LADDER ABOVE THE WOODEN BRIDGE. HE DROPS THE OUTRIDER ARMOR SET.**

[**STRAY DEMON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stray+Demon)**(DROPS**[**SOUL OF A STRAY DEMON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Soul+of+a+Stray+Demon)**), LOCATED ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE BRIDGE WHERE YOU FIND YOEL. CAN BE ACCESSED FROM THE POISON SWAMP AREA VIA LADDER.**

[**FIRE DEMON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Demon)**, LOCATED ON THE WAY DOWN TO SMOULDERING LAKE**

[**DEEP ACCURSED**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deep+Accursed)**, LOCATED WITHIN THE CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP IN A LARGE ROOM WITH A BODY IN THE DISTANCE**

[**DEEP ACCURSED**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deep+Accursed)**, LOCATED WITHIN THE ANOR LONDO CASTLE HALLWAY, ON CEILING**

[**CARTHUS SANDWORM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Sandworm)**, ROAMING THE SMOULDERING LAKE AREA JUST BEFORE THE OLD DEMON KING BOSS FIGHT (DROPS: MIRACLE LIGHTNING STAKE AND UNDEAD BONE SHARD)**

[**SULYVAHN'S BEAST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sulyvahn's+Beast)**, CROCODILE/WOLF HYBRID, LOCATED ON THE BRIDGE TO IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY.**

[**SULYVAHN'S BEAST**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sulyvahn's+Beast)**X2 IN THE WATER RESERVE AREA OF IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY, LOCATION OF THE ALDRICH FAITHFUL COVENANT ALTAR.**

# [**CRYSTAL LIZARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Lizard)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | CRYSTAL LIZARD | | | | crystal lizard enemy dark souls 3 wiki guide | | | | **GENERAL INFO** | | | | **hp** | **souls** | **bonfire indent 24x** | | **63-373** | **0** | [**ALL LOCATIONS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Locations) | | **DROPS** | [**VARIOUS ORES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ore) | | | **DEFENSES** | | | | **ENEMY TYPE** | **N/A** | | | **WEAK** | [**[icon strikedef](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Strike+Damage) STRIKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Strike+Damage)[**[fire indent](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Damage) FIRE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Damage) | | | **RESISTANT** | [**[magic indent](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Magic+Damage) MAGIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Magic+Damage) | | | **IMMUNE** | **ALL**[**STATUS EFFECTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Status+Effects) | | | **alluring skull yesno 64** | [**ALLURING SKULL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Alluring+Skull)**DOES NOT ATTRACT THIS ENEMY, MAKING IT INEFFECTIVE.** | | | **rapport yesno 64** | [**RAPPORT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rapport)**DOES NOT CHARM THIS ENEMY, MAKING IT INEFFECTIVE.** | |   **CRYSTAL LIZARD IS AN**[**ENEMY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Enemies)**IN DARK SOULS 3.** **CRYSTAL LIZARD BACKGROUND** **THIS CURIOUS BEAST WILL BE SEEN SCURRYING ACROSS LOTHRIC, NOTICEABLE MOST BY ITS CARAPACE ORNATED WITH A GLOWING GEM. UPON DEATH, IT BECOMES POSSIBLE TO EXTRACT THIS ORE, USED AS PART OF A RARE WEAPON REFINEMENT AND**[**UPGRADE PROCESS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Upgrade+Materials)**. AS A RESULT, THESE LIZARDS ARE AVIDLY CHASED DESPITE OFTEN APPEARING IN HARD-TO-REACH PLACES.**  **THEY WILL DISAPPEAR IF NOT KILLED QUICKLY. ONCE KILLED, THE ITEM WILL BE DIRECTLY DEPOSITED INTO A PLAYER'S INVENTORY, WHICH MEANS THE ORE WON'T BE LOST ON THE ACCIDENTAL DEATH OF THE CREATURE (LIKE FALLS). LASTLY, IF ONE DOES GET AWAY, A RELOAD WILL RESPAWN IT.**   **CRYSTAL LIZARD COMBAT INFORMATION** **THESE LIZARDS MUST BE KILLED QUICKLY OR THEY WILL DISAPPEAR.**  **IT IS NOT DIFFICULT TO KILL THEM, AND AS LONG AS THEY ARE ATTACKED, THEY WILL NOT DISAPPEAR.**  **IT IS PREFERRED TO JUST ATTACK THEM WITH A**[**MELEE WEAPON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Weapons)**.**  **ONE EASY WAY TO KILL THEM IS TO JUMP ATTACK, THEY'LL FALL ON THEIR BACK AND BE FLAIL AROUND HARMLESSLY FOR A COUPLE OF SECONDS.**  **HEAVIER WEAPONS WILL MAKE THEM FALL ON THEIR BACK, WHICH MAKES THEM EASIER TO HIT AFTERWARD.**   **CRYSTAL LIZARD NOTES & TRIVIA** **DOES NOT RESPAWN.**  [**MATERIALS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/upgrade+materials)**ARE DROPPED AUTOMATICALLY INTO THE PLAYER'S INVENTORY.** |

### **CRYSTAL LIZARD LOCATIONS**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| [**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine)**(X1)** | | | |
| **LOCATION** | **DIRECTIONS** | **hp** | **DROPS** |
| **OUTSIDE BEHIND**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine) | **THERE ARE TWO WAYS TO GET TO THIS LIZARD:**  **PURCHASE THE**[**TOWER KEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Tower+Key)**FROM THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**FOR 20,000 SOULS TO UNLOCK THE TOWER DOOR, THEN DROP DOWN FROM THE FIRST BRIDGE ONTO THE ROOF. TURN AROUND AND YOU CAN FIND THE LIZARD ON THE GROUND BEHIND THE BUILDING.**  **ALTERNATIVELY, YOU CAN CLIMB THE ROOF VIA THE TIPPED TREE**[**SHOWN IN THIS SCREENSHOT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/file/Dark-Souls-3/bird_jump.png?v=1492838068214)**, THEN CIRCLE AROUND THE ROOF TO REACH THE BACK. YOU WILL PASS BY THE**[**SWORD MASTER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sword+Master)**ALONG THE WAY.** | **63** | **twinkling titanite icon**  [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**X1** |
| [**HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Wall+of+Lothric)**(X1)** | | | |
| **LOCATION** | **DIRECTIONS** | **hp** | **DROPS** |
| **JUST BEYOND A**[**PUS OF MAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pus+of+Man)**ON A ROOFTOP** | **FROM THE TOWER ON THE WALL BONFIRE, RUN DOWN THE STAIRS AND DROP DOWN TO THE SAME LEVEL AS THE TWO**[**HOLLOW ASSASSINS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow+Assassin)**. RUN OUT THE DOOR AND YOU WILL BE GREETED BY A**[**HOLLOW SOLDIER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow+Soldier)**CLIMBING THE LEDGE TO YOUR RIGHT, AND ANOTHER CLIMBING THE LADDER IN FRONT OF YOU. DROP DOWN THE LADDER, AND YOU CAN FIND THE**[**PUS OF MAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pus+of+Man)**LOCATED WITHIN A GROUP OF HOLLOWS. IF YOU CIRCLE AROUND HIM TO THE LEFT, YOU CAN FIND THE CRYSTAL LIZARD HIDING BEHIND THE DORMER.** | **70** | **raw gem icon**  [**RAW GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Raw+Gem)**X1** |
| [**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement)**(X2)** | | | |
| **LOCATION** | **DIRECTIONS** | **hp** | **DROPS** |
| **NEAR THE DILAPIDATED BRIDGE BONFIRE.** | **FROM THE DILAPIDATED BRIDGE BONFIRE, MOVE FORWARD TOWARDS THE**[**HOLLOW MANSERVANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow+Manservant)**. WHEN YOU PASS UNDERNEATH THE BROKEN ARCHWAY, MAKE A SHARP LEFT AND GO UP THE PATHWAY TOWARDS THE HOUSE. INSTEAD OF GOING INSIDE THE HOUSE, GO DOWN THE PATH TO THE LEFT OF THE DOORWAY. THE LIZARD WILL BE SITTING ON THE WOODEN PLATFORMS.** | **79** | **sharp gem icon**  [**SHARP GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sharp+Gem)**X1** |
| **AT THE BOTTOM OF THE CHASM BEFORE REACHING**[**IRINA OF CARIM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irina+of+Carim)**.** | **THERE ARE TWO WAYS TO REACH THIS LIZARD:**  **PURCHASE THE**[**GRAVE KEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grave+Key)**FROM THE**[**SHRINE HANDMAID**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shrine+Handmaid)**FOR 1,500 SOULS TO UNLOCK THE DOOR NEAR THE LARGE**[**HOUND-RAT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hound-Rat)**IN THE SEWERS. FOLLOW THE PATH UNTIL YOU EXIT INTO A MUDDY CHASM. TO YOUR RIGHT IS THE LIZARD.**  **ALTERNATIVELY, YOU CAN ALSO DROP DOWN FROM THE SHORT BRIDGE WHERE TWO**[**HOLLOW MANSERVANTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow+Manservant)**WILL THROW THEIR BOWLS AT YOU; THOUGH IT'S RECOMMENDED TO EQUIP THE**[**SILVERCAT RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silvercat+Ring)**TO ENSURE THE SURVIVAL OF THE FALL.** | **79** | **heavy gem icon**  [**HEAVY GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Heavy+Gem)**X1** |
| [**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)**(X3)** | | | |
| **LOCATION** | **DIRECTIONS** | **hp** | **DROPS** |
| **IN A CORRIDOR INSIDE THE KEEP RUINS THAT IS A FEW ROOMS BEFORE THE**[**CRYSTAL SAGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Sage)**.** | **FROM THE CRUCIFIXION WOODS BONFIRE, LOOK FOR THE SMALL STAIRCASE IN THE DISTANCE THAT'S SLIGHTLY TO YOUR RIGHT WHEN YOU SPAWN IN (NOT THE ONE WHERE THE EXILE NPCS ARE). DROP DOWN INTO THE WATER AND HEAD TOWARDS THAT STAIRCASE, THEN HEAD LEFT INTO THE RUINS. GO STRAIGHT ACROSS THE ROOM, AND YOU WILL FIND THE LIZARD HERE IN THE LONG CORRIDOR.** | **97** | **crystal gem icon**  [**CRYSTAL GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Gem)**X1** |
| **ON A LEDGE JUST BEYOND THE**[**CRYSTAL SAGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Sage)**BOSS ARENA HEADING TOWARDS THE**[**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**.** | **FROM THE CRYSTAL SAGE BONFIRE, HEAD OUT THE DOOR ON THE LEFT. YOU WILL NOT NEED TO TRAVEL FAR TO FIND THE LIZARD ON A LEDGE BELOW YOU TO YOUR LEFT.** | **97** | **twinkling titanite icon**  [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**X1** |
| **NEAR THE SECOND CRYSTAL LIZARD OF THIS REGION, BUT ON A LOWER LEDGE.** | **FROM THE LIZARD MENTIONED ABOVE, DROP DOWN AND MAKE A RIGHT. THE CRYSTAL LIZARD WILL BE RIGHT IN FRONT OF YOU.** | **97** | **twinkling titanite icon**  [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**X1** |
| [**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**(X2)** | | | |
| **LOCATION** | **DIRECTIONS** | **hp** | **DROPS** |
| **NEAR A SLEEPING**[**RAVENOUS CRYSTAL LIZARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ravenous+Crystal+Lizard)**.** | **FROM THE CLEANSING CHAPEL BONFIRE, HEAD TOWARDS THE CEMETERY, BUT MAKE A RIGHT WHERE THERE ARE FOUR HOLLOWS SURROUNDING AN**[**ESTUS SHARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Estus+Shard)**. FOLLOW THE PATH UNTIL YOU FIND A**[**CORPSE GRUB**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Corpse-Grub)**PATROLLING AND GUARDING A PATHWAY. INSTEAD OF TAKING THAT PATH, WHICH LEADS TO TWO MORE CORPSE GRUBS, TAKE A RIGHT AND GO UP THE RAMP. FOLLOW THE PATH UNTIL YOU SEE A BED OF CRYSTALS IN THE DISTANCE. THE BED HERE IS WHERE YOU WILL FIND THE SLEEPING**[**RAVENOUS CRYSTAL LIZARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ravenous+Crystal+Lizard)**. YOU CAN EITHER FIGHT THE BEAST OR SNEAK PAST IT, BUT THE SMALLER CRYSTAL LIZARD WILL BE FURTHER ALONG TO THE LEFT OF IT.** | **100** | **twinkling titanite icon**  [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**X1** |
| **JUST BEYOND THE FIRST LIZARD OF THIS REGION.** | **FROM THE FIRST CRYSTAL LIZARD, KEEP GOING STRAIGHT AND MAKE YOUR WAY AROUND THE CHAPEL ANNEX. THE LIZARD WILL BE OUT IN THE OPEN.** | **100** | **twinkling titanite icon**  [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**X1** |
| [**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**(X4)** | | | |
| **LOCATION** | **DIRECTIONS** | **hp** | **DROPS** |
| **NEAR THE OLD WOLF OF FARRON BONFIRE, CLOSE TO THE ILLUSORY WALL HIDING THE**[**DREAMCHASER'S ASHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dreamchaser+Ashes)**.** | **FROM THE OLD WOLF OF FARRON BONFIRE, GO OUT THE DOOR AND MAKE A LEFT. FOLLOW THE PATH AND YOU WILL FIND THE CRYSTAL LIZARD.** | **117** | **twinkling titanite icon**  [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**X1** |
| **IN AN OPEN AREA NEAR A DEAD WYVERN OPPOSITE TO THE**[**STRAY DEMON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stray+Demon)**.** | **FROM THE OLD WOLF OF FARRON BONFIRE, TURN AROUND AND TAKE THE LIFT UP TO THE NEXT FLOOR. TRAVEL UP THE STAIRCASE, AND INSTEAD OF GOING TOWARDS THE**[**STRAY DEMON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Stray+Demon)**, MAKE A RIGHT. FIND A BROKEN PART OF THE RAILING NEAR THE CORNER, AND DROP ONTO THE PLATFORM BELOW. CONTINUE FOLLOWING THE PATHWAY, AND THE LIZARD CAN BE FOUND OUT IN THE OPEN.** | **117** | **large titanite shard icon**  [**LARGE TITANITE SHARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Large+Titanite+Shard)**X1** |
| **IN THE SAME AREA AS THE ONE MENTIONED ABOVE, BUT CLOSER TO THE DEAD WYVERN.** | **--** | **117** | **large titanite shard icon**  [**LARGE TITANITE SHARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Large+Titanite+Shard)**X1** |
| **IN THE SAME GENERAL AREA AS THE LAST TWO MENTIONED ABOVE, BUT HIGHER UP ON DEBRIS.** | **FROM EITHER OF THE CRYSTAL LIZARDS IN THIS AREA, TURN AROUND AND GO UP THE DEBRIS THAT EVENTUALLY LEADS TO A STAIRCASE ON THE RIGHT. THE LIZARD CAN BE SPOTTED AT THE BASE OF THE STAIRS.** | **117** | **heavy gem icon**  [**HEAVY GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Heavy+Gem)**X1** |
| [**CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Catacombs+of+Carthus)**(X2)** | | | |
| **LOCATION** | **DIRECTIONS** | **hp** | **DROPS** |
| **JUST BEYOND THE FIRST SPOT, YOU'D FIND**[**ANRI OF ASTORA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Anri+of+Astora)**IN THIS LOCATION.** | **FROM THE ABYSS WATCHERS BONFIRE, PROGRESS UNTIL YOU COME UPON TWO**[**GRAVEWARDEN SKELETONS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gravewarden+Skeleton)**WIELDING**[**CARTHUS CURVED GREATSWORDS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Curved+Greatsword)**. THERE WILL BE TWO DOORWAYS HERE: ONE LEADING TO A LARGE STAIRCASE AND ANOTHER LEADING TO A CORRIDOR. HEAD DOWN THE CORRIDOR, BUT BE WARY OF THE LARGE NUMBER OF**[**SKELETONS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Minor+Skeleton)**WAITING TO AMBUSH YOU. PROCEED DOWN THE PATH, AND YOU'LL EVENTUALLY RUN INTO ANRI. FURTHER ALONG IS THE CRYSTAL LIZARD.** | **134** | **twinkling titanite icon**  [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**X1** |
| **IN A PASSAGEWAY BEFORE REACHING THE BRIDGE THAT LEADS TO**[**HIGH LORD WOLNIR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Lord+Wolnir)**.** | **FROM THE CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS BONFIRE, TAKE A LEFT ON THE PATH THE**[**BOULDER O' BONES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Skeleton+Ball)**ROLLS ON, AND TAKE ANOTHER LEFT AFTER REACHING THE BOTTOM OF THE STAIRCASE. MIND THE**[**HOUND-RATS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hound-Rat)**AND**[**CARTHUS SWORDMAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Carthus+Swordsman+Skeleton)**AS YOU MAKE YOUR WAY DOWN THE HALLWAY, THEN TURN RIGHT INTO THE CAVERNOUS PASSAGEWAY. THE CRYSTAL LIZARD IS HALFWAY DOWN THIS PATH.** | **134** | **fire gem icon**  [**FIRE GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Fire+Gem)**X1** |
| [**SMOULDERING LAKE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smouldering+Lake)**(X3)** | | | |
| **LOCATION** | **DIRECTIONS** | **hp** | **DROPS** |
| **IN A SMALL CAVE THAT LEADS TO**[**HORACE THE HUSHED**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Horace+the+Hushed)**.** | **FROM THE ABANDONED TOMB BONFIRE, HEAD OUT TOWARDS THE LAKE AND HUG THE RIGHT WALL. YOU WILL EVENTUALLY FIND A SMALL CAVE ENTRANCE MARKED BY CANDLES, WHICH WILL LEAD TO**[**HORACE THE HUSHED**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Horace+the+Hushed)**. TWO LIZARDS ARE FOUND IN THIS PASSAGE BEFORE HIM.** | **171** | **twinkling titanite icon**  [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**X1** |
| **IN THE SAME PASSAGEWAY AS THE FIRST LIZARD OF THIS LOCATION.** | **--** | **171** | **titanite chunk icon**  [**TITANITE CHUNK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Titanite+Chunk)**X1** |
| **IN A CORRIDOR PAST THE OLD KING'S ANTECHAMBER BONFIRE.** | **THERE ARE TWO WAYS TO REACH THIS LIZARD:**  **FROM THE OLD KING'S ANTECHAMBER BONFIRE, ENTER THE NEAREST HALLWAY THAT'S GUARDED BY A**[**SMOULDERING GHRU**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Smoldering+Ghru)**AND TAKE A RIGHT. FOLLOW THE CORRIDOR TO FIND THE LIZARD AT THE VERY END.**  **THE OTHER METHOD INVOLVES THE USE OF THE**[**AVELYN-LIKE BALLISTA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Giant+Avelyn)**. YOU CAN LEAD IT TO DESTROY A STONE FLOOR AREA NEAR THE CENTER OF THE LAKE. LOOK FOR LIT CANDLES ATOP TWO PEDESTALS TO FIND THE BREAKABLE FLOOR. ONCE DESTROYED, DROP INSIDE TO LAND IN THE SAME CORRIDOR MENTIONED EARLIER. THE LIZARD WILL NOT BE FAR.** | **171** | **chaos gem icon**  [**CHAOS GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chaos+Gem)**X1** |
| [**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**(X5)** | | | |
| **LOCATION** | **DIRECTIONS** | **hp** | **DROPS** |
| **ON A SMALL TERRACE BEYOND THE SECOND**[**FIRE WITCH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Burning+Stake+Witch)**.** | **FROM THE CENTRAL IRITHYLL BONFIRE, PROGRESS FORWARD UNTIL YOU CAN SEE TWO**[**FIRE WITCHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Burning+Stake+Witch)**: ONE WALKING WITH A GROUP OF**[**IRITHYLLIAN SLAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyllian+Slave)**AND ONE ON A HIGH LEDGE. TAKE CARE OF GETTING THROUGH THE PLAZA, BUT KEEP GOING STRAIGHT. ONCE THE PATHWAY STARTS TO BEND TO THE RIGHT, LOOK TO THE LEFT FOR A SMALL, LIFTED TERRACE. THE CRYSTAL LIZARD WILL BE WAITING THERE.**  **ON THE OTHER HAND, YOU CAN COME FROM THE CHURCH OF YORSHKA BONFIRE. MAKE YOUR WAY TO THE MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT, AND YOU'LL BE ABLE TO SEE THE CRYSTAL LIZARD IN THE DISTANCE ON THE TERRACE. BE WARY OF THE TWO**[**PONTIFF KNIGHTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Knight)**WALKING DOWN THE ROAD.** | **164** | **twinkling titanite icon**  [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**X1** |
| **BEHIND AN ILLUSORY WALL FOUND RIGHT BEFORE THE LAKE SURROUNDING THE CITY.** | **FROM THE CHURCH OF YORSHKA BONFIRE, TAKE THE PATH DOWN THE STAIRS THAT LEADS TO A CEMETERY. LEAN LEFT AND CONTINUE DOWN THE FLIGHTS OF STAIRS TO REACH A DARKENED BUILDING. MIND THE MANY**[**IRITHYLLIAN SLAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyllian+Slave)**LURKING ABOUT, BUT GO STRAIGHT OUT THE DOOR ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE BUILDING. GO DOWN ONE MORE FLIGHT OF STAIRS, AND TAKE THE RIGHT BEFORE ENTERING THE LAKE. THE CRYSTAL LIZARD WILL BE HIDING BEHIND AN ILLUSORY WALL IN THE FIRST ALCOVE.** | **164** | **twinkling titanite icon**  [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**X1** |
| **RIGHT AFTER THE**[**PONTIFF SULYVAHN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Sulyvahn)**BOSS ARENA IN A SMALL COURTYARD.** | **NOTE: MUST HAVE BEATEN**[**PONTIFF SULYVAHN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Sulyvahn)**TO REACH THIS LIZARD.**  **FROM THE PONTIFF SULYVAHN BONFIRE, EXIT THE CATHEDRAL THROUGH THE BACK, AND MAKE NOTE OF THE TWO CRYSTAL LIZARDS HERE IN THE COURTYARD.** | **164** | **twinkling titanite icon**  [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**X1** |
| **SAME LOCATION AS THE LIZARD MENTIONED JUST EARLIER.** | **NOTE: MUST HAVE BEATEN**[**PONTIFF SULYVAHN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Sulyvahn)**TO REACH THIS LIZARD.** | **164** | **twinkling titanite icon**  [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**X1** |
| **ON THE UPPER LEVELS OF**[**PONTIFF SULYVAHN'S**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Sulyvahn)**CATHEDRAL.** | **NOTE: MUST HAVE BEATEN**[**PONTIFF SULYVAHN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Sulyvahn)**TO REACH THIS LIZARD.**  **IF YOU'VE UNLOCKED THE ELEVATOR TO THE SECOND FLOOR OF PONTIFF SULYVAHN'S CATHEDRAL, THEN SIMPLY TAKE THE ELEVATOR UP AND MAKE A RIGHT. FOLLOW THE PATH AND THE CRYSTAL LIZARD WILL BE JUST AROUND THE CORNER.**  **OTHERWISE, EXIT THE CATHEDRAL THROUGH THE BACK FROM PONTIFF SULYVAHN'S BONFIRE, AND PROCEED ONWARD UNTIL YOU REACH A LARGE COURTYARD FULL OF**[**GIANT SLAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Giant+Slave)**LAYING ABOUT. HEAD TOWARDS THE LEFT SIDE OF THE COURTYARD TO THE ARCADE, AND SEARCH FOR THE DOOR THAT LEADS TO A STAIRCASE. TRAVEL UP THE STAIRCASE, TURN AROUND, AND HEAD FOR THE DOOR THAT WILL TAKE YOU BACK INTO THE CATHEDRAL. TAKE AN IMMEDIATE LEFT ONCE INSIDE, AND FOLLOW THE PATH TO FIND THE CRYSTAL LIZARD AROUND THE CORNER.** | **164** | **simple gem icon**  [**SIMPLE GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Simple+Gem)**X1** |
| [**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)**(X2)** | | | |
| **LOCATION** | **DIRECTIONS** | **hp** | **DROPS** |
| **AT THE GROUND LEVEL OF THE WEST WING IN FRONT OF A COUPLE OF CELLS HOLDING**[**WRETCHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wretch)**.** | **FROM THE IRITHYLL DUNGEON BONFIRE, PROCEED ONWARD UNTIL YOU'RE ON THE SAME SIDE OF THE BUILDING AS THE SQUEALING, DOCILE**[**WRETCH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wretch)**. UPON EXITING THE ROOM IT'S IN, YOU CAN TURN LEFT AND DROP DOWN ONTO THE LOWER LEVEL OR TAKE THE STAIRS TO YOUR RIGHT. MIND THE THREE**[**JAILERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Jailer)**AND TWO**[**CAGE SPIDERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cage+Spider)**AS YOU MAKE YOUR WAY DOWN THE STAIRS. ONCE YOU GET TO THE LOWER LEVEL, LOOK DOWN THE CORRIDOR TO YOUR LEFT AND THE CRYSTAL LIZARD WILL BE VISIBLE IN THE DISTANCE. PROCEED WITH CAUTION, AS ONE OF THE**[**WRETCHES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wretch)**TO THE LEFT WILL ATTEMPT TO HINDER YOU AS YOU CHASE.** | **169** | **titanite scale icon**  [**TITANITE SCALE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Titanite+Scale)**X1** |
| **IN THE SECOND BUILDING ON THE SAME LEDGE, A SLEEPING**[**GIANT SLAVE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Giant+Slave)**IS RESTING ON.** | **CONTINUING FROM THE FIRST LIZARD OF THIS REGION, PROCEED UNTIL YOU ENTER A LARGE HALLWAY WITH ENEMIES POURING IN FROM THE OTHER END. YOU HAVE TWO OPTIONS: YOU CAN FIGHT THROUGH THE ENEMIES AND LOCATE THE LADDER ON THE OPPOSITE END, OR YOU CAN DROP THROUGH THE FIRST WINDOW DIRECTLY TO YOUR RIGHT. IN EITHER CASE, THE LIZARD WILL BE RIGHT NEXT TO THE**[**GIANT SLAVE'S**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Giant+Slave)**ARM. PROCEED WITH CAUTION, AS CHASING AFTER THE LIZARD MAY WAKE UP THE GIANT. PROJECTILES ARE RECOMMENDED FOR THIS.** | **169** | **titanite chunk icon**  [**TITANITE CHUNK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Titanite+Chunk)**X1** |
| [**PROFANED CAPITAL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Profaned+Capital)**(X2)** | | | |
| **LOCATION** | **DIRECTIONS** | **hp** | **DROPS** |
| **IN A SERIES OF HALLWAYS WITH HOLES IN THE FLOOR THAT LEAD TO THE TOXIC SWAMP UNDERNEATH.** | **FROM THE PROFANED CAPITAL BONFIRE, HEAD DOWN THE LADDER AS IF YOU'RE BACKTRACKING TO THE LARGE ROOM FULL OF**[**JAILERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Jailer)**. ONCE AT THE BOTTOM, LOCATE THE HOLE IN THE WALL DIRECTLY BEHIND YOU AND DROP THROUGH. HEAD LEFT AND MAKE YOUR WAY TO THE DOOR OF THE NEXT BUILDING. BE MINDFUL OF THE**[**GARGOYLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gargoyle+Lancer)**AS YOU APPROACH. ONCE INSIDE, THE LIZARD CAN BE SEEN WAITING IN THE HALLWAY; HOWEVER, TAKE CARE NOT TO FALL THROUGH THE HOLE IN THE FLOOR. YOU CAN AVOID THIS HOLE BY FOLLOWING THE LEFT PATH.** | **169** | **twinkling titanite icon**  [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**X1** |
| **SAME AREA AS THE LIZARD MENTIONED EARLIER, JUST BEFORE IT.** | **THIS LIZARD IS FOUND ON THE WAY TO THE ONE MENTIONED ABOVE.** | **169** | **twinkling titanite icon**  [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**X1** |
| [**LOTHRIC CASTLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Castle)**(X2)** | | | |
| **LOCATION** | **DIRECTIONS** | **hp** | **DROPS** |
| **IN AN ALLEYWAY WHERE**[**HOLLOW ASSASSINS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow+Assassin)**WILL AMBUSH THE FURTHER YOU MOVE INTO THE ALLEY.** | **NOTE: IF YOU KILL THIS LIZARD, THE OTHER WILL DESPAWN UPON RELOADING THE AREA. IT IS UNCONFIRMED WHETHER THIS IS A BUG OR DELIBERATE.**  **FROM THE DRAGON BARRACKS BONFIRE, MAKE YOUR WAY UP THE STAIRS TO WHERE THE**[**LOTHRIC WYVERNS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Wyvern)**WOULD BLANKET THE BRIDGE IN FIRES. INSTEAD OF CROSSING THE BRIDGE, DROP OFF ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF IT. BE MINDFUL OF THE TWO**[**PUS OF MAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pus+of+Man)**DOWN HERE AS YOU REACH FOR THE DOOR OUT. THE CRYSTAL LIZARD CAN BE FOUND IN THE ALLEY JUST BEYOND THAT DOOR; HOWEVER, IT'S HIGHLY RECOMMENDED TO STEER THE LIZARD INTO THE NEARBY WALL TO AVOID TRIGGERING THE AMBUSHES DOWN THE ALLEYWAY.** | **232** | **twinkling titanite icon**  [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**X2** |
| **PAST WHERE YOU WOULD ATTACK THE GREEN**[**LOTHRIC WYVERN'S**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Wyvern)**FOOT TO ROOT OUT ITS**[**PUS OF MAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pus+of+Man)**.** | **NOTE: IF YOU KILL THIS LIZARD, THE OTHER WILL DESPAWN UPON RELOADING THE AREA. IT IS UNCONFIRMED WHETHER THIS IS A BUG OR DELIBERATE.**  **FROM THE DRAGON BARRACKS BONFIRE, PROGRESS FORWARD UNTIL YOU'RE ABLE TO REACH THE FIRST ENTRANCE PAST WHERE THE GREEN**[**LOTHRIC WYVERN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric+Wyvern)**WOULD BLOW FIRE. YOU'LL BE IN A LARGE, DARKENED ROOM FULL OF EXPLOSIVE BARRELS, WHICH THE**[**HOLLOW SOLDIERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow+Soldier)**WILL USE TO THEIR ADVANTAGE WITH FIREBOMBS. TAKE CARE NOT TO BE WITHIN THE BLAST RADIUS. THE DRAGON'S FOOT CAN BE REACHED BY CLIMBING THE LADDER DIRECTLY TO THE RIGHT UPON ENTRY. INSTEAD OF GOING FOR THE FOOT, TAKE THE PATHWAY TO THE LEFT AND GO OUT THE DOOR. FOLLOW THE PATH TO LOOP AROUND THE BUILDING, AND YOU'LL FIND THE CRYSTAL LIZARD JUST BEYOND THE SMALL STAIRCASE.** | **232** | **twinkling titanite icon**  [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**X2** |
| [**GRAND ARCHIVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives)**(X8)** **(ALL BUT ONE LIZARD WILL DROP ONE**[**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**IN ADDITION TO WHAT'S LISTED.)** | | | |
| **LOCATION** | **DIRECTIONS** | **hp** | **DROPS** |
| **LOCATED ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE ROOM AT THE TOP OF THE STAIRS FROM WHERE THE**[**CRYSTAL SAGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Sage)**FIRST APPEARS.** | **WHEN FACING THE**[**CRYSTAL SAGE'S**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Sage)**INITIAL SPAWN POINT UPON ENTERING THE ARCHIVES, THERE WILL BE STAIRCASES TO YOUR LEFT. THE CRYSTAL LIZARD WILL BE AT THE TOP.** | **277** | **crystal gem icon**  [**CRYSTAL GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Gem)**X1** |
| **IN THE DARK ROOM PAST THE FIRST LARGE VAT OF WAX.** | **PROCEED UNTIL YOU FIND THE FIRST LARGE VAT OF WAX YOU CAN DUNK YOUR HEAD INTO. TO THE RIGHT WILL BE A STUDY ROOM SHROUDED IN DARKNESS. IN THIS ROOM, TWO CRYSTAL LIZARDS CAN BE SPOTTED SLIGHTLY TO YOUR RIGHT: ONE NEAR THE BASE OF A MOBILE STAIRCASE AND ANOTHER TO THE RIGHT OF IT.** | **277** | **chaos gem icon**  [**CHAOS GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Chaos+Gem)**X1** |
| **IN THE SAME ROOM AS THE ONE MENTIONED JUST EARLIER.** | **THIS LIZARD IS JUST TO THE RIGHT OF THE ONE MENTIONED ABOVE.** | **277** | **twinkling titanite icon**  [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**X1** |
| **ON THE THIRD FLOOR PAST THE DARKENED ROOM TO THE LEFT.** | **AS SOON AS YOU EXIT THE DARK ROOM, THE LIZARD CAN BE SPOTTED TO YOUR LEFT.** | **277** | **twinkling titanite icon**  [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**X1** |
| **ON TOP OF BOOKSHELVES TO THE RIGHT OF THE KICKABLE LADDER PAST THE DARK ROOM.** | **NOTE: THIS IS THE ONLY ONE THAT DOESN'T GIVE A TWINKLING TITANITE.**  **UPON EXITING THE DARKENED ROOM, THERE IS A KICKABLE LADDER DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF YOU. FROM HERE, LOOK TO YOUR RIGHT AND YOU CAN SPOT THE CRYSTAL LIZARD WAITING ON TOP OF SOME BOOKSHELVES. THERE ARE TWO WAYS TO KILL THIS LIZARD: YOU CAN ANGLE YOURSELF FROM THE TOP OF THE KICKABLE LADDER, AND SNIPE IT WITH PROJECTILES OF YOUR CHOOSING, OR CARRY ON THROUGHOUT THE LEVEL UNTIL YOU REACH THE LARGE BRIDGE WHERE THE**[**CRYSTAL SAGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Sage)**SPAWNS IF YOU DIDN'T KILL IT THE FIRST TWO ENCOUNTERS. A PART OF THE BRIDGE'S BALUSTER IS BROKEN, WHICH WILL ALLOW YOU TO DROP ONTO THE SAME BOOKSHELVES AS THE LIZARD.** | **277** | **titanite scale icon**  [**TITANITE SCALE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Titanite+Scale)**X2** |
| **ON THE SIXTH AND HIGHEST FLOOR IN THE ARCHIVES JUST BEFORE REACHING THE ROOFS SECTION OF THIS AREA.** | **FROM THE FIRST ELEVATOR SHORTCUT FOR THIS AREA, TRAVEL UP THE STAIRS AND GO PAST THE THREE**[**SCHOLARS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Grand+Archives+Scholar)**TO LOCATE ANOTHER SET OF STAIRS. THE LIZARD WILL BE LOCATED AT THE VERY TOP OF THIS STAIRCASE. IT'S RECOMMENDED TO DUNK YOUR HEAD IN WAX BEFORE ENGAGING, SIMPLY DUE TO THE CRYSTAL LIZARD'S TENDENCY TO RUN TOWARDS THE CURSED BOOKSHELVES.** | **277** | **refined gem icon**  [**REFINED GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Refined+Gem)**X1** |
| **ON THE ROOFTOPS CLOSE TO WHERE THE SECOND**[**GARGOYLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gargoyle)**APPEARS.** | **UPON ENTERING THE ROOF SECTION OF THIS LEVEL, PROGRESS FORWARD UNTIL YOU RUN INTO A**[**GARGOYLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gargoyle)**STANDING OUT IN THE OPEN ON THE ROOFTOPS. IT WILL BE THE CORRECT GARGOYLE IF YOU'RE ABLE TO SPOT**[**CORVIANS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Corvian)**ON A LOWER LEVEL NEARBY. BOTH OF THE REMAINING CRYSTAL LIZARDS ARE CLOSE BY TO THE LEFT WHEN TRAVELING UP THE ROOFING.** | **277** | **sharp gem icon**  [**SHARP GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sharp+Gem)**X1** |
| **RIGHT NEXT TO THE LIZARD MENTIONED ABOVE.** | **--** | **277** | **heavy gem icon**  [**HEAVY GEM**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Heavy+Gem)**X1** |
| [**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak)**(X1)** | | | |
| **LOCATION** | **DIRECTIONS** | **hp** | **DROPS** |
| **INSIDE THE RUINS JUST BEFORE THE SECOND**[**ANCIENT WYVERN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ancient+Wyvern+(Mob))**ATTACKS.** | **FROM THE DRAGON-KIN MAUSOLEUM BONFIRE, PROGRESS FORWARD UNTIL YOU MEET THE FIRST GIANT**[**SERPENT-MAN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Serpent-man)**. CROSS THE BRIDGE BEHIND IT TO REACH THE RUINS, AND THE LIZARD CAN BE FOUND INSIDE.** | **281** | **twinkling titanite icon**  [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**X3** |

### **CRYSTAL LIZARD DLC LOCATIONS**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| [**THE PAINTED WORLD OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painted+World+of+Ariandel)**(X7)** | | | |
| **LOCATION** | **DIRECTIONS** | **hp** | **DROPS** |
| **INSIDE THE RUINS TOWER WITH**[**MILLWOOD ARCHERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Knight) | **FROM THE SNOWFIELD BONFIRE, PROGRESS UNTIL YOUR FIRST ENCOUNTER WITH THE**[**GRAVETENDER GREATWOLF**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Champion's+Gravetender+&+Gravetender+Greatwolf)**. MAKE NOTE OF THE CLIFF IT LEAPED FROM, AND TRAVEL DOWN THE PATH UNDERNEATH THAT CLIFF. YOU'LL EVENTUALLY COME ACROSS AN OPEN AREA WITH RUINS AND**[**MILLWOOD KNIGHTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Knight)**SCATTERED ABOUT. THE TOWER SHOULD BE VISIBLE IN THE DISTANCE. INSIDE THAT TOWER, MAKE YOUR WAY UP THE STAIRS, AND CLIMB THE FIRST LADDER. AT THE TOP, THERE IS A STAIRCASE TO YOUR LEFT THAT WILL SPIRAL BACK DOWN. YOU WILL ENCOUNTER THE CRYSTAL LIZARD ON THE WAY DOWN THIS STAIRCASE.** | **373** | **twinkling titanite icon**  [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**X1** |
| **ALONG THE MOUNTAINSIDE THAT'S LEFT OF THE LONG BRIDGE LEADING TO ARIANDEL CHAPEL.** | **FROM THE ROPE BRIDGE CAVE BONFIRE, LOOK FOR THE LADDER DIRECTLY TO THE LEFT OF THE LONG, ROPE BRIDGE. DESCEND THIS LADDER, AND CONTINUE THE PATH TO FIND THE CRYSTAL LIZARD.** | **373** | **large titanite shard icon**  [**LARGE TITANITE SHARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Large+Titanite+Shard)**X1** |
| **ON A SIDE OF THE BUILDING THAT HOUSES THE CORVIAN SETTLEMENT BONFIRE.** | **FROM THE CORVIAN SETTLEMENT BONFIRE, EXIT THE HOUSE AND MAKE YOUR WAY ACROSS THE SHORT BRIDGE. CIRCLE AROUND THE HOUSE ON YOUR LEFT, AND FOLLOW THE PATH UNTIL YOU BUMP INTO THE SECOND**[**CORVIAN SETTLER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Corvian+Settler+(Enemy))**WHO WILL SHOVE YOU. TO YOUR LEFT IS AN AREA YOU CAN JUMP TO AND WILL LEAD YOU BACK TO THE BONFIRE IF YOU DROP THROUGH THE HOLE IN THE HOUSE'S WALL. JUMP TO IT BUT DON'T FALL THROUGH THE SMALL HOLE. INSTEAD, HEAD RIGHT TOWARDS THE BOXES AND BARRELS LITTERED IN FRONT OF A GAP IN A DIFFERENT WALL. TO YOUR RIGHT WILL BE A VOMITING CORVIAN SETTLER. TO YOUR LEFT IS A NARROW WALKWAY LEADING TO THE CRYSTAL LIZARD.** | **373** | **large titanite shard icon**  [**LARGE TITANITE SHARD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Large+Titanite+Shard)**X2** |
| **ON THE SECOND SKYWAY WITH A**[**CROW TALON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crow+Talons)[**CORVIAN KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Corvian+Knight)**DANGLING ABOVE IT.** | **FROM THE CORVIAN SETTLEMENT BONFIRE, EXIT THE HOUSE AND CROSS THE SHORT BRIDGE. FOLLOW THE DIRECTION MOST OF THE**[**CORVIAN SETTLERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Corvian+Settler+(Enemy))**ARE TRUDGING TOWARDS. AS SOON AS YOU SPOT THE**[**CROW QUILL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crow+Quills)[**CORVIAN KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Corvian+Knight)**SLAUGHTERING ITS KIN, SEARCH YOUR RIGHT FOR THE NARROW ALLEYWAY IN BETWEEN THE HOUSES. TRAVEL DOWN THIS PATH AND CLIMB UP THE LADDER PAST THE VOMITING CORVIAN SETTLER. MIND THE CORVIAN MAGES UP HERE ON THE ROOFS AS YOU MAKE YOUR WAY ACROSS TO THE SECOND TOWER HOUSING ANOTHER LADDER. CLIMB THIS LADDER TO REACH THE FIRST SKYWAY. THE SECOND SKYWAY WILL BE TO YOUR RIGHT. BEWARE OF THE CORVIAN KNIGHT DROPPING DOWN TO BLOCK YOU AS YOU CHASE THE LIZARD HERE.** | **373** | **twinkling titanite icon**  [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**X1** |
| **HIDDEN BEHIND AN ILLUSORY WALL IN THE**[**GIANT FLY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Giant+Fly)**-INFESTED BASEMENT OF ARIANDEL CHAPEL.** | **THIS ILLUSORY WALL IS SOMEWHAT NEAR THE CORPSE HOLDING**[**SIR VILHELM'S SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vilhelm's+Set)**. AS SOON AS YOU STEP THROUGH THE DOORWAY, THE CRYSTAL LIZARD WILL BE DIRECTLY TO YOUR RIGHT. BE MINDFUL OF THE NUMEROUS**[**GIANT FLIES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Giant+Fly)**SPITTING MAGGOTS AT YOU IN THIS AREA. IT IS RECOMMENDED TO EQUIP A TORCH IN YOUR OFF-HAND TO PREVENT CONTINUOUS BLEED BUILD-UP FROM THOSE MAGGOTS.** | **373** | **twinkling titanite icon**  [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**X1** |
| **BEYOND THE SAME ILLUSORY WALL AS THE LIZARD MENTIONED ABOVE.** | **THIS LIZARD IS FOUND FURTHER DOWN THE STAIRS FROM THE ONE MENTIONED ABOVE. IT WILL MOST LIKELY BE THE FIRST LIZARD YOU WILL NOTICE UPON REVEALING THE HIDDEN DOOR.** | **373** | **twinkling titanite icon**  [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**X1** |
| **ON THE WAY DOWN TO THE DEPTHS OF THE PAINTING BONFIRE.** | **YOU MUST BE ON THE SIDE OF THE LONG BRIDGE CLOSEST TO ARIANDEL CHAPEL, AND IT MUST BE BROKEN TO REACH THIS LIZARD. IF YOU'VE ALREADY OPENED THE FRONT DOOR TO ARIANDEL CHAPEL, YOU CAN COME FROM ITS BONFIRE TO DESCEND THE BROKEN BRIDGE. OTHERWISE, THE ROPE BRIDGE CAVE BONFIRE IS JUST FINE.**  **EITHER WAY, SWIPE AT THE BRIDGE TO BREAK IT AND DESCEND. TREAD CAREFULLY AS YOU FOLLOW THE ROOTS DOWN. YOU WILL FIND THE LIZARD NEAR TWO**[**FARRON FOLLOWERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Follower)**HALFWAY DOWN THIS PATH. YOU'LL KNOW YOU'RE CLOSE IF YOU NOTICE A**[**MILLWOOD ARCHER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Millwood+Knight)**TRYING TO SHOOT YOU OFF OF THE ROOTS.** | **373** | **twinkling titanite icon**  [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**X1** |
| [**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City+(Location))**(X4)** | | | |
| **LOCATION** | **DIRECTIONS** | **hp** | **DROPS** |
| **ON A LOWER LEDGE NEAR THE THIRD SAFE ZONE THAT PROTECTS YOU FROM THE**[**JUDICATOR'S**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Judicator)**ARCHER SPIRITS.** | **FROM THE MAUSOLEUM LOOKOUT BONFIRE, MAKE HASTE TO THE THIRD SAFE ZONE. WHEN FACING THE**[**JUDICATOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Judicator)**, PEER OVER THE EDGE TO YOUR RIGHT TO FIND A LOWER LEDGE YOU CAN LAND ON. DROP DOWN AND THE LIZARD WILL BE WAITING NEXT TO THE WALL.** | **??** | **twinkling titanite icon**  [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**X1** |
| **NEAR THE SKYWAY PAST A DOCILE**[**LOCUST PREACHER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Locust+Preacher)**AFTER CLIMBING A LONG LADDER.** | **FROM THE RINGED CITY STREETS BONFIRE, HEAD OUT TOWARDS THE SWAMPY STREETS. BACKTRACK TOWARDS THE LARGE STAIRCASE WHERE MULTIPLE**[**HARALD LEGION KNIGHTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Harald+Legion+Knight)**WOULD SPAWN, BUT INSTEAD OF GOING UP THE STAIRS, MAKE YOUR WAY TO THE RIGHT OF IT. HERE YOU WILL FIND THREE**[**HOLLOW CLERICS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Hollow+Cleric)**, ONE OF WHICH WILL SPIN TOWARDS YOU IN AN ATTEMPT TO RAM YOU OVER. CLIMB THE LADDER NEAR THEM, AND LOOK TO YOUR LEFT AS YOU WALK UP THE STAIRS TO FIND THE LIZARD AT THE EDGE OF THE SKY BRIDGE. BEWARE OF THE**[**RINGED KNIGHTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ringed+Knight)**ON THE OPPOSITE END OF THE BRIDGE. IT'S RECOMMENDED TO EQUIP THE**[**SILVERCAT RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silvercat+Ring)**AND STEER THE LIZARD OFF THE EDGE. IT WILL SUSTAIN DAMAGE FROM THE FALL, AND YOU CAN THEN FINISH IT OFF WITH A PLUNGING ATTACK.** | **??** | **twinkling titanite icon**  [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**X1** |
| **NEAR THE SHARED GRAVE BONFIRE INSIDE THE TOWER**[**DARKEATER MIDIR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkeater+Midir)**PERCHES ATOP.** | **YOU'LL REACH THIS TOWER AFTER GETTING PAST THE FIRST ENCOUNTER WITH**[**MIDIR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkeater+Midir)**. ONCE INSIDE, THE CRYSTAL LIZARD CAN BE SPOTTED UP THE STAIRS. IT'S NOT RECOMMENDED TO TRAVEL UP, AS PART OF THE STAIRCASE WILL CAVE IN JUST BEFORE YOU CAN REACH THE LIZARD. INSTEAD, HEAD RIGHT DOWN THE STAIRS AND SEARCH FOR THE LOWER PLATFORM YOU CAN LAND ON AT THE END OF THE PATH. CONTINUE ONWARD UNTIL YOU COME ACROSS A SERIES OF HALLWAYS WITH REANIMATING**[**SKELETONS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Root+Skeleton)**THROUGHOUT. AT THE END OF THESE HALLWAYS WILL BE THE CRYSTAL LIZARD.**  **ALTERNATIVELY, YOU CAN COME FROM THE SHARED GRAVE BONFIRE AND BACKTRACK DOWN THE STAIRS. THE LIZARD WILL ATTEMPT TO ESCAPE BY RUNNING OVER THE SAME LOOSE BIT OF FLOORING, WHICH WILL STILL CAVE IN IF YOU STEP ON IT. HOWEVER, YOU CAN JUMP THE GAP FROM THIS ANGLE AND STILL REACH THE LIZARD.** | **??** | **twinkling titanite icon**  [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**X1**  **titanite scale icon**  [**TITANITE SCALE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Titanite+Scale)**X1** |
| **INSIDE THE BUILDING RIGHT AFTER**[**MIDIR'S**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkeater+Midir)**SECOND ENCOUNTER.** | **FROM THE SHARED GRAVE BONFIRE, MAKE YOUR WAY ACROSS THE LONG BRIDGE WHERE**[**MIDIR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkeater+Midir)**WOULD REAPPEAR A SECOND TIME. ONCE INSIDE THE NEXT BUILDING, LOOK TO YOUR LEFT TO FIND A STAIRCASE. THE LIZARD IS HALFWAY UP THIS STAIRCASE.** | **??** | **twinkling titanite icon**  [**TWINKLING TITANITE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Twinkling+Titanite)**X1** |

## LIST OF INVADING NPC PHANTOMS

**NOTE: YOU MUST BE IN**[**HOST OF EMBERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lord+of+Cinder+Mode)**("EMBERED") AND THE AREA BOSS MUST BE ALIVE FOR THE PHANTOM TO SPAWN.**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **INVADING NPC** | **LOCATION** | **DROPS** |
| [**HOLY KNIGHT HODRICK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Holy+Knight+Hodrick) | **DILAPIDATED BRIDGE AREA AT**[**UNDEAD SETTLEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Undead+Settlement) | [**VERTEBRA SHACKLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vertebra+Shackle) |
| [**YELLOWFINGER HEYSEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yellowfinger+Heysel) | [**ROAD OF SACRIFICES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Road+of+Sacrifices)**, FROM THE HALFWAY FORTRESS BONFIRE GO DOWN THE PATH AND WALK TOWARDS THE CENTER OF THE AREA. HEYSEL WILL INVADE YOU IF YOU'RE CLOSE TO ONE OF THE GIANT CRABS.**  [**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**, FROM THE FARRON KEEP BONFIRE GO TO THE RIGHT SIDE. THE PHANTOM WILL INVADE YOU IN THE AREA WITH A LOT OF**[**BASILISKS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Basilisk)**.** | [**XANTHOUS CROWN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Xanthous+Crown)**&**[**HEYSEL PICK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Heysel+Pick)**(ONLY THE FIRST TIME)** |
| [**LONGFINGER KIRK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Longfinger+Kirk) | [**CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cathedral+of+the+Deep)**, NEAR THE BOTTOM LEVER ON THE GROUND FLOOR BETWEEN THE TWO GIANTS. DOES NOT INVADE IF YOU HAVE ALREADY KILLED**[**DEACONS OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deacons+of+the+Deep)**.** | [**BARBED STRAIGHT SWORD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Barbed+Straight+Sword)**&**[**SPIKED SHIELD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Spiked+Shield)**. AFTER KILLING HIM, THE**[**ARMOR OF THORNS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Armor+of+Thorns)**CAN BE FOUND IN ROSARIA'S BEDCHAMBER.** |
| [**ALVA, SEEKER OF THE SPURNED**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Alva,+Seeker+of+the+Spurned) | [**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**, FROM THE DISTANT MANOR BONFIRE, GO DOWN THE STAIRS AND OUTSIDE THE BUILDING. ALVA WILL INVADE YOU ON THE SMALL PATH TO**[**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon)**.** | [**MURAKUMO**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Murakumo)**. ONCE KILLED HIS ARMOR CAN BE FOUND BY**[**KARLA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Karla)**'S CELL IN**[**IRITHYLL DUNGEON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+Dungeon) |
| [**KNIGHT SLAYER TSORIG**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight+Slayer+Tsorig) | **BY THE RATS IN THE CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS; NEAR THE BARRED GATE WITH SOME EMBERS, TRAPS YOU AT THE DEAD END. DOES NOT INVADE IF YOU HAVE ALREADY KILLED**[**HIGH LORD WOLNIR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Lord+Wolnir)**.** | [**KNIGHT SLAYER'S RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Knight+Slayer's+Ring) |
| [**CREIGHTON THE WANDERER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Creighton+the+Wanderer) | [**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+the+Boreal+Valley)**(TWICE) FIRST TIME AS PART OF SIRRIS' QUEST LINE ON THE BRIDGE.**  **SECOND TIME (ONLY AFTER BEATING HIM THE FIRST TIME) IN THE GRAVEYARD NEAR THE CHURCH OF YORSHKA BONFIRE. DOES NOT INVADE IF YOU HAVE ALREADY KILLED**[**PONTIFF SULYVAHN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Sulyvahn)**.** | [**DRAGONSLAYER AXE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer's+Axe)**(ONLY IF YOU KILL HIM IN THE GRAVEYARD)**  **THE**[**MIRRAH CHAIN SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mirrah+Chain+Set)**CAN ONLY BE OBTAINED IF YOU KILLED HIM BOTH TIMES. SIMPLY RETURN TO THE BRIDGE WHERE YOU HELPED SIRRIS FOR THE FIRST TIME.** |
| [**DAUGHTER OF CRYSTAL KRIEMHILD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Daughter+of+Crystal+Kriemhild) | [**UNTENDED GRAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untended+Graves)**, SHE'LL INVADE YOU ON THE WAY TO THE FOG GATE. SHE'LL SPAWN AT THE SAME SPOT WHERE YOU FOUND THE FIRST BONFIRE IN**[**CEMETERY OF ASH**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Cemetery+of+Ash)**.** | **NO ITEMS, ONLY SOULS** |
| [**LONDOR PALE SHADE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Londor+Pale+Shade) | [**FARRON KEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron+Keep)**, FROM THE FARRON KEEP BONFIRE GO TO THE RIGHT SIDE. THE PHANTOM WILL INVADE YOU IN THE AREA WITH A LOT OF**[**BASILISKS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Basilisk)**.**  [**IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Irithyll+of+The+Boreal+Valley)**, FROM THE DISTANT MANOR BONFIRE, TURN LEFT AND ENTER THE WATER AREA AGAIN. TAKE THE FIRST RIGHT TURN PAST THE ENEMIES TO ENTER THE BUILDING. THE PHANTOM WILL INVADE YOU AFTER YOU EXIT THE ROOM WITH THE**[**SILVER KNIGHTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silver+Knight)**.** | [**MANIKIN CLAWS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Manikin+Claws)**(ONLY THE FIRST TIME)**  **IF YOU KILL THE PHANTOM BOTH TIMES YOU CAN GET THE**[**PALE SHADE SET**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pale+Shade+Set)**IN**[**FIRELINK SHRINE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Firelink+Shrine)**WHERE YOU COULD TALK WITH**[**YOEL OF LONDOR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yoel+of+Londor)**.** |
| [**LIVID PYROMANCER DUNNEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Livid+Pyromancer+Dunnel) | [**PAINTED WORLD OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Painted+World+of+Ariandel)**IN THE**[**ASHES OF ARIANDEL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ashes+of+Ariandel)[**DLC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/DLC)**. THROUGH THE ILLUSORY WALL IN THE ROOM FULL OF FLY ENEMIES, TAKE THE ROOT PATH DOWN. ENTER THE COLOSSEUM AT THE BOTTOM WHILE EMBERED AND HE WILL INVADE.** | [**FLOATING CHAOS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Floating+Chaos) |
| [**MOANING KNIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Moaning+Knight) | [**THE RINGED CITY DLC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City)**. INVADES INISDE THE MINES NEAR THE RINGED CITY STREETS BONFIRE. AROUND THE PATHWAY WHERE**[**DARKEATER MIDIR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkeater+Midir)**APPEARS.**  **INVADES REGARDLESS OF WHETHER OR NOT YOU ARE EMBERED.** | [**BLINDFOLD MASK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blindfold+Mask) |
| [**SILVER KNIGHT LEDO**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Silver+Knight+Ledo) | [**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City)[**DLC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/DLC)**. UP A LADDER AND ON A PATHWAY INSIDE A RUINED CASTLE TOWER NEAR THE SWAMP BELOW**[**SHIRA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shira)**IN**[**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City)  **INVADES REGARDLESS OF WHETHER OR NOT YOU ARE EMBERED.** | [**LEDO'S GREAT HAMMER**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ledo's+Great+Hammer) |
| [**SEEKER OF THE SPURNED**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Seeker+of+the+Spurned) | [**THE RINGED CITY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Ringed+City)[**DLC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/DLC)**. NEAR**[**SHIRA**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Shira)**ACROSS THE BRIDGE AND LEFT. HE INVADES AND HIDES AROUND A SMALL CORNER, GUARDING A SMALL AREA.**  **INVADES REGARDLESS OF WHETHER OR NOT YOU ARE EMBERED.** | [**WOLF RING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Wolf+Ring)**+3** |

|  |
| --- |
| [**LORE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lore)  **LORE OF DARK SOULS III AS INTERPRETED BY THE COMMUNITY. THIS PAGE HOUSES FACTS AND INTERPRETATIONS RELATING TO THE GAME, BUT YOU MAY ALSO VISIT THE NEWLY LAUNCHED**[**DARK SOULS III LORE FORUMS**](https://fextralife.com/forums/f90/dark-souls-3-lore/)**.**  **WARNING: MASSIVE SPOILERS AHEAD, DON'T KEEP READING IF YOU WANT TO DEDUCE THINGS BY YOURSELF OR HAVEN'T BEATEN THE GAME YET. EVERYTHING THAT IS SPECULATION WILL BE TAGGED UNDER THEORY OR WRITTEN WITH WORDS THAT EXPRESS UNCERTAINTY. IF YOU HAVE YOUR OWN THEORY REGARDING A SPECIFIC MATTER, PLEASE WRITE IT DOWN NEXT TO THE OTHERS. KEEP IN MIND THAT A SIGNIFICANT AMOUNT DARK SOULS LORE IS UP FOR INTERPRETATION SO, COMPILING CONCLUSIVE FACTS ABOUT IT IS EASIER SAID THAN DONE ,AND THAT WHAT IS HERE ISN'T EXHAUSTIVE.**      [**INTRODUCTION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lore#intro)  [**DARK SOULS I & II SUMMARY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lore#summary)  [**DSIII MAIN STORY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lore#main)  [**NOTABLE NPCS AND QUESTLINES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lore#notable)  [**AREAS AND POSSIBLE CONNECTIONS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lore#areas)  [**ENDINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lore#endings)  [**DLC**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lore#dlc)   **1. INTRODUCTION** **DARK SOULS 3 TAKES PLACE IN A TRANSITORY PLACE, REVOLVING AROUND THE FIRST FLAME AND THE CYCLE OF FIRE AND DARK. YOU PLAY AS A PROTAGONIST WHOSE GOAL IS TO FIND AND RETURN THE FIVE LORDS OF CINDER TO THEIR THRONES AT FIRELINK SHRINE IN ORDER TO LINK THE FLAME AGAIN. THE PROTAGONIST IS KNOWN AS AN UNKINDLED, A KIND OF UNDEAD, ALTHOUGH IT IS NEVER FULLY ENUNCIATED UPON WHAT DIFFERENTIATES AN UNKINDLED FROM OTHER UNDEAD. THERE ARE IMPLICATIONS THAT AN UNKINDLED IS THE REMAINS OF AN UNDEAD WARRIOR WHO FAILED TO LINK THE FLAME AND, AS A RESULT, BURNED THEIR BODIES INTO ASH.**  **THE FIVE LORDS OF CINDER ARE LUDLETH THE EXILED; ALDRICH, SAINT OF THE DEEP; FARRON'S UNDEAD LEGION, THE ABYSS WATCHERS; THE RECLUSIVE LORD OF THE PROFANED CAPITAL, YHORM THE GIANT; AND HOLY KING LOTHRIC, LAST HOPE OF HIS LINE. LORDS OF CINDER ARE PAST BEINGS WHO WERE SUCCESSFUL IN LINKING THE FLAME, BEING BURNED REMNANTS OF THEIR PAST SELVES.**  **LIKE IN ITS PREDECESSORS, THE STORY AND LORE OF DARK SOULS 3 CAN BE PIECED TOGETHER THROUGH ITS INTRODUCTORY CINEMATIC, ITEM DESCRIPTIONS, DIALOGUES, AND ENVIRONMENTS. THE FOLLOWING IS A TRANSCRIPTION OF THE INTRO:**  **YES, INDEED. IT IS CALLED LOTHRIC, WHERE THE TRANSITORY LANDS OF THE LORDS OF CINDER CONVERGE. IN VENTURING NORTH, THE PILGRIMS DISCOVER THE TRUTH OF THE OLD WORDS. “THE FIRE FADES, AND THE LORDS GO WITHOUT THRONES.”WHEN THE LINK OF FIRE IS THREATENED, THE BELL TOLLS, UNEARTHING THE OLD LORDS OF CINDER FROM THEIR GRAVES.**[***ALDRICH, SAINT OF THE DEEP.***](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aldrich+Saint+of+the+Deep)[***FARRON’S UNDEAD LEGION***](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Farron%27s+Undead+Legion)**, THE**[***ABYSS WATCHERS.***](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Abyss+Watchers)**AND THE RECLUSIVE LORD OF THE PROFANED CAPITAL,**[***YHORM THE GIANT.***](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yhorm+the+Giant)**ONLY, IN TRUTH... THE LORDS WILL ABANDON THEIR THRONES.AND THE UNKINDLED WILL RISE.NAMELESS, ACCURSED UNDEAD,UNFIT EVEN TO BE CINDER.AND SO IT IS.THAT ASH SEEKETH EMBERS.** **2. DARK SOULS I & II****THE AGE OF ANCIENTS** **"IN THE AGE OF ANCIENTS, THE WORLD WAS UNFORMED, SHROUDED BY FOG. A LAND OF GRAY CRAGS, ARCHTREES AND EVERLASTING DRAGONS."**  **IN THE BEGINNING THERE WAS NO SUCH THING AS LIFE OR DEATH. THE LAND WAS A CONSTANT DRAB GRAY, RULED BY IMMORTAL DRAGONS. IT IS UNKNOWN WHETHER OR NOT THE PRIMORDIAL SERPENTS EXISTED IN THIS EPOCH.** **THE DISCOVERY OF THE FIRST FLAME** **"BUT THEN THERE WAS FIRE, AND WITH FIRE CAME DISPARITY. HEAT AND COLD, LIFE AND DEATH, AND OF COURSE, LIGHT AND DARK. THEN FROM THE DARK, THEY CAME, AND FOUND THE SOULS OF LORDS WITHIN THE FLAME".**  **WITH FIRE CAME THE DIVISION OF THINGS AND WITH IT, STRANGE LIVING BEINGS THAT WERE NOT DRAGONS EMERGED FROM THE DARK. GIANTS, RELATIVES OF THE ARCHTREES, AND SMALLER RACES AS WELL. THREE SUCH BEINGS FOUND THE SOULS OF LORDS WITHIN THE FLAME. THEY GAINED IMMENSE AMOUNTS OF POWER, MAKING THEM CAPABLE OF DEFEATING THE DRAGONS, AND SO THEY FOUGHT TO CHANGE THE ORDER OF THE WORLD.**  **ONE SOUL WAS TAKEN BY THE**[**GRAVELORD NITO**](https://darksouls.wiki.fextralife.com/Nito)**, FIRST OF THE DEAD. THE SECOND SOUL WAS FOUND BY THE**[**WITCH OF IZALITH AND HER DAUGHTERS OF CHAOS**](https://darksouls.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Bed+of+Chaos)**. THE LAST WAS TAKEN BY**[**GWYN, THE LORD OF SUNLIGHT**](https://darksouls.wiki.fextralife.com/Gwyn+Lord+of+Cinder)**, AND HIS FAITHFUL KNIGHTS. HOWEVER, WHAT REMAINED WHEN THE REST WAS TAKEN WAS A PECULIAR SOUL, KNOWN AS THE DARK SOUL, FOUND BY THE EASILY FORGOTTEN**[**FURTIVE PIGMY**](https://darksouls.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Furtive+Pygmy)**.** **THE WAR AGAINST THE DRAGONS** **"WITH THE STRENGTH OF LORDS, THEY CHALLENGED THE DRAGONS. GWYN'S MIGHTY BOLTS PEELED APART THEIR STONE SCALES. THE WITCHES WEAVED GREAT FIRESTORMS. NITO UNLEASHED A MIASMA OF DEATH AND DISEASE. AND SEATH THE SCALELESS BETRAYED HIS OWN, AND THE DRAGONS WERE NO MORE."**  **NITO, THE WITCH OF IZALITH, AND GWYN BECAME LORDS WITH THE POWER OF THE FLAME, AND WAGED WAR ON THE DRAGONS. TO AID IN THEIR BATTLE, GWYN USED THE POWER OF THE SUN TO SPAWN THE FIRST MIRACLES TO RID THE DRAGONS OF THEIR SCALES, SOURCE OF THEIR IMMORTALITY, AND THE WITCH OF IZALITH CREATED THE FIRST PYROMANCIES FROM SORCERY AND BURNED THE ARCHTREES, THE ANCESTRAL HOMES OF THE ARCHDRAGONS. THE LORDS, WITH THE HELP OF THE DRAGON SEATH THE SCALELESS, DEFEATED THE DRAGONS IN GREAT DRAGON HUNTS AND WON THE WAR, DRIVING THE DRAGONS TO THE BRINK OF EXTINCTION, SUCH THAT ONLY THEIR DISTANT RELATIVES REMAINED.**  **SEATH WAS THE FIRST MORTAL DRAGON, BORN WITHOUT SCALES, WHICH WERE THE DRAGONS' SOURCE OF IMMORTALITY. HE BECAME FEARFUL OF DEATH, AND SIDED WITH GWYN. SEATH WAS A BRILLIANT ACADEMIC, AND FOCUSED ON RESEARCH, WHICH SPAWNED THE FIRST SORCERIES.** **THE AGE OF FIRE** **WITH THE DRAGONS DEFEATED, THE LORDS SETTLED THEIR OWN KINGDOMS. NITO VENTURED DEEP INTO THE CATACOMBS WHERE HE REWARDED HIS SERVANTS AND CREATED THE FINITO AND MILFANITO AND BEGUN OFFERING HIS FIRE TO THE STRANGE FORCE HE HAD FOUND, DEATH, AND SOUGHT TO SPREAD IT, SERVING TO ADMINISTER DEATH TO ALL MANNER OF BEINGS. THE WITCH OF IZALITH AND HER DAUGHTERS RETURNED TO IZALITH IN ORDER TO STUDY THEIR FLAME SORCERIES, EVENTUALLY BIRTHING PYROMANCY, THE CREATION AND CONTROL OF THE FLAME WITHIN THE SOUL ITSELF. GWYN SETTLED AT THE PINNACLE OF ALL OF THEIR KINGDOMS IN THE GOLDEN MOUNTAIN CITY, ANOR LONDO, WHERE HE AND HIS BRETHREN PROCLAIMED THEMSELVES GODS. AT THIS TIME, GWYN GIVES SEATH THE TITLE OF DUKE AND GRANTS HIM THE ARCHIVES FOR HIS RESEARCH, WHERE HE BEGINS STUDYING THE SECRETS OF IMMORTALITY.**  **LITTLE IS HEARD OR KNOWN ABOUT THE PYGMY, ONLY THAT HE IS THE FOREBEARER OF ALL OF HUMANITY, THE SMALLEST OF THE RACES FROM THE DAWN OF TIME. AFTER HIS DESCENDANTS REPRODUCED, THROUGH MANY GENERATIONS, A LARGE NUMBER OF HUMAN KINGDOMS AROSE, AND HUMANS BEGAN LEARNING SORCERIES, MIRACLES AND PYROMANCIES. IT IS SPECULATED THAT THE HUMAN'S AFFINITY FOR MAGIC IS ATTESTED TO THE POWER OF THE DARK SOUL FRAGMENTS SCATTERED WITHIN ALL MANKIND.**  **THE EARLY STATE OF THE AGE OF FIRE IS SHROUDED IN MYSTERY, MUCH OF WHICH IS TOUCHED UPON IN THE EVENTS OF DARK SOULS III. HOWEVER, EVENTUALLY IT CAME TO BE THAT, BECAUSE THE RACE OF GODS WAS FAR MORE POWERFUL THAN HUMANS, HUMANITY CONSIDERED THEM TRUE GODS AND STARTED TO WORSHIP THEM, FORMING RELIGIONS. LLOYD, UNCLE OF GWYN, WOULD DECLARE HIMSELF ALL-FATHER, AND FOUND A RELIGION WORSHIPPING THE GODS OF ANOR LONDO. THESE GODS ALSO SAW THE HUMANS AS THEIR SUBJECTS.**  **GYWN AND THE ORDERS OF HIS MIGHTY KINGDOM REIGNED SUPREME AND CREATED MANY FORCES THAT WERE TO PLAY A FUNDAMENTAL ROLE IN FUTURE EVENTS. GWYN HAD MANY CHILDREN, EACH OF WHOM RECIEVED PART OF HIS LORDSHIP. HIS FIRSTBORN BECAME GOD OF WAR, BUT IN UNNAMED EVENTS WAS STRIPPED OF HIS BIRTHRIGHT AND REMOVED FROM THE ANNALS OF HISTORY, SUCH THAT NOT EVEN HIS NAME REMAINS. (THIS IS ELABORATED ON IN DS3 WHERE**[**THE NAMELESS KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Nameless+King)**IS IMPLIED TO BE THIS SON) GWYNEVERE, THE BELOVED DAUGHTER OF GWYN, WOULD BECOME THE GODDESS OF FERTILITY AND BOUNTY, AND BECOME THE FOUNDATION OF THE HEALING MIRACLES. ALTHOUGH THERE MIGHT HAVE BEEN OTHERS, ONLY ONE OTHER CHILD OF GWYN IS KNOWN AND THAT IS**[**DARK SUN GWYNDOLIN**](https://darksouls.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Sun+Gwyndolin)**, LAST SON OF GWYN, BORN WITH THE POWER OF MOONLIGHT AND RAISED AS A WOMAN. OTHER GODS FORM A COURT AROUND GWYN, INCLUDING FLANN THE FIRE GOD. OTHER GODS REMAIN DISTANT, SUCH AS THE RAVEN-HAIRED WITCH VELKA, WHO WOULD BECOME THE GODDESS OF SIN. GWYN RULED WITH AN ARMY COMPOSED OF MANY LEGIONS OF KNIGHTS. HE HAD MANY FRIENDS AND ALLIES, SUCH AS THE PRIMORDIAL SERPENT FRAMPT AND THE IMPOSING KNIGHT, HAVEL THE ROCK. SUPREME AMONG HIS FORCES WERE FOUR KNIGHTS UNDER HIS DIRECT COMMAND: DRAGONSLAYER ORNSTEIN, HAWKEYE GOUGH, LORD'S BLADE CIARAN, AND ARTORIAS OF THE ABYSS, WHO WILL PLAY AN IMPORTANT ROLE IN THE EVENTS OF OOLACILE. HE ALSO BEQUEATHED FRAGMENTS OF HIS OWN SOUL TO SEATH AND THE FOUR KINGS OF NEW LONDO FOR THEIR CONTRIBUTIONS. SEATH BECAME HIGHLY POPULAR IN COURT, AND APPARENTLY FATHERED OFFSPRING WITH THE GODS, SUCH AS PRICILLA, CREATING A HALF DRACONIC LINEAGE THAT HAD TO BE HIDDEN AWAY.**  **SPECULATION: GWYNDOLIN, THE SON OF GWYN, POSSESSES SERPENTS INSTEAD OF FEET, MUCH LIKE THE TENDRELS OF SEATH, AND LIKE SEETH POSSESSES THE POWER OF MOONLIGHT, A TRAIT UNIQUE TO CREATIONS OF SEATH IN DARK SOULS 1. GWYNDOLIN UPON BIRTH WAS HIDDEN AWAY, AND RAISED AS A WOMAN SO THAT HE COULD NEVER BECOME AN HEIR. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT GWYN'S WIFE HAD A SECRET TRIST WITH SEATH, RESULTING IN A CHILD THAT HAD TO BE CLAIMED AS GWYN'S OWN TO PREVENT CONTROVERSY.** **THE FADING OF THE FLAME, THE BIRTH OF DEMONS, AND THE FLAME'S REKINDLING** **EVENTUALLY, IT CAME TO PASS THAT THE FLAMES BEGAN TO FADE, AND WITH IT, THE POWER OF THE GODS AND ALL THAT DREW POWER FROM THEM, SUCH THAT ONE DAY, THEY WOULD VANISH COMPLETELY. HOWEVER, IT WAS SUCH THAT FIRE'S OPPOSITE, DARK, AND THE RACE BORN OF IT, THE HUMANS, DID NOT WANE, BUT GREW IN POWER AS FIRE FADED, SO THAT IT WOULD ONE DAY BE THAT ONLY DARK WOULD REMAIN. THE WITCH OF IZALITH DECIDED TO TRY AND RECREATE THE FIRST FLAME IN IZALITH. THIS WENT HORRIBLY WRONG, AND THE CHAOS FLAME AND BED OF CHAOS WERE BORN, BOTH OF WHICH WERE A TWISTED MOCKERY OF THE FIRST FLAME, WARPING THE WITCHES OF IZALITH INTO HIDEOUS FORMS AND GIVING BIRTH TO THE DEMONS. THE WITCH OF IZALITH'S FAILURE BIRTHS PYROMANCY AS IT EXISTS IN THE GAMES, AND DESTROYS IZALITH, ROTTING THE LAND ABOVE IT.. ONLY RUINS, CHAOS AND FIRE REMAIN WHERE IZALITH ONCE STOOD. THE ONLY UNAFFECTED SURVIVOR OF THIS EVENT IS QUELANA, WHO PASSES THE KNOWLEDGE OF PYROMANCY TO HER FIRST PUPIL AND IT EXTENDS TO THE GREAT SWAMP. MANY EXCURSIONS WERE LED AGAINST THESE DEMONS BY GWYN'S KNIGHTS.**  **GWYN, IN ORDER TO AVOID THE END OF THE AGE OF FIRE, DECIDED TO OFFER HIS OWN BODY AND POWER AS SACRIFICE TO THE FIRST FLAME. LEADING HALF HIS ARMY AND LEAVING THE SILVER KNIGHTS TO GUARD ANOR LONDO, GWYN SET OUT ON A GREAT JOURNEY TO LINK THE FIRE, ULTIMATELY ENDING AT THE KILN OF THE FIRST FLAME, WHERE GWYN SET FIRE TO HIS OWN MIGHTY SOUL AND REIGNITED THE FIRST FLAME, BURNING HIMSELF AND HIS ARMY AWAY, LEAVING ONLY HUSKS IN THE FORM OF THE BLACK KNIGHTS AND HIMSELF, LORD OF CINDER, AND RESTORING THE AGE OF FIRE. THIS OFFERED A TEMPORARY SOLUTION, BUT THE FIRE AGAIN SLOWLY BEGAN TO FADE.**  **A SOLUTION EVENTUALLY PRESENTED ITSELF IN THE FORM OF THE UNDEAD, HUMANS WITH THE POWER OF DARK THAT COULD NOT DIE.**  **AN IMPORTANT DIALOGUE ON THIS MATTER IS GIVEN BY KAATHE:**  **"HMM… YOU ARE ASTONISHING. THE TRUTH I SHALL SHARE WITHOUT SENTIMENT. AFTER THE ADVENT OF FIRE, THE ANCIENT LORDS FOUND THE THREE SOULS. BUT YOUR PROGENITOR FOUND A FOURTH, UNIQUE SOUL. THE DARK SOUL. YOUR ANCESTOR CLAIMED THE DARK SOUL AND WAITED FOR FIRE TO SUBSIDE. AND SOON, THE FLAMES DID FADE, AND ONLY DARK REMAINED. THUS BEGAN THE AGE OF MEN, THE AGE OF DARK. HOWEVER… LORD GWYN TREMBLED AT THE DARK. CLINGING TO HIS AGE OF FIRE, AND IN DIRE FEAR OF HUMANS, AND THE DARK LORD WHO WOULD ONE DAY BE BORN AMONGST THEM, LORD GWYN RESISTED THE COURSE OF NATURE, BY SACRIFICING HIMSELF TO LINK THE FIRE, AND COMMANDING HIS CHILDREN TO SHEPHERD THE HUMANS, GWYN HAS BLURRED YOUR PAST, TO PREVENT THE BIRTH OF THE DARK LORD.**  **I AM THE PRIMORDIAL SERPENT. I SEEK TO RIGHT THE WRONGS OF THE PAST TO DISCOVER OUR TRUE LORD. BUT THE OTHER SERPENT, FRAMPT, LOST HIS SENSE, AND BEFRIENDED LORD GWYN. UNDEAD WARRIOR, WE STAND AT THE CROSSROAD. ONLY I KNOW THE TRUTH ABOUT YOUR FATE. YOU MUST DESTROY THE FADING LORD GWYN, WHO HAS CODDLED FIRE AND RESISTED NATURE, AND BECOME THE FOURTH LORD, SO THAT YOU MAY USHER IN THE AGE OF DARK!"**  **ACCORDING TO KAATHE, THE FURTIVE PYGMY TOOK THE DARK SOUL AND GAVE BIRTH TO MANKIND. WHEN THE FLAME STARTED TO FADE, THE LORD SOULS TAKEN BY THE GODS STARTED TO LOSE POWER, WHILE THE HUMANS BORN FROM THE DARK SOUL STARTED BECOMING STRONGER. GWYN FEARED THAT SOME DAY HUMANS WOULD TAKE OVER AND ANNIHILATE THE GODS, JUST AS GODS KILLED THE EVERLASTING DRAGONS, WHICH WOULD LEAD TO ANOTHER CHANGE IN THE ORDER OF THE WORLD'S LEADING RACE. WITHOUT LINKING THE FIRE, THE WORLD WOULD DESCEND INTO AN AGE OF DARKNESS--AN AGE OF MEN--WHERE THE DARK SOUL RULES. GWYN, FEARING THIS RELIGATION OF GODS AND THE STRANGE HORRORS OF THE DARK, CHOSE TO LINK THE FIRE TO PREVENT THIS AGE OF DARKNESS.**  **AT SOME UNKNOWN POINT DURING THESE EVENTS, THE DARK SIGN BEGAN TO MANIFEST ITSELF UPON MEN, SUCH THAT THEIR SOULS WOULD NOT PASS ON INTO DEATH, WHATEVER IT MIGHT BE. THOSE BEARING THE BRAND UPON DEATH WOULD FIND THEMSELVES AT A BONFIRE, SET BY GWYN ON HIS JOURNEY TO LINK THE FIRE, DEVOID OF THE DARK SOUL, HUMANITY, THAT HAD GIVEN THEM POWER. THOSE HUMANS DEVOID OF HUMANITY AND PURPOSE WOULD GRADUALLY LOSE THEIR MINDS AND GO HOLLOW, AN IRREVOCABLE CONDITION OF MADNESS.**  **SPECULATION\*: THE DARKSIGN IS A CURSE GWYN CAST UPON HUMANITY WHEN OR BEFORE HE LINKED THE FIRE FOR THE FIRST TIME. THIS IS BELIEVED BECAUSE THE CURSE DID NOT SHOW UP THE FIRST TIME THE FIRE WAS FADING, AND STARTED ONLY AFTER THE FIRE WAS KINDLED BY GWYN AND FADING AGAIN. IT IS POSSIBLE THE CURSE WAS CREATED BY THE LORDS TO ENSURE THAT HUMANITY WOULD ALWAYS OFFER ITSELF TO MAINTAIN THE AGE OF FIRE.**  **SPECULATION\*: ELEMENTS OF THE CURSE OF UNDEATH MIRROR MANY AREAS OF RESEARCH OF THE LORDS, INDICATING THAT IT MAY HAVE BEEN A COLLABORATIVE CURSE PLACED UPON HUMANITY BY THE GODS. SEATH IS OBSESSED WITH IMMORTALITY, AND EVENTUALLY BECOMES WHAT BIG HAT LOGAN DESCRIBES AS "A TRUE UNDEAD," THE RESULTS OF ALL HIS RESEARCH TO THIS PURPOSE. HE ALSO DISPLAYS A TRUE UNDERSTANDING OF THE BONFIRES, BEING ABLE TO SEVER THEM FROM EACH OTHER. DEATH IS AN AREA OF DOMAIN ONLY OF NITO, WHO POSSESSES THE RITE OF KINDLING, AN ART CRITICAL TO THE UNDEAD, AND WHO HAD PREVIOUSLY CURSED ONE, PINWHEEL, TO NEVER DIE.** **OOLACILE, THE ABYSS, AND NEW LONDO** **KAATHE, ALONG WITH OTHER PRIMORDIAL SERPENTS, BEGAN MANIPULATING MAN TO ACCELERATE THE RISE OF DARK. THE SORCERERS OF OOLACILE, WIELDER OF MAGIC OF PURE LIGHT, WERE TRICKED BY THE PRIMORDIAL SERPENT KAATHE INTO DISTURBING THE PRIMEVAL HUMAN MANUS. UPON AWAKENING, MANUS' HUMANITY WENT WILD AND BEGAN TO CONSUME OOLACILE, THUS CREATING THE ABYSS, A PLACE OF PURE DARKNESS AND TURNING THE MANKIND OF THE CITY INTO MONSTERS, MANUS TAKING THEIR PRINCESS, DUSK, CAPTIVE. THE FOUR KNIGHTS OF GWYN WERE DISPATCHED TO OOACILE BUT COULD NOT TREAD IN THE ABYSS, WHICH HOUSED MANY DEADLY CREATURES, UNTIL GWYN'S KNIGHT ARTORIAS MADE A PACT WITH THE CREATURES OF THE ABYSS, AND ARMED WITH MAGICAL EQUIPMENT TRIED TO DEFEAT MANUS. ALTHOUGH HISTORY WOULD SAY OTHERWISE, ARTORIAS WAS OVERPOWERED AND CORRUPTED BY THE ABYSS. MANUS IS EVENTUALLY DEFEATED BY AN UNKNOWN FIGURE AND IN DOING SO, HIS SOUL IS SHATTERED, SPLITTING THE ABYSS INTO MANY FRAGMENTS AS WELL AS BIRTHING THE DAUGHTERS OF THE ABYSS.**  **SPECULATION\* THE ABYSS DID NOT EXIST UNTIL THE EVENTS THAT TOOK PLACE IN OOLACILE, BORN ONLY AFTER MANUS' HUMANITY WENT WILD. HUMANITY IS DESCRIBED AS SOMETHING WARM AS WELL AS DANGEROUS, AND WHEN IT WAS DISTURBED, IT CREATED THE ABYSS. ARTORIAS TRAVELED TO OOLACILE IN ORDER TO STOP THE SPREAD OF THE ABYSS. IT IS STATED IN ARTORIAS' RING THAT HE MADE A PACT WITH THE CREATURES OF THE ABYSS NOT TO BE CORRUPTED AND KILLED. THIS IS KEY BECAUSE WE ARE TOLD THAT HUMANITY IS BORN FROM THE DARK SOUL, WHICH IMPLIES DARKNESS. HOWEVER, THE DARKNESS--WHETHER OF THE DARK SOUL OR HUMANITY--IS SHOWN NOT TO BE INHERINTELY EVIL, BUT RATHER TORTURE AND MISTREATMENT OF THE DARKNESS CREATED THE ABYSS. THE ABYSS CORRUPTS EVERYTHING AND KILLS EVERYONE, BUT IT SEEMS THAT SOME CREATURES INHABIT THIS PECULIAR PLACE. IT APPEARS AS THOUGH THE DISRUPTION OF THE LORD SOULS (OR FRAGMENTS OF IT) CREATE MONSTROSITIES. THE WITCH OF IZALITH TRIED TO CREATE A FIRST FLAME WITH HER OWN LORD SOUL AND IT LEAD TO THE CREATION OF CHAOS. OOLACILE'S PEOPLE DISRUPTED A FRAGMENT OF THE DARK SOUL (MANUS) AND FORMED THE ABYSS.**  **ONCE THE ABYSS CAME INTO BEING, KAATHE SEDUCED THE KINGS OF NEW LONDO, A CITY OF UNDEAD, INTO BECOMING DARK WRAITHS AND LEARNING THE ART OF LIFEDRAIN, SO THAT THEY MAY FORSTALL HOLLOWFICATION AND GATHER HUMANITIES TO REBUILD THE DARK SOUL. SOME KAATHE DIALOGUE:**  **AHH… IF YOU WISH, I SHALL GRANT THE ART OF LIFEDRAIN, THE LEGENDARY POWER OF THE DARK LORD. IT CAN PRESERVE YOUR HUMANITY WHILE UNDEAD, AND CAST OFF THE SHACKLES PLACED UPON YOUR BRETHREN.**  **SPECULATION\* THIS STATEMENT OF KAATHE'S SEEMS TO IMPLY THAT THE CURSE OF UNDEATH IS DELIBERATELY PLACED UPON MAN BY THE GODS IN ORDER TO CONTROL THEM.**  **AFTER REALIZING THE THREAT THAT THE FOUR KINGS CARRIED OVER TO THE ENTIRE WORLD, THE SEALERS FLOODED NEW LONDO, RESULTING IN THE CURSING OF THE CITY AND LEAVING MANY DEAD OR AT THE HANDS OF THE DARK WRAITHS.** **THE ABANDONING OF ANOR LONDO AND THE BLADES OF THE DARK MOON** **AS THE FIRE BEGAN TO FADE ANEW, THE LIGHT OF THE SUN BEGAN TO FADE, CASTING DARKNESS UPON THE LAND. DEVOID OF THEIR CENTRAL FIGURE, THE GODS FLED ANOR LONDO, LEAVING ONLY GWYNDOLIN, THE DARK SUN IMBUNED WITH THE POWER OF THE MOON, AND SEATH, WHO HAD LONG SINCE GONE MAD. GWYNDOLIN CREATED SEVERAL ILLUSIONS TO MAINTAIN THE ILLUSION OF THE GODS POWER, INCLUDING AN ILLUSIONARY GWYNEVERE AND THAT LIGHT WAS NOT AS FADED. TO PROTECT THESE SECRETS AND THE PATH OF FIRE ITSELF, HE CREATED THE BLADES OF THE DARKMOON, A SECRET SOCIETY THAT SLEW THE ENEMIES OF THE GODS. DARKSUN GWYNDOLIN AND HIS FOLLOWERS BECOME THE SOLE FORCE IN POWER AT ANOR LONDO.** **INTRO THE EVENTS OF DS1****THE CHOSEN UNDEAD** **"ONLY, IN THE ANCIENT LEGENDS IT IS STATED, THAT ONE DAY AN UNDEAD SHALL BE CHOSEN TO LEAVE THE UNDEAD ASYLUM, IN PILGRIMAGE, TO THE LAND OF ANCIENT LORDS, LORDRAN."**  **SPECULATION\* THIS LEGEND OF THE CHOSEN UNDEAD COULD HAVE BEEN CREATED BY THE GODS THEMSELVES, IN ORDER TO EXTEND THEIR AGE OF FIRE.**  **YEARS PASS SINCE GWYN HAS LINKED THE FIRST FLAME AND IT HAS ONCE AGAIN BEGUN TO FADE. LEGENDS STATE THAT A CHOSEN UNDEAD WILL RISE UP AND SUCCEED GWYN TO RELINK THE FLAME. ONE SUCH UNDEAD SUCCEEDS WHERE MANY HAVE FAILED. THE CHOSEN UNDEAD RINGS THE TWO BELLS OF AWAKENING TO REAWAKEN FRAMPT, FINDS AND KILLS NITO, MAD SEATH, THE WITCH OF IZALITH, WHICH HAD BECOME THE BED OF CHAOS, AND THE FOUR KINGS, WARPED WITHIN THE ABYSS INTO NEW FORMS, COLLECTS THE 3 LORD SOULS AND THEIR SHARDS AND JOURNEY'S TO THE KILN OF THE FIRST FLAME, DEFEATING THE REMNANTS OF GWYN, THE LORD OF CINDER. THIS UNDEAD, UNLIKE OTHERS BEFORE, CINDERS HIMSELF, MUCH AS GWYN HAD BEFORE, BECOMING THE NEW LORD OF CINDER, AND ENSURING THAT THE AGE OF FIRE MAY CONTINUE FOR ANOTHER PERIOD.** **THE CURSE AND THE CYCLE** **"AS FLAME RISES, SO DOES IT FADE. SUCH IS THE WAY OF THINGS."**  **AGES PASS. KINGDOMS RISE AND FALL. THE LAND SHIFTS. UNDEAD CONTINUE TO SACRIFICE THEMSELVES TO SUSTAIN THE AGE OF FIRE, YET MORE UNDEAD ARE CREATED. THE CURSE SPREADS. ALL UNDEAD THAT DO NOT CINDER THEMSELVES WILL EVENTUALLY HOLLOW, FOR ALTHOUGH UNDEAD LIVE FOREVER, NONE CAN REMAIN STRONG FOREVER, AND TO SLIP INTO HOLLOWFICATION CANNOT BE UNDONE. FOR SOULS TO FLOURISH ONCE MORE THE FIRE MUST BE RELINKED. SOME COMPLETE THEIR TASK BECOMING SUBLIME BONEDUST. SOME REFUSE TO BE SACRIFICED AND CARVE OUT KINGDOMS INSTEAD, WHICH RISE AND FALL IN TURN. EVEN WHEN THE FLAME SPUTTERS AND DIES, IT WILL RISE UP AND BURN ONCE MORE. THE DARK SPREADS, SPLITS, FADES, AND TAKES ON NEW FORMS.**  **THIS IS THE CYCLE OF PERPETUAL FIRE AND TWILIGHT.** **THRONES AND CROWNS** **SINCE THE BEGINNING OF TIME, POWER HAS BEEN INVESTED IN BEINGS KNOWN AS LORDS. BUT WHAT MADE A LORD WAS SOMETHING UNCERTAIN. IT IS EVENTUALLY DETERMINED BY A SMALL FEW THAT LORDSHIP AND DOMINION ARE TIED TO THE THRONE, BINDING THE LORD'S WILL TO THE LAND AND CREATING A KINGDOM, AND THE CROWN, ANNOINTING A LORD AS MONARCH, WITH THE AUTHORITY TO BE OBEYED AND INVESTING IN THEM CERTAIN POWER. ONE THRONE, THE THRONE OF WANT, SYMBOL OF TRUE POWER AS THE MONARCH CAPABLE OF DECIDING THE FATE OF FIRE AND DARK, HAS REMAINED EMPTY SINCE THE DAWN OF TIME.** **ELEUM LOYCE** **ALTHOUGH EACH OF THE THREE DLC'S OF DARK SOULS II (WHICH PREDATE THE EVENTS OF THE MAIN GAME) HAVE SOME INFORMATION RELAVENT TO THE EVENTS OF DARK SOULS III, (NOTABLY THE ORIGINS OF THE DRAKEBLOOD KNIGHTS IN CROWN OF THE SUNKEN KING AND THE ORIGIN OF THE FUME ULTRAGREATSWORD IN CROWN OF THE OLD IRON KING) THE MOST CRITICAL INFORMATION IS FOUND IN THE STORY OF ELEUM LOYCE IN THE CROWN OF THE IVORY KING DLC.** **THE FOLLY OF VENDRICK AND THE EXPERIMENTS OF ALDIA** **"THERE IS NO PATH. BEYOND THE SCOPE OF LIGHT, BEYOND THE REACH OF DARK......WHAT COULD POSSIBLY AWAIT US? AND YET, WE SEEK IT, INSATIABLY...SUCH IS OUR FATE." -ALDIA, FINAL WORDS IN DARK SOULS II**  **WITHIN THE KINGDOM OF DRANGLAIC, A KING FROM A FALLEN KINGDOM CONSUMED BY POISON DEEP WITHIN THE EARTH AND HIS BROTHER SEEK TO FIND A WAY TO ATTAIN TRUE POWER AND EVENTUALLY, AS IT SPREADS, TO STOP THE CURSE OF UNDEATH AND HOLLOWING, THEIR EFFORTS EVENTUALLY DRAWING MANY SEEKING A CURE FOR UNDEATH. THEIR NAMES ARE VENDRICK AND ALDIA.**  **VENDRICK, BELIEVING THAT THE SECRET TO OVERCOMING THE CURSE LAY IN THE POWER OF FIRE, ALLIED HIMSELF WITH NASHANDRA, WHO UNKNOWN TO HIM WAS A SHARD OF MANUS, A CHILD OF THE ABYSS. TOGETHER, THEY SOUGHT SOVEREIGNTY. WITH THE POWER OF HIS EXCEPTIONALLY MIGHTY SOUL AND HER ABILITIES, THEY REPELLED AN INVASION OF GIANTS FROM OVERSEAS, AND THEREFORE ESTABLISHED THE KINGDOM OF DRANGLAIC, HOME OF THE MIGHTY DRAGON RIDERS. HOWEVER, THE POWER OF DARK CONTINUED TO GROW, AND UNDEAD FILLED THE LAND, CAUSING VENDRICK, NOW UNDEAD, TO FEEL ITS POWER GREATLY WITHIN HIM, AND TO BEGAN TO SUSPECT THE TRUTH OF HIS WIFE, NASHANDRA. FILLED WITH DOUBT AND DESPAIR, VENDRICK LEFT FOR THE UNDEAD CRYPT, TO STUDY THE PROCESS OF DEATH AS A WAY TO OVERCOME THE UNDEAD CURSE. EVENTUALLY HE FOUND NO SOLUTION, AND WENT HOLLOW. WITH NONE TO SIT UPON THE THRONE, THE KINGDOM UNRAVELED, AND SOON BECAME A LAND OF NAUGHT BUT UNDEAD.**  **MEANWHILE, ALDIA BEGAN A MULTITUDE OF EXPERIMENTS INTO DARK AND FIRE, AND INTO THE NATURE OF MAN, SEEKING AN ANSWER TO THE NATURE OF THE CURSE. HE TOOK CONTROL OF THE MINDS OF HUNDREDS OF SCHOLARS AND COMMITED ATROCITIES ON MANY IN-MASS EXPERIMENTS. HE EXPERIMENTED WITH GIANTS AND DRAKES, ULTIMATELY PRODUCING THE ANCIENT DRAGON, A FALSE TRUE DRAGON WITH THE SOUL OF A GIANT, CREATED A MULTITUDE OF BEASTS, AND EXPERIMENTED WITH BONFIRES AND SUMMONING, ACCIDENTELY PRODUCING THE FORLORN, THOSE THAT HAVE BEEN CUT OFF FROM THEIR HOME TIME, TRAPPED IN THAT OF ANOTHERS. ULTIMATELY, HE WAS BANISHED BY VENDRICK TO HIS KEEP, WHERE HIS EXPERIMENTS CONTINUED.** **INTRO THE EVENTS OF DS2****SCHOLAR OF THE FIRST SIN** **ULTIMATELY, ALTHOUGH HE PRODUCED MANY SPELLS, BEINGS, AND DEVICES, ALDIA WAS UNABLE TO FIND A CURE FOR THE CURSE, NOR A WAY TO ESCAPE THE SHACKLES OF FATE. HOWEVER, HE CONCLUDED THAT HUMANS, BORN OF DARK, CONTAINED ITS NATURE, AND THAT THE TRANSITORY PARTS OF HUMANITY WERE ILLUSION, STATING:**  **"ONCE, THE LORD OF LIGHT BANISHED DARK, AND ALL THAT STEMMED FROM HUMANITY. AND MEN ASSUMED A FLEETING FORM. THESE ARE THE ROOTS OF OUR WORLD. MEN ARE PROPS ON THE STAGE OF LIFE, AND NO MATTER HOW TENDER, HOW EXQUISITE...A LIE WILL REMAIN A LIE."**  **HE THEREFORE DETERMINED THAT THE HOLLOW WAS MAN'S TRUE BASIC STATE (A CONCLUSION SUPPORTED BY THE OPENING OF DARK SOULS I, DEPICTING HOLLOWED MEN FINDING THE FLAME, AND THE FACT THAT THERE WAS A "FIRST" OF THE DEAD) AND THAT THE CURSE STRIPPED AWAY THE ILLUSION OF HUMANITY, REVEALING MAN'S UNDEAD NATURE. THE CONCEALMENT OF THIS NATURE, BY PRETENDING THAT MANKIND WAS BY NATURE MORTAL AND UNHOLLOW AND SHOULD THEREFORE FEAR HOLLOWFICATION, WAS CONSIDERED BY ALDIA TO BE THE FIRST SIN. ALTHOUGH ALDIA'S POWER WAS GREAT, HIS EXPERIMENTS HAD LEFT HIM IN A MONSTEROUS STATE, AKIN TO A TREE, HOLLOW YET SENTIENT, AND BOUND TO BONFIRES, AND HE THEREFORE SOUGHT THOSE WITH POWER, TO GUIDE THEM SO THAT THEY MIGHT FIND A SOLUTION, TO OVERCOME THE SHACKLES OF DESTINY BINDING THEM TO THE CYCLE OF LIGHT AND DARK.**  **ALDIA MEETS THE CURSED UNDEAD ON THEIR JOURNEY THAT SEEK OUT A CURE FOR THE CURSE AND ENCOURAGES THEM TO SEEK OUT GREATER POWER AND GO TO MEET VENDRICK AFTER HE HAS QUESTIONED THE UNDEAD'S MOTIVES.**  **"NO ONE HAS COME THIS FAR, NOT FOR A VERY LONG WHILE. YOUNG HOLLOW DO YOU WISH TO SHED THIS CURSE? THEN ACCEPT THE FATE OF YOUR ILK, AND FACE THE TRIALS THAT AWAIT YOU. UNLESS, YOU HAVE ALREADY JOINED THE CRESTFALLEN."**  **"YOUNG HOLLOW, THERE ARE BUT TWO PATHS. INHERIT THE ORDER OF THIS WORLD, OR DESTROY IT. BUT ONLY A TRUE MONARCH CAN MAKE SUCH A CHOICE.VERY FEW, INDEED, HAVE COME EVEN THIS FAR. AND YET, YOUR JOURNEY IS FAR FROM OVER. HALF-GROWN HOLLOW, HAVE YOU WHAT IT TAKES, TRULY?"**  **"YOUNG HOLLOW, SEEK AFTER VENDRICK. HE WHO ALMOST BECAME A TRUE MONARCH. VENDRICK IS CERTAIN TO GUIDE YOUR WAY. FLEDGELING HOLLOW, MAY WE MEET AGAIN."**  **"YOUNG HOLLOW, CONQUEROR OF FEAR. WHAT DRIVES YOU SO, TO OVERCOME THIS SUPPOSED CURSE?"**  **"VENDRICK, THE NEAR-TRUE MONARCH, IS HERE, AND NOT FAR OFF. BUT WHAT IS A KING? YOU, NEITHER BORN WITH GREATNESS, NOR GRANTED IT BY THE FATES. WHAT IS IT THAT YOU SEEK? YOU CANNOT EVEN SAY YOURSELF. WE SHALL MEET AGAIN, YOUNG HOLLOW."**  **ALDIA'S BROTHER VENDRICK HAD A DIFFERENT PLAN TO UTILIZE THE REMNANT POWER FROM OTHER KINGS CROWNS TO STAVE OFF HOLLOWING.**  **"DO YOU INTEND TO LINK THE FIRE? THEN YOU MUST FIRST TAKE THE THRONE. PROVE YOUR WORTH. FIND THE ANCIENT CROWNS. SEEK ADVERSITY, AND THEY WILL BE YOURS. AND YOUR WISHES, GRANTED."**  **"SEEKER OF FIRE, DELIVERER OF CROWNS. WHAT DO YOU SEE IN THE FLAMES? FIND THE CROWNS, AND YOUR OWN ANSWERS. THE CROWNS HOLD THE STRENGTH OF LORDS FROM TIME LONG PAST. SEEK ADVERSITY. AS BEFITS YOU, SEEKER OF FIRE, COVETER OF THE THRONE."**  **THE CURSED UNDEAD COLLECTS 4 KINGS CROWNS AND RECEIVES VENDRICKS BLESSING ON THESE CROWNS TO PAUSE HOLLOWING, YET RUMINATES THAT THIS IS MERELY A BRIEF RESPITE, NOTHING MORE.**  **"ONE DAY, FIRE WILL FADE, AND DARK WILL BECOME A CURSE. MEN WILL BE FREE FROM DEATH, LEFT TO WANDER ETERNALLY. DARK WILL AGAIN BE OURS, AND IN OUR TRUE SHAPE... WE CAN BURY THE FALSE LEGENDS OF YORE... ONLY... IS THIS OUR ONLY CHOICE? SEEKER OF FIRE, COVETER OF THE THRONE. SEEK STRENGTH. THE REST WILL FOLLOW..."**  **ONCE THE CURSED UNDEAD HAS ENCOUNTERED A HOLLOWED VENDRICK, ALDIA QUESTIONS THE UNDEAD ONCE MORE BEFORE FINALLY INTRODUCING HIMSELF IN THE DRAGON SHRINE.**  **"YOUNG HOLLOW. HOW YOU GRAPPLE, WITHOUT FALTER, WITH THIS DREADFULLY TWISTED WORLD. PEACE GRANTS MEN THE ILLUSION OF LIFE. SHACKLED BY FALSEHOODS, THEY YEARN FOR LOVE, UNAWARE OF ITS GRAND ILLUSION. UNTIL, THE CURSE TOUCHES THEIR FLESH. WE ARE BOUND BY THIS YOKE. AS TRUE AS THE DARK THAT CHURNS WITHIN MEN. ALL MEN TRUST FULLY THE ILLUSION OF LIFE. BUT IS THIS SO WRONG? A CONSTRUCTION, A FACADE, AND YET... A WORLD FULL OF WARMTH AND RESPLENDENCE. YOUNG HOLLOW, ARE YOU INTENT ON SHATTERING THE YOKE, SPOILING THIS WONDERFUL FALSEHOOD?"**  **"I AM ALDIA. I SOUGHT TO SHED THE YOKE OF FATE, BUT FAILED. NOW, I ONLY AWAIT AN ANSWER. SEEK THE THRONE. SEEK LIGHT, DARK AND WHAT LIES BEYOND... "**  **ONCE THE CURSED UNDEAD RECEIVES VENDRICK'S BLESSING AND DEFEATS NASHANDRA, ALDIA CONFRONTS THEM TO SEE WHAT PATH THEY WILL CHOOSE.**  **MANY MONARCHS HAVE COME AND GONE. ONE DROWNED IN POISON, ANOTHER SUCCUMBED TO FLAME. STILL ANOTHER SLUMBERS IN A REALM OF ICE. NOT ONE OF THEM STOOD HERE, AS YOU DO NOW. YOU, CONQUEROR OF ADVERSITIES. GIVE US YOUR ANSWER.**  **IF THE CURSED UNDEAD DEFEATS HIM AND DECIDES TO WALK AWAY FROM THE THRONE, ALDIA MENTIONS A THIRD OPTION TO BE LOOKED INTO. IT IS UNCERTAIN IF THIS OPTION IS FOUND.**  **\*SPECULATION: IT IS LIKELY THAT THE UNDEAD WHO SEEK THE THIRD ANSWER WOULD EVENTUALLY PASS THE IDEOLOGY OF ALDIA ON TO THOSE THAT WOULD FOUND THE SABLE CHURCH, AS HIS TENANTS, THAT TO BE HOLLOW IS THE TRUE FACE OF MAN, THAT AN ANSWER BEYOND THE PATHS OF LIGHT AND DARK EXISTS, AND THAT A LORD MUST BE FOUND TO CREATE THAT ANSWER, ARE THE CORE BELIEFS OF THE SABLE CHURCH. INDEED, THE MINIONS OF ALDIA ARE CHARACTERIZED BY A WHITE ROBE AND GOLDEN MASK, MUCH AKIN TO THAT OF YURIA'S PALE SHADES.**  **THE CURE TO THE CURSE**  **THREE DIFFERENT CURES TO HOLLOWING ARE DISCOVERED THROUGH THE EFFORTS OF THOSE WITHIN DRANGLAIC. VENDRICK, THROUGH THE SEEKER OF FIRE, CREATES A BLESSING, A TRUE END TO THE LOSS OF HUMANITY THROUGH THE POSSESSION OF POWER AND LORDSHIP, SUCH THAT WHILE ONE HAS DOMINION, THEIR HUMANITY WILL NEVER LEAVE THEM. YET TO LOSE POWER IS TO AGAIN ENCOUNTER THE THREAT OF HOLLOWING, MAKING IT ONLY A TEMPORARY SOLUTION.**  **THE MILFANITO, WORSHIPERS OF NITO, SING TO THE UNDEAD TO ALLOW THEM INTO THE FOLDS OF DEATH, AND WATCH OVER THE FIRE OF NITO, WHICH GRANTS HUMANITY TO THOSE INCAPABLE OF DEATH THAT SURRENDER OTHER PATHS AND WORSHIP DEATH.**  **LASTLY, ALDIA, SCHOLAR OF THE FIRST SIN, MAINTAINS HIS SANITY WHILE HOLLOW, THROUGH METHODS BEYOND THE CYCLE OF FIRE.**  **IT IS UNCLEAR WHICH, IF ANY, OF THESE PATHS ARE THE ONE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INABILITY OF THE UNKINDLED TO LOSE THEIR HUMANITY AND FOR THEIR DEAD STATE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE GAME.** **THE DAUGHTERS OF MANUS** **"ONE OF THE FATHER OF THE ABYSS' SPAWN, THAT CONFOUNDED QUINTESSENCE OF HUMANITY. THE ABYSS ONCE HAD FORM, BUT THEN DISSIPATED. AND YET, TRACES OF ITS EXISTENCE ENDURED. EACH FRAGMENT, THIRSTING FOR POWER, SPREAD DARK, WITH NO RELENT."**  **"LIGHT AND DARK ARE TWO SIDES OF THE SAME COIN, MUCH LIKE THE SOUL AND THE CURSE. THE BEINGS WHO PRESENTED THEMSELVES TO THOSE IN SEARCH OF KINGHOOD WERE DRAWN TO THEIR AWESOME STRENGTH."**  **THE DAUGHTERS OF MANUS SOUGHT OUT KINGS WITH WONDEROUS SOULS, ONES WHO WOULD LINK THE FIRE, THEIR THIRST FOR POWER DREW THEM TO THESE KINGS. THE DAUGHTERS OF MANUS HAD A PLAN TO GAIN POWER BY PREYING ON THESE KINGS, STEALING THEIR POWER BEFORE THEY COULD RELINK THE FLAME AND PERPETUATING AN AGE OF DARK.** **NPCS THAT ARE HISTORICALLY SIGNIFICANT FOR DS3** **GWYN**  **"SINCE LORD GWYN, THE FIRST LORD OF CINDER, MANY EXALTED LORDS HAVE LINKED THE FIRST FLAME, AND IT IS THEIR VERY SOULS THAT HAVE MANIFESTED THEMSELVES AS DEFENDER OF THE FLAME."**  **EVEN AFTER COUNTLESS YEARS GWYN'S INFLUENCE STILL AFFECTS THE WORLD. NOT ONLY IS HE THE PROGENITOR OF RELINKING THE FLAME, HIS PATH AND EVEN TITLE HAS BEEN EMULATED COUNTLESS TIMES. GWYN'S INFLUENCE IS SO GREAT THAT THE SOUL OF CINDER STILL USES AND REMEMBERS GWYN'S FIGHTING STYLE.**  [**SEATH**](https://darksouls.wiki.fextralife.com/Seath+the+Scaleless)  **"OCEIROS WENT MAD TRYING TO HARNESS HIS ROYAL BLOOD FOR A GREATER PURPOSE, LEADING HIM TO THE HERETICS OF THE GRAND ARCHIVES, WHERE HE DISCOVERED THE TWISTED WORSHIP OF SEATH THE PALEDRAKE."**  **AFTER DS1, SEATH GAINED GODLIKE STATUS. HIS KNOWLEDGE DRIVES MEN MAD - BUT IN SPITE OF THAT, THE GRANDFATHER OF SORCERY IS WORSHIPPED IN THE GRAND ARCHIVES.**  [**BIG HAT LOGAN**](https://darksouls.wiki.fextralife.com/Big+Hat+Logan)  **"THE COURT SORCERERS USED THIS SCROLL TO CLAIM HEIRSHIP TO LOGAN'S LEGACY, THOUGH HOW THAT CLAIM STANDS UP TO CLOSER SCRUTINY IS ANOTHER STORY."**  **LOGAN IS SAID TO NOT ONLY EMULATE SEATH BUT TO HAVE MET HIM. LOGAN IS RENOWNED FOR HIS CONTRIBUTION TO SORCERIES AND A NUMBER OF CRYSTAL SAGES EMULATE HIM.**  [**ARTORIAS**](https://darksouls.wiki.fextralife.com/Artorias+the+Abysswalker)**AND**[**SIF**](https://darksouls.wiki.fextralife.com/Great+Grey+Wolf+Sif)  **" THE BLOOD WAS SPREAD AMONGST THE ABYSS WATCHERS, AND THEIR SOULS ARE ONE WITH THE SOUL OF THE WOLF BLOOD MASTER."**  **NUMEROUS ITEMS REFERENCE OR HINT AT ARTORIAS AND SIF BY DIFFERENT NAMES, ABYSSWALKER ARTORIAS, OR THE WOLF KNIGHT WAS THE FIRST ABYSS WATCHER. THE KNIGHTS OF FARRON EMULATE ARTORIAS' UNBENDING WILL TO TAKE ON THE ABYSS.**  [**DARKSTALKER KAATHE**](https://darksouls.wiki.fextralife.com/Darkstalker+Kaathe)  **"KAATHE, I HAVE FAILED THEE..."**  **IS RELATED TO THE SABLE CHURCH AND BEARS SOME SIGNIFICANCE TO YURIA OF LONDOR.  GWYNDOLIN**  **"DARKMOON GWYNDOLIN, WHO WAS GRADUALLY DEVOURED BY ALDRICH."**  **THIS ONCE PROUD GOD WAS CAPTURED BY PONTIFF SULYVAHN AND IS NOW BEING DEVOURED BY THE LORD OF CINDER ALDRICH.** **DARK SOULS III & MAIN STORY****THE UNKINDLED** **"ONLY IN TRUTH THE LORDS WILL ABANDON THEIR THRONES AND THE UNKINDLED WILL RISE. NAMELESS ACCURSED UNDEAD, UNFIT EVEN TO BE CINDER. AND SO IT IS, THAT ASH SEEKETH EMBERS."**  **"THEY SAY THESE ARE THE REMAINS OF A SAINT WHO CAST HIMSELF INTO THE BONFIRE. BUT WE WILL NEVER KNOW FOR SURE, FOR SOOT AND ASHES TELL NO STORY."**  **AS THE INTRO SAYS, THE UNKINDLED ARE BEINGS OF ASH, UNWORTHY TO ASCEND TO BECOME LORDS OF CINDER. THEY ARE AWAKENED BY THE TOLLING OF A BELL THAT RINGS WHEN THE FIRST FLAME IS IN DANGER OF FADING. THEY AWAKEN IN THE CEMETERY OF ASH AND SEEK THE EMBERS OF THE FIRST FLAME. DURING THE WHOLE GAME THE PROTAGONIST IS CALLED UNKINDLED, CHAMPION OF ASH OR ASHEN ONE ALL OF WHICH HARKEN BACK TO THE ORIGINS OF THE UNKINDLED.**  **THERE ARE SOME SPECULATIONS ABOUT WHAT IT MEANS TO BE UNKINDLED. FIRST OF ALL, UPON KILLING CERTAIN UNKINDLED NPCS THEY DROP ASHES, MEANING THEY WERE BURNED AT SOME POINT BEFORE REVIVING. THUS UNKINDLED ARE PERHAPS EITHER RELATED TO THE BORNFIRE CREATION PROCESS, OR THEY ARE NAMELESS ACCURSED UNDEAD WHO LINKED THE FIRST FLAME BUT DIED IN THE PROCESS. THE LORDS OF CINDER, ON THE OTHER HAND, WERE BEINGS SO POWERFUL THEY DID SURVIVE THE LINKING AND TURNED INTO CINDER INSTEAD OF MERE ASH.**  **THE FIRST HINT SUPPORTING THIS THEORY IS A PLAY BETWEEN THE WORDS CINDER AND ASH. THE LATTER REFERS TO WHAT REMAINS AFTER A MATERIAL HAS BEEN BURNT COMPLETELY WHILE CINDER MEANS THAT IT HAS NOT BEEN CONSUMED COMPLETELY. THE UNDEAD THROW THEMSELVES IN THE BONFIRE AND FUEL THE FLAME BUT THEY ARE ENTIRELY CONSUMED IN THE PROCESS, LEAVING ONLY ASHES THAT NEED EMBERS TO IGNITE. THESE ASHES ARE FOUND NUMEROUS TIMES THROUGHOUT THE JOURNEY OF THE GAME, IMPLYING THE CYCLICAL NATURE OF DARK AND FLAME. THE INTRO SENTENCE "ASH SEEKETH EMBERS" TAKES SHAPE NOW. EMBERS IN THE GAME ARE DEFINED AS:**  **"NO UNKINDLED CAN EVER TRULY CLAIM THE EMBERS THAT BURN WITHIN A CHAMPION’S BOSOM, WHICH IS PRECISELY WHAT MAKES THEIR YEARNING FOR WARMTH SO KEEN. GAIN THE STRENGTH OF FLAME AND INCREASE MAX HP UNTIL DEATH. WITH THE STRENGTH OF FIRE, THE SUMMONING SIGNS OF UNKINDLED BECOME VISIBLE, AND SEEKERS OF EMBERS CAN BE SUMMONED TO JOIN IN CO-OPERATION. BUT BEWARE THE EMBERS MAY ALSO ATTRACT INVADERS."**  **FROM DSII WE KNOW THAT MANY GENERATIONS PASSED AND MANY INDIVIDUALS SACRIFICED THEMSELVES TO LINK THE FLAME AND REKINDLE THE FIRE. LORDS OF CINDER, CAME MANY GENERATIONS AFTER, AND IT IS RARE FOR SOMEONE TO SURVIVE THE FIRE. IT SEEMS ONE MUST BE POWERFUL IN A UNIQUE WAY TO SURVIVE AND EVEN THEN, THEIR FORM CHANGES. GWYN WAS A LORD OF CINDER, BUT IT IS CLEAR THAT HIS FORM WAS CHANGED BY THE LINKING AND IT WAS A GREAT SACRIFICE EVEN FOR ONE AS GREAT AS HIM. A VAST AMOUNT OF GENERATIONS PASSED, WE WOULD OBVIOUSLY HAVE MANY OF UNKINDLED AND, OF COURSE, MANY AMOUNT OF TOMBS IN THE CEMETERY OF ASH. WE ALSO FIGHT AGAINST A MANIFESTATION OF ALL UNDEAD WHO LINKED THE FIRE, THAT IS, THE SOUL OF CINDER, WHO SEEMS TO BE GOOD AT ALL FIGHTING STYLES.**  **ANOTHER HINT SUPPORTING THAT LORDS OF CINDER DID NOT BURN COMPLETELY AND STAYED ALIVE AFTER LINKING THE FIRE IS THE FACT THAT ALL UNKINDLED RESURRECT WITH THEIR HUMAN FORMS. ALL LORDS OF CINDER WAKE UP WITH THEIR CHARRED CORPSES, LIKE LUDLETH, AND THEY ALL SEEM TO HAVE GAINED CERTAIN AMOUNT OF FIRE POWER, JUDGING BY THEIR BOSS FIGHTS. ALDRICH DID NOT DIE EITHER, HE HAD A VISION OF AN UPCOMING AGE OF THE DEEP SEA, SO HE STARTED DEVOURING GODS.**  **THE LAST DETAIL RELATING THE UNKINDLED TO ALL OF THE PREVIOUS UNDEAD WHO SACRIFIED THEMSELVES FOR THE FLAME IS FOUND IN A SONG. THE NAME OF THIS SONG IS MENTIONED IN THE INTRO OF DSIII. WHEN YOU BEAT DSI YOU SEE YOUR CHARACTER BURNING IN THE KILN AND THEN THE NAMELESS SONG STARTS TO PLAY. THIS SAD TONE IS PLAYED AT THE END OF YOUR QUEST AND IT IS WHAT DEFINES YOUR CHARACTER. OUR CHARACTERS DID EVERYTHING AND DIED A THOUSAND OF TIMES JUST TO BE A SACRIFICE TO EXTEND THE AGE OF THE GODS. IT HAPPENED MANY TIMES, AND THEY ARE NAMELESS, NO ONE IS GOING TO REMEMBER THEIR NAMES OR WRITE POEMS ABOUT THEM.**  **WHATEVER UNKINDLED ARE, THEIR TASK IS CLEAR. THEY HAVE TO SEEK OUT THE LORDS OF CINDER IN ORDER TO REENACT RELINKING THE FIRST FLAME AND PRESERVE THE AGE OF FIRE. THEY ARE ALSO UNDEAD WHO ARE NOT FULLY BOUND BY THE HOLLOWING PROCESS WE SAW IN PAST GAMES, NEEDING TO ACQUIRE DARK SIGILS IN ORDER TO GO HOLLOW.** **THE LORDS OF CINDER** **"IF THE LORDS WILL NOT RETURN TO THEIR THRONES THEMSELVES, LET THEM RETURN AS CINDERS."**  **ONE BECOMES A LORD OF CINDER BY RELINKING THE FIRST FLAME IN THE KILN AND SURVIVING. THERE ARE CURRENTLY 5 LORDS OF CINDER, ALL 5 OF THEIR ASHES ARE NEEDED TO REENACT THE LINKING OF THE FIRST FLAME. THE 5 LORDS ARE ALDRICH SAINT OF THE DEEP, LUDLETH THE EXILED, YHORM THE GIANT, FARRON'S UNDEAD LEGION, AND LOTHRIC, THE LAST HOPE OF HIS LINE.**  **LUDLETH THE EXILED LINKED THE FIRST FLAME LONG AGO BY WILLING HIMSELF TO. ALDRICH WAS ONCE A CLERIC THAT DEVOURED MEN. HE BECAME SO POWERFUL THAT HE WAS USED TO RELINK THE FLAME. UPON ASCENSION TO A LORD OF CINDER, ALDRICH SOUGHT TO DEVOUR GODS AND EVEN GAINED A CULT AROUND HIM THAT FORMED THE SABLE CHURCH OF THE DEEP.**  **FARRON'S UNDEAD LEGION OF ABYSS WATCHERS PARTOOK OF THE BLOOD OF AN ANCIENT WOLF, THE WOLF'S BLOOD LINKED THE ABYSS WATCHERS TO THEIR MASTER, THE LEGENDARY ARTORIAS OF THE ABYSS. EMULATING ARTORIAS, THE ABYSS WACHERS GUARD AGAINST CREATURES FROM THE ABYSS. THE ABYSS WATCHERS SWORE ON THEIR SHARE WOLF'S BLOOD TO RELINK THE FLAME.**  **YHORM THE GIANT SOUGHT TO END THE PROFANED FLAME BY RELINKING THE FIRST FLAME. INSTEAD OF ELIMINATING THE PROFANED FLAME, THE CAPITAL BURNED KILLING ALL EXCEPT YHORM. PONTIF SULYVAHN TRAVELLED TO THE PROFANED CAPITAL AND SAW THE PROFANED FLAME. THIS HINTS THAT YHORM LINKED THE FLAME BEFORE ALDRICH.**  **LOTHRIC REFUSED TO RELINK THE FLAME, CHOOSING INSTEAD TO ALLOW THE FLAME TO FADE AS HE WATCHED IT FROM A DISTANCE WITH HIS BROTHER.** **THE DEEP** **"THE DEEP WAS ORIGINALLY A PEACEFUL AND SACRED PLACE, BUT BECAME THE FINAL REST FOR MANY ABHORRENT THINGS. THIS TALE OF THE DEEP OFFERS PROTECTION FOR THOSE WHO WORSHIP AMIDST THOSE HORRORS."**  **"THESE INSECTS WHICH LURK IN THE DEEP HAVE TINY JAWS LINED WITH FANGS TO TEAR OPEN THE SKIN AND BURROW INTO THE FLESH IN THE BLINK OF AN EYE, CAUSING INTENSE BLEEDING."**  **"SOULS WHICH SWELL FROM THE DEEP PURSUE THEIR TARGET, DRAWN TOWARDS LIFE."**  **"A GEM OF INFUSED TITANITE. FOUND IN THE DREGS OF THE CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP. USED IN INFUSION TO CREATE DEEP WEAPONS. DEEP WEAPONS INFLICT DARK DAMAGE, BUT LOSE SCALING EFFECTS. THERE IS A DARKNESS THAT LIES BEYOND HUMAN KEN."**  **AS STATED IN THE DARK SOULS SUMMARY, THE ABYSS WAS NOT CREATED UNTIL THE EVENTS THAT TOOK PLACE IN OOLACILE, AND IT WAS BORN AFTER MANUS HUMANITY WENT WILD DUE TO TORTURE. HUMANITY IS DESCRIBED AS SOMETHING WARM BUT AT THE SAME TIME DANGEROUS, SO WHEN DISTURBED IT CREATED THE ABYSS. ARTORIAS TRAVELED HERE IN ORDER TO STOP IT AND IT IS STATED, IN HIS RING, THAT HE MADE A PACT WITH THE CREATURES OF THE ABYSS NOT TO BE CORRUPTED AND KILLED. THIS PART IS KEY BECAUSE WE ARE TOLD THAT HUMANITY IS BORN FROM THE DARK SOUL, WHICH IMPLIES DARKNESS. BUT THIS DARKNESS IS NOT INNEHERNTLY EVIL, UNTIL IT GOT DISTURBED, AND CREATED THE ABYSS. THE ABYSS CORRUPTS EVERYTHING AND KILLS EVERYONE BUT IT SEEMS THAT SOME CREATURES INHABIT THIS PECULIAR PLACE.**  **FROM THE DESCRIPTIONS ABOVE WE CAN SEE THAT THE DEEP WAS INITIALLY CALM BUT IT BECAME A PLACE FOR ABHORRENT CREATURES. THERE ARE INSECTS IN THE DEEP THAT BASICALLY KILL ALL LIFE. THE DEEP IS DARK, BUT A DARK THAT LIES BEYOND HUMANITY, WHICH IS ALSO DARK. THE DEEP COULD BE THE ABYSS. WHEN LORD SOULS ARE DISRUPTED, YOU CREATE MONSTRUOSITIES. THE WITCH OF IZALITH TRIED TO CREATE A FIRST FLAME WITH HER OWN LORD SOUL AND SHE JUST CREATED CHAOS. OOLACILE PEOPLE DISRUPTED A FRAGMENT OF THE DARK SOUL (MANUS) AND THEY CREATED THE ABYSS.**  **A LAST HINT ABOUT THE NATURE OF THE DEEP IS GIVEN BY THE FARRON'S UNDEAD LEGION BOSS SOUL WEAPONS, THE WOLF KNIGHT'S GREATSWORD AND THE FARRON GREATSWORD, SINCE BOTH SWORDS DEAL A BONUS DAMAGE AGAINST ALDRICH AND THE DEACONS OF THE DEEP. THESE WEAPONS ARE DESIGNED TO FIGHT AGAINST THE ABYSS, AND DEAL MORE DAMAGE TO ABYSSAL FOES, HENCE ALDRICH AND THE DEACONS ARE RELATED TO THE ABYSS.** **ALDRICH, SAINT OF THE DEEP** **ALDRICH IS ANOTHER LORD OF CINDER THAT NEGLECTED HIS DUTIES, HAVING HIS OWN AMBITIONS AFTER THE LINKING OF THE FIRE. HE WAS A CLERIC IN THE PAST BUT AT SOME POINT, HE STARTED EATING HUMAN FLESH, AND HE SURE ENJOYED IT, AS CAN BE SEEN FROM ALDRICH RUBY OR SAPHIRE:**  **"INFAMOUS FOR HIS APPETITE FOR FLESH APPARENTLY HAD THE DESIRE TO SHARE WITH OTHERS HIS JOY OF IMBIBING THE FINAL SHUDDERS OF LIFE WHILE LUXURIATING IN HIS VICTIM'S SCREAMS."**  **HE IS PROBABLY THE FOUNDER OF THE CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP, WHERE HE GOT SOME FOLLOWERS FOR HIS CULT, MAYBE DUE TO FEAR. HIS VICTIMS WERE TRANSPORTED FROM THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT TO THE CATHEDRAL THROUGH THE ROAD OF SACRIFICES. THIS IS INFERRED FROM THE EVANGELIST SET:**  **"THESE TEACHERS, ALL WOMEN, CAME TO ENLIGHTEN INHABITANTS OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT AND SENT CARRIERS ON THE PATH OF SACRIFICE."**  **IT IS ALSO STATED THAT HORACE DID EVADE BEING DEVOURED ALIVE AND SURVIVED, ALONG WITH OTHER CHILDREN, HINTED TO BE ANRI. THIS HINT COMES MAINLY FROM THE FIXATION OF ANRI TO KILL ALDRICH EVER SINCE OUR FIRST ENCOUNTER, BEING EVEN A SUMMON. HORACE EXCEUTIONER'S ARMOR ALSO TELLS US SOMETHING:**  **"STEEL ARMOR OF HORACE THE HUSHED, WHO TOOK A LIKING TO ITS COLD, BULKY INSIDES. THE ORIGINAL OWNER WAS SAID TO BE A CORRUPT EXECUTIONER, WHO WAS KILLED AND STRIPPED OF HIS ARMOR. HORACE IS ONE OF ONLY TWO CHILDREN TO ESCAPE ALDRICH'S CLUTCHES."**  **AT SOME POINT THE FLAME STARTED TO FADE AND THE UNDEAD CURSE AROSE AGAIN, SO HE PROBABLY ATE UNDEAD HUMANS TOO. WHAT POINTS THIS OUT IS THE HIGH AMOUNT OF WEAK UNDEAD BODIES OUTSIDE THE CATHEDRAL, BODIES THAT ALDRICH DID NOT FINISH, AS THE GRAVE WARDEN SET SEEMS TO SUGGEST:**  **"ROTTING, TATTERED SKIRT, ROBE, HOOD AND WRAP. ATTIRE OF GRAVE WARDENS AT THE CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP. GRAVE WARDENS WERE TASKED WITH DISPOSING OF THE EVER-RISING CORPSES THAT PLAGUED THE CATHEDRAL. THEIR CLOTHES ARE UTTERLY PUTRID, DRENCHED IN THE BLOOD AND MUCILAGE OF THEIR UNDERTAKING."**  **WE SAID BEFORE THAT ALDRICH STARTED BEING A CLERIC, BUT THEN HE GOT CORRUPTED. IT IS UNKNOWN WETHER THE CORRUPTION TOOK PLACE BEFORE EATING SO MANY HUMANS BUT HE GREW (PUN INTENDED) FOND OF THE ABYSS. IT COULD BE THAT, AFTER KILLING SO MANY HUMANS AND ENJOYING THE SUFFERING FROM HIS VICTIMS WHILE THEY WERE BEING EATEN ALIVE, HE DISRUPTED A SIGNIFICANT AMOUNT OF THE DARK SOUL, TURNING HIMSELF INTO AN ABYSS LIKE CREATURE.**  **AFTER SOME TIME, WHOEVER RULED THE KINGDOM MADE HIM LINK THE FLAME, NOT FOR SAINT BUT FOR MIGHT, AS HAWKWOOD TELLS US. HE THEN HAD VISIONS OF THE UPCOMING AGE OF THE DEEP SEA SO HE STARTED DEVOURING GODS INSTEAD. THIS MIGHT HAVE TWO POSSIBLE EXPLANATIONS. THE AGE OF FIRE MEANS THE AGE OF GODS, SO HE WOULD TRY TO GET RID OF ALL THE GODS FOR ONE DAY RULING IN AN AGE OF DARK. SECOND, HE WOULD NEED TO BECOME SOMETHING MORE POWERFUL TO SURVIVE IF THE ABYSS SPREADS. CINDERS OF A LORD AND SOUL OF ALDRICH RESPECTIVELY READ:**  **" ALDRICH BECAME A LORD BY DEVOURING MEN, BUT WAS DISILLUSIONED WITH HIS THRONE, AND SO TOOK TO DEVOURING GODS INSTEAD."**  **"WHEN ALDRICH RUMINATED ON THE FADING OF THE FIRE, IT INSPIRED VISIONS OF A COMING AGE OF THE DEEP SEA. HE KNEW THE PATH WOULD BE ARDUOUS, BUT HE HAD NO FEAR. HE WOULD DEVOUR THE GODS HIMSELF."**  **IN ANY CASE, HE DEVOURED SOME GODS AND LINKED THE FIRE, THEN HIS BODY OF CINDER WAS TOOK TO THE TOMB. WHEN HE AWAKENED, HE MARCHED FROM THE CATHEDRAL TO ANOR LONDO TO HAVE A GIFT FROM SULYVAHN, GWYNDOLIN. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT WHEN WE FIGHT HIM, HE IS STILL DEVOURING THE GOD OF THE DARKMOON, SINCE WE STILL SEE PART OF HIM. IF THIS IS RIGHT THEN IT MEANS THAT PRISCILLA IS ALIVE, SINCE HE HAD A DREAM ABOUT HER WHILE DEVOURING GWYNDOLIN. DARKMOON LONGBOW AND LIFEHUNT SCYTHE:**  **"LONGBOW OF DARKMOON GWYNDOLIN, WHO WAS GRADUALLY DEVOURED BY ALDRICH.THIS GOLDEN BOW IS IMBUED WITH POWERFUL MAGIC AND IS MOST IMPRESSIVE WITH MOONLIGHT ARROWS."**  **"ALDRICH DREAMT AS HE SLOWLY DEVOURED THE GOD OF THE DARKMOON. IN THIS DREAM, HE PERCEIVED THE FORM OF A YOUNG, PALE GIRL IN HIDING."** **THE PROFANED FLAME** **PROFANED FLAME WIELDED BY THE IRITHYLLIAN WITCHES. LONELY YHORM BECAME A LORD OF CINDER TO PUT THE PROFANED FLAME TO REST, KNOWING FULL WELL THAT THOSE WHO SPOKE OF HIM AS LORD WERE QUITE INSINCERE. THE PROFANED CAPITAL WAS CONSUMED BY FIRE AFTER YHORM THE GIANT BECAME A LORD OF CINDER. THE FIRE, BORN OF THE SKY, IS SAID TO HAVE INCINERATED NAUGHT BUT HUMAN FLESH. THE PROFANED FLAME WAS TRIGGERED BY THE CURSE OF THESE WOMEN, RELATIVES OF A CERTAIN ORACLE, BUT DESPITE THEIR CULPABILITY, THEY WENT ON LIVING, WITHOUT ANY CARES.**  **COAL USED FOR WEAPON INFUSION. REMNANTS OF THE FIRE THAT BURNED DOWN THE PROFANED CAPITAL, PRESERVED IN AN ICY SKULL. GIVE TO THE BLACKSMITH IN THE SHRINE TO ALLOW THE USE OF GEMS FOR DARK, BLOOD, AND HOLLOW INFUSION.** **THE DARKSIGN AND THE ECLIPSE** **THE DARKSIGN IS A SYMBOL OF THE UNDEAD. THOSE CURSED WITH IT ARE REBORN AFTER DEATH AND EVENTUALLY LOSE THEIR MINDS AND TURN HOLLOW. THIS IS A REASON WHY UNDEAD ARE DRIVEN FROM THEIR HOMES AS THEY EVENTUALLY GO MAD. HORACE IS A SAMPLE OF THIS, ORIGINALLY BEING A MEMBER OF THE BLUE SENTINALS COVENANT AND STATED FRIEND OF ANRI, BUT LATER BEING FOUND ATTACKING ANYONE HE MEETS.**  **THE ECLIPSE APPEARS IN LOTHRIC CASTLE, AND SEVERAL OTHER AREAS, AFTER LOTHRIC CASTLE IS UNLOCKED. IT MAY BE A SIGN CALLED BY THE FADING FLAME, AND LOOKS A BIT LIKE A DARKSIGN. \*SPECULATION\* MAYBE IT'S CALLING UNDEAD TO LINK IT AND PROLONG ITS LIFE. MAYBE ITS SYMBOLIZING THAT THE FIRE IS FADING AND THE AGE OF FIRE IS ENDING.** **MULTIPLE FIRELINK SHRINES** **"SWORD MISSING FROM THE SHRINE BONFIRE. THRUST INTO THE SHRINE BONFIRE TO RESTORE ITS POWER AND ENABLE TRAVEL BETWEEN BONFIRES. THIS SWORD IS ONLY BEQUEATHED TO CHOSEN ASH, AS JUDGED BY THE IUDEX, WHO AWAITS THE ARRIVAL OF ASH AS A SCABBARD"**  **WHEN YOU START THE GAME, YOU FIND YOURSELF IN THE CEMETERY OF ASH AND VENTURE TO FIRELINK SHRINE. IN THIS FIRELINK SHRINE YOU MUST INSERT THE COILED SWORD INTO THE BONE AND ASH PILE OF THE BONFIRE TO BE ABLE TO USE IT. WHEN YOU USE THE FIRELINK BONFIRE TO WARP TO LOTHRIC FOR THE FIRST TIME YOU ARE WARPED TO AN ALTAR WITH A BASIN AND A BROKEN COILED SWORD.**  **FRAGMENT OF THE COILED SWORD OF A BONFIRE WHICH SERVED ITS PURPOSE LONG AGO. RETURNS CASTER TO LAST BONFIRE USED FOR RESTING, OR TO THE BONFIRE IN FIRELINK SHRINE. CAN BE USED REPEATEDLY. BONFIRES ARE LINKED TO ONE ANOTHER IRREVERSIBLY, RETAINING THEIR AFFINITY LONG AFTER THEIR PURPOSE IS EXHAUSTED**  **LATER ON IN THE GAME YOU COME ACROSS AN AREA IDENTICAL TO FIRELINK CALLED UNTENDED GRAVES. HERE YOU FIND A DARK SHRINE WITH A FRAGMENT OF THE COILED SWORD IN IT.**  **TOWARDS THE END OF THE GAME ON YOUR JOURNEY TO THE KILN, YOU ARE WARPED TO ONE MORE COPY OF FIRELINK CALLED THE FLAMELESS SHRINE. THE FLAMELESS SHRINE IS IN EVEN WORSE CONDITION THAN UNTENDED GRAVES AND IT IS HERE YOU FIND A BONFIRE THAT WARPS YOU TO THE KILN.**  **THEORY 1**  **THERE ARE THREE VERSIONS OF FIRELINK SHRINE. THE FIRST IS WHERE WE APPEAR, GOOD OLD FIRE LINK, ITS FILLED WITH FRIENDLY NPCS, ANDRE, HANDMAID, FIREKEEPER...THE REST OF THOSE LOVABLE GUYS. ONCE THE CONSUMED KING IS DEFEATED, WE ARE GIVEN ACCESS TO AN ILLUSORY WALL THAT LEADS US TO UNTENDED GRAVES. SUPRISINGLY, THIS AREA IS A MIMIC OF FIRELINK. EXCEPT ITS CONSUMED BY THE ABYSS, NO SKY, ALL BLACKNESS. IS THIS A SIMILAR BUILDING? NO, ITS NOT. MESSAGES YOU LEAVE IN FIRELINK WILL MATCH MESSAGES FOUND IN THE "DARK" FIRELINK ACCESSED THROUGH UNTENDED GRAVES. AS WELL AS ITEMS BROUGHT OVER BY NPCS, LIKE THE SCROLLS OF ORBECK, OR THE POTS AND GOODS OF GREIRAT. IT IS THE SAME BUILDING. BUT HOW? SPECULATION TIME!**  **TIME TRAVEL. THIS MAY SOUND ODD, BUT FORCES IN SOULS GAME HAVE ENABLED TIME TRAVEL, LIKE THE MEMORY AREAS IN DARK SOULS 2. THIS DARK VERSION IS FIRELINK OF THE PRESENT. THIS IS ALSO WHY YOU HAVE TO WARP TO LOTHRIC, OR TIME TRAVEL TO LOTHRIC BY THE BONFIRE AS THE ACTUALLY CURRENT STATE OF THE BONFIRE IS WELL, ITS DEAD, CONSUMED BY THE ABYSS. IM GOING TO SPECULATE HARDER BY SUGGESTING THAT TIME POWER IS HOW THE BONFIRE HEALS AND WHY ARMOR IS "REPAIRED" WHEN YOU REST AS WELL AS ENEMIES BEING RESETTED. IT CAN RESET CERTAIN ASPECTS OF THE WORLD. BUT ITS NOT EXACTLY REVERSING EVERYTHING, AS CERTAIN THINGS REMAIN CHANGED. THIS THEORY HAS HOLES AS WELL, ACTIVATED LEVERS STAY ACTIVATED, AND CERTAIN ENEMIES STAY KILLED IF KILLED...ETC.**  **ANYWAY, BACK ON TOPIC, STILL WITH TIME TRAVEL. SO, THE DARK SHRINE MAY BE OUR SHRINE, BUT IN THE FUTURE. IVE TRIED SKIPPING ORBECK AND GREIRAT, JUST MURDERING EMMA AND GETTING THERE, AND THE SCROLLS AND POTS IN MY PREVIOUS PLAY THROUGH WERE NOT THERE. WHEN I FOUND THEM, THE ITEMS THEY LEFT STAYED THERE. WE EVEN HAVE A CORPSE OF A FIRE KEEPER THAT DROPS THE EYES OF A FIRE KEEPER, WHICH IS HIDDEN IN AN ILLUSORY WALL WHERE THE NUN WOULD STAY. SO BASICALLY, THE FIRELINK FROM THE PAST IS TRYING TO SAVE ITSELF AND PREVENT ITS CURRENT, DARK SHRINE STATE. AS TO WHY THE HANDMAID IS STILL ALIVE, I HAVE NO IDEA. MAYBE SHE HID WITH AN ITEM, MAYBE SHE KILLED THEM ALL. MAYBE SHE WAS SPARED AS SHE IS JUST AN OLD LADY.**  **THEN WE HAVE THE NEXT FLAME. THE ONE THAT TAKES US TO THE FINAL BOSS. ITS A RUINED VERSION OF FIRELINK, THIS ONE IS DAMAGED WITH UP WITH MANY COLLAPSED PATHWAYS. UPON EXITING IT WE FIND LOTHRIC AND A STRANGE DARK, SORT OF NIGHT ATMOSPHERE. WE SEEM TO HAVE A CRAZY ECLIPSE GOING ON, AND IT LOOKS LIKE PART OF THE EARTH WAS TORN OFF OR RIPPED OUT AND SENT SOMEWHERE ELSE. THE LOTHRIC CASTLE HAS PARTS OF IT COLLAPSED AND SLOPED, LIKE SOME CRAZY EARTHQUAKE OR EVENT OCCURED. THIS COULD BE FIRELINK OF THE FUTURE. PLEASE NOTE THAT WHILE THE DARK FIRELINK SHRINE IS COVERED IN AN ABYSS, THE REST OF LOTHRIC IS FINE. THIS IS BECAUSE THE FIRELINK SHRINE, BIRTHPLACE OF THE POWERFUL FIRE, IS A SPECIAL GROUND. ITS PARANORMAL. AS THE FIRE WEAKENS AND DIES, ITS SURROUNDING AREA GOES TO HELL. IT IS SWALLOWED IN AN ABYSS AND SEEMS TO BE SEPARATED FROM THE WORLD (DARK SHRINE). THIS GETS WORSE IN THE FUTURE AS NOW THE FIRELINK AND ITS SURROUNDING AREA SEEMS TO BE CAUGHT IN A CRAZY CATACLYSM (FINAL AREA). ITS BECOME SOME VORTEX THAT SUCKS ITS SURROUNDINGS TO WHERE EVER IT CAME FROM, THOUGH VERY SLOWLY. MORE SPECULATION! THIS VORTEX CONVERGES THE SURROUNDING LANDS INTO THE SOURCE OF THE FLAME. THE THING WE ACTUALLY LINK. THINK OF IT LIKE THIS, THE FIRE IS HURTING AND ITS TRYING TO PULL BACK TO SAFETY BECAUSE OF THE PAIN. AS EVERYTHING CONVERGES, THE SOURCE IS REVEALED, AND THE CHAMPION OF ASH MAY FULLFILL HIS DUTY, LINK IT, PROLONG ITS LIFE IN OUR WORLD OF PLANE, AND CHANGE THE FUTURE, EXTENDING THE AGE OF FIRE.**  **THEORY 2**  **THAT WAS WILD AND FILLED WITH SPECULATION, SORRY BOUT THAT, HERE IS A SHORTER THEORY! ANOTHER POSSIBILITY, IS A PARALLEL WORLD, AN ALTERNATE UNIVERSE OF SORTS. WE KNOW THAT UNDEAD KEEP REVIVING. HAWKWOOD SAYS IT HIMSELF THAT THEY " CAN’T DIE PROPERLY". BUT WHY DOES HAWKWOOD DIE PROPERLY WHEN WE KILL HIM? WHY DOES KILLING ALDRICH WITH ANRI, HAVE NO INFLUENCE ON THE ALDRICH OF OUR WORLD. (KILLING HIM W ANRI WILL NOT MEAN THAT THE ONE WE HAVE TO FACE WILL BE DEAD, YOU HAVE TO KILL THE ONE IN YOUR WORLD, REGARDLESS IF YOU HELPED ANRI SLAY HIM). I THINK TO EACH UNDEAD, THE FIRE PRESENTS A "PARALLEL WORLD". KILLING AN NPC WILL REVIVE THEM IN THEIR WORLD, BUT IN OUR WORLD, THEY WILL HAVE LOST "CONNECTION" AND APPEAR "DEAD". NPCS VERY CONNECTED TO OUR WORLD, LIKE THE FIREKEEPER, WILL REVIVE JUST LIKE MONSTERS, IF KILLED. ALL THE OTHERS ARE LIKE OTHER PLAYERS, WITH A WEAKER, SORT OF TEMPORARY CONNECTION.**  **ANYWAY, THEORY TWO IS THAT THE FIRST FLAME IS FADING, SO FIRE FROM OTHER "WORLDS" ALL CONNECTED TO IT, HELP IT OUT. THE FIRST ONE IS THE FIRE THAT CALLED OUR PARTICULAR CHARACTER FROM THE CEMETARY. HAWKWOOD AND ANRI WERE POSSIBLY CALLED BY DIFFERENT FLAMES FROM DIFFERENT PARALLEL WORLDS. THIS FIRST FLAME NEEDS ATTENTION AS ITS LIKE THE HEART OF ALL THE OTHER FLAMES, THEY NEED IT AND STUFF. THE DARK VERSION OF FIRELINK SHRINE IS A FIRE THAT FADED, A POSSIBLE FATE AWAITING THE FIRES OF OTHER WORLDS IF THE MAIN ONE ISNT FIXED. THE THIRD ONE, THE "KILN OF THE FIRST FLAME". IS A PARALLEL WORLD THAT SERVES AS A "DOORWAY" OR ENTRANCE TO THE MAIN FLAME. ITS THE WORLD WHERE THE POWER OF FIRE IS STRONGEST, AND WHE WHOLE PLACE IS FALLING APART AS THE MAIN ONE IS WEAKENING. WE TRAVEL THERE TO FIX THE THING.** **THE BELL AND RESURRECTION** **WHEN THE FLAME IS ABOUT TO BURN OUT A BELL IS WRUNG AWAKENING THE LORDS OF CINDER AND THE UNKINDLED.** **4. NOTABLE NPCS & QUESTLINES****FIRE KEEPER** **"WELCOME TO THE BONFIRE, UNKINDLED ONE. I AM A FIRE KEEPER. I TEND TO THE FLAME, AND TEND TO THEE. THE LORDS HAVE LEFT THEIR THRONES, AND MUST BE DELIVER'D TO THEM. TO THIS END, I AM AT THY SIDE."**  **THE FIRE KEEPER TENDS TO THE BONFIRE OF THE FIRELINK SHRINE AND TO THE CHOSEN UNDEAD, CALLED THE CHAMPION OF ASH IN DS3.**  **"ASHEN ONE, TO BE UNKINDLED IS TO BE A VESSEL FOR SOULS"**  **AS ONE OF THE UNKINDLED, AND WITH THE FIRE KEEPER'S HELP, WE CAN EFFECTIVELY CONSUME COLLECTED SOULS AND BECOME STRONGER. I THINK NOT ALL UNDEAD CAN ABSORB SOULS. IT IS THE UNKINDLED THAT CAN. PERHAPS THE UNKINDLED ARE SPECIALLY CHOSEN UNDEAD WHO SERVE THE BONFIRE SO IT MAY LIVE ON, BY RENACTING THE FIRST FIRE LINKING, WHICH INVOLVES RETURNING LORDS OF CINDER TO THEIR THRONES.**  **"TOUCH THE DARKNESS WITHIN ME"**  **OH, THIS LINE...\(OVO)/, ANYWAY, LORE WISE, THE FIREKEEPER, THOUGH HER NAME HAS "FIRE" ON IT, HER POWERS ACTUALLY COME FROM DARK. LONG AGO, BACK TO DARK SOULS ONE, THE WORLD WAS A DARK PLACE WITH GIANT TREES THAT ROSE TO THE HEAVENS, RULED BY MIGHTY DRAGONS. FIRE WAS DISCOVERED, AND THIS WASNT SIMPLE FLAME. THIS FLAME ALLOWED MAN TO RISE UP, CHAMPIONS AND LORDS SPROUTED AND OVERTHREW THE DRAGONS. HOWEVER, THIS EMPOWERING FLAME WAS OF A DARK NATURE. IN THE DARK SOULS ONE INTRO, BOTH LORDS OF LIGHT AND DARK COME INTO POWER WITH THE HELP OF THE FLAME. BOTH LIGHT AND DARK ARE ABLE TO USE ITS POWER BECAUSE OF THEIR HUMANITY AS DEEP WITHIN MAN IS DARK, AND THIS IS THE CATALYST THAT IGNITES THIS FLAME, BRING ABOUT THE AGE OF FIRE.**  **BACK TO THE FIRE KEEPER, BECAUSE OF THIS NATURE OR CONNECTION OF THE FLAME TO DARK, FIRE KEEPERS ARE TRAINED IN THE WAYS OF DARK. OUR FIRE KEEPER HAS A MASK THAT COVERS HER EYES BECAUSE SHE HAS NO EYES, SHE IS BLIND AS THIS SOMEHOW AIDS HER CONNECTION TO DARK AND HELPS HER WITH HER JOB. TO HELP ACHIEVE A CERTAIN DIFFERENT ENDING, YOU CAN RESTORE THE SIGHT OF THE FIRE KEEPER. THIS CHANGES HER VIEW AND TEMPTS HER TO ACT DIFFERENTLY AT THE END, SUGGESTING THAT PROCESS OF TRAINING FIRE KEEPERS HAD GROWN BEYOND SIMPLY TEACHING THEM HOW TO DO IT, AND BECAME A WAY OF SORT OF CONTROLLING THEM OR INFLUENCING THEIR BEHAVIOUR. THE FIRE KEEPER OF DARK SOULS 2 HAD EYES AND DID NOT HAVE TO BE BLIND.**  **THE FIRE KEEPER IS UNDYING IN THE SENSE THAT IF THE PLAYER KILLS HER, SHE WILL RESULT IN HER REVIVAL ONCE YOU RELOAD OR SIT AT A BONFIRE. UNLIKE MANY OTHER NPCS THAT STAY DEAD, SHE IS PROBABLY VERY CONNECTED TO THE PLAYER'S WORLD. OR PERHAPS THE BONFIRE REVIVES HER. THE FIRE OF LONG AGO IS FADING, AND IT WILL TAKE A STRONG HUMANITY, A STRONG KINDLING (5 LORDS OF CINDER) TO KEEP IT ALIVE. THE FIREKEEPER MUST ASSIST AND EMPOWER THE CHAMPION OF ASH SO THE IMPOSSIBLE BECOMES DOABLE.**  **LATER, THE FIRE KEEPER WILL BE ABLE TO HEAL THE DARKSIGN ONCE YOU BRING HER THE SOUL OF A FORMER FIRE KEEPER. SHE ABSORBS IT MOST LIKELY. LOOKING AT HER DIALOGUE, TRAINED FIRE KEEPERS SEEM TO LOSE THEIR SENSE OF SELF AND BECOME ONE IN A WAY.** **ANDRE OF ASTORA** **COAL USED FOR WEAPON INFUSION.**  **IT IS SAID THAT THE GIANT BLACKSMITH OF ANOR LONDO WAS ONCE THE BLACKSMITH OF THE GODS.**  **GIVE TO THE BLACKSMITH IN THE SHRINE TO ALLOW THE USE OF GEMS FOR LIGHTNING, SIMPLE, AND CHAOS INFUSION.**  **MY, MY. THE COAL OF THAT PEACEFUL GIANT...SEEMS LIKE AGES PAST... I IMAGINE HIS PASSING WAS LONG AGO.I MISS THE OLD BUGGER, I DO.MY THANKS. I'LL BE SURE THIS COAL IS PUT TO GOOD USE.I'LL BE SMITHING WEAPONS NEVER AFORE SEEN BY THE LIKES OF Y'.IT'S BUT A SMALL SERVICE, TO PAY MY HUMBLE RESPECTS"**  **WITH ANDRE'S DIALOGUE UPON RECEIVING THE GIANT'S COAL IT CAN BE INFERRED HE IS THE SAME ANDRE FROM DARK SOULS 1.**  **ANDRE REVIVES UPON DEATH. LIKE THE FIRE KEEPER, HE IS BOUND BY THE FLAME TO SERVE. I DONT THINK HE CAN LEAVE FIRELINK SHRINE.** **FIRELINK HANDMAID** **BY FOLLOWING SIRIS OF THE SUNLESS REALMS' QUESTLINE, ONE FINDS OUT THE THE HANDMAID IS SIRRIS' GRANDMOTHER AND THAT HODRICK IS THE HANDMAID'S HUSBAND.** **CORNYX OF THE GREAT SWAMP AND ORBECK OF VINHEIM** **CRONYX IS AN OLD PYROMANCER WHO SOMEHOW GOT TRAPPED IN A CAGE. CRONYX SEEMS TO EMULATE LEGENDS IN HIS ATTIRE, AS SHOWN BY THE RAVEN FEATHERS, HE WEARS THAT REFERRED TO THE GIANT CROW OF FIRELINK SHRINE AND THE BLACK SKIRT HE WEARS THAT REFERENCES THE WICHES OF IZALITH/DAUGHTERS OF CHAOS.**  **ORBECK IS AN ASSASSIN THAT DECIDED TO TRY AND STUDY SORCERY UPON UNDEATH. ASIDE FROM HIS STUDIES ON SORCERY ORBECK IS ALSO MENTION TO BE IN PURSUIT OF BECOMING THE LORD OF HOLLOWS.** **IRINA AND EYGON OF CARIM** **IRINA IS A SAINT FROM CARIM AND A FAILED FIREKEEPER. SHE IS PROTECTED BY THE KNIGHT OF CARIM EYGON, UPON RELEASING IRINA, EYGON RELINQUISHES HER SAFETY TO THE PLAYER. ONCE IRINA IS IN FIRELINK THERE ARE 2 PATHS SHE CAN TAKE. SHE CAN EITHER BE REDEEMED AND BECOME A FIREKEEPER OR SHE CANE BECOME MORE BROKEN AND SINK INTO THE DARK. IF IRINA SINKS INTO DARKNESS EYGON TAKES HER AWAY AND FIGHTS THE PLAYER.** **KARLA, THE DARK SORCERESS** **THE SPURNED CHILD OF THE ABYSS NEVER DIES, BUT PHASES IN AND OUT OF ITS FRINGES. ONLY, THERE IS NO ONE TO SEARCH FOR HER ANY LONGER.**  **KARLA WAS LOCKED UP IN IRRITHYL DUNGEON BY THE PRISONER CHIEF WHO ENJOYED TO HOARD ALL MANNER OF THINGS. THIS IS HINTED BY BEING ABLE TO GET KARLA'S SET FROM THE PRISONER CHIEF'S ASHES.**  **THE PRISONER CHIEF USED THIS CLOUT TO HOARD ALL MANNER OF THINGS, BUT DIED WITHOUT PUTTING THEM TO USE. ON WHAT GROUNDS DO THEY REMAIN IMPRISONED, CONSIDERING THAT BY NOW THEY ARE MINDLESS HOLLOWS, OR UNREALIZED, GIBBERING FOOLS?**  **THIS STAINED COAT IS TORN AND ODOROUS, TELLING OF A LONG JOURNEY AND EVEN LONGER IMPRISONMENT. IT WOULD BE MADNESS TO WEAR SUCH A THING.**  **IT SEEMS KARLA'S JAILERS HAD THEIR WAY WITH HER. AS ILLUSTRATED BY HER DIALOGUE AND AFFINITY SPELL.**  **A FORBIDDEN DARK SORCERY. CASTS A DARK MANIFESTATION OF HUMANITY.**  **IT APPEARS TO BE AN EXPRESSION OF ENVY, OR PERHAPS LOVE TOWARDS ANOTHER, THAT WILL TENACIOUSLY PURSUE ITS TARGET. EVEN IF, LIKE SO MANY HUMAN DESIRES, IT AMOUNTS TO NOTHING BUT MISFORTUNE.**  **OH, THERE YOU ARE.""I THOUGHT YOU'D ALL BUT FORGOTTEN ME. HOW SWEET.""GOOD TO KNOW THAT A SKINNY LITTLE HERETIC CAN STILL TURN HEADS."HM? OH...YOU'RE NOT ONE OF THEM, ARE YOU?""ACCEPT MY APOLOGIES, FOR MISTAKING YOU FOR ONE OF THOSE LEECHES.""SO, WHAT BUSINESS HAVE YOU HERE?""THIS IS A LAND OF MONSTROSITIES. AND I AM NO EXCEPTION.""YOU'RE HERE TO SAVE ME...?""BUT I AM GUILTY. A WRETCHED CHILD OF THE ABYSS.""IS THAT SOMETHING YOU CAN FORGIVE?"** **GREIRAT THE GREAT THIEF AND UNBREAKABLE PATCHES** **LET’S START WITH PATCHES. HE IS A RECURRING CHARACTER IN THE SOULS’ GAMES. HE TRICKS THE PLAYER, HOPING TO END OUR LIVES AND ASKS FOR FORGIVENESS IF WE SURVIVE. IF WE DONT KILL THE BASTARD, HE PROVIDES SOME ASSISTANCE, OFTEN IN THE FORM OF ITEMS, AND WE BECOME HIS "FRIEND".**  **ONCE UPON A TIME, A BASTARD ONCE LIVED. LIFE WAS TOUGH FOR THE BASTARD AND IN RESPONSE, THE BASTARD BIT BACK AT WHAT LIFE THREW AT HIM, RESORTING TO TRICKS, THIEVERY AND MURDER. HIS UNBREAKABLE TITLE MAY COME FROM THIS PERSISTENCE. EVENTUALLY HE DIED BUT EVEN AS A CURSED UNDEAD, PATCHES IS STILL UP TO MISCHIEF. PATCHES IS A CUNNING ROGUE, LIAR AND DOWNRIGHT \*\*\*\*\*. HE IS FIRST SEEN WEARING SIEGWARD'S ARMOR AND ATTEMPTS TO TRICK THE PLAYER. SIEGWARD IS HIS FIRST VICTIM AND PROGRESSING THROUGH SIEGWARD'S QUEST WILL REQUIRE MEETING PATCHES. HAVING STOLEN SIEGWARD'S ARMOR AND TRAPPED HIM DOWN A WELL, PATCHES ATTEMPTS TO LURE YOU TO A BRIDGE THAT HE LOWERS, WHICH BRINGS YOU TO A HOSTILE ENSLAVED GIANT.**  **SPECULATION**  **AS TO HOW HE SEEMS TO KNOW THAT YOU MET SIEGWARD ( HE TRIES TO DISGUISE HIS VOICE TO MATCH SIEGWARD ) AND HOW HE STRIPS SIEGWARD BARE AND TOSSES HIM INTO THE WELL... PERHAPS UNDEAD CAN GET DRUNK, AS SIEGWARD SEEMS TO TRUSTING AND LIKES TO DRINK AND GIVE AWAY HIS BREW, WHICH SUGGESTS HE HAS A LOT OF IT. PATCHES MAY HAVE NOTICED THIS, BEFRIENDED HIM AND DRANK WITH HIM, OR SPIKED SIEGWARDS BREW. HE MAY HAD PASSED OUT, THEN GOT STRIPPED AND TOSSED. PROBABLY TOLD PATCHES ABOUT THE PLAYER WHILE DRUNK, WHICH IS WHY PATCHES SETS UP A TRAP FOR US.**  **OUR NEXT ENCOUNTER WITH PATCHES IS OUTSIDE THE BED CHAMBER OF ROSARIA. HE TRIES TO FOOL US WITH THE OLD "IT WASN'T ME", BUT PROUD PATCHES REMOVES HIS HELM AS HE LOWERS US IN HIS FIRST TRAP. HE WANTS HIS VICTIMS TO KNOW WHO KILLED THEM. IF FORGIVEN, WE CAN BUY ITEMS FROM HIM AND CONTINUE HIS QUESTLINE. IF YOU BROWSE HIS WARES BUT DONT FIND ANYTHING, PATCHES SAYS "ARE YOU SURE? YOU COULD LOOK A LITTLE HARDER". LINES LIKE THIS EMPHASIZE HIS GREEDY AND SHREWD NATURE.**  **WE NEXT FIND HIM TRAPPING US IN THE UPPER AREAS OF FIRELINK SHRINE, ACCESSED BY THE KEY FROM THE HANDMAID. WITHOUT THE DOOR, WE ARE FORCED TO NAVIGATE THROUGH A POTENTIALLY FATAL FALL. IF WE ARE ABLE TO AVOID THE FULL DROP, WE CAN FIND PATCHES INSIDE FIRELINK SHRINE. IF WE CAN RESIST THE URGE TO PUMMEL THE BASTARD, HE WILL SELL US ITEMS AND REWARD US WITH A GESTURE. WE BECOME "FRIENDS" AGAIN! YAY!**  **SPECULATION**  **INFURIATED THAT WE SURVIVED THE GIANT, AND INTRIGUED BY OUR SKILL, POWER AND POTENTIAL LOOT. PATCHES WANTS A REMATCH AND TARGETS US AGAIN. HIS SECOND TRAP IS AT FIRELINK SHRINE. MAYBE HE REALIZED WE ARE UNKINDLED UNDEAD CHOSEN BY THE BONFIRE, AND ARE BOUND TO RETURN TO FIRELINK SHRINE. PATCHES COULD HAD MADE A WALK TO THE SHRINE, OR MAYBE HE CAN USE BONFIRES TO TRAVEL AS WELL, EITHER WAY PATCHES WAITS FOR US THERE. HE HIDES SOMEWHERE AND WHEN WE ARRIVE, HE USES HIS ROGUE-ISH SKILLS AND STALKS US FROM A DISTANCE, WITH LOTS OF NINJA HIDING OR MAYBE HE JUST WAITS FOR US AT THE TOP, IN SOME DISGUISE OR BEHIND SOME COLUMN. HE TRAPS US AGAIN HOPING TO KILL AND LOOT THE CHAMPION OF ASH. UPON FOILING HIS ATTEMPT, PATCHES REALIZES THAT OUR PATIENCE IS NOT ETERNAL, AND BEFRIENDING US WOULD BE THE SAFER AND EASIER WAY OF MILKING US FOR SOULS.**  **AFTER THIS, PATCHES STAYS IN THE SHRINE AS A MERCHANT AND SELLS US VARIOUS GOODS. DIALOGUE WITH PATCHES REVEALS THAT HE IS OWES A DEBT TO HIS FRIEND, GREIRAT THE THIEF, HOWEVER, PATCHES SETS UP SHOP IN THE HIGHER AREAS OF THE SHRINE, AWAY FROM THE OTHERS, UNSEEN BY GREIRAT. EVENTUALLY WHEN GREIRAT IS SENT TO HIS SECOND PILLAGE, YOU CAN TALK TO PATCHES, TELL HIM OF GREIRATS WHEREABOUTS, AND, IF YOU HAVE NOT BOUGHT SIEGWARDS ARMOR FROM HIM YET, HE WILL WEAR IT AND LEAVE FOR A WHILE TO SAVE GREIRAT. HE PRETTY MUCH JUST SITS THERE IN FIRELINK AFTER. HE ASKS ABOUT GREIRAT THE THIRD TIME YOU SEND HIM, BUT HE WILL NOT BE ABLE TO SAVE HIM.**  **SPECULATION**  **PATCHES, LIKE GREIRAT, MAY HAVE COME FROM THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT, AS BOTH ROGUES SEEM TO HAVE A HISTORY. PATCHES PROBABLY MESSED UP AN ATTEMPTED ROBBERY, OR TRICKERY AND GOT JAILED FOR IT. GREIRAT MAY HAVE BEEN CAUGHT TRYING TO FREE PATCHES. PATCHES MAY NOT WANT TO SHOW HIS FACE TO GREIRAT BECAUSE PATCHES MAY HAVE USED GREIRAT AS A DECOY SO HE COULD ESCAPE. HE FEELS SOME OBLIGATION AND REGRET FOR HIS ACTIONS, WHICH LEADS HIM TO TRYING TO HELP OUT GREIRAT. HE NEEDS SIEGWARD'S ARMOR BECAUSE HE DOESNT WANT GREIRAT TO KNOW. PATCHES MAY HAVE A SOFT SIDE TO HIM, BUT HE DOESNT WANT OTHERS TO KNOW. HE TAKES PRIDE IN HIS REPUTATION AS A CUNNING TRICKSTER.** **YOEL AND YURIA OF LONDOR, ANRI OF ASTORA AND HORACE** **YOEL IS FOUND IN THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT DESPAIRING THAT HE FAILED HIS MISION. HE IS AMONG A NUMBER OF DEAD PILGRIMS ON A BROKEN BRIDGE FACING LOTHRIC. WHEN HE IS FOUND HE CAN BE TAKEN INTO SERVICE. YOEL'S SERVICE CONSISTS OF DRAWING OUT ONE'S TRUE STRENGTH BY APPLYING DARK SIGILS.**  **I AM YOEL OF LONDOR, A PILGRIM AS YOU CAN SEE, ONLY… SOMEHOW, I'VE FAILED TO DIE AS WAS ORDAINED.**  **ONCE YOEL HAS APPLIED ENOUGH SIGILS HE DIES AND YURIA WILL THANK YOU FOR TAKING HIM INTO YOUR SERVICE.**  **UMBRAL ASH OF A HOLLOW WHO FAITHFULLY SERVED A WOMAN, ONLY TO BECOME SEPARATED FROM HER.**  **WITH THIS, THE SHRINE HANDMAID WILL PREPARE NEW ITEMS.IT TAKES BUT A BRIEF GLANCE AT THIS THING TO EASILY ENVISION LONDOR, THE FOREBODING LAND OF HOLLOWS.**  **FROM YOEL'S ASHES IT SEEMS THAT HE MAY HAVE ONCE SERVED YURIA WHICH MIGHT BE WHY SHE COMES UPON HIS DEATH.**  **...OH, PRITHEE...ART THOU GOOD YOEL'S MASTER? I AM YURIA OF LONDOR, A CLOSE FRIEND OF HIS. THANKS TO THEE, YOEL'S SOUL IS REDEEM'D. ALLOW ME TO EXPRESS MY GRATITUDE, IN HIS STEAD.**  **FOLLOWING THE INTRODUCTION YURIA CLAIMS THAT YOU WILL BECOME THE LORD OF HOLLOWS AND TASKS YOU WITH SEEKING A SPOUSE.**  **OUR LORD AND LIEGE. KNOWEST THOU OF A YOUTH/MAID NAMED ANRI? HE/SHE IS HOLLOW, AND WILL JOIN THEE IN WEDLOCK. A FELLOW OF MINE GUIDES HIM/HER AT THIS MOMENT. WHEN THE TIME IS RIPE, THOU MAYST MAKE THY SALUTATIONS. FOR WHAT LORD TAKETH NO SPOUSE?"**  **FROM THIS IT MIGHT BE IMPLIED THAT ANRI WHO IS BEING LED BY HORACE MIGHT BE A HOLLOW.**  **OH, HELLO. HOW DO YOU DO. I AM ANRI OF ASTORA. UNKINDLED, LIKE YOU. THIS IS HORACE. A FRIEND AND TRAVELLING COMPANION.**  **WE LEARN IN THAT YURIA HAD A TRAITOROUS SISTER NAMED ELFRIEDE.**  **"ELFRIEDE...A POOR WENCH TURNED TO ASH, WHO WOULD ABANDON LONDOR..."** **SIEGWARD OF CATARINA** **GREATSWORD WITH A BROKEN BLADE, ALSO KNOWN AS THE GIANTSLAYER FOR THE RESIDUAL STRENGTH OF STORM THAT BRINGS GIANTS TO THEIR KNEES.**  **YHORM THE GIANT ONCE HELD TWO OF THESE, BUT GAVE ONE TO THE HUMANS THAT DOUBTED HIM, AND LEFT THE OTHER TO A DEAR FRIEND BEFORE FACING HIS FATE AS A LORD OF CINDER.**  **YHORM, OLD FRIEND. I, SIEGWARD OF THE KNIGHTS OF CATARINA, HAVE COME TO UPHOLD MY PROMISE!**  **LET THE SUN SHINE UPON THIS LORD OF CINDER**  **SIEGWARD WAS A FRIEND OF YHORM AT ONE POINT AND HAD MADE A PROMISE WITH HIM.** **EMMA, HIGH PRIESTESS** **EMMA IS THE ONE WHO TASKS THE PLAYER TO SEEK OUT THE LORDS OF CINDER AND TO MAKE PRINCE LOTHRIC A LORD AS WELL.** **PONTIF SULYVAHN** **"SULYVAHN WAS BORN AND RAISED INSIDE THE PAINTING YET HAD LITTLE USE FOR HIS FRIGID HOMELAND, SINCE HE HAD NOT YET EXPERIENCED LOSS."**  **"LONG AGO, WHEN SULYVAHN WAS YET A YOUNG SORCERER, HE DISCOVERED THE PROFANED CAPITAL AND AN UNFADING FLAME BELOW A DISTANT TUNDRA OF IRITHYLL, AND A BURNING AMBITION TOOK ROOT WITHIN HIM.**  **THE JAILERS WERE AMONG THE FEW SURVIVORS INHABITING THE PROFANED CAPITAL, LATER SERVING UNDER PONTIFF SULYVAHN. PERHAPS THE SCREAMS EMANATING FROM THE CELLS HELP THEM FORGET THEIR OLD HOME.**  **"PONTIFF SULYVAHN OF IRITHYLL IMPRISONED A GOD OF THE OLD ROYALTY IN THE ABANDONED CATHEDRAL, TO BE FED TO THE DEVOURER."**  **"THE DARKMOON KNIGHTS WERE ONCE LED BY MY ELDER BROTHER, THE DARK SUN GWYNDOLIN. BUT HE WAS STRICKEN BY ILLNESS, AND LEADERSHIP OF THE KNIGHTS FELL TO ME. THEN SULYVAHN WRONGFULLY PROCLAIMED HIMSELF PONTIFF, AND TOOK ME PRISONER."**  **SULYVAHN SEEMS TO KEEP HIS HOMELAND IN HIS MEMORY GIVEN THAT HIS PONTIF KNIGHTS WIELD A GREAT SCYTHE AKIN TO SISTER FRIEDE'S.**  **"GREAT SCYTHE WIELDED BY THE PONTIFF'S KNIGHTS, FRIGID SPIRITS THAT LINGER IN IRITHYLL. "**  **"IN THE PAINTING, THE SCYTHE IS A SYMBOL OF A LONG-LOST HOME, POSSIBLY EXPLAINING ELFRIEDE'S PREFERENCE FOR IT."** **SISTER FRIEDE AND FATHER ARIANDEL** **"FRIEDE WAS THE FIRST ASH TO ENTER THE PAINTING, BUT TOGETHER WITH THE GOOD FATHER, THEY CHOSE ROT OVER FIRE."**  **SISTER FIREDE AND FATHER ARIANDEL, RESIDE IN THE PAINTED WORLD. ARIANDEL RESTORED THE PAINTED WORLD FROM A DESTROYED STATE. SISTER FRIEDE SEEKS TO LET EVERYTHING IN THE PAINTING ROT, FOR UNCLEAR REASONS. SISTER FRIEDE WAS ONCE A MEMBER OF THE SABLE CHURCH OF LONDOR AND IS SEEN AS A DESERTER OR TRAITOR. ARIANDEL CARRIES WITH HIM WHAT GREATLY APPEARS TO BE THE LORDVESSAL, A CRITICAL PART OF REKINDLING THE FIRE IN THE FIRST GAME, AND IS ACTIVELY TRYING TO KEEP IT FROM CATCHING FIRE BY DROWNING IT IN BLOOD, FOR UNCLEAR REASONS.** **5. AREAS & POSSIBLE CONNECTIONS****THE LAND OVERALL** **"YES INDEED. IT IS CALLED LOTHRIC. WHERE THE TRANSITORY LANDS OF THE LORDS OF CINDER CONVERGE."- OPENING NARRATION**  **"YOU WILL NOT FIND THE LORDS OF CINDER HERE. THEY HAVE LEFT, GONE. TO THEIR CHURNING HOMES, CONVERGING AT THE BASE OF THIS CASTLE." -HIGH PRIESTESS EMMA**  **LOTHRIC IS A LAND WHERE THE TRANSITORY LANDS OF THE LORDS OF CINDER CONVERGE, ACCORDING TO THE INTRODUCTION. TIME AND SPACE ARE CONVOLUTED IN DARK SOULS, AND THIS APPEARS TO APPLY TO PLACES AS WELL AS PEOPLE. PLACES SUCH AS THE HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC ARE STATED IN ITEM DESCRIPTIONS TO HAVE ONE DAY APPEARED, AS IF FROM NOWHERE, AND OFTEN PLACES WILL BE ENCOUNTERED THAT BEAR MARKINGS INDICATING THEY WERE ONCE FAMILAR PLACES FROM EARLIER PARTS OF THE SERIES, YET CHANGED SO MUCH AS TO BECOME UNRECOGNIZABLE. MUCH AS IN DARK SOULS II, IT IS IMPLIED THAT HUGE PERIODS OF TIME HAVE PASSED, AND AS THEY DO, KINGDOMS RISE AND FALL, ENVIORMENTS CHANGE, THE LAND SHIFTS, AND PLACES THAT WERE ONCE CONNECTED BECOME SEPERATE. THE LAND ITSELF SEEMS TO REFLECT THIS, BEING A LAND OF TREMENDOUS MOUNTAIN RANGES AND IMPOSSIBLY LARGE RAVINES IN THE EARTH, AS THOUGH (AND LIKELY IN REALITY) THE LAND ITSELF WERE SHIFTING, CHUNKS OF TERRAIN MOVING.**  **BECAUSE OF THE SHIFTING NATURE OF THE WORLD, IT IS UNCLEAR IF ALL OF THE PLACES OF DARK SOULS III ARE IN THE SAME TIME PERIOD, OR IF IN TRAVELING BETWEEN THEM, A PERSON IS MOVING THROUGH TIME AS WELL AS SPACE. GIVEN THAT THESE PLACES AND PEOPLE ARE SHOWN CAPABLE OF INTERACTION REGARDLESS, THIS IS LARGELY IRRELEVANT, AS INDEED TIME ITSELF IS, ONLY RELEVENT TO THE STATE OF THE FADING FLAME. HOWEVER, BECAUSE OF THE TIMELESS NATURE OF THESE PLACES AND THE IMMORTALITY OF THEIR INHABITANTS, AS WELL AS THE UNIVERSALLY RUINED NATURE OF ALL OF THESE CIVILIZATIONS AND PLACES, IT MAKES DEVELOPING A CHRONOLOGY OF EVENTS FROM THE STATES OF THE LOCATIONS DIFFICULT. FOR EXAMPLE, IF A LORESEEKER WERE TO TRY TO CONSTRUCT A TIMELINE OF SULYVAHN'S INFLUENCE IN THE LAND, THE POSSIBILITY THAT SULYVAHN HAD FIRST GONE TO THE ARCHIVES, ROSE TO PROMINANCE, EDUCATED LOTHRIC, LEFT TO ANOR LONDO, FOUNDED IRITHYLL, AND HAD IRITHYLL EXIST LONG ENOUGH TO BECOME A FORGOTTEN LEGENDARY CITY WOULD APPEAR IDENTICAL IN TERMS OF THE STATE OF THESE LOCATIONS TO IF HE HAD COME UPON IRITHYLL ALREADY EXISTING, DECLARED HIMSELF PONTIF, THEN MOVED TO LOTHRIC TO BECAME A SCHOLAR OF THE ARCHIVES, ONLY LATER RETURNING TO HIS KINGDOM. IT IS DIFFICULT TO DETERMINE IF THE RISE OF THE ABYSS WATCHERS PREDATES THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT, IF CARTHUS IS OLDER THEN THE PROFANED CAPITAL, OR OTHERWISE, AS ALL OF THESE LOCATIONS ARE TREMENDOUS ABANDONED RUINS FILLED WITH IMMORTAL MADMEN. LIKEWISE, MANY LOCATIONS CHANGE NAME AND FUNCTION OVER MILLENIA, JUST AS REAL PLACES DO, AND PAST PLACES COULD HAVE ASSUMED NEW NAMES, MUCH AS ANOR LONDO BECAME IRITHYLL.** **CEMETERY OF ASH AND FIRELINK SHRINE** **WHEN THE LINKING OF THE FIRE IS THREATENED THE BELL TOLLS, AWAKENING THE LORDS OF CINDER FROM THEIR GRAVES, BUT THEY WILL ABANDON THEIR THRONES AND THEIR ROLE OF RELINKING THE FIRE AND RETURN TO THEIR HOMELANDS. THEN UNKINDLED WILL RISE, NAMELESS UNDEAD FROM PAST GENERATIONS, IN ORDER TO HUNT DOWN THE LORDS OF CINDER AND BRING THEM TO THEIR THRONES, SO THAT FIRE CAN BE LINKED AGAIN. ONE OF THESE UNKINDLED REVIVES IN THE CEMETERY OF ASH, AN OLD CEMETERY WITH THE PURPOSE OF STOCKING ASHEN BODIES SO THAT ONE DAY COULD BE REVIVED IF ANYTHING GOES WRONG WITH THE LINKING OF THE FIRE. IT IS UNCLEAR HOW UNDEAD CAME TO BE IN THE STATE OF DEATH, BUT FROM THE SHEER NUMBER OF COFFINS IT CANNOT BE AN UNCOMMON FATE.**  **THE UNDEAD CURSE RISES EVERY TIME THE FIRE STARTS TO FADE, AND WE ARE WITNESSES OF THIS WHILE HAVING TO SURVIVE THE FEW INHABITANTS OF THIS CEMETERY, HOLLOWS IN BLACK CLOAKS, WHICH DROP CHIMES INDICATING THEY ARE PRIESTS. THEY BEAR GREAT RESEMBLANCE TO THE UNDEAD TRAVELERS IN DARK SOULS II, AND ARE CLAD IN SIMILAR ROBES TO THE LONDOR PILGRIMS, POSSIBLY INDICATING A CONNECTION.**  **THE LANDSCAPE AND SURROUNDINGS, OF MASSIVE ENDLESS MOUNTAINS AND ROWS OF GRAVES ON A GRADUALLY ASCENDING SLOPE, AS WELL AS THE PRESENCE OF THE CROW, SEEMS TO IMPLY THAT THIS AREA IS THE SAME LOCATION AS THE UNDEAD ASYLUM. IT IS SAID IN THE INTRO THAT THE PILGRIMS VENTURE NORTH, WHICH IS THE SAME REGION WHERE THE UNDEAD ASYLUM WAS STATED TO BE:**  **"AND IN THIS LAND, THE UNDEAD ARE CORRALLED TO THE NORTH, TO AWAIT THE END OF THE WORLD."**  **THE IUDEX GUNDYR AWAITS IN THE ENTRANCE OF THE FIRELINK SHRINE, JUDGING NEW UNKINDLED HEROES OF THEIR WORTHINESS OF FULFILLING THE PROPHECY OF REKINDLING THE FLAME, AS SEEN IN THE COILED SWORD:**  **"SWORD MISSING FROM THE SHRINE BONFIRE. CANNOT BE EQUIPPED AS A WEAPON. THRUST INTO THE SHRINE BONFIRE TO RESTORE ITS POWER AND ENABLE TRAVEL BETWEEN BONFIRES. THIS SWORD IS ONLY BEQUEATHED TO CHOSEN ASH, AS JUDGED BY THE IUDEX, WHO AWAITS THE ARRIVAL OF ASH AS A SCABBARD."**  **HE WAS ONCE AN UNKINDLED HIMSELF BUT AROSE TOO LATE TO FULFILL HIS DUTY, NEVER MEETING HIS FIRE KEEPER, WHO HAD BEEN BURIED WITHIN THE TOWER BEHIND FIRELINK SHRINE WITH THE ESTUS RING:**  **"THIS RING WAS ENTRUSTED TO A CERTAIN FIRE KEEPER, BUT IN THE END, SHE NEVER MET HER CHAMPION, AND THE ENSUING TRAGIC FARCE BECAME A FAVORITE TALE OF THE MASSES."**  **IN THE PAST HE WAS STRONG AND NOW HE SEEMS TO BE CORRUPTED OR INFECTED BY THE PUS OF MAN. IF WE MANAGE TO DEFEAT HIM, WE CAN ACCESS THE FIRELINK SHRINE, A PLACE BUILT SPECIFICALLY FOR THE ACT OF LINKING THE FIRE. MANY EPOCHS AGO LORDRAN ALSO HAD A FIRELINK SHRINE, A PLACE THAT PLAYED A CRUCIAL ROLE BECAUSE IT ALLOWED THE CHOSEN UNDEAD TO TRAVEL TO THE KILN OF THE FIRST FLAME. IT IS HARD TO TELL IF THIS SANCTUARY IS LOCATED IN THE SAME PLACE AS THE OLD GIVEN THE AMOUNT OF TIME THAT HAS PASSED AND HOW MUCH HAS CHANGED. IF IT IS THE SAME HOWEVER, THAT COULD POTENTIALLY MEAN THAT THE FIREKEEPER IS THE SAME PERSON AS THE ONE IN DARK SOULS I.**  **SPECULATION: IT COULD BE THAT THE REAL SHRINE WAS LOST (SEE DARK FIRELINK SHRINE).**  **EVEN IF YOU CAN SEE LOTHRIC FROM HERE, THE PLACE LOOKS AS IF IT HAS SOME SORT OF DISCONNECTION FROM THE REAL WORLD, OR AS IF IT IS IN A PARALLEL DIMENSION, ACTING AS A MERE NEXUS FOR THE UNKINDLED, THE LORDS OF CINDER AND THE FIRST FLAME. EVIDENCE SUPPORTING THIS IS THE FACT THAT YOU CAN SEE THE BLACK SUN FROM ANY OTHER PART OF THE WORLD (WITH THE EXCEPTION OF IRITHYLL), WHILE IT REMAINS THE SAME IN THE SHRINE. LIKEWISE, NONE OF THE OTHER AREAS BESIDES THE HIGH WALL OF LOTHERIC ARE EVEN VISIBLE FROM FIRELINK, WHILE ALL OF THE AREAS ARE TO SOME EXTENT VISIBLE TO EACH OTHER FROM THE OTHER AREAS.**  **INSIDE THE SHRINE YOU CAN FIND THE THRONES OF THE LORDS OF CINDER, LUDLETH THE EXILED, THE FIREKEEPER, THE HANDMAID AND ANDRE OF ASTORA, ASIDE FROM OTHER PERSONS THAT COME LATER. THE MOST IMPORTANT CHARACTER HERE IS THE FIRE KEEPER, A BLIND WOMAN ABLE TO CHANNEL YOUR STRENGTH AND TELL YOU ABOUT YOUR QUEST:**  **"WELCOME TO THE BONFIRE, UNKINDLED ONE. I AM A FIRE KEEPER. I TEND TO THE FLAME, AND TEND TO THEE. THE LORDS HAVE LEFT THEIR THRONES, AND MUST BE DELIVER'D TO THEM. TO THIS END, I AM AT THY SIDE."**  **"LET THESE SOULS WITHDRAW FROM THEIR VESSELS, MANISFESTATION OF DISPARITY, ILLUCIDATED BY FIRE, RETREATING TO A DARKNESS BEYOND THE REACH OF FLAME. LET THEM ASSUME A NEW MASTER, INHABITING ASH, CASTING THEMSELVES UPON NEW FORMS."**  **THE THRONES ARE EVOCATIVE OF THE THRONE OF WANT OF DARK SOULS II, THE SYMBOL TYING A LORD'S AUTHORITY TO THE LAND AND FURTHER INDICATING HIS RIGHT TO OVERSEE THE LINKING OF THE FIRE. IT IS UNCLEAR IF THESE THRONES WERE ORIGINALLY TIED TO THE RESPECTIVE LANDS AND MOVED HERE OR IF THEY WERE PREPARED AT THIS LOCATION, OR IF INDEED LIKE THE THRONE OF WANT, THEY HAVE ALWAYS BEEN HERE. REGARDLESS, THEY BEAR MARKINGS CLEARLY INDICATING WHO IS TO SIT UPON THEM, AS WELL AS ASPECTS SUCH AS SIZE AND DRESSINGS INDICATING THEY ARE INDEED INTENDED FOR THE SPECIFIC LORD OF CINDER.**  **WITH GUNDYR'S COILED SWORD WE CAN KINDLE THE SHRINE'S BONFIRE, ALLOWING AS TO TRAVEL TO LOTHRIC.** **HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC** **THE HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC, A HUGE CITY SURROUNDING LOTHRIC CASTLE, IS THE FIRST AREA OUTSIDE THE SHRINE WE CAN EXPLORE. ACCORDING TO THE DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVOY BANNER:**  **"SMALL BANNER HELD BY LOTHRIC MESSENGERS. HOLD UP OUTSIDE THE MAIN CASTLE GATE TO BE GREETED BY AN ESCORT. WHEN THE HIGH WALL APPEARED, THE PATH TO THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT WAS BLOCKED, AND MESSENGERS CAME BEARING THIS BANNER. THEY WERE SENT OUT WITH A DUTY, BUT HAD NO WAY OF RETURNING."**  **BASED ON THIS DESCRIPTION, THE HIGHWALL OF LOTHRIC SIMPLY APPEARED ONE DAY, LIKELY WISKED THROUGH TIME AND SPACE THROUGH THE WARPING THAT CHARACTERIZES MUCH OF THE SETTING.**  **INTERESTINGLY, THE TITLE OF LOTHRIC IS A FUSION OF LORDRAN AND DRANGLAIC, SEEMING TO IMPLY A MIXING OF THEIR CULTURES. INDEED, THE ARCHITECTURE OF LOTHERIC SEEMS TO BE A MIXTURE OF CATHEDRALS, LIKE ANOR LONDO, AND MEDIEVAL CASTLES, LIKE DRANGLAIC.**  **MUCH OF THE GREAT WALL IS A PRISON, HOUSING INDIVIDUALS FROM THIEVES TO A DARK WRAITH. THIS STATE ALSO SEEMS TO MIRROR THAT OF PRINCE LOTHRIC, WHO HAS TRAPPED HIMSELF IN HIS ROOM; THE SCHOLARS, WHO HAVE SEALED THEMSELVES IN THE ARCHIVE; AND THE IMPRISONED STATE OF GERTRUDE. THE ONLY EXIT TO LOTHRIC IS GUARDED BY ONE OF PONTIFF SULYVAHN'S OUTRIDER KNIGHTS, WHILE ATTEMPTING TO PROGRESS FURTHER INTO THE CASTLE ENTRAPS THE PLAYER WITH HIS DANCER. INDEED, IN MANY WAYS, LOTHRIC IS A MASSIVE PRISON...**  **POPULATION**  **THE PLACE IS CROWDED WITH WEAK UNDEAD, WHO SEEM TO BE PRAYING TO SOMETHING. ALL AROUND ARE DEAD DRAGONS AND BIZZARELY, HOLLOWS GROWING INTO TREES, A THEME THAT CONTINUES THROUGHOUT THE GAME.**  **\*SPECULATION: IN DARK SOULS 2, IT WAS SPECULATED THAT GIANTS, WHICH BECOME ARCHTREES IN DEATH, HAD EVOLVED FROM ARCHTREES AND FROM GIANTS WERE DERIVED THE OTHER SPECIES, AND INDEED THE GIANTS OF THAT GAME APPEAR TO BE A MIDPOINT BETWEEN TREES AND MEN, EXPLAINING HOW THOSE THAT WOULD EMERGE FROM THE DARK TO CLAIM THE FIRE AND URSURP THE DRAGONS CAME TO BE. THIS ANCESTRY TO ARCHTREES MIGHT EXPLAIN THE ROOTLIKE ATTRIBUTES MANY AFFILIATED WITH HOLLOWFICATION IN DARK SOULS 3 TAKE ON.**  **IT HAS BEEN SPECULATED THAT THEY ARE DESPERATELY PRAYING FOR THEIR PRINCE TO LINK THE FLAME AND END THE CURSE, OR OTHERWISE, TO CONTINUE TO IGNORE IT. EVEN THE TREE MEN APPEAR TO BE PRAYING, TURNED UPWARDS TOWARDS THE PRINCES TOWER AS PLANTS GROW TOWARDS THE SUN.  OTHER THEMES OF RELIGIOUS FOCUS TOWARDS THE PRINCE'S TOWER ARE SEEN IN THE BODIES OF COUNTLESS PILGRIMS FOUND OUTSIDE OF THE DOOR TO HIGH PRIESTESS EMMA. INDEED, IT APPEARS THAT THE FOCAL POINT OF PILGRIMAGE OF THE PILGRIMS IS TO SEE PRINCE LOTHRIC, ALTHOUGH THE REASONS FOR THIS, EITHER TO BEG HIM TO LINK THE FIRE, OR WORSHIP HIM FOR NOT DOING SO, OR FOR SOME BELIEF TIED TO THE ANGELS, OR FOR SOME FOURTH, UNKNOWN REASON, ARE UNCLEAR. PERHAPS THEY, LIKE YOU, CAME HERE SEEKING THE LORDS OF CINDER, ONLY TO REACH EMMA AND FIND OUT THAT THEY HAVE ALL GONE.**  **MANY OF THE WANDERING UNDEAD DROP ARMOR LISTING THEM AS DESERTERS FROM LOTHERIC'S ARMY, ALTHOUGH THE REASONS FOR THIS DESERTION IS UNKNOWN. MANY OF THE OTHER ENEMIES ARE THIEVES, APPEARING TO HAVE ORIGINATED FROM THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT, TO STEAL FROM THE CITY BEFORE GOING HOLLOW. MANY OF THE LATER AREAS OF THE LEVEL ARE LITERED WITH THE BODIES OF LOTHRIC KNIGHTS, SEEMING TO IMPLY A GREAT BATTLE OCCURED.**  **\*SPECULATION: DUE TO THE PLACEMENT OF ENEMIES, IT APPEARS THAT THE LOTHERIC KNIGHTS AND WINGED KNIGHTS WERE FIGHTING EACH OTHER, WHICH BASED ON THE LORE OF THE WINGED KNIGHT ARMOR, THE FEATHERS IN GERTRUDE AND PRINCE LOTHRIC'S ROOMS, AND THE LORE OF DIVINE PILLARS OF LIGHT, SEEMS TO BE CAUSED BY THE RISE OF THE HERETICAL ANGEL WORSHIPPING RELIGION, AND ADDITIONALLY BY THE REFUSAL OF THE PRINCE TO BECOME A LORD OF CINDER. THE FIRST OF THE ROYAL GUARD OF THE PRINCE (THE KNIGHTS WEARING BLUE) IS ENCOUNTERED OUTSIDE OF EMMA'S CHAMBER.**  **AMONG THE ENEMIES THERE ARE ALSO TWO SPECIAL KIND OF ENEMIES. FIRST, THERE ARE DRAGONS, WHICH SEEM TO BE IN LOTHRIC FOR AN UNKNOWN REASON, STATED IN THE ITEM DESCRIPTIONS OF THE KNIGHT CROSSBOW AND LIGHTNING POT TO BE THAT LOTHERIC WAS A LAND OF DRAGONRIDERS (MUCH LIKE DRANGLAIC) AND HAD TAMED DRAGONS. THE SECOND TYPE OF ENEMIES IS THE PUS OF MAN, GROWING INSIDE CERTAIN HOLLOWED ENEMIES. THESE ENEMIES SEEM TO BE RELATED TO THE ABYSS NOT ONLY BECAUSE ITS SHAPE AND COLOUR BUT ALSO BECAUSE THEY ARE WEAK TO THE UNDEAD'S LEGION WEAPONS, WHICH DEAL MORE DAMAGE TO ABYSSAL CREATURES. IT IS STATED IN THE LORE OF THE ARCHIVE KEY:**  **"WITH THE FIRE FADING, AND THE SPREADING PUS OF MAN TAINTING THE CASTLE, THE GRAND ARCHIVES CLOSED ITS DOORS FOR GOOD."**  **THE PUS OF MAN APPEARS TO BE ORIGINATING FROM THE CONSUMED KING'S GARDEN, AND INDEED PERHAPS THE DARK CONTAINED BEHIND HIM.**  **MANY WEAPONS CAN BE FOUND HERE, LIKELY OWING TO THE BATTLE THAT APPEARED TO TAKE PLACE, AS WELL AS THE ARMORY BESIDE THE MAIN COURTYARD.**  **STATUES AND ARCHITECTURE**  **STATUES OF PRIESTESSES, LATER REVEALED TO BE ONE OF THE THREE PILLARS OF LOTHRIC, ABOUND, HOLDING CANDLES. MOST OF THE CANDLES ARE EXTINGUISHED, PERHAPS SERVING AS AN INDICATOR OF THE FADING FLAME. GIVEN THE DESCRIPTION OF SACRED BLESSING, INDICATING THAT GWYNEVERE WAS THE QUEEN, THESE PRIESTESSES MIGHT HAVE BEEN THE SUN PRIESTESSES THAT WORSHIP GWYNEVERE.**  **ANOTHER KIND OF STATUE IS PLENTIFUL LATER IN THE LATER PART OF THE AREA: KNIGHTS, THE SECOND OF THE THREE PILLARS, IN VARIOUS STATES OF DECAPITATION, SOME CUTTING AT THEIR NECK, OTHERS HOLDING THEIR HEAD. CUTTING OF THE NECK IN REALITY WAS A TRADITIONAL INITIATION RITUAL INTO KNIGHTHOOD, AND THE FACT THAT THIS ACT OF SELF SACRIFICE IS GLORIFIED HERE APPEARS TO BE INDICATIVE OF AN OBSESSIVENESS OF THEIR CULTURE WITH SACRIFICE, BEFITING A KINGDOM FOUNDED AROUND LINKING THE FIRE. THIS ACT IS LATER REVEALED TO BE KEY TO ENTERING LOTHRIC CASTLE. IT MUST BE STATED TOO THAT THE STATUE REFLECTS AS WELL THE STATE OF THE NATION OF LOTHRIC ITSELF: AS A NATION WHOSE LEADER WAS TO BE A LORD OF CINDER, IT WAS A NATION PREPARED TO SEVER ITS OWN HEAD. ITS PRESENT STATE, LEANING AND CRADLING ITS HEAD, IS INDEED AN ODD PERVERSION OF THIS, AS WITH OCEIROS MAD AND LOTHRIC DESPONDANT, THE NATION IS ENTIRELY LEADERLESS.**  **A STATUE, BEARING AN AMULET ON HIS ARM IDENTICAL TO ONE LATER SEEN ON PONTIFF SULYVAHN, STANDS IN THE CENTRAL COURTYARD, SURROUNDED BY THE BODIES OF KNIGHTS.  THIS SEEMS TO IMPLY THAT HE WAS OF IMPORTANCE WITHIN LOTHRIC, INTERESTING GIVEN THE PLACEMENT OF HIS OUTRIDERS. HIS PLACEMENT, WITH THE WINGED KNIGHT PATROLLING AROUND HIM, SURROUNDED BY THE BODIES OF COUNTLESS LOTHRIC KNIGHTS, SEEMS TO IMPLY THAT HE IS CORE TO THEIR STRUGGLE.**  **CURIOUSLY, ON SOME OF THE BUILDINGS, GARGOYLE HEADS CAN BE FOUND. THIS IS HIGHLY BIZZARE, BEING STATED IN THE LORE ON MORNE'S HELM**  **"THE HELM IS OF PERFECT LIKENESS TO THE STONE HEADS OF THE CATHEDRAL."**  **THERE APPEARS TO BE SOME EVIDENCE THAT LOTHRIC WAS ONCE CARIM, WHICH WILL BE BROACHED IN THE LOTHERIC CASTLE AND ARCHIVES SECTIONS.**  **NPCS**  **THERE ARE JUST TWO LIVING WE CAN FIND: GREIRAT AND EMMA. EMMA IS THE HIGH PRIESTESS OF LOTHRIC, ONE OF THE 3 PILLARS OF THE KINGDOM AND WET NURSE OF THE PRINCE, AS THE HIGH PRIESTESS RING SAYS:**  **"A RING ENGRAVED WITH A PORTRAIT OF THE HIGH PRIESTESS. INCREASES FAITH. IN LOTHRIC, THE HIGH PRIESTESS HAS LONG BEEN CONSIDERED ONE OF THE THREE PILLARS OF THE KING'S RULE. THE HIGH PRIESTESS ALSO SERVED AS THE PRINCE'S WET NURSE."**  **SHE FINDS HOPE IN YOU, FOR LOTHRIC TO BECOME A TRUE LORD FOR HIS KINGDOMS. SHE ALSO WARNS US ABOUT THE VILE DOG THAT WATCHES OVER THE EXIT, VORDT. THIS BOSS WAS ONCE AN OUTRIDER KNIGHT FROM IRITHYLL THAT TURNED INTO A BEAST LIKE CREATURE DUE TO THE EFFECTS OF ONE OF THE RINGS PROVIDED BY SULYVAHN. HE ALSO SEEMS TO BE RELATED TO THE DANCER:**  **"SOUL OF VORDT OF THE BOREAL VALLEY. ONE OF THE TWISTED SOULS, STEEPED IN STRENGTH. USE TO ACQUIRE MANY SOULS, OR TRANSPOSE TO EXTRACT ITS TRUE STRENGTH. VORDT SERVED AS AN OUTRIDER KNIGHT, NEVER FAR FROM THE FLEETING DANCER."** **UNDEAD SETTLEMENT AND PIT OF HOLLOWS** **"EVER SINCE ITS ESTABLISHMENT, ALL MANNER OF CURSES HAVE MANAGED TO SEEP INTO THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT. THE WORST OF THEM WERE SEALED AWAY INSIDE A SPIRIT TREE, BUT EVENTUALLY THE CURSES TOOK THEIR TOLL."**  **"THE GRAVE, WHICH NO LONGER RECEIVES VISITORS, WAS ONCE THE SITE OF A STATUE OF VELKA, GODDESS OF SIN, AND WAS BELIEVED TO PARDON WRONGDOING, AND LIFT CURSES."**  **"THESE TEACHERS, ALL WOMEN, CAME TO ENLIGHTEN INHABITANTS OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT AND SENT CARRIERS ON THE PATH OF SACRIFICE."**  **"BLACK CHARCOAL-LIKE PINE RESIN. TEMPORARILY APPLIES FIRE TO RIGHT-HAND WEAPON. USED IN THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT TO PRESERVE UNDEAD BODIES AFTER DISSECTION, AND TO BURY THEM."**  **"GARB WORN BY INHABITANTS OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT. OFFICIAL ATTIRE FOR THE DISSECTION AND BURIAL OF UNDEAD. NATURALLY THE CEREMONIAL SIGNIFICANCE OF SUCH WORK IS LONG FORGOTTEN. INDEED, NO ONE COULD CONTINUE TO ENTERTAIN SUCH HORRORS."**  **"WELL, WHAT'S HAPPENED HERE? THIS PIT IS FOR HOLLOWS, NOT FOR THE LIKES OF YOU SANE FOLK. OR PERHAPS YOU ARE A HOLLOW, POSING AS OTHERWISE?"**  **THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT IS AS ITS NAME IMPLIES, A SETTLEMENT OF UNDEAD. IT IS A HORRIFIC PLACE FILLED WITH IMPLEMENTS OF TORTURE AND EXECUTION, AND HUNG BODIES OF UNDEAD IN THE THOUSANDS, DESSICATED, PACKED WITH BURNING RESIN, AND THEN BURIED. THE INSIGHT INTO LORE THIS PLACE OFFERS IS PRIMARILY A LOOK INTO WHAT MANY PLACES THROUGHOUT THE TIME PERIOD MIGHT LOOK LIKE, AS THE NUMBER OF UNDEAD GROW AND DEATH BECAME AVAILABLE, TO WITNESS THE EFFECTS OF THE TEACHINGS OF THE DEEP FAITH, AND TO LEARN OF THE PRESENT STATE OF SOME ELEMENTS FROM PREVIOUS GAMES. INTERESTINGLY, THE GARB OF THE WORKERS, THE LAY OF THE LAND, AND THE ARCHITECTURE OF THE CHAPEL SEEM TO INDICATE THAT THIS AREA IN FACT USED TO BE BRIGHTSTONE COVE TSELDORA, A PLACE IN DARK SOULS II, ALTHOUGH THE PITS THAT WOULD HAVE CONTAINED THE AFORMENTIONED BRIGHTSTONE ARE NOT THERE, INSTEAD BEING BOTTOMLESS CHASMS.**  **POPULATION**  **THE POPULATION OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT ARE PRESUMABLY ALL UNDEAD, AND OF AN ALMOST, BUT NOT QUITE, HOLLOWED SORT, SPEAKING IN THE GIBBERING MOANS OF HOLLOWS, BUT BEHAVING IN AN ORGANIZED FASHION, CARRYING OUT THEIR HORRIFIC DAILY LIVES. THEIR ENTIRE CULTURE APPEARS TO BE DEVOTED TO THE DISPOSAL OF THOSE OF THEIR RANK THAT WOULD GO HOLLOW, SEEMING TO CARRY OUT A CEASELESS INQUISITIONAL POGROM AGAINST THEMSELVES. UNDEAD ARE TRAPPED IN COUNTLESS CAGES, BOLTED TO BREAKING WHEELS, HUNG FROM TREES, AND SHOVED INTO SACKS AND THE OUTFIT OF EVERY UNDEAD ENCOUNTERED IS THAT OF THOSE TASKED WITH BURYING BODIES. THE CAUSE OF THIS APPEARS TO BE THE EVANGELISTS THAT APPEAR TO BE THE CENTRAL LEADERS OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT, WHICH ACCORDING TO THEIR ITEM DESCRIPTIONS HAIL FROM THE CHURCH OF THE DEEP, TO SPREAD THE WORD OF THE DEEP FAITH FROM THE CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP, ULTIMATELY TRACING BACK THROUGH ARCHDEACON MACDONNEL TO IRITHYLL AND ANOR LONDO, FROM PONTIFF SULYVAHN AND ALDRICH'S REINTERPRETATION OF THE TEACHINGS OF THE WAY OF WHITE. MANY OF THE TECHNIQUES USED IN BURIAL IN THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT APPEAR TO IN FACT HAVE ORIGINATED FROM TORTURE TECHNIQUES USED IN IRITHYLL DUNGEON. THE BASIC VILLAGERS ALL ARE EITHER SLAVES OR BEAR THE MARKINGS OF THE ROLE OF DISSECTION AND BURIAL OF UNDEAD. AROUND THEIR NECKS ARE WORN THE VERTEBRAE AND FINGER BONES OF UNDEAD, CONSIDERED THE SHACKLES OF THE GODS THAT COMPRISE SANITY AND THE UNHOLLOWED STATE, LIKELY IN THE ATTEMPT TO WARD OFF HOLLOWING. THE WEAPONS THEY USE ARE PRIMARILY FOR THE PURPOSES OF DESSICATING UNDEAD FOR BURIAL.**  **THE UNDEAD THAT ARE BURIED AND KEPT IN CAGES ARE THEMSELVES AMONG THE POPULATION, AS DEATH IN THE WORLD OF DARK SOULS III FOR THE UNDEAD IS NOT WELL UNDERSTOOD, BUT IS CLEARLY STILL TEMPORARY, AS IT CAN BE UNDONE. INDEED, MANY OF THE CAGES ARE FULL OF STILL LIVING HOLLOWS, MOVING AS ONE, A SORT OF CAGE-BOUND RAT KING. THIS AND THE FATES OF THE THOUSANDS OF UNDEAD BURIED AT THE CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP THAT EMERGE FROM THEIR GRAVES BEARS HORRIFIC IMPLICATIONS FOR THOSE WITHIN THE SILENT PINE RESIN PACKED BURLAP SACKS OMINOUSLY HANGING THROUGHOUT THE SETTLEMENT.**  **WHEN ONE APPROACHES THE SETTLEMENT, THE FIRST SCENE A PERSON COMES UPON IS THE SETTLEMENT UNLEASHING UNDEAD DOGS UPON A GROUP OF HOLLOWS LINGERING BEFORE THE GATE. WEITHER THESE ARE HOLLOWS CAST OUT OF THE SETTLEMENT, EXILES THAT LATER WENT HOLLOW, OR INDIVIDUALS HOPING TO JOIN THE SETTLEMENT THAT WENT HOLLOW UPON BEING REFUSED ARE UNCLEAR. ALONG THE SAME PATH, FACING THE HIGH WALL, ARE A MULTITUDE OF PILGRIM BODIES, DEAD AT THE EDGE. IT APPEARS THE PATH USED TO LEAD TO THE HIGH WALL OF LOTHRIC, A MASSIVE BRIDGE LEADING TO A PART OF IT, YET A DRAGON HAS CRASHED INTO THE BRIDGE, RENDERING ALL FUTURE PILGRIMIGE IMPOSSIBLE AND POTENTIALLY SPELLING A HORRIBLE FATE FOR ALL SUBSEQUENT PILGRIMS.**  **AGAIN, MANY UNDEAD IN POSITIONS OF REST ARE SEEN STARTING TO GROW INTO TREES, FOR REASONS UNKNOWN, LIKELY TIED TO THE HOLLOWING PROCESS.**  **LORE IMPORTANT LANDMARKS**  **A SHRINE OF VELKA RESTS BEHIND A LOCKED DOOR IN THE SEWER. ACCORDING TO THE LORE OF ITS KEY, IT HAS NOT BEEN VISITED FOR SOME TIME, SEEMING TO IMPLY THAT WORSHIP OF VELKA HAS WANED.**  **A CHURCH, CONTAINING THE UNDEAD GREATWOOD, RESTS IN A CLIFF FACE. THIS APPEARS TO STILL BE A PLACE OF WORSHIP AMONG THE SETTLEMENT, WITH AN EVANGELIST LEADING WHAT APPEARS TO BE A SMALL PROCESSION TOWARDS THE CHURCH.**  **THE PIT OF HOLLOWS**  **AT THE LOWEST POINT OF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT IS WHERE ALL OF THE HOLLOWS, DESSICATED SO AS TO SLOW REVIVAL (ACCORDING TO THE DESCRIPTION OF THE WARDEN TWIN BLADES, THE DRAINING OF LIQUID IS SUPPOSEDLY SUPPOSED TO SLOW THE RATE AT WHICH UNDEAD REVIVE.) ARE THROWN, CREATING PILES AND PILES OF HOLLOWS, LIKELY MORE THEN ARE ENCOUNTERED IN THE ENTIRETY OF THE REST OF THE WORLD, AS WELL AS THE DOZENS OF CAGES THAT BROUGHT THEM THERE. THIS PLACE, WHERE HOLLOWS ARE THROWN AWAY, REPRESENTS THE TRUE COST OF THE CURSE, AS SERVES AS A REMINDER OF THE ULTIMATE FATE OF ANY UNDEAD. ON THE FAR SIDE OF THE CAVERN, A SHRINE TO DEATH APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN MADE, WITH CARVINGS OF MEN SIMILAR TO THOSE FOUND IN NITO'S CATACOMBS AND SKULLS AND CANDLES REST ON PILES AND PILES OF VERTEBRAE, THE SO CALLED "SHACKLES OF THE GODS," THAT PIECE OF MAN RESPONSIBLE FOR THEIR SANITY, FORMING THE "FAMILY" OF THOSE THAT FEAR GOING HOLLOW.** **ROAD OF SACRIFICES AND CRUCIFIXION WOODS** **"AT THE FOOT OF LOTHRIC CASTLE, AN OLD PATH STILL RUNS BELOW THE TOWER IN THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT. IT WAS USED TO TRANSPORT SACRIFICES TO THE CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP. YOU SHOULD SEE WHERE IT LEADS...IF YOU'VE THE STONES FOR IT."-HAWKWOOD**  **"FARRON HAS ALWAYS BEEN A LAND OF ITINERANTS."- EXILE MASK**  **THE ROAD OF SACRIFICES WAS APPARENTLY USED TO TRANSPORT SACRIFICES, FOOD FOR ALDRICH, TO THE CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP, MEANING THAT ITS EXISTANCE DOES NOT PREDATE THE RISE OF ALDRICH AND SULYVAHN AND THE SUBSEQUENT ARRIVAL OF THE EVANGELISTS TO THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT, MAKING IT A NEWER LOCATION. LONG ABANDONED, IT IS NOW HOME EXCLUSIVELY TO WANDERING BANDITS AND THE FORLORN, OUTCASTS FROM MANY PLACES THAT CAME TO BELIVE IN THE STORIES OF THE PAINTED WORLD, A PEACEFUL HOME FOR ALL OUTCASTS. APPARENTLY NEARBY FARRON WAS A LAND THAT DREW THOSE WITHOUT HOMES, AND THIS TREND APPEARS TO HAVE CONTINUED AFTER ITS FALL. OVERTURNED CAGES AND CARRIAGES LINE THE PATH, AND BELOW THE BRIDGE CAN BE FOUND THE CORPSE OF A CARIM CLERIC, LIKELY FROM THE GROUP THAT BROUGHT AND IMPRISONED IRINA OF CARIM IN THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT.**  **THE CRUCIFIXION WOODS OF FARRON FORM THE TERRITORY OF**[**THE ABYSS WATCHERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Abyss+Watchers)**AND THE**[**WATCHDOGS OF FARRON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Watchdogs+of+Farron)**, WHO GUARD THE ENTRANCE TO FARRON KEEP. IT'S AN AREA FILLED WITH REFERENCES TO**[**BLOODBORNE**](https://bloodborne.wiki.fextralife.com/Bloodborne+Wiki)**. BRUMER FROM DARK SOULS II DWELL HERE, AS DO LYCANTHROPE AND LYCANTHROPE HUNTERS, ALTHOUGH WHAT THIS MEANS IS UNCLEAR. SOME THEORIZE THAT IN CONSUMING THE WOLF BLOOD, SOME OF THE FARRON LEGION TAKE POORLY TO IT, BECOMING THE MONSTERS KNOWN AS LYCANTHROPE, WITH THE LYCANTHROPE HUNTERS SERVING TO CRUCIFY THESE ABOMINATIONS. PERHAPS THIS WAS THE INEVITABLE FATE OF ABYSSWATCHERS BEFORE THEY CHOSE TO CINDER THEMSELVES. THE FIRST HINTS OF PYROMANCY ARE FOUND DEEPER INTO THE WOOD, NEXT TO GIANT CRABS. HERE TOO ARE SEVERAL HINTS THAT THIS AREA USED TO BE THE SHADED WOODS, INCLUDING THE LIGHT GREEN WEED THAT GROWS IN ABUNDANCE AND THE BRUMER. A FORTRESS IS FOUND CONTAINING SPELLCASTERS AND ULTIMATELY THE CRYSTAL SAGE, SEEMING TO BE REMNANTS OF THE ACOLYTES OF FARRON, THE SPELLCASTERS AND FORTIFICATION BUILT BY THE SAGE TO TEACH MEMBERS OF FARRON'S LEGION MAGIC AND FORGE THEIR WEAPONS, ALTHOUGH WHAT HAS COME OF THIS PLACE NOW IS UNCLEAR, FILLED WITH HOLLOWS AND UNTOUCHED BY THE LEGION, WHO IN THEIR CINDERED FORM USE NO MAGIC. ONE OF THE SPELLCASTERS ENCOUNTERED HERE IS LIKELY HEYSEL'S FATHER, WHO WAS THE HEAD OF THE ACOLYTES OF FARRON ACCORDING TO THE LORE OF FARRON DART. PAST THE CRYSTAL SAGE IS FIRST ANOTHER EVANGELIST, BURNING BODIES, INCLUDING THAT OF A HERALD OF THE WAY OF WHITE, PERHAPS TELLING WHERE THE OLD WAY FALLS IN THINGS. LASTLY ARE A GROUP OF BANDITS, INCLUDING ONE THAT BEARS THE TOOLS OF THE BRIGAND OF DARK SOULS I, WHO MIGHT BE THE LAST SURVIVING MEMBER OF THE FOREST HUNTERS COVANANT OF DARK SOULS I, OR MERELY ANOTHER BRIGAND HERE TO PREY ON TRAVELERS.** **THE CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP** **"THE DEEP WAS ORIGINALLY A PEACEFUL AND SACRED PLACE, BUT BECAME THE FINAL REST FOR MANY ABHORRENT THINGS. THIS TALE OF THE DEEP OFFERS PROTECTION FOR THOSE WHO WORSHIP AMIDST THOSE HORRORS."**  **"A BRAILLE DIVINE TOME OF THE DEEP, BELONGING TO THE DEACONS OF THE CATHEDRAL. INTENDED TO TEACH DIVINE PROTECTION TO THE DEACONS OF THE DEEP, BUT LATER, DARK TALES WERE ADDED TO ITS PAGES, SUCH THAT IT IS NOW CONSIDERED A THING PROFANE."**  **"ATTIRE OF GRAVE WARDENS AT THE CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP. GRAVE WARDENS WERE TASKED WITH DISPOSING OF THE EVER-RISING CORPSES THAT PLAGUED THE CATHEDRAL. THEIR CLOTHES ARE UTTERLY PUTRID, DRENCHED IN THE BLOOD AND MUCILAGE OF THEIR UNDERTAKING."**  **"ROBE WORN BY THE DEACONS OF THE CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP. THE DEEP RED PIGMENT DENOTES THE BLESSING OF FIRE. IN TIME, THOSE DEDICATED TO SEALING AWAY THE HORRORS OF THE DEEP SUCCUMBED TO THEIR OWN POWER. IT SEEMS THAT NEITHER TENDING THE FLAME, OR THEIR FAITH, COULD SAVE THEM."**  **"PRESENTED SOLELY TO DELEGATES OF THE GODS. OF THE THREE ARCHDEACONS OF THE DEEP, ONE (MCDONNELL) CAST OFF HIS WHITE CROWN AND LEFT THE CATHEDRAL TO STAND BY ALDRICH. (HAT) A SIGN OF THE WAY OF WHITE'S HIGHEST RANK. OF THE THREE ARCHDEACONS OF THE DEEP, ONE (ROYCE) STOOD OVER ALDRICH'S CASKET, WITH HOPE THAT HE WOULD RETURN ONE DAY. (CHEST) OF THE ARCHDEACONS OF THE DEEP, ONE (KLIMT) ATTENDED TO ROSARIA, MOTHER OF REBIRTH, WHOM HE DEEMED A GODDESS."**  **"HE ATE SO MANY THAT HE BLOATED LIKE A DROWNED PIG, THEN SOFTENED INTO SLUDGE, SO THEY STUCK HIM IN THE CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP"**  **"IN THE CATHEDRAL SLUMBER THINGS MOST TERRIBLE, AND AS SUCH, THE DEACONS REQUIRE A GRAND NARRATIVE, TO ENSURE THEY DO NOT FALTER IN THEIR DUTY. A PHILOSOPHY, TO WARD AWAY THE MADNESS BECKONED BY THE GROTESQUERIES AT HAND."**  **THE CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP APPEARS TO HAVE ONCE BEEN A CATHEDRAL DEVOTED TO THOSE GODS WORSHIPPED BY THE WAY OF WHITE, AND BEING A CENTER TO ITS ARCHDEACONS. HOWEVER, THOSE TIMES HAVE LONG SINCE FADED, AND THE WAY OF WHITE APPEARS TO HAVE MOVED ON TO THE WORSHIP OF OTHER, DARKER, THINGS, NAMELY THE DEEP. THE FORMER RESTING PLACE OF ALDRICH'S CORPSE, PRESUMABLY AFTER BEING CINDERED AND THEN SLAIN BY THE NEXT WHO WOULD BE BECOME LORD OF CINDER, THE CATHEDRAL NOW OFFERS PRIMARILY THE "DEEPEST" LOOK INTO HOW THE WAY OF WHITE CAME TO GIVE WAY TO THE WORSHIP OF ALDRICH UNDER PONTIFF SULYVAHN AND WHAT THIS WORSHIP ENTAILS. EVEN WITHOUT ITS LORD, THE CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP IS STILL QUITE THE PLACE OF HORRORS. OUTSIDE IS A GRAVEYARD, MASSIVE IN SCOPE, FILLED WITH DESSICATED UNDEAD, THE COUNTLESS UNDEAD BURIED SO AS TO PREVENT THEM FROM EVER RETURNING AS PER THE TENANTS OF THE DEEP FAITH. INSIDE ARE VARIOUS CHAPELS AND ARTIFICES OF WORSHIP, ALL BUILT AROUND A MASSIVE CENTRAL AREA COVERED IN SLUDGE, LIKELY THE SOUL DREGS CAST OFF OF ALDRICH AFTER DEVOURING HIS VICTIMS, LEFT BEHIND LIKE A SLUG LEAVES SLIME, CREATING A GRUESOME ICHOR. BODIES COAT THE EDGES OF THE GRIME, MAKING NO MYSTERY ITS ORIGINAL CONTENTS. LASTLY AT THE END, SITS A MASSIVE TILTED ALTER TO SOMETHING UNCLEAR, BEING COVERED UP, BEHIND WHICH IS ALDRICH'S COFFIN, AND ABOVE WHICH, CURIOUSLY, IS ROSARIA'S BEDCHAMBER.  THE WHOLE BUILDING IS SEALED OFF FROM THE INSIDE AND UNDER CAREFUL GUARD.**  **THE NATURE OF THE DEEP**  **A DISCUSSION OF THE CATHEDRAL COULD NOT BE COMPLETE WITHOUT A DISCUSSION OF THE DEEP. THE CATHEDRAL SITS UPON TREMENDOUS DARKNESS, APPEARING TO BE A FRAGMENT OF THE ABYSS. IT APPEARS LIKELY THAT THE CATHEDRAL WAS BUILT UPON THIS FRAGMENT BY THE GODS IN ORDER TO CONTAIN IT. THIS FRAGMENT, OR PERHAPS THE VAST MAJORITY OF THE ABYSS ITSELF, APPEARS TO HAVE HAD MANY THINGS BESIDES HUMANS COME TO RESIDE WITHIN IT, AND BE CHANGED BY IT IN THE SAME WAY AS THE DARKWRAITHS OR 4 KINGS, BECOMING HORRIFIC ABOMINATIONS, INSECTS AND MAGGOTS FILLED WITH THE ENDLESS HUNGER OF THE ABYSS. ITEMS REFERENCE THAT EVENTUALLY CHANGES OCCURED WITHIN THE BELIEF SYSTEM OF THESE DEACONS AND ARCHDEACONS OF THE WAY OF WHITE, AS A METHOD TO ENSURE THAT THEY COULD DEAL WITH THE HORRORS OF THIS REGION. SO WAS CREATED WHAT APPEARS TO BE THE NARRATIVE OF THE DEEP, A BELIEF IN PROTECTING MAN IN JOURNEYING THROUGH THIS POPULATED ABYSS, KNOWN AS THE DEEP. IT APPEARS HOWEVER, THAT EVENTUALLY, POSSIBLY DUE TO THE INFLUENCE OF ARCHDEACON MACDOWELL, HAILING FROM IRYTHYLL, LIKELY AT THE BEHEST OF SULYVAHN, A CHANGE IN THEIR BELIEFS TOOK PLACE, AND THEY BEGAN TO WORSHIP ALDRICH, AND SEEK TO USE THE DARK ALONGSIDE FLAME, ALTHOUGH FOR WHAT REASONS ARE UNCLEAR. HOW SUCH A FALL, AND INDEED SUCH AN ABOMINABLE PLACE, COULD COME TO BE SO CLOSE TO THE HOME OF THE ABYSSWATCHERS, SAID TO BURY A KINGDOM AT THE FIRST SIGN OF CONTAMINATION, IS UNCLEAR, BUT IT IS POSSIBLE THAT EITHER THIS OCCURED LONG AFTER THEY HAD CINDERED THEMSELVES, OR PERHAPS THE WATCHERS WOULD NOT SUSPECT CORRUPTION WITHIN THE VERY FAITH BUILT TO OPPOSE IT.**  **POPULATION**  **THE CATHEDRAL IS HOME TO COUNTLESS MONSTROSITIES, AND APPEARS CONSTRUCTED LARGELY TO CONTAIN THEM. THE FIRST ENEMIES ENCOUNTERED ARE CLEARLY WORSHIPERS, WORSHIPPING AT SOME SORT OF OBELISK OF UNCERTAIN VALUE. IN THE OUTSIDE GRAVEYARD, THOSE UNDEAD THE GRAVEYARD CONTAINED WALK AROUND ENDLESSLY, UTTERLY HOLLOW. THEY HAVE BEEN INFECTED WITH SOMETHING AKIN TO THE PUS OF MAN, VAST COLLECTIONS OF LEECHES SHAPED BY THEIR CONTAINERS INTO HUMAN FORM. GRAVEWARDENS PATROL THE ROOFTOPS, APPARENTLY TO PUT THEM BACK IN THEIR GRAVES. WITHIN, TWO GIANTS ARE ENSLAVED, APPARENTLY AN ASPECT OF THE FAITH OF THE DEEP, AS MORE ENSLAVED GIANTS ARE FOUND IN ANOR LONDO. THE COMMON HOLLOWS APPEAR TO NOT BE PERMITED ENTRY INTO THE CATHEDRAL, AS ONLY TWO CAN BE FOUND, GUARDS OF THE EVANGELIST. WITHIN THE CHURCH ITSELF DWELL FIRSTLY TWO EVANGELISTS AND MANY DEACONS, WITHIN THE LIVING CHAMBERS, WHILE KNIGHTS AND THRALLS PATROL THE LOWER FLOORS. THROUGHOUT, SENTIENT PIECES OF THE SLUDGE, OFSHOOTS OF ALDRICH APPARENTLY, WANDER ENDLESSLY. LASTLY, HIGH ABOVE ALDRICH'S RESTING PLACE, OPPOSITE THE ENTRANCE, IS ROSARIA'S BEDCHAMBER, HEADQUARTERS OF THE FINGERS OF ROSARIA, AND GUARDED BY THEIR FINAL FATE: MANGRUBS, THE HORRIBLE ABOMINATIONS CREATED BY ROSARIA HERSELF, PERHAPS INTENTIONALLY OR PERHAPS AS A CONSEQUENCE OF THE FINGER'S CHANGING THEMSELVES TOO MUCH. THE MANGRUBS SEEM TO DESPISE EACH OTHER, FOR IN FRONT OF HER CHAMBER LIE DOZENS OF IMPALED MANGRUBS, APPARENTLY AT THE HANDS OF THEIR OWN. FONTS OF AFTERBIRTH-LIKE BLOOD POUR PERSISTENTLY FROM THIS ALCOVE DOWN THE WALLS TO THE FLOOR BELOW.**  **ITEM PLACEMENT**  **ITEMS FOUND IN THE AREA ARE PRIMARILY THE OFFCAST PIECES OF WAY OF WHITE MEMBERS, SOME THE FINAL REMNANTS OF SACRIFICES POSSIBLY, OTHERS LIKE THE SPEAR, OFFCAST BY WORSHIPERS. OUTSIDE ARE ITEMS LAYED AT THE FEET OF PARTICULAR GRAVES, SUCH AS THE ASTORA GREATSWORD BEFORE AN ISOLATED GRAVE IN THE CEMETARY, AND MORE INTERESTINGLY, THE CURSEWARD GREATSHIELD, SHIELD OF THE PERSUER, IS FOUND AT THE MOST IMPORTANT OF THE GRAVES ON THE ROOFS, IN ITS OWN BUILDING. IN THE CHAPEL IS FOUND A WHIP USED FOR PRODUCING THE BLOOD TO WIPE CLEAN IN PURGING CEREMONIES, AND ITS LOCATION THERE IMPLIES THAT IT IS IN THIS FIRST CHAPEL THAT IT IS USED. A DRANG SET LAYS AROUND A GIANT, AND THE LORE OF THE SET AND THE LOCATION OF TWIN DRANG SOLDIERS GUARDING ALDRICH IMPLY THAT TWO DRANG SACRIFICED THEIR COMRADES IN ORDER TO SERVE ALDRICH. DEEP WITHIN ONE CHAPEL IS A PARTICULARLY MASSIVE SPIDERLIKE ABOMINATION, YIELDING ALDRICH'S RUBY, SEEMING TO IMPLY THAT THOSE PARTICULARLY DEVOUT DEVOUR OTHERS AND BECOME HORRIBLE MONSTERS THEMSELVES.**  **THROUGHOUT THE AREA, CROWS OR RAVENS ABOUND, CURIOUS GIVEN THE PROXIMITY BOTH TO THE SHRINE OF VELKA IN THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT (WHICH ALSO HAS RAVENS IN ABUNDANCE, AND TO THE SMALL SHRINE GAEL IS FOUND PRAYING TO THE MOTHER OF THE FORLORN, WHO TAKE ON RAVEN LIKE TRAITS IN IMITATION OF VELKA. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT VELKA POSESSES SOME RELATION TO THE CATHEDRAL AND MAY BE THE WEEPING WOMEN FOUND IN THE STATUES ON THE ROOF AND COVERED UP ON THE CENTRAL DIAS AT THE CENTER OF THE CATHEDRAL.**  **ARCHITECTURE AND STATUES**  **THE MASONRY OF THE CATHEDRAL OFFERS GREAT INSIGHT INTO THE NATURE OF THE DEEP, AND PERHAPS ANSWERS TO MANY ELEMENTS THROUGHOUT THE GAME. FIRSTLY, AT THE ENTRANCE IS A SHRINE, SHOWING THE MEMBERS OF THE DEACONRY. UPON THE TABLE TO THE SIDE IS A SINGLE CANDELABRA, OF UNKNOWN SIGNIFICANCE. HOWEVER, IT IS TO THIS CANDELABRA THAT SLAVE KNIGHT GAEL IS FOUND PRAYING, TO THE "MERCIFUL GODDESS, MOTHER OF THE FORLORN." LIKEWISE, IF HE IS KILLED IN THE RINGED CITY DLC BEFORE ANY DOOR TO THIS CHAPEL IS OPENED, THE SHARD OF THE PAINTING OF ARIANDEL IS FOUND PLACED UNDER THIS CANDELABRA, AS IF IN OFFERING. HOWEVER, ITS MEANING TO THE BROADER GAME IS UNCLEAR.**  **OF MORE CLARITY ARE THE THREE TYPES OF STATUES FOUND ATOP THE ROOF: MEN GROWING WINGS AND STARING AT THEIR HANDS, AND WEEPING MAIDENS, DRESSED SIMILARLY TO THOSE THAT WORSHIPPED GWYNEVERE. THEY COULD ALSO BE GWYNEVERE HERSELF, OR ALSO RESEMBLE SOMEWHAT ROSARIA WEEPING. LASTLY, GIVEN THE FACT THAT THEY ARE CRYING, THEY COULD BE STATUES OF CAITHA, GODDESS OF TEARS AND MOURNING.**  **\*SPECULATION: THE MEN GROWING WINGS GREATLY RESEMBLE THE FORLORN, WITH THE PEAKS ABOVE THEIR HEADS APPEARING TO BE RAVEN HEADS. GIVEN GAEL WORSHIPPED HERE, IT COULD BE THAT THIS AREA HAS SOME SIGNIFICANCE TO VELKA, ESPECIALLY GIVEN THE PROXIMITY OF HER SHRINE TO THE CHAPEL.**  **\*SPECULATION THE MEN GROWING WINGS SOMEWHAT RESEMBLE THE PILGRIM BUTTERFLIES, AND THE NATURE OF PONTIFF SULYVAHN'S WING GROWTH AND THE ROOTS GROWING FROM THE EYES OF SOME OF THE DEACONS IMPLIES THAT THIS IS THE FINAL STATE OF THOSE WHO EMBRACE SOME ASPECT OF EITHER THE DEEP OR HOLLOWING.**  **THE THIRD TYPE OF STATUE IS TRADITIONAL GARGOYAL HEADS, JUTTING OUT FROM THE SIDES OF THE BUILDING, IDENTICAL TO THOSE FOUND ON SOME BUILDINGS IN LOTHRIC. THESE AND THEIR RELATION TO THE CATHEDRAL MIGHT FULFILL THE LORE OF MORNE'S HELMET:**  **"MODELED ON MORNE, THE ARCHBISHOP'S APOSTLE, THE HELM IS OF PERFECT LIKENESS TO THE STONE HEADS OF THE CATHEDRAL."**  **WITHIN THE RED CLOTH AND CANDLE ADORNED CATHEDRAL, REPRESENTING THE BLESSING OF FIRE, (AND LIKELY TYING THESE DEACONS TO THE SEALERS OF DARK SOULS 1) ANOTHER KIND OF STATUE PROLIFERATES, IN SUCH NUMBER THAT EVERY WALL AND ALCOVE HAS AT LEAST ONE OF THESE STATUES, SHOWING A WEEPING PERSON IN CLOTH, HUNCHED OVER, SOMETHING BURSTING FROM THEIR BACK. IN THE LORE OF THE CLERIC ROBE IT IS SAID:**  **"THEY BORE LARGE COVERS ON THEIR BACKS TO ENSURE THEY WOULD NOT BECOME SEEDBEDS FOR SPREADING DARKNESS."**  **THIS SHELL, WORN BY PILGRIMS OF LONDOR, HOLLOW CLERICS, AND THE CLERIC OUTFIT ALIKE, APPEARS TO BE TO STOP THE EVENT DEPICTED HERE, QUITE SIMILAR TO THAT WHICH BEFALLS BOTH PONTIFF SULYVAHN AND THE IUDUX GUNDYR, THE DARKNESS WITHIN MAN GIVING ROOT TO SOMETHING WITHIN THE ABYSS, PERHAPS THE THINGS THAT GIVE THE DEEP ITS NAME. BASED ON THE ANGELS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN THE DREG HEAP, THIS SORT OF PROTECTION IS HELPLESS AGAINST THE PASSAGE OF TIME. THIS IS VERY LIKELY THE METHOD THROUGH WHICH THE PILGRIM BUTTERFLIES ARE PRODUCED, GIVEN THEIR SIMILARITY TO THE ANGELS AND THIS METHODOLOGY. WHAT CHANGE IN THE BELIEFS OF THE WAY OF WHITE CAME ABOUT THAT THIS ACT OF BEING OVERCOME BY DARKNESS WOULD COME TO BE IDOLIZED IS UNCLEAR. PERHAPS INSTEAD IT IS A PERSISTENT WARNING OF THE DANGERS OF THE DEEP.**  **STRANGELY ENOUGH, A SINGLE EMBOSSING OF A LEMUR OR SQUIREL PERSISTS THROUGHOUT MANY AREAS OF THE INNER CATHEDRAL. WHY THIS WOULD BE THE CASE IS DIFFICULT TO FATHOM. IN JAPAN, THE SQUIREL IS A SYMBOL OF FERTILITY, WHICH MAY BE CONNECTED TO ROSARIA, MOTHER OF REBIRTH, (WHO ALSO MIGHT BE GWYNEVERE), HOWEVER, OTHER CASES OF ANIMAL SYMBOLISM ARE LESS COMMON IN THE GAME (ALTHOUGH NOT ENTIRELY ABSENT).**  **THE RED CANDLES FOUND BURNING THROUGHOUT THE CATHEDRAL ARE UNIQUE TO THIS AREA, BUT LIKELY ONLY CONTINUE THE RED MOTIF INDICATING THE BLESSING OF FIRE, AND ADDITIONALLY SERVE AS A POETIC PARALLEL TO THE DEACONS OF THE DEEP, WHO WHEN STANDING IN A LINE AS THEY ARE DEPICTED IN THE SHRINES AND ATTOP ALDRICH'S COFFIN DO INDEED RESEMBLE THE CANDLES WITH THEIR PALE HEADS AND FORMLESS RED ROBES, ESPECIALLY WHEN THEY RAISE THEIR WEAPONS TO LAUNCH FIREBALLS.**  **THE OUTSIDE OF ROSARIA'S CHAMBER ITSELF OFFERS MUCH INSIGHT. THE PATH RIGHT BEFORE THE MAIN BLOODSOAKED FLOOR OUTSIDE HER BEDCHAMBER IS AMONG THE ONLY UPPER AREAS COATED IN SLUDGE, THE GATES OUTSIDE HER DOOR ARE FORCED INWARD BY A GREAT MASS, AND THE OUTSIDE OF THE WALLS OF HER BED ARE COATED IN THE BLACK SLUDGE OF THE FLOOR. IT IS THEREFORE VERY CLEAR THAT ALDRICH USED TO VISIT HERE, AND BASED UPON THE STRANGE CREATURE SHE CRADLES, TO BE SOMETHING SHE LOVED QUITE DEARLY. ACCORDING TO THE LORE OF THE OBSCURING RING,**  **"IT IS SAID THAT ROSARIA, THE MOTHER OF REBIRTH, WAS ROBBED OF HER TONGUE BY HER FIRSTBORN, AND HAS BEEN WAITING FOR THEIR RETURN EVER SINCE."**  **GIVEN THE APPARENTLY CLOSE CONNECTION BETWEEN ROSARIA AND ALDRICH, IT IS POSSIBLE THAT SHE IS HIS MOTHER.**  **LIKEWISE, ROOTLIKE OVERGROWTH COVERS ALMOST EXCLUSIVELY ROSARIA'S SIDE OF THE CATHEDRAL. ROOTS SEEM CORE TO THE DEEP AND HOLLOW PATHS. THIS ALSO CREATES A CONNECTION BETWEEN HER AND THE CENTRAL DIAS ALTER BEFORE ALDRICH'S GRAVE, WHICH IS THE OTHER MAJOR PLACE COVERED BY ROOTS.**  **LASTLY, THERE IS THE STRANGE RED CLOTH COVERED STATUES AND DRAPERY OF THIS ALTER. THE CENTRAL FIGURE OF THE ALTER IS COVERED UP, AS ARE THE MANY STATUES SURROUNDING IT. THESE ARE LIKELY THE DIETIES THE CHAPEL ORIGINALLY WORSHIPPED, GIVEN THEIR CENTRAL PLACEMENT. THEIR SILLHOUETTE RESEMBLES THE WEEPING WOMAN STATUES ON THE ROOF AND THAT LIE JUST OUTSIDE ALDRICH'S TOMB, IMPLYING PERHAPS THAT SHE WAS THE ONE ORIGINALLY WORSHIPPED. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT ROSARIA WAS THIS WOMAN AND WAS ORIGINALLY WORSHIPPED BY THE CATHEDRAL, BEFORE BEING OVERTAKEN BY HER SON.** **THE FARRON KEEP** **"AFTER THE LEGION'S WATCHERS BECAME LORDS OF CINDER, THE WOLF BLOOD DRIED UP, AND FARRON WAS CONSUMED BY A FESTERING WOOD."-EXILE SET**  **"IN THE ROTTED FOREST REST, THE SPIRITS OF WARRIORS PAST, THEIR ACCEPTANCE AND GRATITUDE TOWARD THEIR GUARDIANS IS EXPRESSED ELOQUENTLY BY THE HUMBLE LEAF." -WOLF'S BLOOD SWORD GRASS**  **A LAND OF VAGRANTS AND HOME TO THE ABYSS WATCHERS WHO GUARDED AGAINST ABYSS CORRUPTION. AFTER BECOMING LORDS OF CINDER, THE BLOOD FUELING THEIR POWERS WEAKENED, RESULTING IN THE RISE OF THE WEAKENED CORRUPTION OF FIRE, POISON, AS SEEN IN BLIGHTTOWN BEFORE. NOW GUARDED BY THE WATCHDOGS OF FARRON AND THE GHRU, WARPED, ALMOST DEMONIC SERVENTS OF FARRON, WHO CONTINUE THEIR DUTY TO GUARD THE SLUMBER OF THE (NOW AWAKENED) ABYSS WATCHERS AND THE GRAVES OF GREAT WARRIORS. THE SWAMP IS HIGHLY POISONOUS, YET, MANY CLUES ABOUND INDICATING THAT THIS WAS ONCE THE ANCIENT LAND OF OOACILE, AND PERHAPS TOO THE DARKROOT GARDEN AND BLIGHTTOWN SWAMP OF DARK SOULS 1, POSSESSING MANY ACCOUTREMANTS OF OOACILE, AND BEING POSITIONED ABOVE A CATACOMB AND THE REMAINS OF IZALITH AND ASH LAKE, MUCH LIKE BLIGHTTOWN WAS.**  **\*SPECULATION: IN DARK SOULS 1, IT IS HINTED THAT THE DARKROOT GARDEN WERE ONCE WHERE OOLACILE WAS SITUATED, AS BOTH ARE SIMILARLY FORESTED AND HAVE SIMILAR VIEWS OF ANOR LONDO, AND BECAUSE THE SCARECROW GUARDIANS OF THE FOREST OF OOLACILE ARE VERY SIMILAR TO THE STRANGE ANIMATED TREE CREATURES FOUND CENTURIES LATER IN THE SHADED WOODS, WHILE THE SENTIENT MUSHROOM FOUND IN OOLACILE, ELIZABETH, BEARS GREAT RESEMBALENCE TO THE MUSHROOM MEN FIRST ENCOUNTERED IN THE DARKROOT GARDEN. ADDITIONALLY, DUSK, THE PRINCESS OF OOLACILE, IS FOUND IN THIS LOCATION. ALSO FOUND NEARBY ARE THE FOREST HUNTERS, A COVENANT OF WARRIORS DEVOTED TO PROTECTING THE SANCTITY OF ARTORIAS'S GRAVESITE. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT THE REGION IS THE SAME, AND THEREFORE THAT THE ABYSS WATCHERS ARE AN EVOLUTION OF THE FOREST HUNTER'S COVENANT.**  **\*SPECULATION: ALTERNATIVELY, IT COULD BE THAT THE WOLF'S BLOOD WAS A SORT OF PYROMANCY, AND THEREFORE IN FAILING FUNCTIONED LIKE THE WITCH OF IZALITH'S FLAME, PRODUCING A LAND OF DISEASE, BROUGHT INTO THIS CONFIGURATION DUE TO ITS SIMILARITY TO BLIGHTTOWN.**  **IN ATTEMPTING TO ACCESS THE GATE TO THE BARRACKS OF FARRON'S LEGION, SEEMINGLY TO BE THE VERY SAME GATE THAT ONCE PROTECTED ARTORIAS'S GRAVESITE, ONE MUST INITIATE A RITE, EXTINGUISHING 3 FLAMES, ONE EACH BEFORE A MURAL OF NITO, THE BED OF CHAOS, AND THE FOUR KINGS (A FOURTH, OF SEATH THE SCALELESS, IS HIDDEN IN THE GAME FILES, BUT WAS NOT IMPLEMENTED IN GAME DUE TO GAME DESIGN). IT IS CLEARLY A RECREATION OF THE JOURNEY OF THE FIRST GAME, SNUFFING OUT THE FLAMES OF LORDS TO OPEN THE WAY TO GWYN, TRACING THE PATH OF THE PROTAGONIST OF DARK SOULS 1. WHEREAS BEFORE THIS JOURNEY WOULD HAVE ALLOWED ONE TO JOIN THE FARRON LEGION, THOSE THAT SACRIFICE THEMSELVES TO PROTECT AGAINST THE ABYSS, NOW IT FITTINGLY, MUCH LIKE IN THE EVENTS OF THE FIRST GAME THAT THE CEREMONY EMULATES, ALLOWS ONE ACCESS TO THE LORD OF CINDER SO THAT THEY MAY BE SLAIN, AND THEIR JOURNEY REPEATED ANEW.**  **POPULATION**  **LITTLE TRULY NEEDS TO BE SAID REGARDING WHAT THE POPULATION OF FARRON KEEP INDICATES REGARDING THE LORE OF DARK SOULS III. THE WEAPONS OF THE GHRU FOUND HERE STATE THAT THEY ARE THE DISTANT DESCENDANTS OF THE ACOLYTES, THE SERVANTS OF FARRON'S LEGION, LIKELY WARPED INTO MORE DEMONIC FORMS BY THE FALTERING WOLF'S BLOOD OR THE POISON SWAMP, WHICH IN PREVIOUS GAMES WAS SHOWN TO HAVE A MUTAGENIC EFFECT ON THOSE LIVING WITHIN, A DISTILLED EFFECT OF THAT THE CHAOS FLAME HAD TO CREATE THE DEMONS. THE FORMS OF THE GHRU ARE DEFINITIVELY DEMONIC, POSSIBLY INDICATING THAT THE POWER FUELING FARRON WAS OF THE FLAME IN NATURE, AS INDICATED BY THE MANY DEMONS FOUND NEARBY. THE GHRU CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT THE TASK OF DEFENDING THE SWAMP GIVEN TO THEIR ANCESTORS.**  **SLUGS ARE FOUND PROLIFIC THROUGHOUT THE SWAMP, AS THEY ARE IN ALL PYROMANCY INDUCED SWAMPS IN DARK SOULS. WHEITHER THIS IS A CONNECTION TO BLIGHTTOWN OR SIMPLY A COMMONALITY OF THE SWAMPS IS UNKNOWN.**  **THE BASILISKS ARE FOUND WITHIN THE KEEP, UNSUPRISING GIVEN ITS PROXIMITY TO THE SMOULDERING LAKE, THE FORMER ASH LAKE, WHICH SERVED AS THEIR ORIGINAL HABITAT, AND THEY LIKELY MOVED UPWARD WHEN THEIR HOME BECAME UNINHABITABLE. HOWEVER, IT DOES CEMENT THE NOTION THAT THE SWAMP OF FARRON MAY HAVE SOME CONNECTION TO BLIGHTTOWN, AS THE BASILISKS HOME, THE GREAT HOLLOW, WAS REACHED THROUGH BLIGHTTOWN'S OWN SWAMP.**  **THE CORPSES OF MUSHROOM MEN, THE DECENDANTS OF ELIZABETH THE MUSHROOM OF OOLACILE, ARE FOUND NEARBY THE WHITE TREE IN THE SWAMP, WHERE DUSKS CROWN IS FOUND, FURTHER CEMENTING THE LOCATIONS CONNECTION BOTH TO OOLACILE AND TO THE DARKROOT GARDEN AND ASH LAKE, WHERE THE MUSHROOM MEN COULD BE FOUND. THE EXCLUSIVE LOCATION OF THE MUSHROOM MEN IN A PILE OF CORPSES SEEMS TO INDICATE THAT THE GHRU HUNTED THEM TO EXTINCTION, A TREND THAT WOULD LATER BE SEEN WITH THE DEMONS.**  **FACINATINGLY, DARK WRAITHS ARE FOUND IN THE SWAMP, THOSE THAT WOULD UPHOLD THE DARK, EFFECTIVELY BEING THE OPPOSITE OF FARRON'S LEGION. BASED ON THE TWO APPROACHING THE FARRON BARRACKS, THEY DESIRE TO HAVE ACCESS TO THE LEGION, LIKELY TO FIGHT THEM. IT IS UNCLEAR IF THERE IS SOME PURPOSE TO THIS THAT MIGHT WEAKEN THE ABILITY TO REVIVE THE FLAME, OR IF THE DARK WRAITHS, BEING DRAWN TO COMBAT, ARE SIMPLY SEEKING STRONG OPPONENTS THAT OPPOSE THEIR GOALS. THE PALE SHADE OF LONDOR BOTH INVADES AND IS SUMMONABLE NEARBY, WHO POSSESSES THE DARK HAND, INDICATING PERHAPS THAT THE DARK WRAITHS, WHICH SERVED KAATHE MUCH AS YURIA DOES, SEEK TO HELP LONDOR IN ITS MISSION BY WEAKENING THE LEGION. ALTERNATIVELY, THEY COULD BE SEEKING ACCESS TO THE CATACOMBS THE BARRACKS GUARDS, POSSIBLY TO OBTAIN THE BLACK FLAME OR EVEN SIMPLY BEING DRAWN TO THE ABYSS HOLDING WOLNIR AT THE CATACOMBS HEART.**  **THE WOLF OF FARRON IS FOUND IN A TOWER CONNECTING THE SWAMP TO THE BRIDGE ABOVE, LIKELY ORIGINALLY HOW THE LEGION REACHED THE BRIDGE TO TRAVEL TO DIFFERENT LOCATIONS. HE IS FOUND SLEEPING OR DEAD UPON A PILE OF EXILE AND FARRON ARMOR AND WEAPONS, AS IS HIS DUTY, SUPPLYING THOSE THAT WOULD KEEP OUT INTRUDERS TO THE KEEP. UP THE ELEVATOR ON THE BRIDGE, THE DRAGON WHICH CAUSED THE BRIDGE TO BREAK, CUTTING OFF THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT, CAN BE FOUND. THIS MAY BE WHAT THE LORE MEANT WHEN IT SAID THE APPEARANCE OF LOTHRIC MADE THE UNDEAD SETTLEMENT UNACCESSIBLE. LOTHRIC SOLDIERS AND THIEVES ARE FOUND HERE, TRAPPED BY THE BRIDGE. A LONE PILGRIM HAS SOMEHOW FOUND THEIR WAY TO THE GATE, EVEN AS THE MANY OTHERS DIED ON THE OTHER SIDE WHEN THEY COULD GO NO FURTHER. HE HIMSELF PROMPTLY DIED, APPARENTLY ON FINDING THE WAY GATED OFF, AND SEEING A DEMON ON THE OTHER SIDE, MAKING HIS JOURNEY TRULY HOPELESS. WHY THE STRAY DEMON IS FOUND HERE, TIED TO HAVEL'S EQUIPMENT (DROPPING A SOUL TO CRAFT HAVEL'S RING, AND WITH HIS ARMOR BEING FOUND NEARBY AFTER KILLING HIM IN DRAGONS PEAK) IS UNCLEAR.**  **LASTLY, A WANDERING TRIBE OF FORLORN ARE FOUND AMONGST MANY SWORDS, LIKELY THE GRAVES OF THE MANY-MANY WARRIORS OF FARRONS LEGION THAT PERISHED BEFORE THE LEGION CINDERED ITSELF, OR OTHERWISE THE SWORDS LEFT BY THOSE THAT WERE TO PAY HOMAGE TO FARRON'S LEGION, OR THOSE CAST ASIDE BY THOSE THAT WOULD JOIN AND TAKE UP THEIR DISTINCTIVE SWORD STYLE. THE MIRACLE ATTONEMENT IS FOUND NEARBY, INDICATING THAT THESE FORLORN ARE LIKELY OUTCASTS OF THE SABLE CHURCH OF LONDOR.** **CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS** **THE BURIED CORPSE OF THE GREAT NATION OF CARTHUS.**  **DRAWN FROM THE LORE OF THE MANY ITEMS REFERENCING IT, CARTHUS WAS A SANDY KINGDOM RENOWNED FOR ITS GREAT SWORDSMEN AND DESIRE FOR CONQUEST, WHICH IT WAS ABLE TO ACHIEVE UNDER ITS PYROMANCER KING WOLNIR, WHO GROUND THE CROWNS OF LORDS TO DUST, MAKING HIM HIGHLORD OVER ALL.  UNDER WOLNIR, WHO DESIRED TO OUTLIVE ALL OTHERS, AND WITH AN ETHOS THAT ENSCHEWED HONOR FOR VICTORY, CARTHUS CONQUERED EVERY KINGDOM IT COULD FIND, AND THE LOYALTY OF ITS SWORDSMEN TO WOLNIR, WHO HAD CONQUERED ALL THEY KNEW, WAS FANATICAL.  HOWEVER, WOLNIR ONE DAY FELL TO THE ABYSS. IT IS THEORIZED THAT AFTERWARD THE KINGDOM WAS LIKELY BURIED BY THE ABYSS WATCHERS TO PREVENT THE SPREAD OF THE ABYSS.  LATER, WOLNIR, LOST IN THE ABYSS, SOMEHOW BECAME A GRAVEWARDEN, AND PERHAPS GRAVELORD IN THE STYLE OF NITO, FIRST OF THE DEAD, AND APPARENTLY HIS ENTIRE KINGDOM WERE MADE INTO GRAVEWARDENS ALONGSIDE THEIR ABYSS-TRAPPED LORD, TO WATCH AFTER THE DEAD FOREVERAFTER. EVENTUALLY, AS A RESULT OF WOLNIR'S FALL, THE GRAVEWARDENS DISCOVERED THE BLACK FLAME WITHIN HIS DARKNESS AND BEGAN CRAFTING DARK PYROMANCIES.**  **THIS, THE CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS, ARE ALMOST CERTAINLY WHAT REMAINS OF THIS EMPIRE AND ITS LORD, A SIGN THAT NOT EVEN THE GREATEST OF ALL POSSIBLE KINGDOMS CAN ESCAPE THE TOUCH OF THE ABYSS AND OF DEATH.**  **THE CARTHUS CATACOMBS APPEAR TO OCCUPY MUCH OF THE SAME REGIONAL SPACE THAT THE CATACOMBS AND TOMB OF GIANTS OF NITO OCCUPIED IN DARK SOULS I, BEING LOCATED ABOVE AND IN PROXIMITY TO ASH LAKE AND IZALITH.  IT IS UNCLEAR IF THIS MEANS THAT THE CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS ARE ONE SECTION OF THE CATACOMBS, DEVOTED WHOLLY TO WOLNIR AND HIS KINGDOM, OR IF INDEED IT MEANS THAT THE SPANSE OF WOLNIR'S KINGDOM, POWER, OR GREED WAS SO VAST THAT IN BECOMING GRAVEWARDEN HE CONVERTED THE ENTIRETY OF THE CATACOMBS INTO A VAST TOMB FOR HIMSELF.**  **MANY ACCOUTREMENTS OF THE PYROMANCY AND SUBSEQUENT DARK PYROMANCY OF CARTHUS CAN BE FOUND THROUGHOUT THE CATACOMBS, FROM THE PYROMANCY MANUALS TO THE MULTITUDE OF CANOPIC JARS, APPEARING TO HOLD THE HUMANITY ITSELF OF THE DEAD OF CARTHUS.  THE DEAD APPEAR TO SERVE THE CATACOMB MUCH AS THEY DID WOLNIR, SERVING NOT ONLY AS GUARDIANS, BUT AS TORCH SCONCES AND MASONRY AND THE GREAT ROLLING TRAPS THAT ROAM ITS HALLS.**  **IF THE CATACOMBS OF CARTHUS ARE INDICATIVE OF ITS POSITION, IT IS HIGHLY POSSIBLE THAT THE PYROMANCY OF CARTHUS ORIGINATED IN NEARBY IZALITH, PERHAPS FROM THE PYROMANCY USING NECROMANCERS THAT FILLED THE ORIGINAL CATACOMBS.** **SMOULDERING LAKE** **THE REMAINS OF ASH LAKE UPON MEETING THE NEARBY RUINS OF IZALITH AND THE OLD CATACOMBS (INDEED IN THEIR APPEARANCE IN DARK SOULS I, ALL THREE LOCATIONS WERE VISIBLE FROM EACH OTHER, INDICATING THEY WERE NEARBY), THE SMOULDERING LAKE HAS BECOME A DANGEROUS LOCUS OF GREAT CONFLICT.   A GIANT AVELYNE-STYLE BASTILA OF CARTHUS FIGHTS A MASSIVE SANDWORM FOR SUPREMACY OF THE LAKE.  DEEP UNDERNEATH ARE THE FINAL RUINS OF THE FADED FLAME OF IZALITH.  THE DEMONS THAT WERE ONCE COMMON IN DS1 ARE GOING EXTINCT AS THE FLAME FADES AND WITHOUT A MOTHER TO PRODUCE MORE, APPARENTLY HUNTED TO EXTINCTION BY THE GHRU AND BLACK KNIGHTS WHICH, LONG AFTER THEIR SOULS HAVE BEEN BURNED TO SHADOW, HAVE SOMEHOW OVER MILLENIA FOUND THEIR WAY BACK TO THIS PLACE TO CARRY OUT THEIR ANCIENT DUTY OF DEMONSLAYING, A TASK NEARLY AT ITS END.  GHRU AND A NEW KIND OF DEMON NEVER BEFORE SEEN ROAM OVER THE SCATTERED CORPSES OF COUNTLESS DEMONS, WHILE TSORIG, THE KNIGHTSLAYER, LIVES UP TO HIS NAMESAKE, SLAYING CHAMPIONS OF ASH AND BLACK KNIGHTS ALIKE.** **IRITHYLL OF THE BOREAL VALLEY** **"WHEREVER YOU GO, THE MOON STILL SETS IN IRITHYLL. WHEREVER YOU MAY BE, IRITHYLL IS YOUR HOME."**  **"THE FEATURES OF THE OLD GODS, AS IF FROM LEGEND. THEY SAY CHILDREN BORN LIKE THIS ARE FATED TO BE TAKEN TO THE BOREAL VALLEY."-DESCRIPTION OF THE IRYTHYLLIAN FACE PRESET.**  **"IF THE TALES ARE TRUE, IT IS HOME TO OLD MOON-WORSHIPPING NOBLES, AND SHOULD BE PACKED WITH TREASURE."-GREIRAT THE THIEF**  **IRITHYLL IS A LEGENDARY LAKE-BORNE CATHEDRAL CITY WITHIN THE FROZEN BOREAL VALLEY, BATHED IN THE ETERNAL MOONLIT TWILIGHT OF ANOR LONDO, THE RUINED CORE OF WHICH STILL RESIDES AT THE CENTER OF THE CITY.  ALTHOUGH THE CITY MAY HAVE BEEN DIFFERENT IN THE PAST, IN ITS PRESENT STATE IT IS BUILT IN THE IMAGE OF A SINGULAR INDIVIDUAL'S AMBITIONS, THAT OF PONTIFF SULYVAHN AND HIS RELIGION WORSHIPPING ALDRICH OF THE DEEP, LORD OF CINDER AND DEVOURER OF GODS.  INDEED, ALTHOUGH ANOR LONDO ITSELF IS FILLED WITH PRIESTS DIRECTLY WORSHIPPING ALDRICH, THE CITY OF IRITHYLL IS SYNONOMOUS ONLY WITH SULYVAHN.  FORMATIONS OF KNIGHTS BEARING SULYVAHN'S MARK AND WIELDING WEAPONS RESULTANT FROM HIS AMBITIONS MARCH ETERNALLY THROUGH THE EMPTY FRIGID STREETS, WHILE SHIVERING WRETCHED SLAVES, BODIES OVERFLOWING WITH HUMANITY AND CLUTCHING CLOSE BLACK WEAPONS, HIDE INVISIBLE IN THE CORNERS AND SMALL SPACES OF THE LEGENDARY CITY IN THE SHADOW OF ITS GRAND CATHEDRAL.  ALL IS OVERGROWN, LEAFLESS TREES AND ROOTS, ALONG WITH TUFTS OF GRASS POKING THROUGH THE COBBLESTONES, SEEMING TO REFLECT THE STATE OF THE CITY'S LEADER.  PERIODICALLY, STRANGE PHANTOMS CLAD LIKE SULYVAHN'S OUTRIDERS CAN BE SEEN SLOWLY PROGRESSING THROUGH THE CITY, MUCH AKIN TO THOSE OF OTHER PLAYERS, SEEMING TO SUGGEST THAT IRITHYLL IS A CITY THAT TRANCENDS DIMENSIONS.**  **IRITHYLL IS A MOONLIT AREA THAT SEEMS TO BE HEAVILY DEVOTED TO**[**DARK SUN GWYNDOLIN**](https://darksouls.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Sun+Gwyndolin)**. IN DARK SOULS I IT WAS STATED THAT GWYNDOLIN WAS THE LAST REMAINING GOD OF ANOR LONDO, AND THOSE NOBLES AND KNIGHTS THAT REMAINED THEREFORE MIGHT HAVE HELD HIM IN GREAT REVERENCE, TO THE EXCLUSION OF THE OTHER GODS.  GWYNDOLIN'S ILLUSIONARY MAGIC SERVED TO MAINTAIN THE ILLUSION THAT FIRE WAS NOT IN THE MIDST OF FADING AND THAT THE SOURCE OF LIGHT REMAINED WITHIN THE CAPITAL CITY OF ANOR LONDO, FOR GWYNEVERE, HEIR TO GWYN REMAINED THERE, EVEN AS IN REALITY THE OTHER GODS, INCLUDING GWYNEVERE, FLED ELSEWHERE.  HOWEVER, AS YORSHKA OF THE DARK MOON KNIGHTS STATES:**  **"THEN SULYVAHN WRONGFULLY PROCLAIMED HIMSELF PONTIFF, AND TOOK ME PRISONER."**  **AND FURTHERMORE, ACCORDING TO THE LORE OF THE SOUL OF PONTIFF SULYVAHN:**  **"PONTIFF SULYVAHN OF IRITHYLL IMPRISONED A GOD OF THE OLD ROYALTY IN THE ABANDONED CATHEDRAL, TO BE FED TO THE DEVOURER."**  **PONTIFF SULYVAHN DECLARED HIMSELF PONTIFF AND HEAD OF THE WAY OF WHITE, AND APPEARS TO HAVE CO-OPTED ITS BELIEF SYSTEM INTO THE NEW DEEP FAITH, AND THEREBY FED GWYNDOLIN TO ALDRICH.  IT IS UNCLEAR IF THE ILLUSION OF GWYNEVERE AND LIKEWISE THAT OF SUNLIT ANOR LONDO ALREADY HAD BEEN BROKEN, OR IF IN FEEDING GWYNDOLIN TO ALDRICH, PONTIFF SULYVAHN BROKE THE ILLUSION.**  **SPECULATION: THE SOURCE OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**  **WHY THE BOREAL VALLEY IS A FROZEN WASTE TRAPPED IN ETERNAL NIGHT IS SOMETHING THAT IS RELATIVELY UNKNOWN, YET IS HIGHLY CRITICAL GIVEN THE AREA'S OVERALL IMPORTANCE TO THE SETTING AND THE UNIQUE PRESENCE OF FROST HERE.  NO INGAME ITEM DESCRIPTIONS, DIALOGUE, OR LORE EXISTS TO PROPERLY EXPLAIN THIS GEOGRAPHIC PHENOMENA, HOWEVER, SNOWY AREAS IN THE SOULS’ SERIES ARE EXTREMELY RARE, AND THERE EXISTS SUFFICENT EVIDENCE IN THE SERIES TO MAKE SOMEWHAT EDUCATED GUESSES AS TO THE ORIGINS.**  **THE MOST LIKELY THEORY IS THAT THERE IS A CONNECTION BETWEEN THE COLD OF THE BOREAL VALLEY AND THAT OF THE PAINTED WORLD.  THE PAINTED WORLD, ORIGINALLY WITHIN ANOR LONDO, WAS CREATED AS A COLD AND GENTLE PLACE BEYOND THE REACH OF FLAME, AND THEREFORE WAS COLD ENOUGH TO PERMIT SNOW.  GIVEN THAT THE HEAD OF IRITHYLL, PONTIFF SULYVAHN, ORIGINATED IN THE PAINTED WORLD AND HAD POWERS OVER COLD, IT IS QUITE POSSIBLE THAT THE COLD OF THE ENTIRE BOREAL VALLEY WAS PRODUCED BY SULYVAHN FOR SOME UNKNOWN PURPOSE.**  **ACCORDING TO THE DESCRIPTION OF THE SPELL SNAP FREEZE, FOUND IN THE PAINTING OF ARIAMIS, RECONSTRUCTED BY ARIANDEL (ITSELF SUPPORTED BY THE DESCRIPTION OF THE FLAIL OF ARIANDEL) STATES: "ONE OF THE SPELLS LEFT BEHIND BY THE YOUNG SORCERER SULYVAHN BEFORE LEAVING THE PAINTED WORLD. CREATES A CLOUD OF NEAR-FREEZING MIST. SULYVAHN WAS BORN AND RAISED INSIDE THE PAINTING, YET HAD LITTLE USE FOR HIS FRIGID HOMELAND, SINCE HE HAD NOT YET EXPERIENCED LOSS."   FROM THIS IT CAN CLEARLY BE SEEN THAT PONTIFF SULYVAHN, THE LEADER OF IRITHYLL, ORIGINATED IN THE PAINTED WORLD AND HAD POWERS PERTAINING TO THE CREATION OF COLD.**  **ADDITIONALLY, ACCESSING THE LAND OF IRITHYLL REQUIRES A DOLL, MUCH AS ACCESSING THE ORIGINAL PAINTING OF ARIAMIS REQUIRED ONE, WHICH STRONGLY SUPPORTS THAT THE TWO ARE LINKED.  UNLIKE THE PAINTING, THIS PROTECTION SEEMS TO BE DIRECTLY PLACED, BEING A BARRIER KEEPING INDIVIDUALS OUT OF THE CITY, AND WAS LIKELY ERECTED BY SULYVAHN, WHOSE ARCHBISHOPS POSSESS A DOLL FOR ACESSING THE CITY.**  **IT IS ALSO POSSIBLE EITHER THAT THE COLD OF THE PAINTING SOMEHOW SPREAD BEYOND IT AFTER LORDRAN FELL TO DARK AND THEREFORE BEGAN TO EXIST IN ABSENCE OF HEAT OR THAT THIS COLD IS A NATURAL RESULT OF AN AREA FAR FROM THE REACH OF FIRE.**  **THE SECOND POSSIBLE THEORY IS THAT IRITHYLL IS THE RESULT OF THE MOVEMENT OF ANOR LONDO FROM ITS TRADITIONAL LOCATION TO THE FROZEN LAND OF ELEUM LOYCE ENCOUNTERED IN DARK SOULS II.  THIS THEORY IS DERIVED LARGELY FROM THE LARGE NUMBER OF EXTREME SIMILARITIES BETWEEN ELEUM LOYCE AND IRITHYLL.**  **MOST NOTABLY, THE ARCHITECTURE OF ELEUM LOYCE AND IRITHYLL IS HIGHLY SIMILAR, WITH BOTH BEING BUILT AROUND A GRAND CATHEDRAL AT THE CENTER OF THE CITY, WITH THE ONE PONTIFF SULYVAHN RESIDING IN GREATLY RESEMBLING THAT WHICH HOUSED THE IVORY KING'S THRONE.  ADDITIONALLY, THE BRIDGES OF IRITHYLL ARE ALMOST IDENTICAL IN ARCHITECTURE TO THOSE OF ELEUM LOYCE.**  **ELEUM LOYCE WAS A LAND GUARDED BY MASSIVE BEASTS ON THE BRIDGE OF THE CITY, IDENTICALLY TO THE ROLE SERVED BY SULYVAHN'S BEASTS.**  **LIKEWISE, THESE BEASTS AND MANY THROUGHOUT THE CITY OF ELEUM LOYCE POSSESSED THE POWER OF TRUE INVISIBILITY, MUCH LIKE THE SIMILAR POWER DISPLAYED ALMOST UNIQUELY BY THOSE WITHIN IRITHYLL, BEING ONLY OTHERWISE DISPLAYED BY THOSE SERVING ROSARIA AND DISPLAYED BY THOSE OF THE PAINTED WORLD.**  **THE IRITHYLL SLAVES ENCOUNTERED IN DARK SOULS III APPEAR TO WEAR THE RAGGED REMAINS OF THE RETAINER ROBE WORN BY THE ENEMY OF THE SAME NAME ENCOUNTERED IN DARK SOULS II, THE PURPOSELESS SERVENTS OF THE IVORY KING LEFT TO WANDER THE CITY.  THESE SERVENTS PRIMARILY USED KNIVES AND CATALYSTS AND WOULD HIDE UNSEEN IN CORNERS OF THE CITY, STRIKING AT THE PLAYER FROM BEHIND, IDENTICALLY TO THE IRITHYLL SLAVES.**  **KNIGHT SLAYER TSORIG'S RING IS IDENTICAL TO THAT OF THE IVORY WARRIOR RING FOUND IN ELEUM LOYCE, IN FORM AND FUNCTION, AND HE WIELDS A WEAPON FROM THE OTHER DLC OF DARK SOULS II, MAKING IT EXTREMELY LIKELY THAT THE FROZEN CITY REFERENCED IN THE LORE OF HIS RING IS THAT OF ELEUM LOYCE.  THE FACT THAT HE IS FOUND NEARBY TO THE FROZEN CITY OF IRITHYLL IS LIKELY NOT COINCIDENCE, BUT INDEED PROOF THAT HE OBTAINED THE RING FROM THERE, INDICATING THAT THE TWO CITIES WERE THE SAME.**  **ELEUM LOYCE WAS BUILT UPON A MASSIVE BED OF CHAOS KNOWN AS THE OLD CHAOS, IMPLIED TO BE THE REMNANTS OF IZALITH.  GEOGRAPHICALLY, THIS PUTS ELEUM LOYCE IN THE CLOSE VICINITY OF ANOR LONDO, AND ADDITIONALLY IN VERY CLOSE PROXIMITY TO WHERE IRITHYLL IS FOUND, NEARBY AND ABOVE THE SMOULDERING LAKE WHERE IZALITH IS FOUND.**  **POPULATION**  **IN NO OTHER AREA IN THE GAME IS THERE SUCH A CLEAR DELINIATION OF CASTE AND RANK, NOR SUCH AN INFECTION OF THE ABYSS.  THE STREETS THEMSELVES ARE EMPTY OF EVERYTHING BUT PATROLS, IMPLYING A CLEAR MILITARY CASTE SYSTEM.  KNIGHTS OF THE PONTIFF APPEAR TO BE THE PRIMARY SOLDIERS, HAVING FREE REIGN OF THE STREETS, WANDERING IN PAIRS OR ALONE.  DESPITE THEIR APPEARANCES, THEY ARE NOT HOLLOW, TAKING NO EXTRA DAMAGE FROM THE HOLLOWSLAYER.  THIS BECOMES APPARENT WITH THEIR ATTACKS, INCLUDING TEARING OUT A PART OF THEIR OWN HUMANITY FROM WITHIN THEMSELVES AND HURLING IT AT YOU, IMPLYING THE AMOUNT OF HUMANITY GROWING WITHIN THEM IS IMMENSE.  BELOW THEM ARE THE SLAVES OF IRITHYLL, BOUND IN CHAINS, SHIVERING AND ALMOST NAKED, CLUTCHING SWORDS, PURE HUMANITY SEEMING TO BURST FROM THEIR SKULLS THEMSELVES.  THEY ARE GUIDED ALONG BY FIREWITCHES, SAID IN THEIR LORE TO HAVE ONCE BEEN HOLY KNIGHTS, YET CORRUPTED BY THE PROFANE FLAME (INDEED, THEIR ARMOR RESEMBLES BOTH THAT OF PALADIN LEEROY FROM DARK SOULS 1 AND FUME KNIGHT RAIME OF DARK SOULS II).  THE FIRE WITCHES ARE MOST SOLITARY, BUT APPEAR TO BE OF THE HIGHEST RANK, GUIDING ALONG THE PONTIFF KNIGHTS, AND SHEPERDING THE SLAVES.**  **IN THE BACK ALLEYS OF IRITHYLL LURK THE LOWEST OF THE CASTE, TRUE SLAVES, HIDDEN IN THE CRANIES OF THE CITY.  PERHAPS THESE ARE THE NORMAL CITIZENS OF IRITHYLL.  AMONG THEM ARE HOUNDS, YET HOUNDS WITH HUMAN SKULLS, INDICATING PERHAPS THE SAME PROCESSES USED TO WARP THE BODIES OF THE BEASTS OF SULYVAHN, OR PERHAPS DOGS BLOATED ON HUMANITY, TAKING ON HUMAN FORM.  EVEN LOWER THAN THEM ARE SLAVES MISSING THEIR LEGS, LIKELY HOBBLED IN THE SAME MANNER AS THE ASH MAIDEN OF DARK SOULS I AND LUDLETH.  THESE SLAVES TRUELY APPEAR TO DROWN IN DARK, FOUND ONLY IN THE DARK ENSROUDED SHED BEFORE REACHING THE LAKE, AT THE VERY OUTERMOST REACHES OF THE CITY, VOMITTING UP DARK SLUDGE.  LURKING AT THE FRINGES OF THE LAKE ARE CENTIPEDE WOMEN, PERHAPS ESCAPED FROM THE PROFANED CAPITAL, OR INDEED BROUGHT ABOUT BY THE RISE OF THE PROFANED FLAME FROM ITS DEPTHS INTO IRITHYLL.  LASTLY, DWELLING IN THE MOST NOBLE MANOR OF THE CITY ARE SILVER KNIGHTS AS OF ANOR LONDO OF OLD, IMPLYING THIS AREA AS PERHAPS THE DWELLING OF A NOBLE FROM THE CAPITAL.**  **ARCHITECTURE AND STATUES**  **IRITHYLL IS CLEARLY A CITY EXPECTING OPPOSITION OF SOME FORM.  THE ENTIRE CITY IS BUILT SO THAT IT CAN ONLY BE APPROACHED FROM ONE SIDE, UNDER HEAVY GUARD BY A BEAST OF SULYVAHN.  AN AURORA LIKE FORCEFIELD SURROUNDS THE CITY, BARING ENTRANCE TO ALL EXCEPT THOSE THAT ORIGINATED THERE OR THAT WERE BROUGHT THERE, WHO BEAR A KEY CONSTANTLY WHISPERING OF THEIR LOYALTY AND ORIGIN TO THE FABLED CITY.  THE FIRST AREA ENCOUNTERED IS A CITY SQUARE, WITH A BONFIRE LABELLED IRITHYLL CENTER, IMPLYING IT TO BE THE TOWN SQUARE.**  **THE CITY STRONGLY RESEMBLES YHARNAM OF BLOODBORNE, BEING COVERED IN A MIXTURE OF ELIZABETHIAN ARCHITECTURE AND RENAISAINCE CATHEDRALS.  MUCH LIKE BLOODBORNE, A GREAT DEAL OF LORE CAN BE GLEANED FROM THE STATUES OF THE CITY, OF WHICH A FEW PREDOMINATE.**  **THE CENTRAL FOUNTAIN**  **THE VERY FIRST LANDMARK THE PLAYER ENCOUNTERS IN IRITHYLL IS A LARGE CENTRAL FOUNTAIN IN THE TOWN SQUARE, WHERE 8 STATUES PREDOMINATE, BUILT AROUND WHAT APPEARS TO BE REMINICENT OF THE ROTATING ELEVATOR PILLAR OF ANOR LONDO.  THE STATUES ARE:**  **2 STATUES OF A HUNCHED BISHOP-LIKE FIGURE: EACH BEARING A CROWN REMINICENT OF THAT OF THE PONTIFF KNIGHTS, OR PERHAPS THAT OF THE ARCH-DEACONS.  VARIATIONS OF THESE STATUES OCCUR LATER AS WELL.  THIS STATUE APPEARS TO BE CENTRAL TO THE LORE OF IRITHYLL, BEING THE MAIN SYMBOL FOR THE AREA ITSELF.  THEY APPEAR TO HAVE SOME SORT OF TASSEL OR PERHAPS CHIME TIED AROUND THEIR NECK.  IT IS POSSIBLE THAT THESE ARE SOME PREVIOUS PONTIFF OR PONTIFF'S, OR ONE OF THE ARCH-DEACONS SERVING SULYVAHN, OR EVEN SULYVAHN HIMSELF.**  **2 STATUES OF A KNEELING CROWNED WOMAN: THESE STATUES ARE UNIQUE TO THIS LOCATION AND ARE NOT REPEATED LATER.  THEIR CROWN BEARS REMINISCENCE TO THAT OF GWYN, PERHAPS IMPLYING SOME COURTLY STATUS, BUT THEY ARE HIGHLY MYSTERIOUS.  THEY MAY PERHAPS BE FEMALE PONTIFFS, GWYNEVERE, OR ANY NUMBER OF OTHER POSSIBILITIES.  THEY DO NOT APPEAR TO BE THE SAME WOMAN AS THE STATUES WITHIN THE CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP.**  **\*SPECULATION: THEY BEAR SOME RESEMBLEANCE TO THE WOMAN HOLDING A CHILD WITH A SWORD STATUES THAT WERE PREVELANT IN BOTH THE UNDEAD PARISH AND DARKMOON TOMB OF DARK SOULS I.  THEY ALSO HOWEVER BEAR GREAT RESEMBLENCE WITH THEIR CROWNS AND FLOWING HAIR TO THE PYGMY LORDS, AN ODD RESEMBLENCE TO BE SURE, WITH ODD IMPLICATION, POSSIBLY OF SOME FORM OF HUMAN WORSHIP, OR OTHERWISE OF COLLABORATION BETWEEN IRITHYLL AND LONDOR/THE RINGED CITY, PREVIOUSLY UNKNWON.**  **4 STATUES OF A PRAYING WRETCH: THESE HOODED FIGURES HOLD THE SAME POSTURE OF PRAYER AS THOSE OF THE CATHEDRAL OF THE DEEP, IMPLYING SOME CONSIDERABLE CONNECTION, LIKELY WITH THOSE OF THE CATHEDRAL BEING SOME FORM OF EVOLUTION OF THESE AND THEIR BASIC CONCEPT OF WORSHIP AND EXTREME SERVITUDE.**  **\*SPECULATION: THESE STATUES GREATLY RESEMBLE EITHER THE BASIC MAGE ROBE OR THE RETAINERS OF ELEUM LOYCE, EITHER OF WHICH HAS CONSIDERABLE CONNOTATIONS.**  **AT THE PEAK OF THE FOUNTAIN, A SMALL FLAME CAN BE SEEN, SERVING AS THE ORIENTATION POINT OF THE FOUNTAIN AND THE FIGURES.**  **GIVEN THE CENTRAL PLACEMENT OF THIS FOUNTAIN, IT APPEARS TO REPRESENT THE IDEOLOGY OF IRITHYLL: PRIESTS AND PRIESTESSES OR RULERS OF SOME SORT, AND WRETCHED WORSHIPPERS, ALL ARRANGED AROUND A FLAME HELD HIGH ABOVE.  THE PROLIFERATION OF THE PRIESTLY STATUES AND WRETCHED WORSHIPPER STATUES AND THE EXCLUSION OF THE CROWNED WOMAN STATUES SEEMS TO IMPLY SOME CHANGE OCCURED AND THE WOMAN FELL FROM FAVOR, OR BECAME UNIMPORTANT.  IT IS POSSIBLE THIS FIGURE IS THEREFORE OF SOME RELEVANCE TO THE CHANGE THAT OCCURED IN IRITHYLL.**  **LITTLE OF TRUE NOTEWORTHINESS APPEARS BEYOND THIS UP UNTIL THE DIAS OUTSIDE OF YORSHKA'S CHURCH, CONSISTING PRIMARILY OF DEEPER LOOKS INTO THE MAZELIKE ARCHITECTURE OF THE CITY AND ITS UNCEASING PATROLS OF SOLDIERS.**  **OUTSIDE THE CATHEDRAL**  **THE CENTRAL PLAZA OUTSIDE THE CATHEDRAL IS WHERE WE NEXT ENCOUNTER GEOMETRY OF TRUE SIGNIFICANCE.  THE SAME STATUES OF PRAYING WRETCHES LINE THE SIDES LEADING UP TO THE GRAND CATHEDRAL, SEEMING TO INDICATE IT AS A PLACE OF GREAT WORSHIP.  WITHIN THE CONFINES OF THE OUTER COURTYARD OF THE CATHEDRAL PLAZA, MANY STATUES ARE ARRANGED AROUND THE RING OF THE SUN'S FIRSTBORNE.  THE ORIENTATION OF THE RING, THE COURTYARD TREE WITH THE CRAZED EVANGELIST, AND THE CHURCH TELL A FACINATING TALE OF CONNOTATION.**  **\*SPECULATION: THE PLACEMENT OF THE RING OF THE SUN'S FIRSTBORNE OUTSIDE OF THE CATHEDRAL AWAY FROM ITS LOCATION OUTSIDE THE TOMB OF GWYN SUBTLY INDICATES A CHANGE IN FOCUS OF THE WAY OF WHITE.  THE SUN'S FIRSTBORNE IS PLACED IN A CENTRAL ROLE, WORSHIPPED BY THE PUBLIC, BUT IS IN FACT OUTSIDE OF THE CATHEDRAL, AND INDEED ANOR LONDO ITSELF, ALMOST AS IF IT AND WHAT IT REPRESENTS, AS WELL AS THE AUTHORITY OF THE BLADES OF THE DARKMOON, HAVE INDEED BEEN EVICTED FROM THEIR RIGHTFUL PLACE WITHIN ANOR LONDO.  INDEED, ITS LOCATION UPON A CORPSE EXPOSED TO THE PUBLIC EYE SEEMS TO EVOKE A SENSE OF DECLARATION OF DEATH, THAT IT IS INTENDED TO BE THE CORPSE OF THE FIRSTBORNE (IN THE EYES OF THE PUBLIC, BUT NOT NECCESSARILY REALITY), FITTING WITH THE THEMES OF THE DEATH OF THE OLD GODS THAT CHARACTERIZES SULYVAHN'S WORSHIP OF THE DEVOURER OF GODS.**  **BEFORE THIS PALAQUINE ARE TWO STATUES OF THE SAME PRIESTLY FIGURE OF THE COURTYARD.  ALTHOUGH THE TWIN STATUES THEMSELVES ARE IDENTICAL, EACH IS SLIGHTLY DIFFERENT IN ITS APPARAL, HOLDING ANOTHER TOOL OF OFFICE.  ONE BEARS A CUP OF FIRE, THE OTHER A STAFF OF OFFICE.  THIS CUP OF FIRE IS EXTREMELY NOTABLE IN THAT IT IS THE SAME FIRE THAT WAS AT THE PEAK OF THE FOUNTAIN, BUT NOW HELD IN THE HANDS OF THE PRIEST.  WHERE ONCE THE FLAME WAS OUT OF REACH, IT IS NOW A SYMBOL OF OFFICE, HELD BY A MAN. THESE SEEM TO REPRESENT THE TWIN ATTRIBUTES OF THE OFFICE OF THE WAY OF WHITE: THE STAFF OF RELIGION (OR INDEED POSSIBLY MAGIC) AND THE FLAME (OR INDEED POSSIBLY THE PROFANED FLAME).  AS SUCH THE TWO STATUES APPEAR TO EITHER REPRESENT THE OLD VALUES OF THE WAY OF WHITE (PROTECTING THE FLAME, WIELDING TRUE AUTHORITY), OR THE NEW WAY OF THINGS UNDER PONTIFF SULYVAHN (MAGIC IN ONE HAND, THE PROFANED FLAME IN THE OTHER, UNITED TOGETHER IN THE FORM OF THE PONTIFF).  THE PROGRESSION FROM THE FOUNTAIN TO THIS ARRANGEMENT APPEARS TO INDEED REFLECT THE CHANGE IN VALUES OF THE CITY UNDER THE PONTIFF.**  **HERE TOO WE FIRST ENCOUNTER THE FOURTH STATUE TYPE: THE CHILD HOLDING A SWORD, ARRANGED BY THE DOZENS BEFORE THE AREA.  THIS STATUE STRONGLY RESEMBLES THE SQUIRE ON THE DOLL USED TO ACCESS IRITHYLL, AND IS LIKELY THE VERY SAME.  WHAT ROLE THE SQUIRE FULFILLS AS A SYMBOL IN IRITHYLLIAN SOCIETY IS UNKNOWN.  FACINATINGLY, THESE STATUES BEAR TREMENDOUS RESEMBELENCE TO TWO STATUES OF DARK SOULS I.  THE SWORDS THEY WEILD ARE NEARLY IDENTICAL TO THOSE HELD BY THE CHILD HELD BY THE GODDESS IN THE UNDEAD PARISH, AND THEY APPEAR VERY SIMILAR TO THE CHILD WITH THE WOMAN IN THE PAINTED WORLD.**  **\*SPECULATION:**  **\*SPECULATION: THE SOLDIER STYLE SLAVES WIELDING CLAYMORES IN SOME REGARD RESEMBLE THIS STATUE, EACH CLUTCHING TIGHT A SINGLE LONG BLADE.  THEY MAY REFLECT SOME PRINCIPLE OF SERVITUDE INTEGRAL TO IRITHYLLS APPARANTLY HIGHLY CASTE-LIKE STRUCTURE.  PERHAPS THOSE THAT WERE BROUGHT TO THE CITY AS CHILDREN OF THE GODS WERE INDENTURED AS SLAVES UNDER THE PONTIFF, UNDER SOME SYSTEM THROUGH WHICH THEY COULD RISE IN RANK TO BECOME HIS KNIGHTS.**  **THESE STATUES PROLIFERATE IN THIS CENTRAL COURTYARD, ARRANGED AROUND THE RING OF THE SUN'S FIRSTBORNE, AND AGAIN IN YORSHKA'S CHURCH.  THE PRESENCE OF YORSHKA FAR ABOVE AND ANRI BELOW, WITH THE DISGUISED ASSASSIN, SEEMS TO INDICATE A POOR FATE INDEED FOR THOSE CHILDREN, AS THE ONLY CONNOTATION OF ALDRICH TO CHILDREN IS THAT OF SACRIFICE AND BEING DEVOURED.  PERHAPS EACH STATUE REPRESENTS A SACRIFICE FED TO ALDRICH.**  **YORSHKA'S CHURCH**  **WITHIN YORSHKA'S CHURCH, AS EXPECTED, ARE MANY TOOLS OF THE BLADES OF THE DARK MOON, WHOSE COMMANDER AND REMNANTS RESIDE FAR ABOVE.  IT IS VERY STRANGE HOWEVER THAT THIS TOO IS THE AREA WHERE THE SERVENT OF LONDOR CHOOSES TO DWELL, ESPECIALLY GIVEN THE FINAL PLACE OF LONDOR'S PLAN TAKES PLACE WITHIN THE TRUE HEADQUARTERS OF THE BLADES OF THE DARK MOON.  PERHAPS THERE IS SOME CONNECTION BETWEEN THE TWO.**  **AROUND THE BACK, OVERLOOKING THE LAKEWATER OF THE LAKE OF IRITHYLL IS A FIELD OF GRAVES.  HERE WE FIND ONE MASSIVE GRAVE, SEPERATE FROM THE REST, AT WHICH PRAYS A SINGLE FORLORN, THE FIRST AND LAST FOR A LONG TIME.  HE BEARS A SCYTHE AND APPEARS TO BE IN MOURNING.  GIVEN THE LOCATION OUTSIDE OF YORSHKA'S CHURCH, THE SIZE OF THE GRAVE, AND THE PLACEMENT OF THE FORLORN, IT IS IMPLIED THAT THIS MIGHT BE PRICILLA'S GRAVE, ALTHOUGH IF HER BODY RESTS THERE OR INDEED IF SHE IS DEAD IS UNKNOWN.**  **THE LAKE**  **LITTLE IS TO BE SAID OF THIS PLACE, BEYOND THE PROLIFERATION OF PROFANED CAPITAL CENTIPEDE WOMEN, PERHAPS COUNJURED BY THE RISE OF THE PROFANED FLAME IN THE CITY, AND THE CORPSE OF A MANGRUB, BEARING A MIRACLE OF GWYNEVERE, FURTHER TYING ROSARIA TO THE LINEAGE OF GWYN AND PERHAPS INDEED TO THIS CITY.** **ANOR LONDO****IRITHYLL DUNGEONS** **IRITHYLL DUNGEON WAS FOUNDED BY PONTIF SULYVAHN WITH THE SURVIVORS OF THE PROFANED CAPITAL.  HERE HERETICS OF THE VARIOUS BELIEFS CONTRARY TO THAT OF THE DEEP ARE KEPT AND ENDLESSLY TORTURED BY THE PROFANED SURVIVORS.  THE LAYOUT OF THE DUNGEON, OVERLOOKING THE PROFANED CAPITAL, IS STATED TO IN PART BE A METHOD OF INDUCING DESPAIR.** **THE PROFANED CAPITAL****LOTHRIC CASTLE****THE GRAND ARCHIVES** **THE GRAND ARCHIVES IS AN AREA WHERE THE KNOWLEDGE OF LOTHERIC, AND THROUGH IT, PERHAPS ALL THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE WORLD, IS HOARDED AND STUDIED BY THE CANDLE SCHOLARS, ONE OF THE THREE PILLARS OF LOTHERIC. DEVOTED TO THE WORSHIP OF**[**SEATH THE SCALELESS**](https://darksouls.wiki.fextralife.com/Seath+the+Scaleless)**.** **CONSUMED KING GARDENS AND THE UNTENDED GRAVES** **PLEASE ADD CONTENT HERE** **ARCHDRAGON PEAK** **ARCHDRAGON PEAK IS AN AREA DEVOTED TO THE WORSHIPFUL EMULATION OF THE EVERLASTING DRAGONS.  ARRIVED AT BY FALLING ASLEEP WHILE MEDITATING, IT IS UNCLEAR IF THE AREA IS REAL OR A DREAM, OR INDEED IF THIS DISTINCTION EVEN MATTERS.  MANY WONDERS OF THE ANCIENT WORLD EXIST HERE, MAKING IT A VERITABLE PARADISE TO THOSE THAT HONOR AND WORSHIP THE DRAGONS OF THE PAST, A STARK CONTRAST TO IRITHYLL DUNGEON, WHERE SUCH DREAMS ARE CRUSHED INEXORABLY. IT NOW INHABITED PRIMARILY BY THE CREATIONS OF THE DRAGON SEATH THE SCALELESS: THE**[**MAN-SERPENTS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Serpent-man)**, BOTH IN VARIANTS OF MONK-LIKE PROTECTORS AND MAGE-SERPENTS, CURIOUSLY BEARING THE ROBES OF CANDLE SCHOLARS AND MASKS REMINISCENT OF THE CHANNELERS THAT SERVED SEATH.**  **EVIDENCE FOR AND AGAINST ARCHDRAGON PEAK BEING IN ANOTHER TIME, A DREAM, MEMORY, OR OTHERWISE**  **DRAGON WORSHIP HAS HAD STRONG CONNOTATIONS WITH DREAMS AND MEMORIES IN DARK SOULS I AND II, AS WELL AS NON-EXISTANT PLACES.  THE PRIMARY THING ATTAINED FROM THE DRAGON WORSHIPPERS IN DARK SOULS II IS THE ASHEN MIST HEART, WHICH ALLOWED THE PLAYER TO ENTER MEMORIES AND FIGHT IN LONG GONE PLACES.**  **MUCH LIKE FIRELINK SHRINE, THE APPEARANCE OF THE HOLE IN THE SKY IS NOT VISIBLE IN ARCHDRAGON PEAK, INDICATING IT IS IN A DIFFERENT TIME OR PLACE.  UNIQUELY, BOTH THE SUN AND MOON ARE VISIBLE HERE SIMOLTANEOUSLY, YET THIS DOES NOT AFFECT THE TIME OF DAY.  MANY ATTRIBUTES OF THE PLACE, FROM THE BOUNTY OF RESOURCES TO THE PRESENCE OF OLD HEROS AND LEGENDS, TO ITS NATURE AS A PARADISE FOR DRAGONWORSHIPERS SEEMS TOO GOOD TO BE TRUE IN THE PESSIMISTIC SOULS SETTING, WHILE THE FACT THAT THE WEATHER CAN BE CHANGED BY RINGING A BELL, YET THE STORM OF THE KING OF STORMS IS NOT VISIBLE FROM OTHER PLACES IS SURREAL EVEN BY SOULS’ STANDARDS.**  **HOWEVER, ARCHDRAGON PEAK IS DIRECTLY VISIBLE FROM MANY PLACES ON THE MAP, AND IRITHYLL IS VISIBLE FROM ARCHDRAGON PEAK, INDICATING THE LOCATION HAS SOME RELATION TO REALITY, OR AT LEAST MORE THEN FIRELINK HAS, AND ALTHOUGH THE LIGHT DOES NOT CHANGE WHEN THE DARK SUN APPEARS, THIS IS ALSO TRUE OF NEARBY IRITHYLL.  ADDITIONALLY, ITEMS CAN BE BROUGHT TO AND FROM THE AREA AND HAWKWOOD CAN BE SUMMONED THERE (THE SAME HOWEVER IS TRUE OF MEMORIES IN DARK SOULS II, WHICH POSSESSED BOTH ITEMS AND SUMMONS SUCH AS BENHART OF JUGO, WHO RECOGNIZED YOU DESPITE BEING ENCOUNTERED IN A THOUSAND YEAR OLD MEMORY)** **DARK FIRELINK SHRINE** **A DARK VERSION OF FIRELINK SHRINE CONNECTED TO THE ABYSS. THE PLACE IS SHROUDED IN DARKNESS DESPITE NEARBY AREAS STILL BEING IN DAY TIME. LOTHRIC CASTLE FOR EXAMPLE. YOU ACCESS THE PLACE BY REVEALING AN ILLUSION AFTER DEFEATING THE CONSUMED KING. YOU ENTER THE UNTENDED GRAVES AND ITS A DARK MIRROR OF CEMETARY OF ASH. FILLED WITH STRONGER HOLLOWS. YOU EVEN FIGHT CHAMPION GUNDYR, A STRONGER GUNDYR THAT LACKS THE WRITHING GROWTH OF DARKNESS ON HIS BACK, INSTEAD HIS EYES GLOW A CREEPY RED, AS IF THAT EVIL HAS FULLY MERGED WITH HIM. HE IS STRONGER AND FASTER.**  **WE ALSO ENTER A MIRROR OF FIRELINK SHRINE GUARDED BY BLACK KNIGHTS.BLACK KNIGHTS ARE SOLDIERS OF GWYN WHO FOLLOWED HIM WHEN HE LINKED THE FLAME. THEIR ARMOUR BLACKENED BY THE FLAME, AND THEY BECAME ASH, BUT THEY STILL WANDER. THEIR PRESENCE MUST MEAN THAT THEY MAY HAVE TRIED TO PROTECT THE FIRE HERE, BUT FAILED AS WHEN YOU ENTER, THERE IS NO FIRE, JUST A BROKEN COILED SWORD FRAGMENT. THIS STRANGE FIRELINK SHRINE SWALLOWED UP IN DARKNESS IS CONNECTED TO THE ONE WE KNOW BECAUSE ANY MESSAGES WE LEAVE HERE WILL APPEAR THERE. ANDRE'S WORK STATION CAN BE FOUND AS WELL. ONLY THE HANDMAID IS ALIVE HER, WHICH IS STRANGE, CONSIDERING THAT SHE LOOKS WEAK. THIS MAYBE FIRELINK IN A DIFFERENT PERIOD IN TIME, AS ITEMS LEFT BEHIND BY NPCS LIKE GREIRAT WILL APPEAR IN THE DARK AS WELL, AND TRAVELING TO DARK FIRE LINK SHRINE EARLY, SKIPPING GREIRAT AND ORBECK...ETC KILLING EMMA AND RUSHING TO OCEIROS, WILL MATCH THE CURRENT FIRELINK (GREIRATS STUFF WON'T BE THERE, BUT WILL SPAWN ONCE HE ACTUALLY MOVES IN). IT MAY ALSO BE A PARALLEL WORLD THING, LIKE THE HUNTER'S DREAM FROM BLOODBORNE. EITHERWAY, THE DARK SHRINE AND THE REAL ONE ARE CONNECTED, THEY COULD BE THE SAME SHRINE.** **THE KILN OF THE FIRST FLAME** **THE KILN OF THE FIRST FLAME IS THE ENDGAME AREA OF DS3, AND IT WAS ALSO THE ENDGAME AREA OF**[**DS1**](https://darksouls.wiki.fextralife.com/Dark+Souls+Wiki)**.** **6. ENDINGS****THE LINKING OF THE FIRE** **THE UNKINDLED DEFEATS THE SOUL OF CINDER AND RELINKS THE FLAME.  ONLY TO SIT AND WAIT FOR THE NEXT UNKINDLED TO PERPETUATE THE CYCLE. IF WE SURVIVE, WE BECOME A LORD OF CINDER.** **THE AGE OF DARK** **FIRST THE UNKINDLED FINDS THE FIRE KEEPER EYES AND AGREES TO BETRAY HIS DUTY.  THE UNKINDLED DEFEATS THE SOUL OF CINDER AND SUMMONS THE FIRE KEEPER.  THE FIRE KEEPER LET'S THE FLAME FADE, REMINDING THE UNKINDLED THAT THIS WILL ALL PLAY OUT AGAIN.** **BETRAYAL** **FIRST THE UNKINDLED FINDS THE FIRE KEEPER EYES AND AGREES TO BETRAY HIS DUTY.  THE UNKINDLED DEFEATS THE SOUL OF CINDER AND SUMMONS THE FIRE KEEPER.  THE FIRE KEEPER LET'S THE FLAME FADE. THE UNKINDLED THEN STRIKES THE FIREKEEPER AND TAKES THE FLAME FOR HIM/HERSELF.  THE UNKINDLED IS CALLED ACCURSED FOR SEEKING FIRE SELFISHLY.** **THE USURPER OF FIRE** **FIRST THE UNKINDLED MUST ACQUIRE THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF DARK SIGILS.  THEN MUST UNDERGO A RITUAL MARRYING ANRI, THE UNKINDLED DEFEATS THE SOUL OF CINDER AND RELINKS THE FLAME.  INSTEAD OF RELINKNIG THE FLAME THE UNKINDLED STEALS THE POWER OF THE FIRST FLAME FOR HIMSELF AND BECOMES THE LORD OF HOLLOWS.** **7. DLC****PAINTED WORLD OF ARIANDEL** **"ARIANDEL, BEING THE RESTORER OF THE PAINTED WORLD, KNEW THAT IT WAS PAINTED WITH BLOOD, AND ONLY BLOOD COULD PROTECT THE SECRET."**  **THE PAINTED WORLD OF ARIANDEL, IS A RESTORED VERSION OF THE PAINTED WORLD.  THE PREVIOUS PAINTING WAS HINTED TO BE DESTROYED BY FLAME.  ARIANDEL AND ELFRIEDE CHOSE THE PAINTED WORLD AS A REFUGE TO ESCAPE THE CYCLE OF RELINKING THE FLAME.** **THE DREG HEAP** **"AT THE CLOSE OF THE AGE OF FIRE, ALL LANDS MEET AT THE END OF THE EARTH.  GREAT KINGDOMS AND ANAEMIC TOWNSHIPS WILL BE ONE AND THE SAME.  THE GREAT TIDE OF HUMAN ENTERPRISE, ALL FOR NAUGHT.  THAT'S WHY I'M SO TAKEN BY THIS GRAND SIGHT."**  **THE DREG HEAP IS THE REMNANTS OF ALL THE KINGDOMS OF THE WORLD ALL SETTLED AT THE BOTTOM OF THE ABYSS.** **THE RINGED CITY** **"WHO I WAS , OR WHAT I LIVED FOR. NOT EVEN MY OWN BLESSED NAME.  THAT'S WHY I'VE COME HERE, SEARCHING - FOR THE PURGING MONUMENT, SAID TO BE IN THE RINGED CITY. WHERE THE PYGMIES WHO FOUND THE DARK SOULS AT THE DAWN OF FIRE RESIDE."**  **THE RINGED CITY IS HOME OF THE PYGMIES.  AS WELL AS WHERE GWYN'S DAUGHTER FILIANORE SLUMBERS.** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ICON AND TITLE** | **DESCRIPTION** | **QUALITY** |
| **THE DARK SOUL** | **COMPLETE ALL ACHIEVEMENTS. (TOP PLATINUM LEVEL)** | **Platinum Trophy** |
| [**TO LINK THE FIRST FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Endings) | **REACH "TO LINK THE FIRST FLAME" ENDING. (TOP GOLD LEVEL)** | **Gold Trophy** |
| [**THE END OF FIRE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Endings) | **REACH "THE END OF FIRE" ENDING. (FIRE FROM 0TH LEVEL-102ND LEVEL)** | **Gold Trophy** |
| [**THE USURPATION OF FIRE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Endings) | **REACH "THE USURPATION OF FIRE" ENDING.** | **Gold Trophy** |
| [**LORDS OF CINDER: ABYSS WATCHERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Abyss+Watchers) | **DEFEAT THE ABYSS WATCHERS, LORDS OF CINDER. (TOP SILVER LEVEL)** | **Silver Trophy** |
| [**LORD OF CINDER: YHORM THE GIANT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Yhorm+the+Giant) | **DEFEAT YHORM THE GIANT, LORD OF CINDER.** | **Silver Trophy** |
| [**LORD OF CINDER: ALDRICH, DEVOURER OF GODS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aldrich,+Devourer+of+Gods) | **DEFEAT ALDRITCH, DEVOURER OF GODS, LORD OF CINDER.** | **Silver Trophy** |
| [**LORD OF CINDER: LOTHRIC, YOUNGER PRINCE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Lothric,+Younger+Prince) | **DEFEAT LOTHRIC, YOUNGER PRINCE, LORD OF CINDER.** | **Silver Trophy** |
| [**SUPREME WEAPON REINFORCEMENT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Upgrades) | **REINFORCE ANY WEAPON TO THE HIGHEST LEVEL.** | **Silver Trophy** |
| [**MASTER OF INFUSION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Upgrades) | **PERFORM ALL FORMS OF INFUSION.** | **Silver Trophy** |
| [**MASTER OF SORCERIES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Sorceries) | **ACQUIRE ALL SORCERIES.** | **Silver Trophy** |
| [**MASTER OF PYROMANCIES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pyromancies) | **ACQUIRE ALL PYROMANCIES.** | **Silver Trophy** |
| [**MASTER OF MIRACLES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Miracles) | **ACQUIRE ALL MIRACLES.** | **Silver Trophy** |
| [**MASTER OF RINGS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rings) | **ACQUIRE ALL RINGS.** | **Silver Trophy** |
| [**MASTER OF EXPRESSION**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Gestures) | **LEARN ALL GESTURES.** | **Silver Trophy** |
| [**ULTIMATE BONFIRE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bonfires) | **REINFORCE A BONFIRE TO THE HIGHEST LEVEL.** | **Silver Trophy** |
| [**ULTIMATE ESTUS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Estus+Flask) | **REINFORCE THE ESTUS FLASK TO THE HIGHEST LEVEL.** | **Silver Trophy** |
| [**COVENANT: WARRIOR OF SUNLIGHT**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Warrior+of+Sunlight) | **DISCOVER WARRIOR OF SUNLIGHT COVENANT. (TOP COPPER LEVEL)** | **Bronze Trophy** |
| [**COVENANT: WAY OF BLUE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Way+of+Blue) | **DISCOVER WAY OF BLUE COVENANT.** | **Bronze Trophy** |
| [**COVENANT: BLUE SENTINELS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blue+Sentinels) | **DISCOVER BLUE SENTINELS COVENANT.** | **Bronze Trophy** |
| [**COVENANT: BLADE OF THE DARKMOON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Blades+of+the+Darkmoon) | **DISCOVER BLADE OF THE DARKMOON COVENANT.** | **Bronze Trophy** |
| [**COVENANT: ROSARIA'S FINGERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Rosaria's+Fingers) | **DISCOVER ROSARIA'S FINGERS COVENANT.** | **Bronze Trophy** |
| [**COVENANT: MOUND-MAKERS**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Mound-Makers) | **DISCOVER MOUND-MAKERS COVENANT.** | **Bronze Trophy** |
| [**COVENANT: WATCHDOGS OF FARRON**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Watchdogs+of+Farrom) | **DISCOVER WATCHDOGS OF FARRON COVENANT.** | **Bronze Trophy** |
| [**COVENANT: ALDRITCH FAITHFUL**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Aldritch+Faithful) | **DISCOVER ALDRITCH FAITHFUL COVENANT.** | **Bronze Trophy** |
| [**UNTENDED GRAVES**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Untended+Graves) | **REACH THE UNTENDED GRAVES.** | **Bronze Trophy** |
| [**ARCHDRAGON PEAK**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Archdragon+Peak) | **REACH ARCHDRAGON PEAK.** | **Bronze Trophy** |
| [**IUDEX GUNDYR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iudex+Gundyr) | **DEFEAT "HEIR OF FIRE"**[**IUDEX GUNDYR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Iudex+Gundyr) | **Bronze Trophy** |
| [**VORDT OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Vordt+of+the+Boreal+Valley) | **DEFEAT VORDT OF THE BOREAL VALLEY.** | **Bronze Trophy** |
| [**CURSE-ROTTED GREATWOOD**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Curse-Rotted+Greatwood) | **DEFEAT THE CURSE-ROTTED GREATWOOD.** | **Bronze Trophy** |
| [**CRYSTAL SAGE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Crystal+Sage) | **DEFEAT CRYSTAL SAGE.** | **Bronze Trophy** |
| [**DEACONS OF THE DEEP**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Deacons+of+the+Deep) | **DEFEAT THE DEACONS OF THE DEEP.** | **Bronze Trophy** |
| [**HIGH LORD WOLNIR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/High+Lord+Wolnir) | **DEFEAT HIGH LORD WOLNIR.** | **Bronze Trophy** |
| [**PONTIFF SULYVAHN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Pontiff+Sulyvahn) | **DEFEAT PONTIFF SULYVAHN.** | **Bronze Trophy** |
| [**DANCER OF THE BOREAL VALLEY**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dancer+of+the+Boreal+Valley) | **DEFEAT DANCER OF THE BOREAL VALLEY.** | **Bronze Trophy** |
| [**DRAGONSLAYER ARMOUR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Dragonslayer+Armour+) | **DEFEAT DRAGONSLAYER ARMOUR.** | **Bronze Trophy** |
| [**OLD DEMON KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Old+Demon+King) | **DEFEAT OLD DEMON KING.** | **Bronze Trophy** |
| [**OCEIROS, THE CONSUMED KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Oceiros,+the+Consumed+King) | **DEFEAT OCEIROS, THE CONSUMED KING.** | **Bronze Trophy** |
| [**CHAMPION GUNDYR**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Champion+Gundyr) | **DEFEAT CHAMPION GUNDYR.** | **Bronze Trophy** |
| [**ANCIENT WYVERN**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ancient+Wyvern) | **DEFEAT ANCIENT WYVERN.** | **Bronze Trophy** |
| [**THE NAMELESS KING**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/The+Nameless+King) | **DEFEAT NAMELESS KING.** | **Bronze Trophy** |
| [**ENKINDLE**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Bonfires) | **LIGHT A BONFIRE FLAME FOR THE FIRST TIME.** | **Bronze Trophy** |
| [**EMBRACE THE FLAME**](https://darksouls3.wiki.fextralife.com/Ember) | **BECOME A HOST OF EMBERS FOR THE FIRST TIME.** | **Bronze Trophy** |